



RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
JUNE 1934					
7	Conte di Savoia	Genoa	822	29	91
8	Atlantida	La Ceiba	57	4	10
	Arthur W. Sewall	Yuma	33	1	1
		Porto Rico	35	2	2
		Sancti Spiritus, P.R.	31	1	1
	Deutschland	Hamburg	577	14	42
	American Star	Panama Canal via Jacksonville			1
	Falcon	Hamilton	4	1	1

11828

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

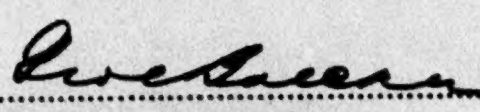
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11828, June 7-8, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by ~~University~~ Microfilma..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

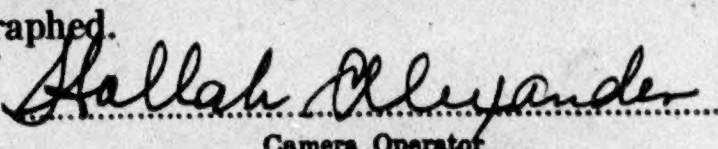
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this eight.....
day of September....., 1943.....


.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 8, 1943.....
Date


.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11828 (12)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 30644 JUN 19 1934

I, DR/ GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWORE that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of JUNE, 1934

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	REG. OF U.S.A. REG'D	IN TRAN- SIT GROUPS	UNDER 10 ACCS.	
1st CABIN	14				8	99	9			1	131
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	103	1		11	20	182				8	325
TOURIST 3d C-PN											
3rd CLASS	210			13	5	303				33	564
TOTAL	327	1		24	33	584	9			42	1020

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	32	99	131
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	143	182	325
3rd Cabin	261	303	564
Total	436	584	1020

Conte di Savoia
Slater Slater
S/S

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR

JUNE 1, 1934

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1	DIPLOMAT	ORTUNO.	ALBERTO.	65.	-	M.	W. Merchant	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish	01-11	France.	Oran.	38. Dipl.	Madrid.	May. 21. 1934.	Costa Rica.	San Jose.									
2	DIPLOMAT	ORTUNO.	TOMAS. A.	33.	-	M.	M. Merchant	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish.	01-91	Costa Rica.	San Jose.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.									
3	DIPLOMAT	ORTUNO CASTRO.	RITA.	21.	-	F.	M. Housewife	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Costa Rica	Spanish	01-91	Costa Rica.	San Jose.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.									
4	TRANSIT	MONTES LINAJE.	BALDOMERO.	54.	-	M.	S. Landowner	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Spain.	Spanish.	03-34	Spain.	(Laredo.)	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.									
5	TRANSIT	LLORENS GISPERT.	PAUL.	47.	-	M.	Civil	Yes	Spain.	Yes	Spain.	Spanish.	02-1	Spain.	Santander.	NIV. 31.	Bilbao.	May 23rd. 1934.	Spain.	Santander.									
6		BUTILL CANADELL.	ENRIQUE.	22.	-	M.	M. Engineer	Yes	Spain.	Yes	Spain.	Spanish.	02-1	Spain.	Guixols.	NIV. 104.	Barcelona.	May. 11. 1934.	Spain.	Barcelona.									
7						M.	S. Merchant	Yes	Spain.	Yes	Spain.	Spanish.	02-1	Spain.	Barcelona.	NIV. 105.	Barcelona.	May. 11. 1934.	Spain.	Barcelona.									
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

1

Nº 7 to 30 Blank

Nº 7 to 30 Blank

Total passengers . . . 6
U. S. citizens . . .
Aliens . . . 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

The entries on this sheet must
be **handwritten** or printed.

JUNE 7.

19 34.

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPTE ANTONIO LENA Master, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of JUNE, 1934
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/SCONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUNE 7TH day of _____, 19 34
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

Passengers sailing from

VILLEFRANCHE

MAY 11TH

1934

Passengers sailing from															VILLEFRANCHE		MAY 11TH		1934	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	Larpin	Francois Antoine	34		m	m	valet	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	St. Saulge	RP. 958253	Washington	Mar. 19th 1934	U.S.A.	New York	
2	Larpin	Francine	41		f	m	maid	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Cruet	RP. 958254	Washington	Mar. 19th 1934	U.S.A.	New York	
3	Merrick Caldwell	Edith	54		f	m	house	yes	English	yes	France	American	Ohio	Millgrove	961502	Nice	May 25th 1934	France	St. Jean Cap. Ferrat	
4	Aguirre Ugarte	Ernesto Manuel	26		m	s	merchant	ys	English	yes	Argentina	Span-Amer.	Argent.	Buenos Aires	2510/2729	Paris	May 23rd 1934	France	Paris	
5	Tagle-Valdes	Mario	30		m	s	diplom.	yes	English	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	Dipl. 164	Paris	May 3rd 1934	France	Paris	
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No 6 to 30 blank

No 6 to 30 blank

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JUNE 7TH

1934

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. ANTONIO LENA Master of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from VILLEFRANCHE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of JUNE, 19 34
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Joseph H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17TH day of JUNE, 1934, at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Gange
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

Passengers sailing from GENOA

MAY 31ST

1934

N° 10 to 30 blank

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	4
Aliens	5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

PURSER

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 7TH

1934

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for same passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any organization, society, committee, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?		Whether alien landed in United States	Length of stay in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States					Feet	Inches						
1	mother: Angela Caravati, Via Arugiari 28, Varese	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	ys	1934	N.Y.	husband: Grugnola Filippo, 204 W. 10th St., New York, NY.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	bwn	bwn	none
2	father: G.B. Gardella, Via Vitt. Emanuele 67, Pegli, Italy	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	ys	1934	N.Y.	Columbus Hospital, 227 E. 19th St., New York, NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	bwn	bwn	none
3	father: Eli Smart, 23 Mickleover Rd., Birmingham, Engl.	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mrs. Dewart	yes	ys	1934	N.Y.	c/o Mrs. Dewart, 660 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	bwn	bwn	none
4	brother: Villa Adolfo, Via Legnano 40 Torino, Italy	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	ys	1934	N.Y.	18 East 72nd St., New York NY.	no	perman	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	bwn	bwn	none
5										husband: as above															
6										father as above															
7										as above															
8										as above															
9	wife: Ida, Corso Re Ueber to 56, Torino, Italy	Italy	Torino	yes	self	yes	no	--	--	c/o the FIAT, Detroit, Mich.	yes	noth	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	bwn	bwn	none
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. ANTONIO LENA Master, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of JUNE, 19 34
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWER that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of JUNE, 19 34
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

MAY 31ST

1934

Passengers sailing from																				MAY 31ST		1934	
1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
1	DIPL	Covarubbias	✓ Eduardo	59	✓	m	m	senator	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	Gov. Off. 175	Paris	May 17th 934	Chile	Santiago			
2	DIPL	Covarubbias	✓ Berta	21	✓	f	s	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	Gov. Off. 175	Paris	May 17th 934	Chile	Santiago			
3	DIPL	Covarubbias	✓ Teresa	18	✓	f	s	student	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Amer.	Chile	Santiago	Gov. Off. 175	Paris	May 17th 934	Chile	Santiago			
4	TRANSIT	Castelli	✓ Raffaele	42	✓	m	m	dealer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So.	Italy	Rome	Non Imm. 253	Rome	May 26th 934	Italy	Roma			
5	TRANSIT	Dell'Agnello	Fortuna Gian Lorenzo	52	✓	m	s	manager	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So.	Italy	MonteSegro-migno	Non Imm. 28	Leghorn	May 29th 934	Italy	Lucca			
6	TRANSIT	Gini	✓ Aldo	47	✓	m	m	Engineer	ys	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No.	Italy	Motta di Livenza	Non Imm. 236	Milan	May 16th 934	Italy	Milano			
7	TRANSIT	Gini Mantovani	✓ Rina	38	✓	f	m	houswe.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So.	Italy	Napoli	Non Imm. 237	Milan	May 16th 934	Italy	Milano			
8		Kirsch	✓ Simon	55	✓	m	m	dealer	yes	English	yes	S. Africa	British	England	London	Non Imm. 53	Cape Town	Mar. 8th 934	S. Africa	Cape Town			
9		Kirsch	✓ Reyna	48	✓	f	m	houswe	yes	English	yes	S. Africa	British	England	London	Non Imm. 53	Cape Town	Mar. 8th 934	S. Africa	Cape Town			
10		Kirsch	✓ Sydney	20	✓	m	s	student	yes	English	yes	S. Africa	British	S. Africa	Cape Town	Non Imm. 54	Cape Town	Mar. 8th 934	S. Africa	Cape Town			
11		Cohen	✓ Ethel	51	✓	f	m	houswe.	yes	English	yes	England	British	England	Leeds	Non Imm. 139	Antwerp	Mar. 6th 934	France	Paris			
12	UNDER 16	Cohen	✓ Joan	14	✓	f	s	student	yes	English	yes	England	British	England	London	Non Imm. 87	Florence	May 28th 934	France	Paris			
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

No 13 to 30 blank

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens
Aliens 12* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

JUNE 7TH

, 1934

8

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. ANTONIO LENA Master, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of JUNE, 1934
at NEW YORK

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of JUNE, 1914

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Darrin
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **4**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA . Passengers sailing from NAPLES , MAY 30TH , 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	Italian	Buzzi Gradenigo	Giovanna	20		f	m	housew.	yes	Ital. Engl.	yes	Italy	American	01-21-3	Ohio	Cleveland	Dipl. 483	Rome	May 3rd 1934	Italy	Roma
2	Irish	O'Flaherty	Hugo J.	36		m	s	priest	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	03-13	Ireland	Cork	222	Rome	May 3rd 1934	Italy	Roma
3	Italian	Buzzi Gradenigo	Cesare Pier Alb.	45		m	m	diplom.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. So.	01-21	Italy	Lecce	Dipl. 482	Rome	May 3rd 1934	Italy	Roma
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No 4 to 30 Blank

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

[Signature]
PURSER

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. ANTONIO LENA Master, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of JUNE, 1934
at NEW YORK

James H. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of JUNE, 19 34
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth.		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (w. if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Geocarini	✓ Olinda Oreste	40	✓	M		Engineer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	98-21	Mentefie-RP. 950678	953078	Wash.	Jan. 11th 1934	U.S.A. Hollywood Cal.	99/1934									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

No 2 to 30 blank

No 2 to 30 blank

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

PURSER

States, or a port of another insular pos
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 7TH

19 34

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

3

12

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. ANTONIO LENA Master of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7TH day of JUNE, 19 34
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Read tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **9** 13
W. & A. Ltd.

Printed in U. S. 16-000

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

sailing from VILLEFRANCHE

MAY 31ST

1934, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK JUNE 7TH

1934

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Birnbaum	Solomon	71	m		Hudson County, N.J., 1900	2 West 67th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Selwyn	William	21	m	New York, N.Y., May 15th 1913		229 West 42nd St., New York, NY.
3	Lans	Nathan	35	m	New York, N.Y., Sept. 7th 1899		Hotel Barclay, Pk Ave., New York, NY.
4	Davis	Frank W.	61	m	Boston, Mass., Apr. 19th 1873		290 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
5	Cotillo	Ida	41	f	New York, N.Y., May 15th 1893		1172 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Farley	Elizabeth A.	41	f	Haverstraw, N.Y., July 13th 1894		3 East 84th St., New York, NY.
7	Cochran	Thomas	62	m	St. Paul, Minn., March 20th 1871		2 East 67th St., New York, N.Y.
8	Denker	Peter	32	m	New York, N.Y., May 24th 1902		139 East 66th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Hirsch	Rudolph	46	m		New York, N.Y., Oct. 1911	5479 Hudson Blvd., North Bergen, N.J.
10	Martyn	Robert A.	28	m	New York, N.Y., Nov. 18th 1905	5/14/90 ✓ - Nat. De by father citizenship	30 East 67th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Scully	Thomas	56	m			Lincoln, Ill.
12	Nelson	James W.	51	m			65 Broadway, New York, NY.
13	Nelson	Marie	30	f	Bklyn. NY 1/3/1904	Supr. Court of New York, NY. 1925	
14	Nelson	Jean James	2	m		by marriage	as above
15	Eitingon	Motty	49	m		by father citizenship	as above
16	Eitingon	Beatrice	35	f	New York, N.Y., Apr. 10th 1899	New York, N.Y., Feb. 25th 1925	100 West 55th St., New York, NY.
17	Hoyt	Richard F.	46	m	Revere, Mass., July 3rd 1888		as above
18	Hoyt	Martha H.	38	f	Providence, R.I., Feb. 13th 1896		206 East 65th St., New York, NY.
19	Whitestone	Louis	45	m	Bradford, Pa., Dec. 30th 1889		206 East 65th St., New York, NY.
20							Hotel Montclair, New York, N.Y.
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Jacob Singer Aug 8 35 AM

No 20 to 30 blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

MASTER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

(Printed in England) 16-302

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)Number **5**

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

sailing from GENOA

MAY 31ST

, 1934, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK JUNE 7TH

, 1934 14

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Austin	Mary	68	m	Boston, Mass., Aug., 15th 1866	100 Franklin St., Boston, Mass.
2	Bedat	Cecile	42	f	New York, N.Y., April 18th 1927	8 East 68th St., New York, N.Y.
3	Baeder	Albert	55	m	Livingston, N.J., Jan. 9th 1879	346 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
4	Cornell	Russell	54	m	South Orange, N.J., Aug. 4th 1879	157 Brewster Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
5	Coudert	Caroline	8	f	New York, N.Y., Apr. 21st 1926	988 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y.
6	Dunbar	William	60	m	Sistersville, W.Va., Oct. 9th 1873	972 Woodland Ave., Plainfield, NJ
7	Dunbar	Elizabeth	58	f	Pittsburgh, Pa., Feb. 5th 1876	as above
8	Dewart	Mary W.	57	f	Cleveland, Ohio., July 5th 1877	280 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
9	Dewart	Mary	18	f	New York, N.Y., Jan. 21st 1916	as above
10	Dewart	William	59	m	By father citizenship 1887 - Phil. Pa. Washington, D.C., Oct. 27th 1933	as above
11	D'Ascenzo	Nicola	62	m	1604 Summer St., Philadelphia, Pa.	
12	Hopkinson	Alice	30	f	Bar Harbor, Maine., Aug. 19th 1903	The Colony Club, Park Ave & 62nd St., New York, N.Y.
13	Holt	Elizabeth	32	f	by father citizenship	Dublin, N.H.
14	Holt	Elise P.	9	f	New York, N.Y., Jan. 9th 1925	as above
15	Ingersoll	Robert Sturgis	42	m	Philadelphia, Pa., Dec. 16th 1891	1035 Land Title Bldg., Phila., Pa.
16	Ingersoll	Marion B.F.	39	f	Philadelphia, Pa., March 11th 1864	as above
17	Ingersoll	Phebe	16	f	New York, N.Y., Jan. 9th 1925	as above
18	Ingersoll	Henrietta	70	f	Philadelphia, Pa., Feb. 13th 1893	1815 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
19	Loud	Gordon	34	m	Ansable, Mich., Nov. 5th 1900	University of Chicago, Chicago, Ill.
20	Mc Evoy	Dorothy	17	f	Chicago, Ill., July 19th 1916	Woodstock, N.Y.
21	Mc Ilvain	Edward M.	70	m	Reading, Pa., Oct. 2nd 1863	370 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
22	Mc Ilvain	Amy L.	60	f	Centreville, Md., Jan. 18th 1870	as above
23	Paulding	Charles	65	m	New York, N.Y., Dec., 10th 1868	50 Vanderbilt Ave., New York, NY.
24	Reis	Marjory	19	f	New York, N.Y., Sept. 1st 1914	Donnybrook Lodge, Scarsdale, N.Y.
25	Schiffel	Marie	40	f	New York, N.Y., Sept. 28th 1893	360 East 234th St., New York, NY.
26	Shields	Jane	47	f	Philadelphia, Pa., June 1926	1815 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.
27	Smith	Sylvia	18	f	Boston, Mass., Aug. 11th 1916	138 Federal St., Salem, Mass.
28	Squier	J. Bentley	60	m	New York, N.Y., Nov. 6th 1875	8 East 68th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Squier	Ursula L.B.	57	f	Chattanooga, Tenn., Oct. 31st 1876	as above
30	Kardon	Samuel	60	m	New York, N.Y. July 1905	62 Washington Ave., Phila., Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6** 15

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from GENOA, MAY 31ST, 1934, Arriving at port of NEW YORK JUNE 7TH, 1934

No. or List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOR.					
1	Smith	Newton	47	✓	m	Lynn, Mass., March 9th 1887		136 Federal St., Salem, Mass.
2	Smith	Lille	48	✓	f	Salem, Mass., July 20th 1886		as above
3	Stewart	Robert W.	67	✓	m	Cedar Rapids, Iowa., March 11th 1867		181 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill.
4	Thacher	Mary	65	✓	s	Yarmouthport, Mass., Nov. 1st 1868		Yarmouthport, Mass.
5	Thacher	Vera	38	✓	f		by father citizenship	75 Pinkney St., Boston, Mass.
6	Coleman	Nicholas Peter	58	✓	m	Hamden, Conn., July 9th 1876		Riverside, Conn.
7	Sheridan	John	48	✓	m	New York, N.Y., March 23rd 1886		149 Cottage St., Middletown, N.Y.
8	Lombardi	Giovanni	49	✓	m		Brooklyn, N.Y., Oct. 1914	171 Roxbury Rd., Garden City, L.I.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
8								

Jacob Singer Insp 8¹⁵ AM

No 9 to 30 blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

MASTER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizen arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1**

16

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

Sailing from NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1924

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 7TH 1934 192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Wise	Leo H.	72		m	m	Catosville, Md., Apr. 23rd 1862		285 Madison Ave., New York, N.Y.
2	Wise	Sarah	68		f	m	Baltimore, Md., June 16th 1866		as above
3	Mac Donald	Mary	54		f	s		New York, N.Y., July 16th 1931	248 East 58th St., New York, N.Y.
4	Benz	George	28		m	m	St. Paul, Minn., Apr. 6th 1906		142 No. Miss River Blvd., St. Paul, Minn.
5	Benz	Louise Bremer	26		f	m	St. Paul, Minn., Jan. 19th 1908		as above
6	Kaplan	Ira I.	46		m	m	New York, N.Y., Oct. 11th 1887		101 Central Park West, New York, N.Y.
7	Kaplan	Ella R.	38		f	m	New York, N.Y., Nov. 22nd 1896		as above
8	Hedges	James R.	47		m	m	Springfield, Ohio., Feb. 6th 1887		Mission Ridge, Chattanooga, Tenn.
9	Hedges	Dorothy	31		f	m	Roanoke, Va., Sept. 20th 1902		as above
10	Towle	Ralph Elbert	59		m	m	Chicago, Ill., May 1st 1875		65 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
11	Gallatin	R. Horace	63		m	m	New York, N.Y., Dec. 31st 1871		36 East 75th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Gallatin	Emily Morris	61		f	m	New York, N.Y., Sept. 25th 1873		as above
13	Jaccaci	Margherita E.	41		f	m	Richmond, Va., Oct. 15th 1893		New Canaan, Conn.
14	Belliotti	Elvira	34		f	s		Brooklyn, N.Y., Nov. 16th 1930	8835 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Savino	Domenico	52		m	m		New York, N.Y. Aug. 6th 1927	245 West 74th St., New York, N.Y.
16	Savino	Margherita	47		f	m		by father citizenship	as above
17	Eberly	Barbara	39		f	s	Mechanicsburg, Pa., Oct. 6th 1894		400 East 57th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Curtis	Charles	74		m	s	Topeka, Kansas., Jan. 25th 1860		3508 Macomb St., Washington, D.C.
19	Stein	Sigmund	58		m	m		Chicago, Ill., April 1904	Eaton Rd., Scarsdale, N.Y.
20	Stein	Irma	46		f	m	Chicago, Ill., June 28th 1887		as above
21	Stein	Elizabeth	27		f	s	Chicago, Ill., Jan. 19th 1907		1765 East 55th St., Chicago, Ill.
22	Staryeu	James	41		m	m		New York, N.Y., March 5th 1927	183 Second St., Elizabeth, N.J.
23	French	Phyllis	39		f	d	Boston, Mass., May 5th 1895		160 East 83rd St., New York, N.Y.
24	Gruntal	Edwin A.	54		m	m	New York, N.Y., Aug. 13th 1860		Inwood Ave., Hartsdale, N.Y.
25	Gruntal	Florine H.	48		f	m	New York, N.Y., Jan. 10th 1886		as above
26	Hofheinz	Katy B.	73		f	m	Rochester, N.Y., Jan. 31st 1861		444 Oxford St., Rochester, N.Y.
27	Lewine	Jerome	49		m	m	New York, N.Y., Feb. 4th 1885		730 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
28	Lewine	Norma	47		f	m	New York, N.Y., April 4th 1887		as above
29	Weinstein	Rivé K.	48		f	m	New York, N.Y., June 19th 1886		975 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
30									
29									

No 30 blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

PURSER

MASTER

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 7TH

1934

17

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Mc Mullin	Lathan	60	✓ m	✓ m	San Francisco, Cal., Mar. 17th 1874		2517 Broadway, S. Francisco, Cal.
2	Mc Mullin	Molly	57	✓ f	✓ m	Boston, Mass., Dec. 14th 1877		as above
3	Mc Mullin	Virginia	21	✓ f	✓ s	San Francisco, Cal., Dec. 6th 1913		as above
4	Paine	Marguerite	48	✓ f	✓ m	Stafford Springs, Conn., Jan. 1st 1886		19 Exter St., West Newton, Mass.
5	Paine	Mary Bradford	21	✓ f	✓ f	West Newton, Mass., May 23rd 1913		as above
6	Perkins	Dexter	45	✓ m	✓ m	Boston, Mass. June 20th 1889		316 Oxford St., Rochester, N.Y.
7	Perkins	Wilma	37	✓ f	✓ m	Rochester, N.Y., Apr. 27th 1897		as above
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
7								

Nº 8 to 30 blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

INSURER

MASTER

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Printed in U.S.A.

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

sailing from GIBRALTAR

JUNE 1ST

1934, Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 7TH 1934

19

18

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARITAL STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Finch	Jane	69	f	w	Augusta, Maine, Feb. 3rd 1865		467 Portland Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
2	Lightner	Evelyn A.	17	f	s	St. Paul, Minn., December 8th 1916		306 Summit Ave., St. Paul, Minn.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
2								

Jacot Singer Capt 7⁴⁵ AM

No 3 to 30 blank

[Signature]
PURSER

[Signature]
MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Giovanni Valensi, Surgeon of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1934
at New York

Joseph J. Farney
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 1.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. Passengers sailing from GIBALTAR, NEW YORK, JUNE 7, 1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Provide number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if occupation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	MORATIEZ ALVAREZ	JOSE.	40.		M.		Merchant	Yes	Spanish.	Yes.	Spanish.	Spanish.	Spain.	Villamorosa de Mansillo (Leon.)	NIV.167. 3/1/18	Madrid.	May.		Spain.	Leon.
2	TRANSIT	IBAN VALDES.	BALTASAR.	31.		M.		Merchant	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Spain.	Spanish.	Spain.	Leon.	NIV.168. 3/1/18	Madrid.	May.		Spain.	Leon.
3	TRANSIT	ROY.	LEONCE GABRIEL.	44.		M.		Merchant	Yes	French.	Yes	France.	French.	France.	Deyrancon. (Deuxsegrs Rhone. (Lyon.)	NIV. 46/430. 3/1/18	Casa-blanca.	May.		France.	Casablanca.
4	TRANSIT	GIRARD.	JEAN.	36.		M.		Merchant	Yes	French.	Yes	France.	French.	France.	Rhone. (Lyon.)	NIV. 45/428. 3/1/18	Casa-blanca.	May.		Morocco.	Casablanca.
5	TRANSIT	PINTO.	ARON.	29.		M.		Merchant	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Morocco.	Morocco.	Morocco.	Tangier.	NIV. 167. 3/1/18	Tangier.	October 1933.		Morocco.	Tanger.
6	TRANSIT	LANDINI.	LUIS.	42.		M.		Merchant	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Argentina.	Argentine.	Argentine.	Mercedes. (B'Aires.)	NIV. 168. 3/1/18	Valencia.	May.		Spain.	Morocco.
7	TRANSIT	IBAN VALDES.	PILAR	28.		M.		Writer.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes	Spain.	Spanish.	Spain.	Leon.	NIV.166. 3/1/18	Madrid.	May.		Spain.	Leon.
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Jacob Singer Sup 9th Wm

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 7

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK.

JUNE 7.

19 34.

20

24

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1934
at New York

Master/Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE 7TH, 1934
at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA Passengers sailing from GIBALTAR, JUNE 1, 1934.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		
1	TRANSIT	GARCIAS	PAREDES.	PEDRO.	35	M.	M.	Merchant	Yes	Spanish.	Yes.	Spain.	Spanish.	Spain.	Cadiz.	32	NIV.	Seville.	May. 17.	1934.	Spain.	Cadiz.
2	TRANSIT	WAGNER.	MARIE.	ANGE.	39	F.	M.	At home.	Yes	Spanish.	Yes.	Sweden.	Swedish.	Canada.	Lambert Quebec.	32	P	Madrid.	May. 26.	1934.	Spain.	Madrid.
3	TRANSIT	IZQUIERDO	ALLAZA.	VICENTE.	27	M.	S.	Merchant	Yes	Spanish.	Yes.	Spain.	Spanish.	Spain.	Zaragoza.	32	NIV.	Barcelona.	Dec. 12.	1933.	Spain.	Zaragoza.
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

From N.4 to 30 blank

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens -
Aliens 3

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **10**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

JUNE 7,

19 34.

22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person or by way of association, society, mutual aid, or otherwise)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Yes	Mth			No	Yes
1	Margarita Nunez de Prado. Wife. Calle Barrio. 31. Cadiz.	Spain.	Cadiz.	Yes	Self.	1500	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2	Roberto Wagner. Husband. Principe Vergara. 83. Madrid.	Spain.	Quebec.	No	Husband.	600	Yes	1917	New York.	Yes	Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	5.4.	Fair	Bek.	Bek.
3	Alejandro Izquierdo. Father. Calle Democracia 96. Zaragoza.	Spain.	Zaragoza.	Yes	Self.	1000	Yes	1922.	New York.	Yes	Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	5.3.	Wte.	Dark	Bek.
4								1934	New York.	Yes	Mth	No	No	No	No	No	No	5.2.	Fair	Bek.	Bwn.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. ANTONIO LENA MASTER of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA from GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUNE 7TH, 19 34
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-iss status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Special

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Giovanni Valensi, Surgeon of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1934
at New York

Joseph J. ...
Jup

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

MAY 31st

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, MGV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	20-10-10	Bertoni	Lazzaro	40		m	butcher	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Vergemoli	Luca	RP 836197				Washington D.C.	
2		Buschignani	Enrico	47		m	well to do	no	no	no	italian	south	Bargochia	Luca	RP 881092				Pittsburg Pa.	
3		Franceschini	Salvatore	38		m	well to do	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Pieve di	Luca	RP 916373				New York City	
4		Franceschini	Ida	29		f	housewife	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	B. Aires	Argentina	RP 916374				New York City	
5	U. S. CIT.	Franceschini	Edy	4		m	* born at New York N.Y.								RP 26937					
6		Rivella	Giuseppe	36		m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Vigliano d'Asti		RP 918882				Salinas, Cal.	
7		Rivella	Margherita	26		f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Vigliano d'Asti		RP 917106				Salinas, Cal.	
8	U. S. CIT.	Rivella	Giuseppe	4		m	* born at Salinas, Cal.								RP 92292					
9		Vitti	Onorio	44		m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Casalvieri	Frosinone	RP 854086				Chicago Ill.	
10		Dell'Oso	Natale	38		m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Pieve S. M.	RP 938148					Borden	
11															RP 941447					
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No 11 to 30 blank

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 8

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1934

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

21

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by organization, society, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether convicted and deported	Whether arrested and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								For what purpose?	Length of time in the United States	Whether alien is in the United States	Feet		Inches
1	father: Bertani Benadetto Vergemoli, Lucca	Washington DC	yes	self	yes	1929	own residence: 425, 3 St.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
2	wife Bugnignani Iolanda Pieve S. Stefano -Lucca	Pa. Pittsburg	yes	self	yes	1914	own residence: 1322, 50th St.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	nat	brown	none
3	mother Orsi Maria, Pieve di Compito, Lucca.	N.Y. N.York	yes	self	yes	1921	own residence: Bleeker Street 177, N.York City	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	brown	none
4	mother in law, same as above	N.Y. N.York	yes	self	yes	1927	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	none
5	mother Gabetti Maria Vigliano d'Asti, Alessandria	N.Y. N.York					same as above																
6	mother in law, same as above	Cal. Salinas	yes	self	yes	1920	father in law Mignone Pico, 626, 59 st. Oakland Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
7	mother in law, same as above	Cal. Salinas	yes	self	yes	1921	father, same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none
8	wife: Chiam, B.S. Giuliano, Pisa	Cal. Salinas	no				same as above																
9	mother Aladina Dell'Oso Pieve S. Paulo -Lucca	N.J. Newark	yes	self	yes	1927	Cousin address Gaetano Camporino, Elmer Str. 166 New Jersey	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	brown	none
10		Calif. Borden	no	self	yes	1913	Borden Box 64, Calif.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown	none

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line
Owners "ITALIA"
Local Agents ITALIA - 3 State Str. New York

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 19 34
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Giovanni Valensi, Surgeon of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA Passengers sailing from GENOA, MAY 31st, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PT, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if complete student, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	✓	Menconi	Alessio	38		m	* Court of Sacramento, Cal.	1928 *							A.E. 2145	WASH.	1933			
2		Menconi	Matteucci Eni	21		f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	south it.	Capannori	Lucca	NQIV 2621	Naples	5/15/34		Capannori	Lucca
3	✓	Revelli	Vittorio	34		m	* Court of Seattle, Wash.	1927 *							A.P. 45449	Wash.	7/6/33			
4		Revelli	Giuseppe	28		f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	south it.	Italy Genoa		NQIV 2581	Naples	7/14/34		Seattle Wash.	
5		Starone	Beniamino	50		m	well to do	yes	italian	yes	italian	north it.	Tromello	Pavia	NQIV 2707	Naples	5/23/34		New York City	
6		Starone	Soniani Maria Caterina	56		f	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north it.	Carlasso	Pavia	NQIV 2708	Naples	5/23/34		New York City	
7		Zamponi	Elia	43		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	italian	north it.	Pistoia	Pistoia	NQIV 2742	Naples	5/26/34		Italy	Pistoia
8		Pinali	Pericle	28		m	s merchant	yes	italian	yes	italian	north it.	Italy	Padova	TV 262	Roma	5/30/34	VL-322-88	Italy	Roma
9	✓	Ginepro	Valfredo	34		m	s merchant	yes	italian	yes	italian	north it.	Brasile	S. Paolo	T.C. 93	Genova	June 30, 1932		Italy	Brescia
10		Agostinelli	Gastone	46		m	s engineer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north it.	Italy	Como	P.V. 239	Milano	May 19, 1934	VL-322-423	Italy	Como
11		Agostinelli	Maria	34		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	north it.	Portofino	Portofino	P.V. 239	Milano	as above		Italy	Como
12	UNDER 18	Agostinelli	Vittorina	13		f	s student	yes	italian	yes	italian	north it.	Italy	Como	P.V. 239	Milano	as above		Italy	Como
13	UNDER 18	Agostinelli	Mario	2		m	s minor	-	-	-	italian	north it.	Italy	Como	P.V. 239	Milano	as above		Italy	Como
14		Lupi	Amerigo	34		m	s journalist	yes	italian	yes	italian	north it.	Italy	Roma	T.V. 263	Roma	May 30, 1934	VL-313/780	Italy	Roma
15		Finestauri	Umberto	39		m	s journalist	yes	italian	yes	italian	north it.	Italy	Roma	T.V. 211	Roma	April 24, 1934		Italy	Roma
16	✓	Arrigo	Arrigo	30		m	s painter	yes	italian	yes	italian	north it.	Italy	Modena	T.V. 261	Roma	May 30, 1934	VL-313/720	Italy	Roma
17		Treves	Carmona Giosue	58		m	s merchant	yes	portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Turkey	Istanbul	T.V. 260	Roma	May 30, 1934	99313/720	Italy	Roma
18		Cohen	Maurice	47		m	s merchant	yes	linguist	yes	Egypt	Egypt	Turkey	Istanbul	T.V. 35	Cairo	May 30, 1934		Egypt	Cairo
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. J. Mayforth Insp

JUN 7 1934

11 30 a.m.

16

No 19 to 30 blank

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 16* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1934

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20

26

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a subversive organization
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													
1		Cal. Antinek																			
2	father Matteo Amerio Via Maria, Lucca	Cal. Antioch	yes	self	\$3000	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3		Wash. Seattle																			
4	mother Gennaro Giovanna Via Giardini 12/4, Genoa.	Wash. Seattle	yes	self	\$3000	1928	Wash.	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
5	father Starone Giuseppe Garlasco, Pavia	N.Y. N.York	yes	self	\$4000	1911	N.Y.	1932	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
6	father in law, same as above	N.Y. N.York	yes	self	\$500	1911	N.Y.	1932	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
7	mother/GiuliaGor&ViaBrontola Legal address: Pistoia	Pa. Broughton	no	husband	\$1000	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
8	Via Seminario 87 Roma Own address: Alberti+Ginepro Via Beccaria 18 Brescia	Italy Rome	no	self	\$375	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
9		Italy Brescia	no	self	\$5000	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
10	father: Francesco Como	Italy Como	no	self	\$5000	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
11	father in law: as above	Italy Como	no	husband	yes	born at	Portofino	as above	yes	temp	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
12	grand father: as above	Italy Como	no	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
13	grand father: as above	Italy Como	no	father	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
14	father: fu Francesco Via Giacomo Veneziani 18B Legal address: Via Sannio 35 Roma	Italy Rome	no	self	\$600	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
15	Legal address: Via del Seminario 87 Roma	Italy Rome	yes	self	\$600	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
16	Legal address: Via del Seminario 87 Roma	Italy Rome	yes	self	\$600	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
17	Legal address: Via del Seminario 87 Roma	Italy Rome	no	self	\$600	1904	S. Luis	1906	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
18	Wife address: Annetta Cohen 44 Opera Square Cairo	Ill. Chicago	no	self	\$3000	1933	Chicago	1933	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line
Owners ITALIA
Local Agents ITALIA 3 State Str.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lens Master, of the S.S. Conte Di Savoia, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, N) 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 19 34
at New York

Master Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOOT. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE 7TH, 19 34
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA Passengers sailing from GENOA, MAY 31st, 1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	985648 6/16/34	Cozzo	Giuseppe	35		m		engineer	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Quattordio	Alessandr.	RP921403 926151	Washingt	6/13/33		Clifton N.J.	
2		Gnemmi	Enlia	55		f		housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	north	Conegliano	Treviso	RP 849138 853314	Washingt	7/20/32	Ent.	Binghamton N.Y.	
3		Giugno	Angelina	43		f		housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	south	Ramacca	Catania	RP 877508 882702	Washingt	11/23/32	Ent.	Leonia N.J.	
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

From N.4 to 30 blank

From N.4 to 30 blank

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens
Aliens 3

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 7th, 1934

28

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line
Owners "Italia"
Local Agents 1 State Str. New York N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. ANTONIO LENA, MASTER, of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUNE 7TH, 19 34
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE 7TH, 19 34

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Haring
Joseph

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA Passengers sailing from GENOA, MAY 31st, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Precede number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent dictated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CT.	Loeb M.	Edwin	40		m		* born at New York City	March 1894			Amer. Pass. N. 17110	Wash. July 6th 1932								
2		Loeb	Lisa	21		f		housewife	yes	german	yes	austrian	Austria	Vienna	106	Vienna	3/9/34		Austria	Vienna	
3	59871	Maron	Desiderio	34		m		div. engineer	yes	hungarian	yes	hungarian	Hungary	Zombor	240	Budapest	5/22/34	VL 303/537	Hungary	Budapest	
4	U. S. CT.	Oesch	Joseph Bernhard	53		m		Em Court of Milwaukee	1927			Amer. Pass. N. 361913	Wash. Par. 14th 1932								
5		Oesch Liebert	Louise	46		f		housew. yes	german	yes	Switzerland	Switzerland	Kinsiedeln	107	Vienna	3/10/34		Austria	Vienna		
6	U. S. CT.	Ricciuti	Natale	49		m		* Superior Court of New York	1926			Amer. Pass. N. 259867	Wash. June 3rd 930								
7		Ricciuti Meochi	Sesta	48		f		housew. yes	italian	yes	italian	Italy	Pesaro	2688	Naples	5/21/34		Coplaque, L.I., N.Y.			
8	59871	Geloso	Giovanni	33		m		engineer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	No. Italy	Argentina	Canada de Gomez	242	Milan	5/28/34		Italy	Milan	
9	59871	Geloso	Francesca	29		f		housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	No. Italy	Italy	Salaro	242	Milan	5/28/34		Italy	Milan	
10		Ranieri	Augusto	37		m		engineer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So. Italy	Italy	Rome	259	Rome	3/30/34		Italy	Rome	
11	59871	Corti	Giulio	41		m		industr. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	So. Italy	Italy	Signa	88	Florence	5/29/34		Italy	Signa	
12		Gerardo	Bernardo	28		m		wealthy yes	Italian	yes	Italy	No. Italy	Italy	Chatillon	3231	Naples	3/21/34		Italy	Aosta	
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

18

From N.13 to 30 blank

From N. 13 to 30 blank

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 9

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-250

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

List I **5**

The entries on the sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 7th, 1934 - 30

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line
Owners Italia
Local Agents "1state Str/N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. ANTONIO LENA MASTER, of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUNE 7TH, 19 34
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Garrow
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doc. Giovanni Valensi, Surgeon of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

31

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1934
at New York

Joseph H. Darling
J.H.D.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CORTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read what language (or if none, state what language)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gamsuli Assuere	39	m	m	mechanic	yes Italian	yes England	Italian So. Malta	Cospicua	QIV 134	Malta Apr. 27th 1934		U.S.A. Detroit Mich.
2		Farruggia Carmelo	37	m	m	laborer	yes English	yes England	Italian So. Malta	Cospicua	QIV 235	Malta Apr. 27th 1934		Malta Casal Paula
3		Meli Mary Anna	34	f	m	housew.	yes English	yes England	Italian So. Malta	Birchirana	QIV 164	Malta May 22nd 1934		Malta Sliema
4		Meli Francesco Saverio	9	m	s	student	yes English	yes England	Italian So. Malta	Sliema	QIV 165	Malta May 22nd 1934		Malta Sliema
5		Meli Giuseppe	7	m	s		no none	no England	Italian So. Malta	Sliema	QIV 166	Malta May 22nd 1934		Malta Sliema
6		Meli Paolo	6	m	s		no none	no England	Italian So. Malta	Sliema	QIV 167	Malta May 22nd 1934		Malta Sliema
7		Meli Carmelo	4	m	s		no none	no England	Italian So. Malta	Sliema	QIV 168	Malta May 22nd 1934		Malta Sliema
8		Aquilina Francis	24	m	s	painter	yes English	yes England	Italian So. Malta	Malta	QIV 2483	Malta June 22nd 1934		Malta Malta
9		Gergene Giuseppa	75	f	w	housew.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So. Italy	Palermo	QIV 517	Naples May 29 1934		Italy Palermo
10		Marcene Vincenza	59	f	w	housew.	no illiterate	no Italy	Italian So. Italy	Messineuse	QIV 514	Naples May 29th 1934		Italy Messineuse
11	UNDER 18	Gatneri Nicolina	15	f	s	housew.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So. Italy	Messineuse	QIV 3355	Naples May 29th 1934		Italy Messineuse
12		Tarabbi Eleonora	24	f	s	sister	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So. Italy	Priverne	QIV 3351	Naples May 28th 1934		Italy Roma
13		Abbatiello Maria	18	f	s	sister	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So. Italy	Durassano	QIV 3352	Naples May 28th 1934		Italy Roma
14		Gaudine Pasqualina	19	f	s	sister	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So. Italy	Airela	QIV 3348	Naples May 28th 1934		Italy Roma
15		Ardeline Maria	26	f	s	sister	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pietrafusi	QIV 3349	Naples May 28th 1934		Italy Pietrafusi
16		Sesola Maria Carmela	18	f	s	sister	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pietrafusi	QIV 3350	Naples May 28th 1934		Italy Roma
17		Ciarola Antonia	24	f	s	sister	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pietrafusi	QIV 3347	Naples May 28th 1934		Italy Roma
18		Zervas Leonidas	32	m	m	chemist	yes Greek	yes Greece	Greek	Megalopoli	QIV 471	Athens May 24th 1934		Greece Megalopoli
19		Zervas Hildegard	32	f	m	housew.	yes German	yes Greece	German	Schneidemuhl	QIV 45	Athens May 24th 1934		Greece Megalopoli
20		Demar Olga	68	f	m	housew.	yes illiterate	no Greece	Greek	Almyre	QIV 59	Athens May 25th 1934		Greece Almyre
21		Ratti Tebia	41	m	m	sailor	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So. Italy	Lerici	QIV 523	Naples May 30th 1934		Italy Lerici
22		Bernere Maria Assunta	24	f	m	housew.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So. Italy	Bergonasca	QIV 2821	Naples May 30th 1934		Italy Bergonasca
23		Giletti Teresa	58	f	w	housew.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian No. Italy	Vercelli	QIV 525	Naples May 30th 1934		Italy Masserano
24		Davit Eli sa	20	f	s	housew.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian No. Italy	Panna	QIV 2819	Naples May 30th 1934		Italy Tradate
25		Massavelli Peter	41	m	m			U.S.A.						
26		Guasco Massavelli Teresa	27	f	m	housew.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian No. Italy	Basignana	QIV 2820	Naples May 30th 1934		Italy Basignana
27		Ranieri Giulio	30	m	m	employed	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian No. Italy	Roma	QIV 247	Roma May 23rd 1934		Italy Roma
28		Ranieri Brunello	11	m	s	student	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So. Italy	Roma	QIV 251	Roma May 23rd 1934		Italy Roma
29		Potini Savos	45	f	m	housew.	no Albanian	no Albanian	Albania	Polican	QIV 93	Tirana May 12 1934		Albania Polican
30		Randolfo Pietro	25	m	s	merchant	yes Italian	yes Italian	It. south	S. Flavia	QIV 31	Palermo May 18 1934		Italy Palermo

No 3-4-5-6-7- cancelled did not sail: Meli Mary Anna, Meli Francesco, Meli Giuseppe, Meli Paolo, Meli Carmelo

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 24

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

I

32

Note.—Full text of question 98 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line
Owners ITALIA
Local Agents ITALIA 3 State Str. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1934
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct? Giovanni Valensi, Surgeon of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1934

at New York

Joseph P. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2 **16**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **"CONTE DI SAVOIA"** Passengers sailing from **NAPLES**, MAY 30TH, 1934

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	U.S. CIT.	Scimbra	Spiridione	28		M						U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 196	Wash. June 1st 1933		U.S.A.	B'klynn N.Y.									
2		Epifanio	Gaetano	28		M		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Monreale	NQIV 2706	Naples May 23 1934		Italy	Giuliana									
3	U.S. CIT.	Le Coco	Ignazio	48		M						U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 62360	Wash. Sep. 25th 1933												
4		Pasateri	Francesca	39		F		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Termini	NQIV 2770	Naples May 29 1934		Italy	Termini									
5	UNDER 18	Le Coco	Previdenza	7		F		minor	no	none	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Termini	NQIV 2771	Naples May 29 1934		Italy	Termini									
6	UNDER 18	Le Coco	Giuseppa	14		F		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Termini	NQIV 2772	Naples May 29 1934		Italy	Termini									
7	TEMP. STAY	Adams	John	24		M		student	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	Canada	Toronto	Tr. Cert. 7	Palermo May 21st 1934		Italy	Termini									
8	U.S. CIT.	Bellina	Giuseppe	38		M						U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 6804	Wash. Nov. 30th 1931												
9		Castiglia	Carmela	28		F		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ragusa	NQIV 2801	Naples May 30 1934		Italy	Ragusa									
10	TEMP. STAY	La Mantia	Pietro	33		M		shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Termini	Tr. Cert. 5	Palermo May 17th 1934		Italy	Termini									
11	TEMP. STAY	La Rocca	Antonina	27		F		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Termini	TC. No. 6	Palermo May 17th 1934		Italy	Termini									
12		Giancola	Igino	36		M		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Limosane	NQIV 2773	Naples May 29th 1934		Italy	Niagara Falls N.Y.									
13	TEMP. STAY	Pascal	Jacob	66		M		merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	Rumanian	Rumania	Wiams	Can. Pass. 39818	Ottawa Apr. 26th 1928		Canada	Montreal Queb.									
14	TEMP. STAY	Pascal	Betty	55		F		housew.	yes	English	yes	Canada	Rumanian	Rumania	Wiams	Can. Pass. 39818	Ottawa Apr. 26th 1928		Canada	Montreal Queb.									
15	TEMP. STAY	Pascal	Sarah	51		F		employed	yes	English	yes	Canada	Rumanian	Canada	Montreal	Can. Pass. 75458	Ottawa April 17th 1934		Canada	Montreal Queb.									
16		Di Bernardini	Enrico	51		M		induct.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Angelo	244	Rome May 18th 1934		Italy	S. Angelo									
17		Cesana	Enrico	49		M		merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Greece	Rome	TV. 252	Rome May 26th 1934		Italy	Rome									
18		Di Domenico	Antonio	60		M		laborer	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cregnaletto	QIV 519	Naples May 29th 1934		Italy	Cregnaletto									
19		Pewer	Mary Teresa	18		F		sister	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	QIV 404	Naples May 11th 1934		Italy	Roma									
20		Legue	Catherine	35		F		sister	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Glasgow	QIV 2054	Naples May 11th 1934		Italy	Roma									
21		Twomey	Elizabeth	18		F		sister	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	County Kerry	QIV 410	Naples May 11th 1934		Italy	Roma									
22		Nunan	Brigid	22		F		sister	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	County Limerick	QIV 409	Naples May 11th 1934		Italy	Roma									
23		O'Shaughnessy	Helena Margaret	21		F		sister	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	County Galway	QIV 403	Naples May 11th 1934		Italy	Roma									
24		Jourrell	Anna Patricia	22		F		sister	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	County West Meth	QIV 408	Naples May 11th 1934		Italy	Roma									
25		Grappera	Margaretta	18		F		sister	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	County Limerick	QIV 407	Naples May 11th 1934		Italy	Roma									
26		Moore	Mary Catherine	22		F		sister	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	QIV 405	Naples May 11th 1934		Italy	Roma									
27		Reidy	Julia	21		F		sister	yes	English	yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Kerry	QIV 408	Naples May 11th 1934		Italy	Roma									
28		Sammit	Anthony	24		M		carpent.	yes	English	yes	England	Italian So.	Malta	Casal Paula	QIV 2472	Malta May 18th 1934		Malta	Casal Paula									
29		Sammit	Alberto	38		M		painter	yes	English	yes	England	Italian So.	Malta	Misida	QIV 2475	Malta May 18th 1934		Malta	Gaira									
30		Attard	Fortunato	47		M		tailor	yes	English	yes	England	Italian So.	Malta	Casal Gaccia	QIV 2475	Malta May 18th 1934		Malta	Casal Gaccia									

No 16 cancelled did not call : Di Bernardini Enrico

Total passengers 29
U.S. citizens 3
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1934

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

34

16

14-00000

Local Agents ITALIA 3 State Str. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 19 34
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni Valensi, Surgeon of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, therewith sailing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1934
at New York

Joseph P. Harnage
JPH
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

15

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934

Nº 1-2-3-4 added not sail: Vittoria Erminia, Coratti Luisa, Soda Stefano,
Nº 20 Mr. Finestauri transferred on the list 20. with Mr. Cohen Maurice Nº4.

Total passengers	25
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

JUN 7 1934

10. 20 a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1934

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

36

15

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	State	City or town	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure				Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes					
1	brother: Gaetano Casaria	Mexico	Mexico	Marl	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	residence: Avenida 2. Juan de Letralis N°6-Despacho 301-Mexico City Mexico	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none
2	mother: Isidoro Maria Monte San Giovanni Campese	N.J.	Caledonia	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Coratti Enrico Box 867 Caledonia N.J.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair chest	none
3	mother: Arene Angelina Mangone	Pa.	Frankford	no	self	yes	no	no	no	father: Gaetano 1307 Adams Ave. Frankford Pa.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none
4		Egypt	Cairo	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		temp. visit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair chest	none
5	father: Francesco S. Agnello	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	son: Esposito Pasquale 238 Columbia St. B'klyn N.Y.	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat chest	none
6	father: Panos Qilaskpapa	India	Qilasha	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Mr. H.C. Lewis 500 So. Pauline Ave. Chicago Ill.	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair chest	none
7		D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	no	no	no	107 E. St. N.W. Washington D.C.										
8	father: Spiros Kentokali	D.C.	Washington	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	accompanied by husband address as above	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark chest	none
9	father: Ettore - Aquila	Canada	Sida	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	residence: 666 Victoria Rd Sydney Nova Scotia Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair chest	none
10	mother: Maria - Aquila	Canada	Sida	yes	husband	yes	yes	no	no	same as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair chest	none
11	as above	Canada	Sida	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	same as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair chest	none
12	as above	Canada	Sida	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	same as above	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair chest	none
13	father: Pasquale Paulise	N.J.	Jersey	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Palco Antonio 216-13th St. Jersey City N.J.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair chest	spot on left cheek
14	Permanent Commission of Royal Marine-La Spozia	Italy	La Spezia	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	118 7th Ave. Newark N.J.	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat chest	black none
15	brother: Giovanni S. Giovanni a Piro	San Domingo	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	cousin: Carbone Antonio 1063 Applegate St. Domingo 1063 Applegate St. Domingo	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chest	none
16		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	542 Legan St. B'klyn N.Y.										
17	father: Antonio Ottene	N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	accompanied by husband address as above	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	fair chest	none
18	father: Kiriace Permet	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Janides Michel 352 Columbus Ave. Boston Mass.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat white b'wn	none
19	grand father: as above	Mass.	Boston	no	mother	no	no	no	no	father as above	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	1 -	nat -	none
20	wife: Heleni Rona	Italy	Roma	yes	self	yes	yes	N.Y.	1939 Gleason Ave. New York N.Y.	temp. visit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair chest	none
21	brother: Niche Valena	Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	yes	no	no	husband: Mina Lukas 356 Columbus Ave. Boston Mass.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chest	none
22	uncle as above	Mass.	Boston	no	mother	yes	yes	no	no	father as above	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair chest	none
23		Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Main St. Worcester Mass. Charle City, Mass.										
24		Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	no	no	no	same as above										
25	father: Sotir Permet	Mass.	Worcester	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	accompanied by husband address as above	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	white black b'wn	scar on forehead
26	father: Vasil Athens	Canada	Terence Ont.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	residence: 44 King St. Terence Ont. Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark brown	none
27	father: Antonio Rocca Santa Maria	Canada	Timmins Ont.	no	self	yes	yes	in transit	residence: Box 299 Timmins Ontario Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat chest	none
28		Wis.	Lake Geneva	no	self	yes	no	no	no	801 Main St. Lake Geneva Wis.										
29	father: James Kalatrita	Wis.	Lake Geneva	no	husband	yes	no	no	no	accompanied by husband address as above	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chest	none
30	brother: Alfie Scoddia	Conn.	New Britain	no	self	yes	no	no	no	husband: Savoca Salvatore 217 High St. New Britain Conn.	no perm. yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair chest	gray none

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line
Owners ITALIA
Local Agents ITALIA 3 State Str. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1934
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP" as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Det. Giovanni Valensi, Surgeon of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

37

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1914

at New York

Joseph P. Hanning
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

1

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QTY, NOV, FY, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Petrille	Angelantonio	55		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pietrarsa	928662	Wash.	July 14th 1933	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.		
2		Mosca	Quirino	46		m	m	musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Napoli	950008	Wash.	Jan. 15th 1934	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.		
3		Manno	Linda	35		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	S. Mango	835610	Wash.	June 16 1932	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.		
4	U.S.A.	Astorina	Ernesto	53		m	m					U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 1555	Wash.	March 16th 1933				
5	U.S.A.	Astorina	Assunta	21		f	s					U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 1555	Wash.	March 16th 1933				
6		Delicate	Stefanina	51		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Cagliari	889738	Wash.	Feb. 28th 1933	U.S.A.	Hoboken N.J.		
7		Rotondo	Francesco	34		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Veroli	841343	Wash.	June 21st 1933	U.S.A.	Jamaica N.Y.		
8	U.S.A.	Desiderio	Giovanni	44		m	m					U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 493145	Wash.	May 10th 1932				
9	U.S.A.	Desiderio	Antonio	17		m	s					U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 489061	Wash.	May 4th 1932				
10		Massetti	Luigia	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Angri	817113	Wash.	May 13th 1932	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.		
11		Vassalle	Giuseppe	41		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Recalmuto	837086	Wash.	June 18th 1932	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.		
12		Sterti	Celestino	36		m	s	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Marcatelle	948182	Wash.	Dec. 7th 1933	U.S.A.	New Haven Conn.		
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Mr. Mosca Quirino cancelled—did not sail.
N°13 to 30 BlankTotal passengers 11
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 7

PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

38

14

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1934

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination <small>(Intended future permanent residence)</small>	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid it; whether spouse, child, etc.; by other person, or by corporation, society, policy, or government)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? <small>(Last residence only)</small>	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave at the expiration of his term of stay, as reported by himself?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien has been convicted by the Government of the United States of any crime involving moral turpitude, or of any crime punishable by imprisonment for more than one year (See instruction for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife: Belle Carmina-Pietra roia-	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	908-33 Pa.	residence: 376 Bank St. New York N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark chest	nene
2	mother: Giuseppina Rosa Napoli	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	906-34 N.Y.	residence: 354 Bay Ridge Parkway B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat b'wn	wart under left earl
3	mother: Maria Costantino Lanzi Largo della Reggia. 4 Salerno	N.Y. N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1920 June 70 1832 N.Y. 332	2292- 1st Ave. N.Y.C.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat black	nene
4		H.J. Hoboken						332 Adams St. Hoboken N.J.																
5		H.J. Hoboken						same as above																
6	Daughter: Erminia Ada Angri	H.J. Hoboken	no	husband	yes	yes	920-33 N.Y.	residence as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat chest	blue spot on right cheek
7	wife: Mignaroli Vincenza Verelli	N.Y. Jamaica	no	self	yes	yes	929-32 N.Y.	residence: 2505 145rd St. Jamaica N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair chest	nene
8		N.Y. B'klyn						306 3rd Ave. B'klyn N.Y.																
9		N.Y. B'klyn						same as above																
10	grand father: Irace Antonio Pagani. Angri.	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	yes	909-32 N.Y.	residence as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat black	nene
11	wife: Merlesì Rosalia Racalmute	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes	929-32 N.Y.	residence: 127 2nd St. New York N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	geed	no	5	4	nat chest	nene
12	father: Geremia Mercatella	Cenn. New Haven	na	self	yes	yes	906-34 Conn. 125	residence: 74 Bartley St. New Haven Conn.	nan	perm. yes	no	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	geed	no	5	3	dark black chest	nene

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line.....Italian Line.....

Owners **ITALIA** **Genoa**

Local Agents Italia 3 State Str. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Antonio Lena Master, of the S.S. Conte di Savoia, from Napoli, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master/Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1934
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE 7TH, 19 34

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Harnage
J. Harnage

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA ", *Passengers sailing from* NAPLES, MAY 30TH, 1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		D'Amore	Lucia	40		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italiana	Se. Italy	Pescara	NQIV 2442	Naples	May 1st 1934		Italy	Bari
2	QIV	Petrocelli	Domenico	18		m					U.S.A.				Am. Pass.	1419	Naples	5/29/34		
3		Petrocelli	Maria	25		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Se. Italy	Acquaviva	NQIV 2589	Naples	May 14th 1934		Italy	Acquaviva
4	QIV	Vecchiarelli	Nicola	110		m					U.S.A.				Am. Pass.	1181	Naples	2/14/34		
5		Vecchiarelli	Rosa	24		f	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Se. Italy	Guardiaregia	NQIV 1739	Naples	Feb. 12th 1934		Italy	Guardiaregia
6	QIV	Cergiat	Bart	25		m					U.S.A.				Am. Pass.	1747	Wash.	June 16th 1933		
7		Cergiat	Pierina	23		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Ne. Italy	Altisano	NQIV 2814	Naples	5/30/34		Italy	Venaria Reale
8	QIV	Zani	Marie	48		m					U.S.A.				Am. Pass.	318439	Wash.	Oct. 18th 1930		
9	QIV	Zani son	Raffaele	9		m					U.S.A.				Am. Pass.	318439	Wash.	Oct. 18th 1930		
10		Zani	Silvia	27		f	civil	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Ne. Italy	Castelmassa	NQIV 2773	Naples	5/29/34		Italy	Castelmassa
11		Padila	Sakvet Ayse	32		f	teacher	yes	Turkish	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Istanbul	PV. 57	Istanbul	May 21st 1934		Turkey	Istanbul
12		Purpura	Lorenzo	64		m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Se. Italy	Termini	PV. 32	Palermo	May 26th 1934		Italy	Termini
13		Di Vito	Fiorine	24		m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Se. U.S.A.	Detroit	QIV 3308	Naples	May 7th 1934		Italy	Villalattina
14		Aiello	Ferdinando	29		m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Se. Italy	Piano di Sorrento	QIV 3316	Naples	May 14th 1934		U.S.A.	Mentelair N.J.
15		Amato	Salvatore	10		m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Se. Italy	Castelvetro	NQIV 2786	Naples	5/29/34		Italy	Castelvetro
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

23

<

From N.16 to 30 blank

Total passengers	15
U. S. citizens	5
Aliens	10

PURS ER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York

June 7th 1934

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

40

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Color of—	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	State	City or town	Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Date of last departure					Feet	Hair	Eyes
1	father: Tommaso-Carrassi	Pa. Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: D'Amore Lorense-1644 So. Reswood St. Phila. Pa.	ne perm.yes ne ne ne ne	ne ne ne good ne	5 7	nat chest	nene	
2		N.Y. New York						311 W. 37th St. New York N.Y.						
3	mother: Di Franco Faustina Acquaviva	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband: Petrecelli Luigi-address as above	ne perm.yes ne ne ne ne	ne ne ne good ne	5 6	fair chest	nene	
4		N.Y. Newburgh	no					27 E. Permenter St. Newburgh N.Y.						
5	father: Antonio-Guardiaregia	N.Y. Newburgh	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Vecchiarelli Frank-address as above	ne perm.yes ne ne ne ne	ne ne ne good ne	5 2	fair chest	nene	
6		Cal. Los Angeles						518 Barton St. Los Angeles Cal.						
7	father: Antonio-Venaria Reale	Cal. Los Angeles	no	husband	yes	no	no	accompanied by husband address as above	ne perm.yes ne ne ne ne	ne ne ne good ne	5 6	nat chest	nene	
8		Mass. Worcester						7 Sumner St. Worcester Mass.						
9		Mass. Worcester						same as above						
10	father: Ruggiere-Castelmassa	Mass. Worcester	no	husband	yes	no	no	accompanied by husband address as above	ne perm.yes ne no no no	ne ne ne good ne	5 8	fair chest	nene	
11	brother: Mehmed-Istanbul	Turkey Istanbul	yes	self	yes	yes	D.C.	c/o James A. Ring-N.E. 18th St. Washington D.C.	temp.visit ne no ne ne	ne ne ne good ne	5 6	dark chest	nene	
12	wife: Maria Rosa-Termini Imereze-Palermo	Italy Termini	yes	self	yes	no	no	c/o brother: Matteo-16 Southernman St. Pittsburgh Pa.	temp.visit ne no ne ne	ne ne ne good ne	5 3	nat gray chest	scars under right eye	
13	father: Antonio-Villalatina	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	U.S.A.	uncle: Valente Luigi-1920 River St. Detroit Mich.	ne perm.yes ne ne ne ne	ne ne ne good ne	6 -	fair chest	scars under right eye	
14	wife: Gargiule Laura-Sorrento	N.J. Montclair	no	self	yes	yes	N.J.	residence: 118 Bellevue Ave. Montclair N.J.	ne perm.yes ne ne ne ne	ne ne ne good ne	5 3	nat chest	blue nene	
15	father: Golfe Pietre-Castelvetrane (grand father)	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	no	Star St. B'klyn N.Y.	ne perm.yes ne ne ne ne	ne ne ne good ne	4 8	fair chest	nene	

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line

Owners "Italia"

Local Agents 1 State Str. N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. ANTONIO LENA, MASTER, of the S.S. CONTEDDI SAVOIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this JUNE 7TH, 19 34
at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Gammie
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

Sworn to before me this day of JUNE 7TH, 19 34

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanger
J. H. Hanger
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAY 30TH, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		Bettene Antonio	40	m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian So. Italy	733777 738265	Wash. June 24th 1931	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
2		Bettene Quintana wife Maria	34	f	m	civil	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian So. Italy	734132 738266	Wash. June 25th 1931	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
3	U.S.C.	Giacalone Antonine	18	m	m						Am. Pass. 54390	Wash. Aug. 4th 1933		
4		Giacalone fath. Andrea	65	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian So. Italy	924033 928177	Wash. June 15th 1933	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
5		Giacalone moth. Margherita	69	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy Italian So. Italy	922199 926437	Wash. June 15th 1933	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

From N.6 to 30 blank

PURSER

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, June 7th, 1934 42

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for any passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the government, or by the alien himself, or by a guarantor.)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether entitled and deposited within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	1. To join a relative or friend	2. To engage in business											3. To seek employment	4. To study	5. To perform military or naval service
1	brother: Raffaele-Pempei		N.Y.-B'klyn	yes	self	yes	920-31	N.Y.	residence: 713 Union St., B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	chest	nene	
2	brother in law as above		N.Y.-B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	920-31	N.Y.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	chest	nene	
3			Ill.-Chicago						5549 So. Troy St. Chicago Ill.																
4	sister: Gasche Maria-Margala		Ill.-Chicago	no	self	yes	910-33	Ill.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	gray	chest	nene
5	sister in law as above		Ill.-Chicago	no	husband	yes	910-33	Ill.	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	gray	chest	nene
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line
Owners "Italia"
Local Agents 1 State Str. N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MAST. ANTONIO LENA MASTER, of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUNE 7TH, 19 34
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

43

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE 7TH, 19 34

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

8

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the following order:

Total passengers	9
U. S. citizens	2
Albans	7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **8**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June 7th, 1934

44

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence				
		State	City or town	Yes or No	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States	Length of time since last visit to United States				
1	hobody	France	Nice	yes	self	yes	yes 920/32 NY	Husband, Mr J.M. Bolssevain	yes	one year	tempora	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
2		N.Y.	MontKisko					Wanpus Mr M. Kisko N.Y.																
3		Fla.	St. Petersburg					father as above																
4	Mother, Mrs Ines Ospiri	Fla.	New-York	yes	Husband	yes	no	Husband, Mr Marshall Hall,	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	
5	Wittack, Villa Bianca,	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Herself	yes	no	1105 Central Ave., St. Peter-	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	
6	Aneylla, Italy	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Herself	yes	no	Bourg, Fla.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	none	
7	Father, Mr O. Stallé,	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	Herself	yes	1907-1926	Friend, Mr C. Randall, 195	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	none	
8	Quai de Plaisance, Monte-Carlo	N.Z.	Lawranga	yes	Husband	yes	no	Hotel Bradoat New York	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	gray	none	
9	Brother, Mr C. Crepeau, IO,	N.Z.	Lawranga	yes	Husband	yes	no	N.Y.	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	none	
10	Avenue des Cottages, Vassus,	N.Z.	Lawranga	yes	Husband	yes	no	Brother i.l. Mr D. Ivory,	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	none	
11	France.	N.Z.	Lawranga	yes	Husband	yes	no	Dental Surgeon, Lawranga,	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	none	
12	Friend, Mrs M. Payne, Villa	N.Z.	Lawranga	yes	Husband	yes	no	New Zealand	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	none	
13	Maryland, Roquebrune-Cap	N.Z.	Lawranga	yes	Husband	yes	no	Brother	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	none	
14	Martin, France.	N.Z.	Lawranga	yes	Husband	yes	no	-do-	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	none	
15	-do-	N.Z.	Lawranga	yes	Husband	yes	no	-do-	no	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	none	
16	brother Domenico-Marseille	France	Marseille	yes	Husband	yes	no	cousin Mr Felix Pietri,	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	none	
17		France	Marseille	yes	Husband	yes	no	101 Str. W 203, New-York,	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	none	
18		France	Marseille	yes	Husband	yes	no	N.Y. 223 W 161 St.	yes	always	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	none	
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAPT. ANTONIO LENA MASTER, of the S.S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, from VILLEFRANCHE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUNE 7TH, 19 34 at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Danneberg
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

18

S. S.

DATE DEPARTURE

sailing from

GENOA

MAY 31st

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

June 7th.

1934 45

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bushfield	Alvin M.	49		m		Jeffersonville, Ind. Oct 31th 1889	./.	455 W. 23rd st., New York City
2	Bolin Ho.	Robert S.	36		m		Ormsfield Pa. Jan 2nd 1898	./.	Hartford City, Indiana
3	Beasano	Luigi	43		m		./.	Court of Seattle, Wash., 1919 Aug 28th	408, Aloha St., Seattle, Wash.
4	Beasano	Maria Angela	44		f		./.	by marriage	same as above
5	Beasano	Leo	12		m		June 14th 1922, Tacoma, Wash.	./.	same as above
6	De Mattia	Giovanni N.	27		m		December 24th 1906, Stapleton, Staten Isl. N.Y.	./.	42 Gordon st. Stapleton, Staten Isl.
7	Formani	Ercolina	33		f		./.	Sup. Court of New York, 11/18/1929	606, 11th st. Union City N.Y.
8	Forretti	Angelo	38		m		./.	Sup. Court of New York, 11/27/1926	P.O. Box 374, Manhat, N.Y.
9	Ghirardelli	Iris	36		f		./.	Court of S. Francisco Cal., 2/1/1932	6, Prospect St., S. Francisco Cal.
10	Kaufmann	Milton	34		m		August 3rd 1899, N. York City	./.	132 W. 36th St., New York City
11	Kaufmann	Dorothy	28		f		May 13th 1906, New York City	./.	same as above
12	Kaufmann	Julius	70		m	w	./.	Court of New York Sept 4/1902	same as above
13	Leffler	George	60		m		May 28th 1874, New York City	./.	456, Riverside Drive, New York City
14	Leffler	Benjamin	62		m		December 22nd 1872, New York City	./.	141 W. 44th St., New York City
15	Matteini	Bianca	48		f		./.	Marriage PP. 77217 Superior Court of N. York, 1922/Jan 20	985 Threemounts Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
16	Margulies	David	48		m		./.	Sup. Court of N. York, 1916 Sept. 11th	826, South Hope St., Los Angeles Cal
17	Margulies	Fanny Bella	41		f		./.	Sup. Court of N. York, 1919 June 6th	same as above
18	Milburn	Ann	34		f		February 14th 1900, Milwaukee, Wis.	./.	5515 N. Campbell Ave, New Hampton NH
19	Spencer	Doris Abare	29		f		October 8th 1904, Palmer, Mass	./.	same as above
20	Hangeroni	Paul	34		m	s	./.	Court of Somerville, N.J. Dec. 22/1926	227 W. Union Ave, Bound Brook N.J.
21	Oriente	Luigi	64		m	w	./.	Court of Worcester Mass, November 1904	6, Daniels St, Worcester Mass.
22	Palmieri	Pasquale	50		m		./.	Sup. Court of N. York, 9/15/1908	Gleason Ave 1939 New York N.Y.
23	Teagno Zeff	Zeffirino	59		m		./.	Court of Chicago Ill., 1930 April 17th	2311, South State St. Chicago Ill.
24	Vanotti	Leone	40		m		./.	Court of Camden 6/30/1919	Spring Field, Mass., Norwood 73
25	Vanotti	Anrita	33		f		./.	by marriage	same as above
26	Vanotti	Edvige	11		f		Springfield Mass. Nov. 3, 1922	by father's papers	same as above
27	Vanotti	Pierina	10		f		Springfield. Jan 20, 1924	by father's papers	same as above
28	Vanotti	Rita	8		f		Springfield. Mar. 13, 1926	by father's papers	same as above
29	Morelli	Francesco	19		m	s	Chicago Ill. 7:25/1915	./.	C. Imelle 7347 Drexel Ave Chicago Ill.
30	Mike	Hure	44		m	m	./.	Court of Fresno Country Calif. Aug/9/1933	Sultana Calif. Bpx. 94. =

Cancelled did not sail :Ghirardelli Iris, Hangeroni George H. Leffler Benjamin transferred on List 45

Total Passengers No 27

PURSER

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. **COTE DI SAVOIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, MAY 20TH 1934, Arriving at Port of **New York June 7**, 1934 46

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bacci	Lena	25		M		./.	Washington D.C. July 16th 1931	168 Union St. Rochester N.Y.
2	Bacci	Maria	4	1	F		Rochester N.Y. Apr. 7th 1930	./.	same as above
3	Bacci	Evelina	3		F		Rochester N.Y. May 29th 1931	./.	same as above
4	Battine	Giulia	60		M		./.	Schenectady N.Y. Jan. 13th 1902	168 Union St. Rochester N.Y.
5	Battine	Mary	62		F		./.	by marriage	same as above
6	Carafale	Paul	41	11	M		./.	Phila. Pa. Feb. 21st 1927	4244 Paul St. Phila. Pa.
7	Bello	Andrea	55		M		./.	June 2nd 1915	480 Madison St. B'klyn N.Y.
8	Bello	Tommaso	58		M		./.		757 Gates Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
9	Lamacchia	Vito	39		M		./.	New York N.Y. Aug. 11th 1927	519 Floyd St. B'klyn N.Y.
10	Lamacchia	Matilde	28		F		./.	B'klyn N.Y. Dec. 20th 1932	519 Floyd St. B'klyn N.Y.
11	De Lucia	Pasquale Emidio	29		M		./.	Phila. Pa. Sep. 27th 1927	5416 Haverford Ave. Phila. Pa.
12	Pagnani	Mario Vincenzo	23		M		./.	Merriatown N.J. Nov. 25th 1910	533 Collins Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
13	Pigliacelli	Aldorino	46		M		./.	Court of Oneida County Febr. 11th 1922	111 Fourth St. Rome N.Y.
14	Tagliaferri	Pauline	35		F		./.	Court of Oneida County June 18th 1926	501 E. Domin St. Rome N.Y.
15	Di Joy	Cataldo	44		M		./.	New York N.Y. July 29th 1918	197 Lafayette Ave. Englewood N.J.
16	De Canto	Pietro	54		M		./.	New York N.Y. June 28th 1917	2465 Crotana Ave. New York N.Y.
17	Sinoga	Andrea	48		M		./.	White Plains N.Y. June 19th 1912	State Road Lake Macpac N.Y.
18	D'Articoi	Vito	34		M		./.	Highland Park Ill. June 7th 1928	Glencoe Ill.
19	Sgobbo	Salvatore	34		M		./.	White Plains N.Y. Feb. 10th 1928	547 No. White St. MtVernon N.Y.
20	Magnotta	Vito	50		M		./.	Schenectady Pa. Sep. 17th 1926	548 No. Terrace Ave. MtVernon N.Y.
21	Partipilo	Michelangelo	35		M		./.	Chicago Ill. Oct. 18th 1927	751 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill.
22	Green	Max	45		M			Court of N.Y.C. Feb. 10th 1930	112 Lee Ave B'klyn N.Y.
23	Peschiera	Romualdo	41		M		./.	New York N.Y. May 13th 1928	1295 Dekatlow Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
24	Scamaraka	Vito	30		M		./.	Chicago Ill. March 13th 1928	409 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.
25	Cervinelli	Pasquale	39		M		./.	Niagara Falls N.Y. June 22nd 1928	1213 Calumet St. Niagara Falls N.Y.
26	Cesta	Michale	48		M		./.	New York N.Y. Nov. 30th 1927	542 Mallrose St. B'klyn N.Y.
27	Cesta	Josephine	42		F		./.	B'klyn N.Y. June 27th 1933	542 Malrose St. B'klyn N.Y.
28	Thanes	Panajetha	46		M		./.	S. Francisco Cal. May 9th 1916	920 No. Wilson Way Stockton Cal.
29	Post	Frank	36		M		./.	Fonda Lac Wis. Oct. 14th 1897	2225 So. Irving Ave. Minneapolis Minn.
30	Malholland	Stanley C.	30		M		./.	Milford Iowa Jan. 4th 1894	same as above

No 7-8-19-20-23 cancelled did not sail: Bello Andrea, Bello Tomaso, Sgobbo Salvatore, Magnotta Vito, Peschiera Romualdo.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" sailing from NAPLES, MAY 30TH, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York June 7th, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Santoro	Ulderico	30		M	✓.	New York N.Y. March 27th 1926	30 Stanley Ave. New York N.Y.
2	Rivers	Lora	54		F	Springvale Maine May 3rd 1880	✓.	98 Pleasant St. Webster Mass.
3	Dodi	Thomas	31		M	✓.	Big Stone Gap. Va. May 7th. 1928	Big Stone Gap. Va.
4	O'Toole	Edward Thomas	34		M	Boston Mass. June 19th 1900	2/.	27 Hartford St. St. Louis Mo.
5	Panacalde	Orario	39		M	✓.	Bridley Cal. July 30th 1919	Bridley Cal.
6	Fortunate	Frank	22		M	Pittsburgh Pa. Apr. 8th 1912	✓.	1308 Beechview Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
7	Parpura	Thomas R.	26		M	Pittsburgh Pa. Aug. 6th 1908	✓.	16 Southern Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
8	Mastandrea	Carmel	22		M	Grafton Pa. June 27th 1912	✓.	3 Virginia Ave. Pittsburgh Pa.
9	Bloomfield	Charles	50		M	✓.	New York N.Y. Nov. 12th 1910	301 E. 21st St. New York N.Y.
10	Larocca	Ernesto	35		M		Brooklyn N.Y. (Not remember date)	1418 176th St. B'klyn N.Y.
11	Murphy	Joseph	24		M	Union City N.J. Aug. 17th 1910	✓.	325 Palisade Ave. Union City N.J.
12	Carletti	Joseph V.	25		M	Pittsburgh Pa. Feb. 14th 1909	✓.	5 Wernet St. Pittsburgh Pa.
13	Vloeyanites	Sarantes L.	46		M	✓.	Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Nov. 24th. 1925	394 Newbrunswick Ave. Perth Amboy N.J.
14	Levine	Samuel Hirsch	26		M	New York N.Y. May 27th 1908	✓.	1049 E. 15th St. B'klyn N.Y.
15	Leukas	Arthur	40		M	✓.	Boston Mass. Oct. 24th 1927	350 Columbus Ave. Boston Mass.
16	Chiavola	Salvatore	44		M	✓.	Kansas City Mo. Dec. 16th 1929	425 E. 33rd St. Kansas City Mo.
17	Zaccaria	Giuseppe	52		M	✓.	B'klyn N.Y. March 11th 1930	520 E. 14th St. New York N.Y.
18	Bartiletta	Cenetta	37		M	✓.	New York N.Y. Jan. 5th 1933	2726 Paulding Ave. Bronx N.Y.
19	Mamuli	Giovanni	47		M	✓.	Bronx N.Y. May 9th 1918	2726 Paulding Ave. Bronx N.Y.
20	Marcianti	Giuseppe	47		M	✓.	Court of Brooklyn N.Y. Jly 31, 1928	345 Prospect Pl. B'klyn N.Y.
21	Muslob	Teresina	30		F	✓.	by marriage A.P. 3221 Was H. March 27, 1933	152 W. 45th St. New York N.Y.
22	Muslob	Vincense	9	11	M	New York N.Y. June 3rd 1924	✓.	same as above
23	Bacalini	Clement	23		M	New York N.Y. May 3rd 1911	✓.	1109 Lexington Ave. New York N.Y.
24	Merelli	Francesco	32		M	New York N.Y. Oct. 2nd 1902	✓.	526 Broadway New York.
25	Anna	Nickolas	50		M	✓.	Steubenville Ohio Feb. 18th 1922	Main St. Weirton W. Va.
26	Bemar	William	38		M	✓.	Grand Rapids Mich. Apr. 30th 1928	127 Lyon St. Grand Rapids Mich.
27	Salavrakos	Dimitrios	38		M	✓.	Boston Mass. Apr. 11th 1927	Hotel Avery Boston Mass.
28	Karamemutis	Demetrio	34		M	✓.	Court of Cook County. Chicago March 25, 1926	2801 Diversay Ave. Chicago
29	Valente	Maria	37		F	✓.	New York N.Y. Oct. 5th 1933	144 W. 98th St. New York N.Y.
30	Lehman	William Louis	33		M	Sweet Springs Mo. Dec. 20th 1901	✓.	5116 Lexington Ave. St. Louis Mo.

No 9 cancelled did not sail / Bloomfield Charles

PURSER

MASTER

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)S. S. **CONTE DI SAVOIA** sailing from **NAPOLI**, May 30th, 1934, Arriving at Port of **New York** June 7th, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Zielinski	John	54		M	M	./.	Court of New Jersey June 5, 1906 NSP 88406	473 StellSide Ave. Holyoke, Mass.
2	Zielinski	Mary E.	58		F	M	./.	by marriage	Same as above.
3	Petersen	Inez	35		F	M	Oconomowoc. Wis. March. 13, 1903	./.	509 Glenwood Br. Waukesha. Wis.
4	Goebel A.	William	46		M	M	Marblehead. Ohio Nov. 26, 1857	./.	Pewaukee. Wis. U.S.A.
5	Christie	Christie	30		M	S	./.	Count of Mass. Brickton June 26, 1928 NSP 65759	19 Brechin Terrace - Andover, Mass.
6	Conti	Lucio	41		M	M	./.	Count of New York Jan. 27, 1928 NSP 515435 F. J. Maypoth Sup	9105- 109 str. Richmond Hill, N.Y.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

N) 7 to 30 blank

Total N° 6

PURSER

MASTER

Line. Italian Line
Owners. "ITALIA"
Local Agents. ITALIA 3 State Str. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

49

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" sailing from NAPLES, MAY 30TH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 7th, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Valensano	Maria	50	f	m	./.	by marriage	157 E. 106th St. New York N.Y.
2	Merola	Gabriele	34	m	m	./.	New York N.Y. March 9th 1928	2376 1st Ave. New York N.Y.
3	Merola	Teresa	26	f	m	Orange N.J. Oct. 15th 1907	./.	same as above
4	Caraglia	Michele	47	m	m	./.	Camp Dix N.J. June 28th 1918	27 Ridge St. Newark N.J.
5	Caraglia	Filomena	47	f	m	./.	by marriage	same as above
6	Caraglia	Rosa	13	f	s	Newark N.J. Aug. 21st 1921	./.	same as above
7	Caraglia	Vincenzo	11	m	s	Newark N.J. June 13th 1933	./.	same as above
8	Sasarella	Michele	40	m	m	./.	Granden Pa. Nov. 24th 1926	44 No. Seokner Ave. White Plains N.Y.
9	King Allison	Priscilla	37	f	s	Port Royal So. Ca. Oct. 27th 1896	./.	18 Mabbrough St. Washington D.C.
10	Gulotta	Giovanni	38	m	s	./.	Detroit Mich.	1930 2nd Ave. New York N.Y.
11	Crough	Alice	52	f	m	Rochester N.Y. March 2nd 1882	./.	Lara Placid N.J.
12	Ciaciole	Angele	36	m	m	Brooklyn N.Y.?	Brooklyn N.Y. July 26th 1932	1116 Nostrand Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
13	Ciaciole	Francesca	30	f	m	Brooklyn N.Y.?	Oct. 25th 1914	as above
14	Iacene	Minseppe	46	m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Jan. 20th 1928	82 Eldbridge St. New York N.Y.
15	Hleamfield	Charles	50	m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Nov. 12th 1910	301 E. 21st St. New York N.Y.
16	Magnetta	Vito	50	m	m	./.	Scranton Pa. Sep. 17th 1926	548 No. Terrace Ave. MtVernon N.Y.
17	Sgobbe	Salvatore	34	m	m	./.	White Plains N.Y. Feb. 10th 1928	547 No. White St. MtVernon N.Y.
18	Russell	Henry R.	30	m	s	Barreft Va. Oct. 26th 1903	./.	3730 Reading Rd. Cincinnati Ohio
19	Barten	Spence	52	m	m	Cincinnati Ohio Oct. 4th 1881	./.	same as above
20	Humphrey	Harriet Y.	62	f	w	Perry Ohio Dec. 21st 1871	./.	Park Laurville Cleveland Ohio
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
19								

N.10 Gulotta Giovanni: did not sail

PURSER

EASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

50

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from GENOA MAY 31st, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York Page 7th, 1934

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	De Matei	Thomas J.	37		M	S	August 28th 1896, S. Francisco Cal.		666, Filbert St., S. Francisco Cal.
2	Gilden	Thomas J.	36		M	S	July 31st 1899, Kingston Pa.		454, Bennett St., Luzerne, Pa.
3	Hall	Marshall	39		M	M	Memphis, Tenn.		1105, Central Ave., St. Petersburg Fla.
4	Lamonte	Charles E.	32		M	S	February 23 1902, New York City		93, Winfred Ave, Sherwood Park N.Y.
5	Lowenthal	Mase	46		M	M	February 26th 1888, Minneapolis, Minn.		118, Central Park W. New York N.Y.
6	Lowenthal	Eleanor	44		F	M	June 22nd 1890, New York City		same as above
7	Mansone	Maria	37		F	M	July 3rd 1897, New York City		210-26-88th Rd., Queens Village N.Y.
8	Mongiardino	James A. V.	51		M	M		Court of Indianapolis Ind. 6/3/1918	1852 College Ave, Indianapolis Ind.
9	Mongiardino	Blanche	57		F	M	June 20th 1877, Kokomo, Ind.		same as above
10	Moore	Jennie L.	74		F	W	May 11th 1860, Mt. Eaton, Ohio		same as above
11	Manikowsky	Edward S.	26		M	S	February 8th 1908, Blossburg, Penna.		P.O. Box 255, Blossburg Penna
12	Snyder	Madeline	43		F	M	September 13 1890, Hick Island, Ill.		611, Fifth Ave, New York City
13	Schreifer	Dorothy M.	28		F	M	January 8th 1906, Brooklyn N.Y.		323 W. 74th St., New York City
14	Sheridan	James	29		M	S	March 25th 905, Avoca, Pa.		810 Spring Str. Avoca Pa.
15	Trinchieri	Oreste	48		M	S		Court of S. Francisco Cal. 8/30/1917	666, Filbert St., S. Francisco Cal.
16	Verami	Louise	35		F	S	June 28th 1899, Philadelphia		5012 N. 16th st. Philadelphia Pa.
17	Kline	Victor	38		M	M		Bronx N.Y. February 1926	257 W. 85th Str. New York N.Y.
18	Forster	William Leonard	59		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Sep. 30th 1875		25 Prespect Pl. New York N.Y.
19	Gronney	Vincent Joseph	42		M	S	West Bergen N.Y. April 1st 1892		Portsville N.Y.
20	Moss	Merwyn	38		M	M	Irvona Pa. Nov. 15th 1895		522 Franklin Str. Freeport Pa.
21	Moss	Sara	32		F	M	Omaha Neb. March 17th 1902		as above
22	Moss	Persie	4		F	S		by father's	as above
23	Moss	Paul M.	2		M	S		by father's	as above
24	Leffler	Benjamin	62		M	M	New York N.Y. Dec. 22nd 1872		141 W. 44th Str. New York N.Y.
25	Leffler	George	60		M	M	New York N.Y. May 28th 1874		456 Riverside Drive New York N.Y.
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
24	N.4 Hall Marshall-cancelled see List N.8 From N.26 to 30 blank								

PURSER

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

19

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 19 51

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from GENOA, 19 34, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 7th, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Agazzi	Lina	34		f	m	./.	by marriage	326 E. 61 NEW YORK N.Y.
2	Agazzi	Giuseppe	8		m	s	New York N.Y. 12/18/25	./.	same as above
3	Oderio	Riccardo	17		m	s	Chicago Sept. 2/1917	./.	2317 State Street Chicago
4	McKinstry	Vance	37		m	s	Sutherland Nebr. Febr. 13/1897	./.	Own address Sedgewick Colorado
5	Steinmark	Emmanuel	18		m	s	Port Collins Color. Febr. 4/1916	./.	Mitchell Nebraska -
6	Schwartz	Sarah Marcus	40		f	m	Summerville S.C. 8/22/1894	./.	Cleveland Ohio 3336 Norwood.
7	Hillje	Gregory Jarvis	30		m	m	San Antonio Texas Febr. 3/1904	./.	1022 Kayton Ave S. Antonio Texas.
8	Hillje	Jessie	33		f	m	Myllen Texas Jan. 13/1901	./.	same as above
9							John Cron. Sup JUN 7 1934		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL 8 from 9 to 30 blank

PURSER

MASTER

Line Italian Line
Owners ITALIA
Local Agents ITALIA 3 State Str. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

22

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from VILLEFRANCHE, May 31st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK June 7th 1934 52

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SCHOENFELD	PHILIP	49		M		./.	COURT OF N.Y.C. JULY 10TH 1902	636 EMPIRE Bldg. Bklyn. N.Y.
2	SCHOENFELD	ESTER	46		F		./.	by marriage	same as above
3	SEEL	HELEN DAVIS	65		F	W	Baltimore, Md. Dec. 29, 1869	./.	c/o Safe Deposit & Trust Co. Baltimore Md.
4	NICKLIN	FRANCIS OLIVIER	43		M	S	Franklin Pa. May. 30, 1901	./.	9 Hazel St. Prospect Park. Franklin. Pa.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

John Leon. Esq.
JUN 7 1934 8.05 am

Total No 4 No 5 to 30 blank

PURSER

MASTER

Line Italian Line
Owners "ITALIA"
Local Agents "ITALIA" 3 State Str. N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from VILLEFRANCHE, May 31st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, June 7th, 1934 53

	No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
		FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
	1	PORTER	Noséphine E.	40	6	E	S	Nov. 7th 1893 Brooklyn, N.Y.		252 E 61st Str., New-York, N.Y.
	2	THOMA	Marguerite	57		E	M		By Marriage	Margeret Park, Riverview, Fla.
	3	THOMA	Louis	32		m	S		by father's	-do-
	4							<i>Admitted from Aug 8⁰⁰</i>		
	5									
	6									
	7									
	8									
	9									
	10									
	11									
	12									
	13									
	14									
	15									
	16									
	17									
	18									
	19									
	20									
	21									
	22									
	23									
	24									
	25									
	26									
	27									
	28									
	29									
	30									
	3									

From N.4 to 30 blank

From N.4 to 30 blank

PURSER

~~MASTER~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Speciale.

Number

54

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " sailing from GIBRALTAR, JUNE 1., 19 34, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 7., 19 34.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MAC LEISH.	MARTHA.	77.	-	F.	✓	August 17. 1856. Hadlyne. Conn.		459. Longword Ave. Glencoe. Ill.
2	MAC LEISH.	ISABEL.	37.	-	F.	S.	Mar 20. 1897. Glencoe. Ill.		Broadmoor. Colorado Springs. Colo.
3	ZIEGLER.	CARL. A.	57.	-	M.	M.	April 9. 1877. Philadelphia. Pa.		427 W. Mermaid Lane. Philadelphia. Pa.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
3									

From N.4 to 30 blank

PURSER

MASTER

Line Italian Line
Owners "Italia"
Local Agents 1 State Str. N.Y.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

23

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

23

55

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

sailing from

GIBRALTAR

, 19³⁴, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 7, 19³⁴

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	PAGE	CHARLES ALBERT	35		M	M	NEWTON MASS. MARCH 13 TH, 1899	./.	HARVARD CLUB 27W.44 NEW YORK
2	PAGE	MARY	34		F	M	NEW YORK JAN. 10TH, 1900	./.	SAME AS ABOVE
3	TORRENTE	CAMILO	64		M	S	./.	COURT OF PRESCOTT FEB. 9TH, 1923	708 Monroe N.E. Washington D.C.
4	OSTROWSKY	EMILE EDWARD	42		F	S	./.	COURT OF NEW YORK NOV. 21ST 1927	54W. 70TH STR. NEW YORK C.
5	BROOKS	RUTH	45		F	S	ORTONVILLE. MIN. NOV. 29TH, 1888	./.	8 WEST OAK STREET. CHICAGO. ILL.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No 6 to 30 blank

Total No 5

PURSER

MASTER

Line Italian Line
Owners "ITALIA"
Local Agents ITALIA 3 State Str; N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. GIOVANNI VALBERY, Surgeon of the CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE 7TH, 19 34

at NEW YORK

Joseph P. Harnage
J. P. Harnage
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

57

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 7., 19 34.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LIMA, Master, of the CONTE DI SAVOIA, from CIBALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of June 7th, 19 34
at New York

Joseph J. Ganey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doot. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
 vessel thereto," as the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWER that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
 and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

58

Sworn to before me this _____ day of June 7th, 19 34

at New York N.Y.

Joseph P. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA Passengers sailing from VILLEFRANCHE, May 31st, 1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BEDEL	✓ Henri Isaac	32		M		Electrician	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Dinan	Permit 894375	Wash.	23.5.933	✓	U.S.A.	New York
2		BEDEL	✓ Yvonne	25		F		Housew.	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Marseille	Permit 894376	Wash.	23.5.933	✓	U.S.A.	New York
3	UNDER	BEDEL	✓ Francine	6		F		Schoolb.	yes	English	yes	France	French	France	Marseille	Quota 432	Marsell	26.5.934	✓	U.S.A.	New York
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

from N. 4 to 30 blank

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens -
Aliens 3* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LENA, Master, of the CONTE DI SAVOIA, from VILLEFRANCHE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this June 7th, 19 34
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.
Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.
Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

60

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1934

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **30**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA Passengers sailing from GENOA, MAY 31, 1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		GAI	ANGELO	25		M	M	waiter	yes	italian	yes	italian	Ital. No. 06-21	Nepi	Italy	901074/906649	Wash.	Ap. 3/1934	May 29, 1933	Washington
2		GAI	AMBROSINA	26		F	M	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	Ital. No. 06-21	Guastalla	Italy	901073/906648	Wash.	Ap. 3/34	D.C.	Washington
3		MORESI	CELESTE	37		M	M	farmer	yes	italian	yes	Switzer.	Ital. No. 06-21	Certara	Switzer.	834848/844101	Wash.	Oct. 20/1933	Ill.	Chicago
4		PAGNI VANNINI	ERNESTA	35		F	M	housew.	yes	italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No. 06-21	Ponte Buggianese	Italy	NQIV.2755	Naples	May 29th 934	Italy	Ponte Buggianese
5	UNDER 16	VANNINI	GIOVANNINO	12		M	S	schoolb.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No. 07-21	Ponte Buggianese	Italy	NQIV.2755	Naples	May 29th 934	Italy	Ponte Buggianese
6	UNDER 16	VANNINI	ADA	5		F	S					Italy	Ital. No. 20-21	Ponte Buggianese	Italy	Am. Pass. 1417	Naples	May 29th 1934	Italy	Ponte Buggianese
7		ROSSI	DOMENICO	18		M	S	Carpenter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Ital. No. 20-21	Capannori	Italy	PQIV.3353	Naples	May 28th 934	Italy	Capannori
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

from N. 8 to 30 blank

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 6* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____ **30**

the entries on this page must be
 typewritten or printed

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61

NEW YORK

JUNE 7

19 34

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. AUGUST LENA, Master, of the CONTE DI SATOIA, from GRANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this June 7th, 1934
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. GIOVANNI VALERZI, Surgeon of the CORTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

62

Sworn to before me this _____ day of June 7th, 19 34

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

29

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ CONTE DI SAVOIA

Passengers sailing from

GENOA

MAY 31

19 34

Total passengers	30
U. S. citizens	12
Aliens	18

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **29**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 7

19 34

63

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether they paid for their own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by some other person, or by any corporation, society, society, family, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No				Yes	No	
1		N.Y.	Poughkeepsie			res. 92 N. Bridge St. Poughkeepsie New York as above																
2		N.Y.	Poughkeepsie			as above																
3	father in law Giuseppe Monserati - Lucca, Italy.	N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	yes husband	100 yes 1919	N.Y. with husband as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair/brown/none			
4	son Clementino Panelli Capannori/Italy	Cal.	San José	no self	100 yes 1926	Cal. sister in law Amelia Pa-squainelli/Box 253 S. José	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	ruddy/brown/scar on chin			
5	brother Della Magliora Agostino/Colle Compto	Cal.	San José	no husband	- yes 1920	Cal. with husband as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair/brown/none			
6		Cal.	San José			with father as above																
7		Cal.	San José			as above																
8		Cal.	San José			as above																
9	sister in law Peresan Amalia-Codroipo/Italy	Ont.	Toronto	no self	100 yes 1929	transit Canada Dory Ave. Toronto Ont. Canada	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat/ chesnut/ none			
10	brother Lombardi Rodolfo S. Andrea di Compto/Italy	Ill.	Chicago	no self	100 yes 1931	Ill. res. 4450 W. Harrison St Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	rosy/brown/none			
11		Ill.	Chicago			as above																
12	wife Piccinin Eugenia Pasiaro/Italy	Ont.	Sudbury	no self	100 transit 1928	Canada res. 52 1/2 Station St. Sudbury Ont.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair/chestnut /none			
13	father Raffaele Marchetti Barga/Italy	Mass.	Boston	no self	100 yes 1933	Mass. res. c/o A. Da Prato Co. 358 Main St. Charleston 358 Boston Mass	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair/gray/gray blue/no			
14	father Zanette Luigi S. Fior Italy	Ont.	Copper Cliff	yes self	100 transit 1928	Canada Box 192 Copper Cliff Ont.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	nat/ black / none			
15	son Marcello Moretti Nocera Umbra/Italy	Pa.	Plainsville	no daughter	50 no	Pa. res. 751 N. Main St. Plainsville Pa	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark/gray/brown/none			
16		Pa.	Plainsville			751 N. Main St. Plainsville Pa																
17	brother Matteo Villaggio Pace- Messina- Italy.	Md.	Baltimore	no self	- yes 1927	Md. residence: 1800 E. Baltimore St. Baltimore Md.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat dark none			
18	wife Chiesa Santa Sedegliano/Italy	Ont.	Hamilton	yes self	100 transit 1921	Canada 151 Bay St. N. Hamilton Ont.	transit Canada	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat/ brown/none			
19	father in law Peirano Bartolomeo/S. Colombano C.	Cal.	San José	no self	yes 1921	Cal. 536 Stone Av. San José Cal.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	olive/black/brown/scar above upper lip and around his chin			
20	mother Angela Cademarteri S. Colombano/Italy	Cal.	San José	no husband	50 no	as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark/brown/none			
21	sister Sigi Reichfeld Vienna/V. St Joannig 18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes self	100 yes 1934	N.Y. res. 1160/ 42nd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	ligh/brown/blue grey/none			
22		N.Y.	B'klyn			as above																
23		Nev.	Hazen			Parran St; Hazen Nevada																
24	grand father Eliseo Davi-chi/Samarri Lucca/Italy	Nev.	Hazen	no mother	no	as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 9	nat/brown/ none			
25	as above	Nev.	Hazen	no mother	no	as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
26	as above	Nev.	Hazen	no mother	no	as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no					
27	father Andrea Tommarchi Spezia / Italy	N.Y.	Woodhaven	yes self	100 yes 1924	N.Y. res. 9306 Jamaica Av. Woodhaven L.I New York	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark/brown/none			
28		N.Y.	Woodhaven			as above																
29		N.Y.	Woodhaven			as above																
30		N.Y.	Woodhaven			9512 Jamaica Av. Woodhaven L.I. New York																

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LIMA, Master, of the CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of June 7th, 19 34

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Harnage
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country.

In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

64

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE 7 TH, 19 34

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Harnage
Impo

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

28

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. _____ CONTE DI SAVOIA

Passengers sailing from GENOA

MAY 31

19 3.

1. Ballardini Alberto } - did not sail
 2. Bonchi Francesco } N.3 blank

Total passengers	27
U. S. citizens	4
Albans	23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List **28**
The entries in this list must be typewritten or printed

65

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 7, 1934

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Extended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any company, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a student	Whether a tourist	Whether a merchant	Whether a seaman	Whether a laborer	Whether a professional	Whether a religious worker					Whether a public official	Whether a member of an organization	
1	Wife Bellardina Maria Fraz. Montagne/Ragoli/Italy	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1931	N.Y.	res. 7981 M. Dougal St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brown/none		
2	brother Gandolfi Luigi Gaggio Montano/Italy	Mich	Detroit	no	self	1906 1933	Mich	13739 Bloom St. Detroit Mich	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black/brown/none		
3																							
4	father Bianchi Raffaello Massarosa/Italy	Cal.	San Francisco	no	self	1923 1933	Cal.	838 Sansome St. San Fran- cisco Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brown/none		
5	father Caramellino Luigi S. Candido/Italy	Cal.	Oakland	yes	husband	1919 1933	Cal.	res. 1081 Alcatraz Av. Oakland Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	ruddy	brown/scar left fore head: both ears pierced/mole cen- ter upper lip.		
6		Cal.	Oakland					as above															
7	BROTHER Uleri Francesco Pattada/Italy	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1929 1932	N.Y.	res. 130 Baxter St New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown/none		
8	mother Paganetti Filomena Civo/Italy	Ct.	Hartford	no	self	1927 1932	Ct.	res. 93 Chestin St. Hartford Ct.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown/hazel/none		
9	wife Scottaioli Santina Delebio/Italy	Ore	Milwaukee	no	self	1920 1933	Ore	res. R. II Box 973 Milwaukee Ore.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat.	brown/scar left temple		
10		Ill.	Higwood					125 Maple St. Higwood Ill.															
11	mother Maramotti Oldegonda Prignano/Italy	Ill.	Higwood	no	husband	1928 1932	Ill.	res. as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	brown/none		
12	mother Antonelli Amelia Torre di Pordenone/Italy	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	1928 1932	N.Y.	friend Luigi Pelus/325 E 21 St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	brown/none		
13	mother Veneziani Fortunata Valdottado/Italy	Pa	Scranton	no	self	1928 1933	Pa	144 Meridian St. Scranton Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown/grey/mole left side of nose		
14	father Franchi Giovanni Bedonia / Italy	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	self	1920 1933	Cal.	res. 2362 Polson St. S. Francisco Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	ruddy	brown/mole left cheek near mouth/mole left jaw/mole left chin/mole right cheek sec. left finger deformed		
15	father in law as above	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	husband	1920 1933	Cal.	as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	ruddy	black/brown/both ears pierced/mole right chin		
16		Cal.	S. Francisco					as above															
17	wife Bertoli Caterina Maniago/Italy	Mich	Detroit	no	self	1920 1932	Mich	friend Stinson Alfonso 1224 Alexander St. Detroit	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	ruddy	brown/small pit mark on right cheek		
18	father Guardia Pietro- Montebello Vic/Italy	Mass	Pittsfield	no	self	1928 1933	Mass	res. 146 Parkside Av. Pittsfield Mass	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brown/grey/none		
19		Mass	Pittsfield					as above															
20	sister Zorzi Ermenegilda S. Massimo/Italy	N.Y.	New Brunswick	no	self	1920 1934	N.Y.	res. 19 Campbell Av. New Brunswick N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	nat.	brown/ none		
21	sister in law as above	N.Y.	New Brunswick	no	husband	1920 1934	N.Y.	as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat.	brown/ none		
22	mother -Pasa Maria- Pon- casso/Italy	Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	1927 1933	Pa	Box 121 Waterford N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	brown/none		
23	father Ravazzi Michele	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	self	1920 1934	Cal.	res. 58 Woodland St. S. Anselmo Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown/blue/scar on lower lip		
24	father Barsotti Roberto Bagni Luoca/Italy	Mich	Detroit	no	self	1931 1932	Mich	res. 3702 Mc Dougal St. Detroit Mich	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	brown/none		
25	mother Danco Natalia	N.Y.	Elizabeth	no	self	1922 1933	N.Y.	res. 415 Elizabeth Av. Elizabeth N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	brown/blue/none		
26	daughter Bernardini Anna Panano/Italy	Ill.	Higwood	no	self	1920 1934	Ill.	res. 320 North Ave Higwood Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	dark	black/brown/none		
27	mother Annunziata Boschi			no	self	1910 1934		Higwood Ill. Highland Park Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	grey/brown/scar on right hand		
28	sister in law Motto Mrs Maddalena/ Sessolo/Italy	Colo	Trinidad	no	self	1911 1933	Colo	res. 110 Country Club Trinidad Colo	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	ruddy	brown/grey/none		
29	sister as above	Colo	Trinidad	no	husband	1916 1933	Colo	as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	ruddy	grey/ none		
30	mother Airolti Rosa San Antonio Varese/Italy	Cal.	Crockett	no	self	1904 1934	Cal.	14 Flores St. Crockett Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	grey/brown/small scar left side chin		

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LUNA, Master, of the GOVER. DI SATRIA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of June 7th, 19 34

at New York

Joseph Haring
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GIOVANNI VASILE, Surgeon of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 7 1934, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. [Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CORTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAY 30TH, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Branda	✓ Giuseppina	38		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No. Italy	Nissa Manferrate	06-21	May 30th 1934			Italy	Nissa Manferrate
2	UNDER 16	Cortese	✓ Elisabetta	14		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No. Italy	Nissa Manferrate	07-	May 30th 1934			Italy	Nissa Manferrate
3	UNDER 16	Cortese	✓ Demenico	13		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No. Italy	Nissa Manferrate	07-	May 30th 1934			Italy	Nissa Manferrate
4	UNDER 16	Cortese	✓ Lilliana	4		f	s		no	none	no	Italy	Italian No. Italy	Nissa Manferrate	07-	May 30th 1934			Italy	Nissa Manferrate
5		Orlandi	✓ Eramio	52		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No. Italy	Castiglione Vena	03-	May 30th 1934			Italy	Castiglione Vena
6	TAMP. STAY 5/21/34	Ruscitti	✓ Marsilio	25		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No. Italy	Stefano Ruscitti	03-	May 30th 1934			Canada	Meranda Queb.
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

from N. 7 to 30 blank

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens
Aliens 6* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LUNA MASTER, of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom seas passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALLINOT, Surgeon of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 7 1934, 19

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAY 30TH, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Landing Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Read what language (or if cannot read, on what point)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Servillo	Angela	33	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Melfetta	NQIV 2774	Naples	May 29th 1934	Italy	Melfetta	
2	UNDER 16	Gadaleta	Antonio	13	m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Melfetta	NQIV 2775	Naples	May 29th 1934	Italy	Melfetta	
3	UNDER 16	Gadaleta	Giovanna	4 6	f		no	none	no	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Melfetta	NQIV 2776	Naples	May 29th 1934	Italy	Melfetta	
4	FRANST	Mastromenace	Michelangelo	35	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Previdenti TC	88	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Previdenti	
5		Hallikes	Irene	31	f	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calimno	NQIV 459	Athens	May 15th 1934	Greece	Calimno	
6	NSC	Hallikes	Demetris	5	m		no	none	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calimno	NQIV 459	Athens	May 15th 1934	Greece	Calimno	
7	NSC	Pingre	Nicola	30	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Recca San Giovanni	Can. Pass. 37717	Ottawa	Dec. 12th 1931	Canada	Guelph Ont.	
8		Marcon Fabris	Luigia Teresa	25	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	S. Vico al Taglio	NQIV 3360	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Piumveneto	
9	UNDER 16	Fabris	Davide	3 6	m		no	none	no	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	S. Vico al Taglio	NQIV 3361	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Piumveneto	
10		Maestri	Giovanni	18	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Pressa	NQIV 2803	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Pieve di Bene	
11		Baldassarri	Natalia	28	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Carpi	NQIV 2809	Naples	May 30th 1934	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.	
12	NSC	Martinelli	Gine	3 6	m		no	none	no	U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 1259	Florence	Aug. 18-1933			
13	NSC	Fellini	Fabiana	36	m		no	none	no	U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 37206	Wash.	June 19th 1933			
14		Gironimi Fellini	Lucina	28	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Revà	NQIV 2810	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Revà	
15	UNDER 16	Fellini	Narcisia	7	f		no	none	no	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Revà	NQIV 2811	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Revà	
16	UNDER 16	Fellini	Anna	4	f		no	none	no	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Revà	NQIV 2812	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Revà	
17		Gentilini	Maria	27	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Romallo	NQIV 2825	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Romallo	
18		Basso	Maria	36	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	S. Giorgia R. da	NQIV 2815	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Valvasone	
19	UNDER 16	Avan	Virene	12	f	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Arsene	NQIV 2816	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Valvasone	
20	UNDER 16	Avan	Bruno	9	m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Arsene	NQIV 2817	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Valvasone	
21	UNDER 16	Avan	Brunone	6	m		no	none	no	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Arsene	NQIV 2818	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Valvasone	
22		Albertario Gatti	Margherita	34	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Mortara	NQIV 2804	Naples	May 30th 1934	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	
23	NSC	Gatti	Maria	8	f		no	none	no	U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 114	Genoa	May 25th 1934			
24	NSC	Gatti	Irene	2	f		no	none	no	U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 114	Genoa	May 25th 1934			
25		Levanti	Paulina	23	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Berceto	NQIV 2802	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Berceto	
26	NSC	Levanti	Antonio	7	m		no	none	no	U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 1422	Napl.	May 30th 1934			
27		Ferraro	Angela	66	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	S. Marsano Monaca	NQIV 526	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Nizza Monferrato	
28		Garberoglio	Filomena	48	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Civo	NQIV 2822	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Civo	
29	UNDER 16	Frato	Vima	13	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Civo	NQIV 2824	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Civo	
30		Frato	Rosa	16	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	So. Italy	Civo	NQIV 2823	Naples	May 30th 1934	Italy	Civo	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 24* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List **21**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUN 7 1934

19

Arriving at Port of			18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Black Legion	Whether a member of the Ku Klux Klan	Whether a member of the I.O.O.F.	Whether a member of the Elks Lodge	Whether a member of the B.P.O.E.L.U.	Whether a member of the F.V.C.	Whether a member of the O.K.W.	Whether a member of the M.H.S.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
		Foreign country via (part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure															As to why he is coming to the United States	As to why he is coming to the United States		Hair	Eyes																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
1	mether:Palembella Marta Maria-Melfetta		N.J.Hoboken	ne	self	yes	no	no	no	husband:Gadaleta Nicola-115 Grand St.Hoboken N.J.	ne	perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	chest	blue	nene																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2	grand mether as above		N.J.Hoboken	ne	mether	yes	no	no	no	father as above	ne	perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	chest		nene																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
3	same as above		N.J.Hoboken	ne	mether	yes	no	no	no	same as above	ne	perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no		fair	chest		nene																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
4	wife:Petrilli Carmela-Providenti		Canada Mon treal Queb.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	19/12/1934	residence:4788 Capelais St.Montreal Queb.Canada	in transit	ne	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	5 8	fair	chest		nene																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
5	father:Michali-Gallime		OhioCampbell	ne	self	yes	no	no	no	husband:Halikes Michalis 44-10th St.Campbell Ohio	ne	perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	chest		nene																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
6			OhioCampbell							father as above																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LUNA, Master, of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-lee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897; Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALERI, Surgeon of the CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 7 1934, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph P. [Signature]
Imp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Landing Permit number (From number with QV, NQV, PV, or LP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if conversation desired, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		(BERALDINELLI)	Berardinelli	Nicola	35	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Monteferro to	834646 833698	Wash.	June 14th 1932	U.S.A.	Crowford Mass.		
2		Cavannini	Oreste	32	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Celano	739517	Wash.	June 15th 1931	U.S.A.	Rechester N.Y.			
3		Del Greco	Francesco	35	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Copiano	941269	Wash.	Sept. 23rd 1933	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.			
4		De Licata	Ernesto	34	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Atina	867724 873421	Wash.	Oct. 18th 1932	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.			
5		Del Greco	Giuseppe	34	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Copiano	900999 904675	Wash.	Apr. 7th 1933	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.			
6		Pietrantonio	Rocco	43	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pretere	836897 841123	Wash.	June 18th 1932	U.S.A.	New Canaan Conn.			
7		Asseli	Giovanni	48	m	painter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Cassino	945464 949063	Wash.	Nov. 18th 1933	U.S.A.	Besten Mass.			
8		Francesco	Palico	43	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Melfetta	916565 917981	Wash.	May 30th 1933	U.S.A.	Hebeken N.J.			
9		Levy	Salman Arie	39	m	rabbim	yes	Hebrew	yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Jerusalem	929074 932893	Wash.	July 15th 1933	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.			
10		Welman	Abraham Haim	43	m	rabbim	yes	Hebrew	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	933182 936997	Wash.	Aug. 11th 1933	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.			
11		Ruscitti	Mario	25	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy									
12		Papadopoulos	Bill	48	m	laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Albany	Albanian	Argyrocastro	838495 842380	Wash.	June 21st 1932	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.			
13		Tsoukas	Nicholas	52	m	laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Albany	Albanian	Libehove	839100 848172	Wash.	June 22nd 1932	U.S.A.	Ambridge Pa.			
14		Campanile	Giovanni	34	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Mela Bari	830575 841080	Wash.	June 6th 1932	U.S.A.	Scarsdale N.Y.			
15		Fragnoli	Antonie	36	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	S. Elia Fin merapide	727473 732433	Wash.	June 8th 1932	U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.			
16		Iacobacci	Nicola	41	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Ortana dei Marsi	880102 885404	Wash.	Dec. 8th 1932	U.S.A.	Broekton Mass.			
17		Riccinti	Michele	37	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Benefre	842216 841997	Wash.	June 28th 1934	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.			
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

From N. 18 to 30 blank
N. 18 - Ruscitti Mario - see Manifest 24/6Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens
Aliens 16* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUN 7 1934, 19

List 20

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether subject to laws of Government of the United States	Whether subject to laws of Government of the United States	Whether subject to laws of Government of the United States	Whether subject to laws of Government of the United States	Whether subject to laws of Government of the United States	Whether subject to laws of Government of the United States	Whether subject to laws of Government of the United States	Whether subject to laws of Government of the United States	Whether subject to laws of Government of the United States	Whether subject to laws of Government of the United States
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												
1	wife: Di Fabie Francescos-Monteferrante	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	residence: 14 Michal St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	chest	nene	
2	wife: Paris Lucia-Colano	N.Y. Rochester	no	self	yes	residence: 325 State St. Rochester N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	chest	nene	
3	wife: Rosal Assunta-Coprano	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	residence: 3445 Charles Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	chest	nene	
4	wife: Vane Lucia-Atina	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	residence: 2656 St. Joseph St. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	chest	nene	
5	wife: Micuri Domenica-Coprano	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	residence: 3445 Charles Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	chest	nene	
6	wife: Marcantonio Liberata Pretore	Conn. New Canaan	no	self	yes	residence: Box 778- New Canaan Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	chest	nene	
7	wife: Nicchia Michelina-Cassino	Mass. Boston	no	self	yes	residence: 10 Meen St. Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	chest	nene	
8	wife: De Cesare Giovanna Melfetta	N.J. Hoboken	no	self	yes	residence: 120 Jefferson St. Hoboken N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat	chest	blue nene	
9	Rivka Levy-Jerusalem	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	residence: 6109 20th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	b'wn	nene	
10	Esther Leah Welman-Jerusalem	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	residence: 110 Henry St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	chest	nene	
11																						
12	father: Michal-Argyrokastro	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	residence: 327 W. 27th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	chest	nene	
13	wife: Efthimia-Libeheve	Pa. Ambridge	no	self	yes	residence: 274 1st St. Ambridge Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat	chest	nene	
14	wife: Caputo Maria-Mela Bari	N.Y. Ambridge	no	self	yes	residence: 12 Allen St. Ambridge Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 9	dark	chest	nene	
15	wife: D'Ippenia Maria-S. Elia Piumerapide	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	residence: 4101 McDougall Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	fair	chest	nene	
16	wife: Iacobacci Maria-Ortena nei Marai	Mass. Brockton	no	self	yes	residence: 25 Spruce St. Brockton Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	chest	nene	
17	mother: Silvestri Maria-Beneffe	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	residence: 11591 Goodwin Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat	chest	nene	
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LINA MASTER of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALERZI, Surgeon of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOUVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 7 1934, 19

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUN 7 1934 19

73

Arriving at Port of															NEW YORK														
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of—	Mark of identification																	
		Foreign country (specify port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Yes or No	Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes																	
1	wife: Corde Rosina-Siderne	Canada Schreiber Ont.	yes	self	yes	transmit	residence: Box 214-Schreiber Ontario Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	chest	none													
2	father: Giovanni-Pratola Peligna	Ohio Steubenville	no	self	no	no	husband: Pissioferrate Salvatore-335 Court St. Steubenville Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	5 2	fair	chest	none												
3	grand father as above	Ohio Steubenville	no	mother	yes	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	fair	chest	none												
4		Ohio Steubenville					same as above																						
5		Mass. Boston					3 Higgins St. Boston Mass.																						
6	mother: Maria Filomena	Mass. Boston	no	father	yes	no	accompanied by father address as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	5 3	dark	chest	none												
7	brother: Francesco-Lago	Pa. Point Marion	no	self	no	no	father: Giacomo-Box 594 Point Marion Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	5 3	fair	chest	none												
8	father: Antonio-Castre del Velsol	N.Y. Canastota	no	self	no	no	husband: Polidori Santo-Roberto St. Canastota N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	5 3	dark	chest	none												
9	mother: Pasta Santa-Supine	Pa. Aliquippa	no	self	no	no	husband: Palitti Angela 411-267 Calhoun St. Aliquippa Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	fair	chest	none												
10	grand mother as above	Pa. Aliquippa	no	mother	yes	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	5 3	fair	chest	none												
11	mother: Calaisceva Emilia-Pratola Peligna	Ohio Steubenville	no	self	no	no	father: Giovanni-510 Linden Ave. Steubenville Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	5 3	nat	chest	none												
12	wife: Vittoria Maria-Sulmona	Canada Hamilton Ont.	yes	self	yes	in transit	residence: 28 Red St. Hamilton Ontario Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	chest	none												
13	wife: D'Aleisio Aurelia-S. Stefane di Sessanie	Canada Kirkland Ont.	yes	self	yes	in transit	husband: Carlascio Carmelo-1030 Bank St. Waterbury Conn.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	chest	none												
14	daughter: Franchiella Annunziata-Cantalupo Sammie	Conn. Waterbury	no	self	no	no	father: Sabate-Box 74-Horanda Queb. Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat	chest	none												
15	mother: Valmi Angela-Santa Stefane di Sessanie	Canada Moran da Quebec	yes	self	no	no	residence: Box 1057 Kirkland Ont.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	dark	chest	none												
16	wife: Celestini Carmela-S. Stefane di Sessanie	Canada Kirkland Ont.	yes	self	yes	in transit	residence: Box 1057 Kirkland Ont.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat	chest	none												
17	wife: Leone Maria-S. Stefane di Sessanie	Canada Kirkland Ont.	yes	self	yes	in transit	residence: Box 1057 Kirkland Ont.	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	nat	chest	none												
18	wife: Anteaoci Maria-S. Stefane di Sessanie	Canada Kirkland Ont.	yes	self	yes	in transit	residence: 90 Welland Ave. Niagara Falls Ontario Canada	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat	chest	blue none												
19	wife: Piaoulina Rosetta-Ovindelli	Canada Niagara Falls Ont.	yes	self	yes	in transit	father: Massa Nicola-Box 284 Orono New York	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	fair	chest	blue scar on chin												
20	mother: Di Fabio Maria-Monteferrante	Mass. Crewford	no	self	no	no	to: Di Domenico Nicola-2339 Arthur Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	fair	chest	none												
21	brother: Pensiane-Peggie San nita	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	no	no	to: Di Domenico Nicola-447 40th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	dark	chest	none												
22	uncle: Siglel Achille-Frante	N.Y. New York	yes	self	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no		fair	chest	none												
23	same as above	N.Y. New York	yes	mother	yes	no	2544-75 62nd St. Elmhurst Ill.																						
24		Ill. Elmhurst					accompanied by husband address as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	5	nat	black chest	none												
25	father: Sante-Mola Bari	Ill. Elmhurst	no	husband																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LIMA, Master, of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924, and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head and status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, sheet polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Abile to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if examination is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country, in this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NATV," "PVA," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Sections 4 (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), (p), (q), (r), (s), (t), (u), (v), (w), (x), (y), (z).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verification of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether holding a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 23 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 25 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LENA, Master, of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph D. Harnage
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if English is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give full exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GIOVANNI VALERIO, Surgeon of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **18**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, MAY 30TH, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abled to— Read what language (or if complete illiterate, or what person)	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1	✓	Di Gialio	Berradine	40	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Molina Aterno	864798 870123	Wash. Sep. 26th 1932	U.S.A. B'klyn N.Y.
2	✓	Calvi	Bacoo	40	m	farmer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Martone	938072 941353	Wash. Sep. 22nd 1932	U.S.A. Rosebury Mass.
3	✓	Petricone	Domenico	38	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Recondino	843222 849739	Wash. June 30th 1932	U.S.A. B'klyn N.Y.
4	✓	Giuliano	Maigi	53	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Campolieto	929627 926513	Wash. July 19th 1932	U.S.A. No. Bergen N.J.
5	✓	Margione	Maria	25	f	housew.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cerate	884132 889190	Wash. Jan. 18th 1933	U.S.A. New York N.Y.
6	✓	Marciante	Antonio	42	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Corigliano d'Otranto	940682 944129	Wash. Oct. 11th 1932	U.S.A. Syracuse N.Y.
7	✓	Marciante	Maria Concetta	36	f	housew.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Mondicione	858073 864308	Wash. Aug. 22nd 1932	U.S.A. Syracuse N.Y.
8	✓	Marciante	Leonida	14	f				U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 552297	Wash. Sep. 1st 1932	
9	✓	Marciante	Lucia	12	f				U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 552297	Wash. Sep. 1st 1932	
10	✓	Marciante	Filippe	9	m				U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 552297	Wash. Sep. 1st 1932	
11	✓	Nasta	Raimondo	56	m	shoemaker	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Minturne	939031 941734	Wash. Sep. 29th 1932	U.S.A. Lima Ohio
12	✓	Mingiti	Pao	35	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Valmida	853656 858350	Wash. Aug. 4th 1932	U.S.A. Paulsboro N.J.
13	✓	Marcella	Vincenzo	38	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Palermi	835245 843160	Wash. June 15th 1932	U.S.A. No. Cohasset Mass.
14	✓	Coe	Vito	42	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Medagne	776338 776926	Wash. Nov. 30th 1931	U.S.A. B'klyn N.Y.
15	✓	Giamantonio	Antonio	35	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pratola Peligna	779381 782187	Wash. Sep. 11th 1931	U.S.A. Hartford Conn.
16	✓	CASASANTO	Domenico	36	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pratola Peligna	831185 833533	Wash. June 8th 1932	U.S.A. Hartford Conn.
17	✓	Di Leria	Francesco	38	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Senti	948248 947733	Wash. Dec. 7th 1932	U.S.A. S. Francisco Cal.
18	✓	Rinaldi	Giovanni	34	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pentelan-delfe	853040 847411	Wash. July 20th 1932	U.S.A. Inwood N.Y.
19	✓	Rinaldi	Giuseppe	27	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pentelan-delfe	848474 847378	Wash. July 16th 1932	U.S.A. Inwood N.Y.
20	✓	Pagliaccetti	Alberto	48	m	carpent.	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Giulianova	880468 884801	Wash. Dec. 9th 1932	U.S.A. Phila. Pa.
21	✓	Venditti	Giovanni	42	m	farmer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Vinchiaturo	842264 846724	Wash. June 20th 1932	U.S.A. Jamaica N.Y.
22	✓	Tansini	Pio	42	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Geocane	830302 832287	Wash. June 6th 1932	U.S.A. Manhasset N.Y.
23	✓	Fanelli	Antonio	31	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Casalvieri	940011 943413	Wash. Oct. 1st 1932	U.S.A. Newark N.J.
24	✓	D'Asti Silvestri	Giuseppe	35	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Paesante	879683 879838	Wash. Dec. 6th 1932	U.S.A. Boston Mass.
25	✓	(CHIUCHIA RELI) Chimerelli	Pao	48	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ovindoli	832280 814061	Wash. June 8th 1932	U.S.A. Niagara Falls N.Y.
26	✓	Ciacia	Aronagale	40	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Sulmasa	920393 924183	Wash. June 9th 1932	U.S.A. Rosebury Mass.
27	✓	Buocciarelli	Gedeone	32	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Guardiagrele	829891 774889	Wash. June 4th 1932	U.S.A. Bronx N.Y.
28	✓	Angelasante	Grasie	40	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ovindoli	745601 790236	Wash. Aug. 5th 1931	U.S.A. S. Francisco Cal.
29	✓	Federico	Francesco	44	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Potteranno sul Garlo	930317 935044	Wash. Jan. 6th 1934	U.S.A. Boston Mass.
30	✓	Buciolalli	Costante	36	m	laborer	yes Italian	yes Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S. Stefano di Sessano	836687 819283	Wash. June 17th 1932	U.S.A. Princeton Ohio

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

JUN 7 1934 19

75

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)— In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any other means, such as, a promise, etc.) Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States Is he a native born? If not, in what country born? Is he a naturalized citizen? If not, in what country naturalized? Date of naturalization? Is he a member of any political party? Name of party? Is he a member of any labor union? Name of union? Is he a member of any other organization? Name of organization?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who takes in boarders or lodgers for profit? If so, how many? Is he a person who has been convicted of a crime? If so, what crime? Date of conviction? Is he a person who has been declared insane? If so, date of declaration? Is he a person who has been declared idiotic? If so, date of declaration?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	wife: Lettansie Concetta-Geriane Galvi	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes 927-32 N.Y.	residence: 1484 Bergen St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 -	fair	chest	nene
2	nephew: Paoletta Roscoe-Martens	Mass. Roxbury	no	self	yes	yes 925-35 Mass.	residence: 9 Park St. Roxbury Mass.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	chest	nene
3	wife: Urbani Francesca-Rocadimense	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes 924-32 N.Y.	residence: 1585 Pacific St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	chest	nene
4	sister: Carmela-Campobasso	H.J. No. Bergen	no	self	yes	yes 906-35 H.J.	residence: 1318 Liberty St. North Bergen N.J.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark gray	black	nene
5	father: Luigi-Corato	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	yes 952-33 N.Y.	residence: 344 8th Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	nat	chest	nene
6	father in law: Ruffele Luigi-Mandicino	N.Y. Syracuse	no	self	yes	yes 920-33 N.Y.	residence: 120 Townsend St. Syracuse N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	gray	chest nene
7	father as above	N.Y. Syracuse	no	husband	yes	yes 920-33 N.Y.	same as above	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	chest	nene
8		N.Y. Syracuse					same as above											
9		N.Y. Syracuse					same as above											
10		N.Y. Syracuse					same as above											
11	wife: Palmieri Palmerina-Minturno	Ohio Lima	no	self	yes	yes 920-33 Ohio	residence: R.F.D. 3 Atwater Lima Ohio	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	chest	scar on right cheek
12	wife: Minniti Angela-Valanidi	N.J. Paulsboro	no	self	yes	yes 929-32 N.J.	residence: 13 Roosevelt St. Paulsboro N.J.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	chest	nene
13	wife: Favone Marianna-alerniti	Mass. No. Cohasset	no	self	yes	yes 932-35 Mass.	residence: Hall St. North Cohasset Mass.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat	chest	nene
14	wife: Abbinate Maria-Bari	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes 920-32 N.Y.	residence: 182 4th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	chest	nene
15	wife: D'Angelo Maria-Pratola-aligna	Cann. Hartford	no	self	yes	yes 929-31 Cann.	residence: 14 Robert St. Hartford Conn.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	fair	chest	nene
16	wife: Brocile Giuseppina-Pratola Paligna	Cann. Hartford	no	self	yes	yes 931-32 Cann.	residence: 180 Western St. Hartford Conn.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	chest	nene
17	wife: Santeramo Maria-Salvatore	Sail. San Francisco	no	self	yes	yes 928-33 Cal.	brother: El Loria Ingrid-1000 Pacific Ave. San Francisco Cal.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	chest	nene
18	wife: Mango Maria-Pontelandolfo	N.Y. Inwood	no	self	yes	yes 928-32 N.Y.	residence: 22 West End Ave. Inwood N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	chest	nene
19	wife: Santopietre Concetta-Pontelandolfo	N.Y. Inwood	no	self	yes	yes 923-32 N.Y.	residence: 22 West End Ave. Inwood N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	nat	chest	nene
20	wife: Macellare Ina-Giallano	PA. Phila.	no	self	yes	yes 928-32 Pa.	residence: 626 Pittman St. Phila. Pa.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	dark	chest	nene
21	wife: Di Iorio Rosa-Winchiaturo	N.Y. Jamaica	no	self	yes	yes 927-32 N.Y.	residence: 107-13 Avenue Ave. Jamaica N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	fair	chest	nene
22	wife: Ferri Maria Giuseppe-Coccione	N.Y. Manhattan	no	self	yes	yes 929-32 N.Y.	residence: 242 E. 38th St. Manhattan N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat	chest	nene
23	wife: Panelli Giovanna-Casalvieri	N.J. Newark	no	self	yes	yes 931-32 N.J.	residence: 13 Elm St. Newark N.J.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	nat	chest	nene
24	wife: Ciccone Luisa-Pacentro	Ohio Lowellville	no	self	yes	yes 922-32 Mass.	residence: Lowellville Ohio Box 440	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	chest	nene
25	wife: Melene Pasquarea-Ovindoli	N.Y. Niagara Falls	no	self	yes	yes 929-32 Cal.	residence: 1054 Center Ave. Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark	chest	nene
26	wife: Pestaine Vincenza-Sulmona	Mass. Roxbury	no	self	yes	yes 921-35 Mass.	residence: 22 Park St. Roxbury Mass.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	chest	nene
27	father: Marce-Guardiagrele	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes 929-32 N.Y.	residence: 2457 Belmont Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	chest	nene
28	wife: Penetta Maria-Domenico-Ovindoli	N.Y. Niagara Falls	no	self	yes	yes 925-31 Cal.	residence: 1117 15th St. Niagara Falls N.Y.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	chest	nene
29	wife: Federica Felicetta-Potterane sul Gizio	Mass. Boston	no	self	yes	yes 930-34 Mass.	residence: 142 Beacon St. Boston Mass.	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	chest	nene
30	wife: Rosciolelli Elena-S. Stefano di Sessania	Ohio Princeps Folk	no	self	yes	yes 926-33 Ohio	residence: Box 93 Cincinnati Ohio	no	perm. yes	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat	chest	nene

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official characters.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LUNA, Master, of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 7, 1934,
at NEW-YORK

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if lots, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. [Signature]
Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Di Mattia	Nicola	18		m		carpent.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Cairano	QIV 2612	Naples	May 15th 1934	Italy	Cairano
2	U.S. CT	Pessano	Paolo	59		m						U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 512872	Wash. June 21st 1932			
3		Mellion Pessano	Maria Carmela	57		f		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	S. Maria Ionio	QIV 2766	Naples	May 26th 1934	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh Pa.
4		Fragale	Raffaele	45		m		farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Serrastretta	QIV 254216	Wash. Feb. 16th 1934	Italy	Hartford Conn.	
5		Manchus Fragale	Giuseppa	44		f		housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Serrastretta	QIV 3356	Naples	May 29th 1934	Italy	Serrastretta
6	UNDER 16	Fragale	Maria	14		f		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Serrastretta	QIV 3357	Naples	May 29th 1934	Italy	Serrastretta
7	TEMP. STAG 32.12	De Angelis	Uesime	39		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So. Italy	Siderne	Can. Pass. 29416	Ottawa May 17th 1932	Canada	Port William Ont.	
8		Leffredo Nicoletti	Antonina	40		f		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Sebanian randa	QIV 1906	Naples	March 23rd 1934	Italy	Caloró Bari
9		Pesce	Mansini	36		f		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Mola di Bari	QIV 2291	Naples	Apr. 12th 1934	Italy	Mola di Bari
10		Casella	Pesce	29		f		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Mola di Bari	QIV 1992	Naples	March 14th 1934	Italy	Mola di Bari
11	U.S. CT	Pesce	Maria	4		f						U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 1233	Naples	May 15th 1934		
12		Accettura Fiore	Celeste	26		f		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Ceglie del Campo	QIV 2583	Naples		Italy	Ceglie del Campo
13	U.S. CT	Piore	Maria	7		f						U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 1420	Naples	May 29th 1934		
14	U.S. CT	Piore	Francesca	3		f						U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 1420	Naples	May 29th 1934		
15		Palella	Angela	24		f		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Ceglie del Campo	QIV 1991	Naples	March 14th 1934	Italy	Ceglie del Campo
16	U.S. CT	Accettura	Nichelangelo	3		m						U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 1261	Naples	May 5th 1934		
17	U.S. CT	Carone	Vito	31		m						U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 80165	Wash. March 1st 1934			
18		Vernola	Carone	26		f		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Loseto	QIV 2715	Naples	May 24th 1934	Italy	Loseto
19		Ferri	Zenzola	23		f		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Loseto	QIV 2713	Naples	May 24th 1934	Italy	Loseto
20	U.S. CT	Zenzola	Domenico	4		m						U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 1398	Naples	May 5th 1934		
21		Vallone	Angela	24		f		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Bitritto	QIV 2714	Naples	May 24th 1934	Italy	Bitritto
22		Glette	Rossi	40		f		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Settefrati	QIV 2515	Naples	May 4th 1934	Italy	Settefrati
23	UNDER 16	Rossi	Serafine	14		m		student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Settefrati	QIV 2516	Naples	May 4th 1934	Italy	Settefrati
24	UNDER 16	Rossi	Antonie	6		m			no	none	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Settefrati	QIV 2517	Naples	May 4th 1934	Italy	Settefrati
25	U.S. CT	Marine	Biletti	23		f						U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 303	Palermo	Jan. 11th 1934		
26		Biletti	Francesco	27		m		laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Corisano	QIV 2407	Naples	Apr. 30th 1934	Italy	Corisano
27	UNDER 16	Biletti	Giuseppe	3		m			no	none	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Corisano	QIV 2408	Naples	Apr. 30th 1934	Italy	Corisano
28	U.S. CT	Greco	Frank	42		m						U.S.A.			Am. Pass. 40774	Wash. June 24th 1933			
29		Greco	Carolina	37		f		housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Corisano	QIV 2524	Naples	May 4th 1934	Italy	Corisano
30		Arca	Maria Rosa	32		f		housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Martone	QIV 2783	Naples	May 29th 1934	Italy	Martone

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 9
Aliens 21* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

JUN 7 1934

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

JUN 7 1934, 19

List 17
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Is he or she a naturalized citizen?	Is he or she a permanent resident?	Is he or she a temporary resident?	Is he or she a visitor?	Is he or she a student?					
1	Mother: Ieria Arcangela-Cairano	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	father: Pasquale-4212 Webster Ave. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	chest	nene
2		Mass. Pitts-	no	husband	yes	yes	24-32 Pa.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	chest	nene
3	son: Pessano Antonio-S. Ilario	Pa. Pitts-	no	husband	yes	yes	24-32 Pa.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	57	fair	chest	nene
4	daughter: Fragale Angelina-Serinastrutta	Conn. Hart-	no	self	yes	yes	30-34 Conn.	residence: 154 Capen St. Hartford Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	56	fair	black	chest
5	same as above	Conn. Hart-	no	husband	yes	yes	no	accompanied by husband	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	52	fair	chest	nene
6	sister as above	Conn. Hart-	no	father	yes	no	no	accompanied by father	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	chest	nene
7	wife: Buco Emilia-Siderne	Canada Sch-	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit	residence: Box 123 Schreb- er Ontario Canada	in transit	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	53	dark	chest	nene
8	son: Nicoletti Vincenze-Balerno	N.J. Paterson	no	self	yes	no	no	son: Nicoletti Antonio- 215 N. 24th St. Paterson N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat	chest	nene
9	father: Gian Battista-Mola	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Mammoine Vincenze 647 North May St. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	53	fair	chest	nene
10	father: Giuseppe-Mola	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Pance Giovanni- 942 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	fair	chest	nene
11		Ill. Chicago						father as above													
12	father: Vite-Ceglie Campe	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband: Fiore Nicola- 345 E. 89th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	chest	nene
13		N.Y. New York						father as above													
14		N.Y. New York						same as above													
15	father: Michelangelo-Ceglie del Campe	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Accettura Vite Nicola-1267 Oregon Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	54	dark	chest	nene
16		Ill. Chicago						father as above													
17		Cal. Los Angeles						656 Amador St. Los Angeles Cal.													
18	mother: Santoro Rosa-Lesete	Cal. Los Ange-	no	husband	yes	no	no	accompanied by husband	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	53	fair	chest	nene
19	father: Pietro-Lesete	Cal. Los Ange-	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Sensola Francesco- 1011 Yale St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	54	dark	chest	nene
20		Cal. Los Angeles						father as above													
21	mother: Belline Leonarda-Bitritte	Cal. Los Ange-	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Franceni Vincenze- 1079 7th St. San Bernardino Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	nat	chest	nene
22	mother: Di Oreta Lucia-Bettafrati	N.J. Newark	no	self	yes	no	no	husband: Rossi Giovanni- 165 Malvern St. Newark N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	51	nat	chest	nene
23	grand mother as above	N.J. Newark	no	mother	yes	no	no	father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	49	fair	chest	nene
24	same as above	N.J. Newark	no	mother	yes	no	no	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	---	fair	chest	nene
25		Pa. Erie						1913 Liberty St. Erie Pa.													
26	mother: Lassarene Grazia-Cerisano	Pa. Erie	no	self	yes	no	no	accompanied by wife	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	55	fair	chest	nene
27	grand mother as above	Pa. Erie	no	father	yes	no	no	accompanied by mother	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	---	fair	chest	nene
28		N.Y. New York						511 W. 147th St. New York N.Y.													
29	sister: Carolina-Cerisano	N.Y. New York	yes	husband	yes	no	no	accompanied by husband	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	53	fair	chest	nene
30	son: Carocosta Michele-Martone	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	husband: Oppidiano Nicola- 186 Hester St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	dark	gray	chest

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO ENNA, Master of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW YORK

Joseph A. Delaney
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm, for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALERIO, Surgeon of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOUVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 day of 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph P. Lanning
J. P. Lanning

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Rumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 16

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COFFE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Landing Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	✓	Marsicane	Luigi	26		m					U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 37580	Wash. June 29th 1933				
2	✓	Troccoli	Giovanna	21		f		housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Scario		NQIV 2996	Naples May 14th 1934			Italy	Scario
3	✓	Lanuzova	Pepe	33		m		housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Melfetta		NQIV 2738	Naples May 28th 1934			U.S.A.	Hoboken N.J.
4	✓	Pope	Maria Damiana	3		f					U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 1413	Naples May 28th 1934				
5	✓	Pope	Cosima			f					U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 1413	Naples May 28th 1934				
6	✓	Cornio Monopoli	Chiara	35		f		housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Melfetta		NQIV 2737	Naples May 28th 1934			U.S.A.	Hoboken N.J.
7	✓	Monopoli	Giovanni	7		m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Hoboken	Am. Pass. 1413	Naples May 29th 1934				
8	✓	Monopoli	Lucia	4		f					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Hoboken	Am. Pass. 1413	Naples May 29th 1934				
9	✓	Cohen	Isidor	40		m					U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 75112	Wash. Jan 17th 1934				
10	✓	Cohen	Sakia	23		f		housew. yes	illiterate	no	Syrian	Syrian	Aleppo		NQIV 85	Wash. May 19th 1934			Syria	Aleppo
11	✓	Terri	John	19		m		mechanic yes	English	yes	England	Italian So. Malta	Valletta		NQIV 2401	Malta May 1st 1934			Malta	Valletta
12	✓	Attard	Lewis	26		m		carpent. yes	English	yes	England	Italian So. Malta	Cospicua		NQIV 127	Malta Apr. 13th 1934			U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
13	✓	Gresh	Dante	21		m		carpent. yes	English	yes	England	Italian So. Malta	Cospicua		NQIV 128	Malta May 22nd 1934			Malta	Cospicua
14	✓	Muscat	George	22		m		waiter yes	English	yes	England	Italian So. Malta	Marxara		NQIV 231	Malta May 23rd 1934			Malta	Marxara
15	✓	Muscat	Frank	38		m		sailer yes	English	yes	England	Italian So. Malta	Floriana		NQIV 230	Malta May 18th 1934			U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
16	✓	Psaila	Joseph	32		m					U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 72632	Wash. Dec. 26th 1933				
17	✓	Psaila	Mary Stella	22		f		housew. yes	Italian	yes	England	Italian So. Malta	Zebbug		NQIV 242	Malta May 25th 1934			Malta	Casal Zebbug
18	✓	Marra	Maria	44		f		housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Terre Rug- giere		TC 86	Naples May 28th 1934			Italy	Terre Ruggiero
19	✓	Pierluca Cacarozzo	Emilia	40		f		housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Porte Civi- tanova		NQIV 2757	Naples May 29th 1934			Italy	Porte Civita- nova
20	✓	Cacarozzo	Luigi	14		m		student yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Porte Civi- tanova		NQIV 2758	Naples May 29th 1934			Italy	Porte Civita- nova
21	✓	Cacarozzo	Ginseppe	15		m		mechanic yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Porte Civi- tanova		NQIV 2760	Naples May 29th 1934			Italy	Porte Civita- nova
22	✓	Cacarozzo	Mella	20		f		housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Porte Civi- tanova		NQIV 2763	Naples May 29th 1934			Italy	Porte Civitanova
23	✓	Bastena	Luigi	22		m		laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Carolei		NQIV 2560	Naples May 9th 1934			Italy	Carolei
24	✓	Sacardi Pulcin	Helicetta	29		f		housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Castel del Giudice		NQIV 2220	Naples Apr. 13th 1934			Italy	Castel del Giudice
25	✓	Pulcin	Guido	2	6	m					U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 1249	Naples May 3rd 1934				
26	✓	Monavantu Biana	Vice	25		f		housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Coccone		NQIV 2761	Naples May 22nd 1934			Italy	Coccone
27	✓	Alban	Alban	6		f					U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 1396	Naples 5.23/34			U.S.A.	Westbury N.Y.
28	✓	Diglio	Andrea	28		m		laborer yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Durassano		NQIV 2642	Naples May 17th 1934			Italy	S. Angelo del Pesce
29	✓	Mariani	Paolino	17		m		man yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	S. Angelo del Pesce		NQIV 2599	Naples Apr. 24th 1934			Italy	S. Angelo del Pesce
30	✓	Calamia Spagnolo	Filemora	34		f		housew. yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Melfetta		NQIV 2752	Naples May 29th 1934			Italy	S. Sorti

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 22

Pursar

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW-YORK

JUN 7 1934 19

79

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ANTONIO LINA MASTER, "CONTE DI SAVAIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 7, 1934,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-line status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, of Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if lots, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALERIO, Surgeon of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

80

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 day of 1934, 19

at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Critelli	Angela	34		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Gimigliano	NQIV 2723	Naples	May 26th 1934	Italy	Gimigliano
2	UNDER 16	Merante	Domenico	13		m	carpent.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Gimigliano	NQIV 2724	Naples	May 26th 1934	Italy	Gimigliano
3	UNDER 16	Merante	Raffaele	8		m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Gimigliano	NQIV 2725	Naples	May 26th 1934	Italy	Gimigliano
4	USE	Merante	Valentino	2		m				U.S.A.				Am. Pass.				
5		Pellegrino	Rosario Nicola	17		m	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Ururi	NQIV 2733	Naples	May 26th 1934	Italy	Ururi
6		Orlando	Maria Rosa	68		f	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy	S. Croce di Magliano	QIV 510	Naples	May 26th 1934	Italy	S. Croce di Magliano
7		Tignola	Gastanina	32		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Afragola	QIV 3261	Naples	Apr. 17th 1934	Italy	Afragola
8		Tignola	Clementina	30		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Afragola	QIV 3262	Naples	Apr. 17th 1934	Italy	Afragola
9		De Benedictis	Francesco	51		m	farmand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pale del Colle	QIV 346	Naples	Feb. 19th 1934	Italy	Pale del Colle
10		Santamaria	Anna	48		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Pale del Colle	QIV 347	Naples	Feb. 19th 1934	Italy	Pale del Colle
11	USE	De Benedictis	Gastano	17		m				U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 1412	Naples	May 28th 1934		
12	USE	De Benedictis	Francesco	16		m				U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 1412	Naples	May 28th 1934		
13		Cistare	Angela	67		f	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Mottafollone	QIV 511	Naples	May 26th 1934	Italy	Mottafollone
14	USE	Santoro	Spocorso	50		m				U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 530348	Wash.	July 27th 1932		
15	UNDER 16	Santoro	Luigi	15		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Castelfranco	NQIV 2668	Naples	May 19th 1934	Italy	Castelfranco
16		Strippoli	Anna Rosa	37		f	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Cerate	NQIV 2740	Naples	May 28th 1934	Italy	Cerate
17	UNDER 16	Tarantini	Giovanna	9		f	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Cerate	NQIV 2741	Naples	May 28th 1934	Italy	Cerate
18		Ponticelli	Elisabetta	62		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Cicciano	QIV 508	Naples	May 25th 1934	Italy	Cicciano
19	USE	Buonincontri	Andrea	57		m				U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 58466	Wash.	Aug. 29th 1933		
20		Inelle	Annunziata	55		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Marigliano	NQIV 2745	Naples	May 28th 1934	Italy	Marigliano
21		Varone	Marice	15		m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Caulonia	NQIV 2744	Naples	May 28th 1934	Italy	Caulonia
22		Maffei	Jodice	54		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Bellissi	NQIV 2682	Naples	May 21st 1934	Italy	Bellissi
23	USE	Iedice	Carolina	9		f				U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 1394	Naples	May 23rd 1934		
24	USE	Iedice	Giuseppe	7		m				U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 1394	Naples	May 23rd 1934		
25	10-24-36	Felli	Filomena	55		f	housew.	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Celano	QIV 512	Naples	May 23rd 1934	Italy	Celano
26		Iene	Conunello	30		f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Latronico	NQIV 2704	Naples	May 23rd 1934	Italy	Latronico
27	USE	Conunello	Antonio	34		m				U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 1408	Naples	May 28th 1934		
28	USE	Conunello	Marice	55		m				U.S.A.				Am. Pass. 62051	Wash.	Aug. 22nd 1933		
29	UNDER 16	Conunello	Francesco	11		m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Savelli	NQIV 2739	Naples	May 28th 1934	Italy	Savelli
30	TRANSIT	Conunello	Giuseppe	32		m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Scario	TC 85	Naples	May 28th 1934	Italy	Scario

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 9
Alien 21* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUN 7 1934

19

81

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether or not relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization, or whether a member of a society, club, or association, the object of which is the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any political subdivision thereof, or whether a member of a society, club, or association, the object of which is the commission of any crime against the Government of the United States, or of any State, Territory, or insular possession, or of any political subdivision thereof	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?							Date of last departure	Yes		No	Hair	Eyes	
1	father: Raffaele-Gimigliame	N.Y. Yonkers	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7	nat	black	spot on right cheek	
2	grand father as above	N.Y. Yonkers	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	fair	chest	none	
3	same as above	N.Y. Yonkers	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	fair	chest	none	
4		N.Y. Yonkers																					
5	mother: Vitale Luisa-Ururi	Ohio Cleveland	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	fair	chest	none	
6	daughter: Manne Maria File-mena-S. Croce di Magliano	N.Y. Rochester	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	nat	gray	chest	none
7	grand mother: Faticata Marta Afragola	N.Y. Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	fair	chest	none	
8	same as above	N.Y. Bronx	yes	sister	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	chest	none	
9	sister: Martira-Pale Colle	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1902-19	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	dark	gray	none	
10	sister in law as above	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	yes	1902-19	N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	dark	gray	chest	none
11		N.Y. B'klyn	yes																				
12		N.Y. B'klyn																					
13	brother: Davide -Cosenza	Pa. Garfield	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	nat	gray	blue	none
14		Pa. Bridgeport	no	self																			
15	mother: Goffredo Lucia-Ponteromito Montesano	Pa. Bridgeport	no	father	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
16	mother: Diaferia Nicoletta Cerate	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	nat	chest	none	
17	grand mother as above	N.Y. New York	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no			fair	chest	none	
18	husband: Crispe Angelantonio Ciccione	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	-	fair	gray	none	
19		N.Y. B'klyn																					
20	mother: Ciellare Luigia-Ma-rigliano	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	chest	none	
21	mother: Pachi Teresa-Camle-mia	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	nat	chest	none	
22	sister: Carmela-Balliani	N.Y. Lancaster	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
23		N.Y. Lancaster																					
24		N.Y. Lancaster																					
25	brother: Bettina-Calane	N.Y. Rochester	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	gray	chest	none
26	mother: Penne Giacomina-a-tronice	N.Y. Astoria	no	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	fair	chest	none	
27		N.Y. Astoria																					
28		N.Y. B'klyn																					
29	brother in law: Lemanna Fran-cisco-Cosine	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	nat	chest	none	
30	father: Giuseppe-Seario	San Domingo	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	9	fair	chest	none	

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LUWA MASTER, of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. GIOVANNI VALERISI, Surgeon of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 day of 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
J. H. Hanning

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or if complete citizen on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ieraodi	✓ Francesco	44	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Caulonia	835833	Wash.	July 1st 1932		✓ U.S.A.	Piedmont W. Va.
2		Lamanna	✓ Carmine	78	✓	m	watchman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Palomonte	936971	Wash.	Sep. 12th 1933		✓ U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.
3		Sica Lamanna	✓ Eduardina	59	✓	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Giffoni allepianni	940349	Wash.	Sep. 13th 1933		✓ U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.
4		Lamanna	✓ Gaetano	20	✓	m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Palomonte	937096	Wash.	Sep. 13th 1933		✓ U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.
5		Strangi	✓ Antonio	42	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Tresilico	940348	Wash.	Dec. 27th 1933		✓ U.S.A.	Rockville Centre N.Y.
6		Piscepe	✓ Michele	27	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Ceglie del Campo	944611	Wash.	Nov. 14th 1933		✓ U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
7	U.S. CIT.	Montanaro	✓ Luigi	38	✓	m								Am. Pass. 83266	Wash.	March 22nd 1934			
8	U.S. CIT.	Montanaro	✓ Nicola	3	✓	m								Am. Pass. 83266	Wash.	March 22nd 1934			
9		Maierana Montanaro	✓ Carmela	40	✓	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Solopaca	955786	Wash.	March 2nd 1934		✓ U.S.A.	Hartford Conn.
10		Napoleone	✓ Michele	44	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Barano di Tricchia	954740	Wash.	Feb. 21st 1934		✓ U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
11	U.S. CIT.	De Bellis	✓ Lorenzo	32	✓	m								Am. Pass. 51405	Wash.	July 22nd 1933			
12		De Bellis	✓ Eleonora	31	✓	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Santos	930844	Wash.	July 26th 1933		✓ U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
13		De Bellis	✓ Maria	3	✓	f	laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albanian	Albanian	Veskepi	880611	Wash.	Dec. 12th 1933		✓ U.S.A.	Massillon Ohio
14		De Bellis	✓ Maria	40	✓	f	seamstress	yes	Albanian	yes	Albanian	Albanian	Veskepi	883245	Wash.	Sep. 29th 1932		✓ U.S.A.	Massillon Ohio
15		Andrews	✓ Eddie	35	✓	m	cook	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Palena	866120	Wash.	Apr. 3rd 1934		✓ U.S.A.	Pittsburgh Pa.
16	U.S. CIT.	Dickson	✓ Pete	37	✓	m								960990	Am. Pass. 71597	Wash.	Dec. 12th 1933		
17	U.S. CIT.	Dickson	✓ Charles	4	✓	m								963834	Am. Pass. 71597	Wash.	Dec. 12th 1933		
18	U.S. CIT.	Dickson	✓ Despina	3	✓	f								Am. Pass. 71597	Wash.	Dec. 12th 1933			
19		Dickson	✓ Magdalina	27	✓	f	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Broussa	948631	Wash.	Dec. 12th 1933		✓ U.S.A.	Urbana Ohio
20		Sacina	✓ Giovanni	43	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Bruc del Monte	951720	Wash.	Dec. 15th 1932		✓ U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
21		Spagnolo	✓ Giuseppe	41	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Bozzella Ienica	882715	Wash.	Aug. 9th 1933		✓ U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
22		Pica	✓ Emilio	53	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Castiglione a Casauria	936131	Wash.	July 3rd 1933		✓ U.S.A.	Bridgeport Conn.
23		Pata	✓ Domenico	47	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Carelei	927710	Wash.	Jan. 4th 1933		✓ U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
24		Di Majo	✓ Michele	29	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Mentoria nei Prentani	888937	Wash.	June 29th 1932		✓ U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.
25		Conte	✓ Aniello	47	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Penza	847556	Wash.	June 21st 1933		✓ U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
26		D'Agostino	✓ Luigi	35	✓	m	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Celle San-nita	925433	Wash.	June 3rd 1932		✓ U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
27		Martelli	✓ Giandomenico	56	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Castel del Gindice	828446	Wash.	Jan. 12th 1932		✓ U.S.A.	Boston Mass.
28		Spampinato	✓ Francesco	31	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Valguarnere	785792	Wash.	July 8th 1933		✓ U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
29		Sarantino	✓ Lorenzo	39	✓	f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Bitonto	786665	Wash.	Feb. 24th 1934		✓ U.S.A.	College Point N.Y.
30		Binetti	✓ Nicola	50	✓	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Molfetta	931634	Wash.	June 15th 1932		✓ U.S.A.	Hoboken N.J.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 24* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUN 7 1934

19

83

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the passenger has a ticket to such final destination)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of a subversive organization	Whether a member of a labor union	Whether a member of a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure											For what purpose?	For what purpose?
1	wife Teresa - Caulonia Reggio Calabria Italy	W.Va. Piedmont	no	self	yes	929-32 W.Va.	residence: 47 Harrison St. Piedmont W.Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark	gray	chest	none
2	nobody	N.J. Jersey City	no	self	yes	921-33 N.J.	residence: 284 3rd St. Jersey City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	gray	chest	none
3	nobody	N.J. Jersey City	no	husband	yes	921-33 N.J.	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	chest	chest	none
4	nobody	N.J. Jersey City	no	father	yes	921-33 N.J.	same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	chest	chest	none
5	wife: Russo Maria Innocenza Tressilico	N.Y. Rockville Centre	no	self	yes	932-34 N.Y.	residence: 14 St. Marks Ave. Rockville Centre N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	chest	chest	none
6	wife: Romano Filomena-Ceglie del Campo	Ill. Chicago	no	self	yes	928-33 Ill.	residence: 722 So. Ashland Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat	chest	chest	none
7		Conn. Hartford					137 Pleasant St. Hartford Conn.															
8		Conn. Hartford					same as above															
9	mother: Magolino Maria-Solopaca	Conn. Hartford	no	husband	yes	921-34 Conn.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat	black	chest	none
10	mother: Di Costanza Maria Antonia	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	909-34 N.Y.	residence: 200 E. 29th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	chest	chest	none
11		N.Y. B'klyn					479-3rd St. B'klyn N.Y.															
12	father in law: De Bellis Pietro-Bari	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	923-33 N.Y.	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat	chest	chest	none
13	wife: Sali Tetushan-Veskepi	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	920-32 Ohio	residence: 1234 Central Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 -	dark	brown	scar across nose	none
14	wife: Kamil Rafihan-Veskepi	Ohio Massillon	no	self	yes	928-32 Ohio	residence: 1234 Main St. Massillon Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	dark	brown	chest	none
15	sister: Raptopulu Sophia-Athens	Pa. Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	933-34 Pa.	residence: 1239 Pennavista St. N.S. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark	brown	chest	none
16		Ohio Urbana					Urbana, Ohio															
17		Ohio Urbana					same as above															
18		Ohio Urbana					same as above															
19	uncle: Sariscelis Efstrahes Tiroley, Greece	Ohio Urbana	no	husband	yes	926-34 Ohio	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat	chest	chest	none
20	wife: Patrizi Carmela-Rufo del Monte	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	924-33 N.Y.	residence: 221 E. 115th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 -	dark	chest	chest	none
21	wife: Panturi Elisabetta-Bocella Ionica	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	931-33 N.Y.	residence: 1422 67th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	chest	chest	none
22	wife: Rensella Anna Maria-Castiglione a Casauria	Conn. Bridgeport	no	self	yes	931-33 Conn.	residence: 103 Commercial St. Bridgeport Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	gray	chest	none
23	wife: Maria - Carolai Cosenza	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	932-33 N.Y.	residence: 1884 E. Parkway B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	chest	chest	none
24	wife: Greco Maria Donata-Monterio nei Prentani	N.J. Jersey City	no	self	yes	929-32 N.J.	residence: 109 1/2 Coles St. Jersey City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat	chest	chest	none
25	wife: Guarino Margherita-Penza	N.Y. New York	yes	self	yes	930-33 N.Y.	residence: 352 Morris Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	chest	chest	none
26	wife: Mascia Filomena-Celle Sannita	Mich. Detroit	no	self	yes	928-32 Mich.	residence: 11764 Co. Edwin Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	nat	chest	scar on nose	none
27	wife: Mammella Matilde-Castel del Giudice	Mass. Boston	no	self	yes	925-32 Mass.	residence: 14 Milrose St. Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat	gray	chest	none
28	father: Salvatore-Valguarnera	N.Y. B'klyn	yes	self	yes	921-33 N.Y.	residence: 1884 E. Parkway B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark	black	chest	none
29	father Giuseppe Bitonto Bari	N.Y. College Point	no	self	yes	920-34 N.Y.	residence: 12361 15th Ave. College Point N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	chest	chest	none
30	wife: Patine Teresa-Melfetta	N.J. Hoboken	no	self	yes	924-32 N.J.	residence: 122 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	chest	chest	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOUVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Hanning
Joseph

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Write number with QTY, NOT, FY, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name				Yrs. Mos.	Read	Read what language (or if educated, state, in what grade)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country
1		Ierao	✓ Francesco	44	✓ m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Caulonia	835833	Wash.	July 1st 1932	✓ U.S.A.	Piedmont W. Va.		
2		Lamanna	✓ Carmine	78	✓ m	watchman	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Palomonte	936971	Wash.	Sep. 12th 1933	✓ U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.		
3		Sica Lamanna	✓ Eduardina	59	✓ f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Giffoni allepians	940349	Wash.	Sep. 13th 1933	✓ U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.		
4		Lamanna	✓ Gaisselli	20	✓ m	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Palomonte	940454	Wash.	Sep. 13th 1933	✓ U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.		
5		Strangi	✓ Antonio	42	✓ m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Tresilico	945091	Wash.	Dec. 27th 1933	✓ U.S.A.	Rockville Centre N.Y.		
6		Piscepe	✓ Michele	27	✓ m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Ceglie del Campo	944746	Wash.	Nov. 14th 1933	✓ U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.		
7	U.S. CIT.	Montanaro	Luigi	38	✓ m								Am. Pass. 83266	Wash.	March 22nd 1934				
8	U.S. CIT.	Montanaro	Nicola	3	✓ m								Am. Pass. 83266	Wash.	March 22nd 1934				
9		Maiorana	✓ Carmela	40	✓ f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Solopaca	955786	Wash.	March 2nd 1934	✓ U.S.A.	Hartford Conn.		
10		Napoleone	✓ Michele	44	✓ m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Barano di Ischia	954740	Wash.	Feb. 21st 1934	✓ U.S.A.	New York N.Y.		
11	U.S. CIT.	De Bellis	Lorenzo	32	✓ m								Am. Pass. 51405	Wash.	July 22nd 1933				
12		De Bellis	Eleonora	31	✓ f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Santos	930844	Wash.	July 26th 1933	✓ U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.		
13		De Bellis	Francesca	35	✓ f	laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	Albanian	Albanian	Veakopi	880611	Wash.	Dec. 12th 1933	✓ U.S.A.	Massillon Ohio		
14		De Bellis	Francesca	40	✓ f	seamstress	yes	Albanian	yes	Albanian	Albanian	Veakopi	883245	Wash.	Sep. 29th 1932	✓ U.S.A.	Massillon Ohio		
15		Andrews	✓ Eddie	35	✓ m	cook	yes	Greek	yes	Greek	Greek	Paleas	866120	Wash.	Apr. 3rd 1934	✓ U.S.A.	Pittsburgh Pa.		
16	U.S. CIT.	Dickson	Pete	37	✓ m								960990						
17	U.S. CIT.	Dickson	Charles	4	✓ m								963834						
18	U.S. CIT.	Dickson	Despina	3	✓ f								Am. Pass. 71597	Wash.	Dec. 12th 1933				
19		Dickson	✓ Magdalina	27	✓ f	housew.	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Broussa	948631	Wash.	Dec. 12th 1933	✓ U.S.A.	Urbana Ohio		
20		Sacine	✓ Giovanni	43	✓ m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Ruvo del Monte	881093	Wash.	Dec. 15th 1932	✓ U.S.A.	New York N.Y.		
21		Spagnole	✓ Giuseppe	41	✓ m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Boocella Ienica	882715	Wash.	Aug. 9th 1933	✓ U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.		
22		Pica	✓ Emidio	53	✓ m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Castiglione a Casauria	932900	Wash.	July 3rd 1933	✓ U.S.A.	Bridgeport Conn.		
23		Fata	✓ Domenico	47	✓ m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Carelei	927710	Wash.	Jan. 4th 1933	✓ U.S.A.	New York N.Y.		
24		Di Majo	✓ Michele	29	✓ m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Mentore nei Prentani	882716	Wash.	June 29th 1932	✓ U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.		
25		Cante	✓ Aniella	47	✓ f	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Penza	843032	Wash.	June 21st 1933	✓ U.S.A.	New York N.Y.		
26		D'Agostino	✓ Luigi	35	✓ m	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Celle San-nita	923656	Wash.	June 3rd 1932	✓ U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.		
27		Martelli	✓ Giandomenico	56	✓ m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Castel del Giudice	925433	Wash.	Jan. 12th 1932	✓ U.S.A.	Boston Mass.		
28		Spampinato	✓ Francesco	31	✓ m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Valguarnara	786665	Wash.	July 6th 1933	✓ U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.		
29		Tarantine	✓ Geranna	39	✓ f	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Bitonte	931634	Wash.	Feb. 24th 1934	✓ U.S.A.	College Point N.Y.		
30		Binetti	✓ Nicola	36	✓ m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So. Italy	Molfetta	937931	Wash.	June 15th 1932	✓ U.S.A.	Hoboken N.J.		

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 24* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-200

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUN 7 1934

19

83

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure) State City or town	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any association, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States a. To work b. To study c. To visit d. To engage in business e. To engage in agriculture f. To engage in commerce g. To engage in industry h. To engage in other occupation i. To engage in other activity j. To engage in other pursuit k. To engage in other enterprise l. To engage in other venture m. To engage in other enterprise n. To engage in other enterprise o. To engage in other enterprise p. To engage in other enterprise q. To engage in other enterprise r. To engage in other enterprise s. To engage in other enterprise t. To engage in other enterprise u. To engage in other enterprise v. To engage in other enterprise w. To engage in other enterprise x. To engage in other enterprise y. To engage in other enterprise z. To engage in other enterprise	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
1	wife Teresa - Caulonia Reggio Calabria Italy	W.Va. Piedmont no	self	yes 929-32 W.Va.	residence: 47 Harrison St. Piedmont W.Va.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	dark gray	chest	none
2	nobody	N.J. Jersey no	self	yes 921-33 N.J.	residence: 284 3rd St. Jersey City N.J.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	dark	chest	none
3	nobody	N.J. Jersey no	husband	yes 921-33 N.J.	same as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	chest	none
4	nobody	N.J. Jersey no	father	yes 921-33 N.J.	same as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	dark	chest	none
5	wife: Russo Maria Innocenza Tressilico	N.Y. Rockville Centre no	self	yes 932-34 N.Y.	residence: 14 St. Marks Ave. Rockville Centre N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	chest	none
6	wife: Romane Filomena-Ceglie del Campo	Ill. Chicago no	self	yes 928-33 Ill.	residence: 722 So. Ashland Ave. Chicago Ill.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat	chest	none
7		Conn. Hartford			137 Pleasant St. Hartford Conn.																
8		Conn. Hartford			same as above																
9	mother: Magolino Maria-Solopaca	Conn. Hartford no	husband	yes 921-34 Conn.	residence as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat	black	chest none
10	mother: Di Costanza Maria Antonia	N.Y. New York yes	self	yes 909-34 N.Y.	residence: 200 E. 29th St. New York N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	chest	none
11		N.Y. B'klyn			479-3rd St. B'klyn N.Y.																
12	father in law: De Bellis Pietro-Bari	N.Y. B'klyn yes	husband	yes 927-33 N.Y.	residence as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	nat	chest	none
13	wife: Sali Fetushan-Veskepi	N.Y. New York yes	self	yes 920-32 Ohio	residence: 134 (Canton) St. N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 -	dark brown	scar across nose	none
14	wife: Kamil Refihan-Veskepi	Ohio Massillon no	self	yes 928-32 Ohio	residence: 1234 Main St. Massillon Ohio	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	dark brown		none
15	sister: Raptopulu Sophia-Athens	Pa. Pittsburgh no	self	yes 933-34 Pa.	residence: 1239 Pennavista St. N.S. Pittsburgh Pa.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	dark brown		none
16		Ohio Urbana			Urbana Ohio																
17		Ohio Urbana			same as above																
18		Ohio Urbana			same as above																
19	uncle: Sarisoclis Efstrachos Tirole, Greece	Ohio Urbana no	husband	yes 926-34 Ohio	residence as above	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	nat	chest	none
20	wife: Patrini Carmela-Ruvo del Monte	N.Y. New York yes	self	yes 922-33 N.Y.	residence: 221 E. 115th St. New York N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 -	dark	chest	none
21	wife: Punturi Elisabetta-Baccella Ionica	N.Y. B'klyn yes	self	yes 931-33 N.Y.	residence: 1422 67th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	nat	chest	none
22	wife: Ransella Anna Maria-Castiglione a Cassurja	Conn. Bridgeport no	self	yes 921-33 Conn.	residence: 103 Commercial St. Bridgeport Conn.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	gray	chest none
23	wife: Maria - Carolai Cosenza	N.Y. New York yes	self	yes 932-33 N.Y.	residence: 188 Belmont Ave. New York N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	chest	none
24	wife: Grace Maria Donata-Monterio nei Prentani	N.J. Jersey no	self	yes 929-32 N.J.	residence: 109 1/2 Coles St. Jersey City N.J.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat	chest	none
25	wife: Guarine Margherita-Penza	N.Y. New York yes	self	yes 930-33 N.Y.	residence: 352 Morris Ave. New York N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	chest	none
26	wife: Mascia Filomena-Celle Sennita	Mich. Detroit no	self	yes 928-32 Mich.	residence: 11764 Co. Edwin Ave. Detroit Mich.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	nat	chest	scar on nose
27	wife: Mennella Matilde-Castel del Giudice	Mass. Boston no	self	yes 925-32 Mass.	residence: 14 Milrose St. Boston Mass.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	nat	gray	chest none
28	father: Salvatore-Valguarnera	N.Y. B'klyn yes	self	yes 921-33 N.Y.	residence: 1884 E. Parkway B'klyn N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	dark	black	none
29	father Giuseppe Bitonto Bari	N.Y. College Point no	self	yes 920-34 N.Y.	residence: 12361 15th Ave. College Point N.Y.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	chest	none
30	wife: Patine Teresa-Melfetta	N.J. Hoboken no	self	yes 924-32 N.J.	residence: 122 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.	no perm. yes no no no no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	nat	chest	none

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LEVA MASTER, of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER Officer.

JUN 7 1934

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of "Technical Admissions," and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class, and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NqIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 34.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DOCT. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOUVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from

NAPLES

May 30th

1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete illiterate, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S. CIT.	GIORDANO	BIAGIO	42		M	M					U.S.A.		Italy	Amer. passap. n° 65934			Issued by Washing. DC. Oct. 24/33		Canada	Stota N.J.
2		MAGAZZU' GIORDANO	GRAZIA	30		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Margherita	IV-2559	Naples	5/9/34		Italy	S. Margherita
3		NANTI' NATIVO	CARMELA	67		F	V	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	South	Italy	Modica	QIV-479	Naples	4/28/34		Italy	Modica
4		COLOMBO	EMANUELA	17		F	S	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pozzallo	QIV 2789	Naples	5/30/34		Italy	Pozzallo
5		COLOMBO	IGNAZIO	14		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pozzallo	QIV 2790	Naples	5/30/34		Italy	Pozzallo
6		GARUFI PUGLIATTI	ROSARIA	44		F	M	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	South	Italy	S. Teresa	QIV-2616	Naples	5/15/34		Italy	S. Teresa
7	UNDER 18	PULIATTI	ANGELO	14		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Teresa	QIV-2617	Naples	5/15/34		Italy	S. Teresa
8	UNDER 18	PULIATTI	CARMELO	11		M	S	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Teresa	QIV-2618	Naples	5/15/34		Italy	S. Teresa
9		PULIATTI	ANTONINA	21		F	S	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Teresa	QIV-2619	Naples	5/15/34		Italy	S. Teresa
10		PULIATTI	SALVATORE	18		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	S. Teresa	QIV-2620	Naples	5/15/34		Italy	S. Teresa
11		MALLIA	PAOLINA	28		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Solarino		Naples			Italy	Solarino
12		PETROLITO	PAOLINA	5		F		und. age				U.S.A.	South	U.S.A.	New Britain		Naples			U.S.A.	New Britain
13		PETROLITO	ANTONIO	2		M		und. age				U.S.A.	South	U.S.A.	New Britain		Naples			U.S.A.	New Britain
14		NICOSIA	EMANUELE	26		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Vittoria	QIV 515	Naples	5/29/34		Italy	Vittoria
15	U.S. CIT.	DI MARTINO	GIOVANNI	36		M	M					U.S.A.		Italy	Amer. passap. n° 72641			Issued by Washing. DC. Dec. 26/33	USA	New York NY	
16		GUARNACCIA	CATERINA	24		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pietraperzia	QIV 2767	Naples	5/29/34		Italy	Pietraperzia
17		DINA SCHIFANO	ANNA	68		F	V	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	South	Italy	Vicari	QIV 516	Naples	5/29/34		Italy	Vicari
18	U.S. CIT.	GRASSO	FRANCESCO	40		M	M					U.S.A.		Italy	Amer. passap. n° 3208			Issued by Washing. DC. March 27/33	USA	B'klyn NY	
19		SCAGLIA GRASSO	MARIA	24		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Grammichele	QIV-2563	Naples	5/11/34		Italy	Grammichele
20		VARVARO	SAVERIA	35		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Monreale	QIV-3337	Naples	5/7/34		Italy	Monreale
21		BADAGLIACCA																			
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

JUN 7 1934

N. 11 - M. 11 Paolina)
N. 12 - Petrolito Paolina) = did not sail
N. 23 - Petrolito Antonio)
Total passengers 17
U.S. citizens 3
Aliens 14

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer —

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List

8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

85

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUN 7 1934

19

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1		N.J. Canastota			home 144-Canal St. Canastota N.J.										
2	travels with husb. Giordano Biagio	N.Y. Canastota	by husb.	yes	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2 dark brwn
3	brother Marù Giorgio Modica	N.Y. N.York	yes self	yes	daughter Nativo Angela 498-Henry St. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2 darkgray brwn
4	aunt Salonia Lucia Pozzallo via V. Veneto 114	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes by mother	yes	mother Salonia Antonina 545-Henry St. Brooklyn NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2 dark brwn
5	travels with sister Colombo Emanuela	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes by mother	yes	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 - dark brwn
6	daughter Puliatto Carmela Puroi Siculo	N.Y. Syracuse	yes by husb.	yes	husb. Puliatto Vincenzo 123 first St. E. Syracuse NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 3 dark brwn
7	travels with mother Garufi Rosaria	N.Y. Syracuse	yes by father	yes	father Puliatto Vincenzo 123-first St. E. Syracuse NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 - dark brwn
8	same as above	N.Y. Syracuse	yes by father	yes	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 2 dark brwn
9	same as above	N.Y. Syracuse	yes by father	yes	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2 dark brwn
10	same as above	N.Y. Syracuse	yes by father	yes	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2 dark brwn
11	grandmother Gilierto Salvatore Solarino	Conn. N. Britain	yes by husb.	yes	husb. Petrolito Salvatore 61 Smith St. New Britain	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2 dark brwn
12	travels with mother Maria Paolina				father Petrolito Salvatore 61 Smith St. New Britain										
13	same as above				same as above										
14	mother	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes self	yes	wife Scilla Giuseppa 285 5th Ave. Brooklyn NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2 dark brwn
15		N.Y. New York			home 78 - 1st St. New York NY										
16	travels with husband DiMartino Giovanni	N.Y. N.York	yes by husb.	yes	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2 dark brwn
17	son Schifano Marco Vicari	Ill. Chicago	yes self	yes	son in law Luigi Dolce 3321-N. LeClaire ave Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 - darkgray brwn
18		N.Y. B'klyn			home 1731-57 St. Brooklyn NY										
19	travels with husband Gras so Francesco	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes by husb.	yes	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2 dark brwn
20	sister Varvaro Carmela Monreale via Ritiro 23	N.Y. N.York	yes self	yes	husb. Badagliacca Salvatore 247 Eldridge St. New York NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 2 dark brwn
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **Capt. ANTONIO LERA**, MASTER, of the "**CONTE DI SAVOIA**", from **NAPLES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **11** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of **JUN 7**, 19**34**, 19
at **NEW-YORK**

MASTER
Officer.

Joseph H. Harnage
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and, not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 35.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

86

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 1934 day of 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Harnage
J. H. Harnage

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

Passengers sailing from

Naples

May 30th

1934

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Prefix number with QV, RQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LA TORRE	MARIANO	43		M	M	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Barcello na	RP. 838086	Washing.	15/22	U.S.A.	New York
2		SAGLIMBENI	CARMELO	39		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Limina	RP. 868856	Washing.	932	U.S.A.	New York
3		MAURO PERONI	MARIA	34		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Racalmuto	RP. 953086	Washing.	932	U.S.A.	New York
4		SPECIALE	CARMELA	76		F	V	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	South	Italy	Leonforte	RP. 926211	Washing.	933	U.S.A.	Princeton
5		GUARASCIO	SALVATORE	61		M	M	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italy	South	Italy	C. Umberto	RP. 954637	Washing.	934	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
6		DI BELLA	GIOVANNI	49		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Giarre	RP. 923594	Washing.	933	U.S.A.	New York
7		CARAMANNA	FRANCESCA	50		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Racalmuto	RP. 924027	Washing.	933	U.S.A.	New York
8		DI BELLA	ANDREA	41		M	S	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Marsala	RP. 852547	Washing.	932	U.S.A.	Gav. Indiana
9		MESSINA	SALVATORE	36		M	M	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Altofonte	RP. 778394	Washing.	931	U.S.A.	New Jersey
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

from N. 10 to 30 blank
N. 1 La Torre Mariano - did not sail

Total passengers 8

U. S. citizens -

Aliens 8

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JUN 7 1934

19

82

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. ANTONIO LIMA MASTER of the "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 1934, 19
at NEW-YORK

MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

sailing from NAPLES

MAY 30TH

, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 7 1934

, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Coniglio	Adolfo	19		M		Kewanna Wis. Feb. 10th 1916	./.	150 Sullivan St. New York N.Y.
2	Ferrante	Gemma	35		M		./.	B'klyn N.Y. Dec. 20th 1927	39 River St. B'klyn N.Y.
3	Italiano	Michele	43		M		./.	Edwardsville Ohio Oct. 24th 1927	31 Parnell St. Youngstown Ohio
4	Vaccari	Domenick	44		M		./.	Camp Dix N.J. Feb. 28th 1918	2162 W. 7th St. B'klyn N.Y.
5	Merante	Salvatore	17		M		./.	by father's	154 Elm St. Yonkers N.Y.
6	Di Basso	Alfonso	22		M		Wallingford Conn. June 28th 1912	./.	82 Colgate St. Jersey City N.J.
7	Giambrone	Antonio	39		M		./.	New Haven Conn. July 6th 1932	17 Liberty St. Danbury Conn.
8	Ruffolo	Alessandro	26		M		./.	by father's	5608 Newland Ave. Chicago Ill.
9	Ruffolo	Samuel	48		M		./.	Chicago Ill. July 19th 1926	5608 Newland Ave. Chicago Ill.
10	Jane Ruffolo	Laura	53		F		./.	Chicago Ill. June 27th 1928	same as above
11	Chiarella	Maria	57		F		./.	by marriage	44 White St. Danbury Conn.
12	Iacene	Francesco	16		M		Phila. Pa. March 5th 1918	./.	5408 Spruce St. Phila. Pa.
13	Trani	Francesca	20		F		New York N.Y. April 26th 1914	./.	118 President St. B'klyn N.Y.
14	Trani	Giovanni	17		M		New York N.Y. July 31st 1916	./.	same as above
15	Cafare	Domenico	18		M		Girard Ohio Sep. 27th 1915	./.	40 Gen St. Girard Ohio
16	Gonzo Argentine	Carlo	47		M		./.	New York N.Y. Dec. 17th 1928	148 Amsterdam Ave. New York N.Y.
17	Oliverio	Antonio	36		M		./.	Watertown Conn. June 6th 1933	State St. Carthage N.Y.
18	Mangiacapra	Simmaco	48		M		./.	Hendricks Pa. May 29th 1929	803 Water St. Hendricks Pa.
19	Liguori	Cesine	36		M		./.	B'klyn N.Y. Nov. 19th 1929	548 Clifton Pl. B'klyn N.Y.
20	Martino	Salvatore	43		M		./.	Long Island City N.Y. Dec. 21st 1928	3868 12th St. Long Island City N.Y.
21	Basso	Domenico	25		M		B'klyn N.Y. Oct. 24th 1909	./.	334 Leonard St. B'klyn N.Y.
22	Mattei	Frank A.	34		M		./.	Boston Mass. May 16th 1927	63 Chestnut St. Marlboro Mass.
23	Peschi	Pietro	53		M		./.	B'klyn N.Y. Feb. 14th 1929	1530 74th St. B'klyn N.Y.
24	Di Prospero	Maurice	39		M		./.	Scotch Plains N.Y. Apr. 28th 1927	Park Ave. Scotch Plains N.Y.
25	Di Nenna	Gregorio	42		M		./.	Chicago Ill. Oct. 4th 1923	1016 South West Chicago Ill.
26	Corena	Giuseppe	35		M		./.	Long Island City N.Y. Jan. 25th 1934	106-49 Sulphin St. Jamaica N.Y.
27	Gardner	John	36		M		./.	Detroit Mich. Apr. 12th 1927	1667 Church St. Detroit Mich.
28	Pittsies	John	37		M		./.	Boston Mass. Feb. 27th 1922	Gerry St. Stenham Mass.
29	Pittsies	Triantapillia	31		F		Lowell Mass. March 17th 1903	./.	same as above
30	Elia	Christy	31		M		./.	Boston Mass. Aug. 4th 1930	148 Jacques St. Somerville Mass.

N. 18 Mangiacapra Simmaco - did not sail

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

Number

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

sailing from

H A P L E S

, MAY 30TH

, 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUN 7

1934

, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Di Cioce	Giovanni	41		M	./.	Chicago Ill.	June 17th 1930	448 No. Franklyn St. Chicago Ill.
2	Momiti	Pasquale	50		M	./.	Boston Mass.	Aug. 15th 1932	141 Burlington St. Woburn Mass.
3	Lombardo	Giuseppe	43		M	./.	Boston Mass.	June 8th 1931	10 Greenwood Ave. Woburn Mass.
4	Cappillari	Giuseppe	36		M	./.	New York N.Y.	Aug. 6th 1929	665 E. 79th St. B'klyn N.Y.
5	Verano	Salvatore	37		M	./.	New York N.Y.	May 28th 1929	1356 65th St. B'klyn N.Y.
6	Raso	Luigi	36		M	./.	New York N.Y.	Dec. 18th 1933	150 Fulton St. Jersey City N.J.
7	Iennis	Giuseppe	61		M	./.	West Chester N.Y.	Sep. 22nd 1900	49 Argane Pl. Dobbs Ferry N.Y.
8	Piero	Ribelle	13		M	Boston Mass.	Nov. 13th 1920	TA	67 Bourdan Ave. Dorchester Mass.
9	Piero	Gaetano	12		M	Boston Mass.	Dec. 26th 1921	TA	same as above
10	Porti	France	46		M	./.	Chester Pa.	March 14th 1931	624 Court St. Coatsville Pa.
11	Sami	Francesco	30		M	./.	Jersey City N.J.	Apr. 25th 1928	29 Brunswick Ave. Jersey City N.J.
12	Lily L101	Antonia	33		M	./.	New York N.Y.	July 27th 1933	1261 Commonwealth Ave. Bronx N.Y.
13	Iacobucci	Alfonse	51		M	./.	Erie, Pa.	May 25th 1912	2016 Cascade St. Erie Pa.
14	De Santis	Giuseppe	23		M	New York N.Y.	May 26th 1911	./.	184 Lincoln Ave. New York N.Y.
15	De Santis	Francesco	24		M	New York N.Y.	Oct. 22nd 1910	./.	184 Lincoln Ave. Bronx N.Y.
16	Lengo	Leonardo	30		M	./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Febr. 10th 1932	525 Conkey St. Dummere Pa.
17	Santucci	Panfile	29		M	./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Apr. 18th 1928	Box 265 Verona Pa.
18	Camporeale	Francesco	43		M	./.	New York N.Y.	Apr. 6th 1931	838 Bergea St. Newark N.J.
19	Busselli	Giuseppe	54		M	./.	Detroit Mich.	Apr. 21st 1930	Park State Bank Detroit Mich.
20	Redi	Francesco	37		M	./.	South Bend Ind.	May 24th 1928	642 Diamond Ave. South Bend Ind.
21	Stillio	Nicola	40		M	./.	Canton Ohio	March 21st 1928	685 Elson Ave. N.Y. 718 Lawrence St. Canton Ohio
22	D'Orazio	Adelmo Adeline	23		M	./.	West Chester Pa.	June 25th 1929	25 Felton St. Phila. Pa.
23	Miraldi	Angele	34		M	./.	Erie Pa.	May 26th 1931	2922 Emerson St. Erie Pa.
24	De Candia	Martha Ignasia	38		M	./.	Jersey City N.J.	June 27th 1928	125 Park Ave. Hoboken N.J.
25	Giovanni	Felice	41		M	./.	Jersey City N.J.	March 24th 1931	125 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.
26	De Vito	Ferdinando	33		M	./.	Clarksburgh W. Va.	Apr. 14th 1927	331 No. Florence St. Clarksburgh W. Va.
27	Pratini	Guida	45		M	./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Apr. 19th 1934	Boulgarde Pa.
28	Angela ANOYA	Saverio	41		M	./.	Sunbury Pa.	Sep. 10th 1928	242 E. 2nd St. Mt. Carmel Pa.
29	Carulle	Paolo	33		M	./.	Ebensburgh Pa.	Sep. 9th 1927	200 Murray Ave. Larcement N.Y.
30	Baria	Francesco	26		M	./.	Newark N.J.	June 24th 1932	102 Union St. Newark N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

Number

2

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

sailing from

H A P E R S

, MAY 30TH

, 1934

, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUN 7

1934

, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Di Cioce	Giovanni	41		M	./.	Chicago Ill.	June 17th 1930	448 No. Franklyn St. Chicago Ill.
2	Mositi	Pasquale	50		M	./.	Boston Mass.	Aug. 15th 1932	141 Burlington St. Woburn Mass.
3	Lombardo	Giuseppe	43		M	./.	Boston Mass.	June 8th 1931	10 Greenwood Ave. Woburn Mass.
4	Cappillari	Giuseppe	56		M	./.	New York N.Y.	Aug. 6th 1929	665 E. 79th St. B'klyn N.Y.
5	Varano	Salvatore	37		M	./.	New York N.Y.	May 28th 1929	1356 65th St. B'klyn N.Y.
6	Raso	Luigi	36		M	./.	New York N.Y.	Dec. 18th 1933	150 Fulton St. Jersey City N.J.
7	Iennis	Giuseppe	61		M	./.	West Chester N.Y.	Sep. 22nd 1900	49 Argane Pl. Dobbs Ferry N.Y.
8	Piero	Ribella	13		M	Boston Mass.	Nov. 13th 1920	TA	67 Bourden Ave. Dorchester Mass.
9	Piero	Gastane	12		M	Boston Mass.	Dec. 26th 1921	TA	same as above
10	Porti	France	46		M	./.	Chester Pa.	March 14th 1931	624 Court St. Coatsville Pa.
11	Sami	Francesco	30		M	./.	Jersey City N.J.	Apr. 25th 1928	29 Brunswick Ave. Jersey City N.J.
12	Lily L101	Antonio	33		M	./.	New York N.Y.	July 27th 1933	1261 Munnswell Ave. Bronx N.Y.
13	Iacobucci	Alfonse	51		M	./.	Erie, Pa.	May 25th 1912	2016 Cascade St. Erie Pa.
14	De Santis	Giuseppe	23		M	New York N.Y.	May 26th 1911	./.	184 Lincoln Ave. New York N.Y.
15	De Santis	Francesco	24		M	New York N.Y.	Oct. 22nd 1910	./.	184 Lincoln Ave. Bronx N.Y.
16	Lengo	Leonardo	30		M	./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Febr. 10th 1932	525 Conkey St. Dummere Pa.
17	Santucci	Panfile	29		M	./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Apr. 18th 1928	Box 265 Verona Pa.
18	Camporeale	Francesco	45		M	./.	New York N.Y.	Apr. 6th 1931	838 Bergee St. Newark N.J.
19	Busselli	Giuseppe	54		M	./.	Detroit Mich.	Apr. 21st 1930	Park State Bank Detroit Mich.
20	Redi	Francesco	37		M	./.	South Bend Ind.	May 24th 1928	642 Diamond Ave. South Bend Ind.
21	Stillio	Nicola	40		M	./.	Canton Ohio	March 21st 1928	685 Clayton Ave. Phila. 718 Lawrence Rd. Canton Ohio
22	D'Orazio	Adelmo Adeline	23		M	./.	West Chester Pa.	June 25th 1929	25 Felton St. Phila. Pa.
23	Miraldi	Angele	34		M	./.	Erie Pa.	May 26th 1931	2922 Emerson St. Erie Pa.
24	De Candia	Martha Ignasia	38		M	./.	Jersey City N.J.	June 27th 1928	125 Park Ave. Hoboken N.J.
25	Giovanna	Felice	41		M	./.	Jersey City N.J.	March 24th 1931	125 Grand St. Hoboken N.J.
26	De Vito	Ferdinando	33		M	./.	Clarksburgh W. Va.	Apr. 14th 1927	331 No. Florence St. Clarksburgh W. Va.
27	Frattini	Guido	45		M	./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Apr. 19th 1934	Boulevard Pa.
28	Angela ANDYA	Saverio	41		M	./.	Sunbury Pa.	Sep. 10th 1928	242 E. 2nd St. Mt. Carmel Pa.
29	Carulle	Paola	33		M	./.	Ebensburgh Pa.	Sep. 9th 1927	200 Marray Ave. Larcement N.Y.
30	Saria	Francesco	26		M	./.	Newark N.J.	June 24th 1932	102 Union St. Newark N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

90

Number

S. S. "CONTE DIBSAVOIA" sailing from NAPLES, MAY 30TH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUN 7 1934, 19

No. OF LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Barone	Francesco	34		M		Wilkes Barre Pa.	Jan. 3rd 1926	408 E. 123rd St. New York N.Y.
2	Pesce	Francesco	30		M		Wilkes Barre Pa.	Nov. 18th 1926	306 E. 113th St. New York N.Y.
3	Alee	Francesco	33		M		Pittsburgh Pa.	March 19th 1926	1335 Allison Ave. Washington D.C.
4	D'Angelo	Romano	34		M		Chicago Ill.	June 7th 1926	272 Spring Alley Leaschburg Pa.
5	Rae	Gustavo	36		M		Bronx N.Y.	March 20th 1931	40 E. 123rd St. Bronx N.Y.
6	Cusano	Michale	36		M		Frenton N.J.	June 24th 1927	West End Ave. New York N.Y.
7	Gentile	Mariano	23		M		Washington D.C.	Nov. 2nd 1932	5428 Meadow St. Pittsburgh Pa.
8	Pagano	Salvatore	41		M		Detroit Mich.	June 3rd 1929	14571 Cerm St. Detroit Mich.
9	Baletta	Antonio	37		M		Pittsburgh Pa.	June 2nd 1926	7272 Lexington Ave. E. Pittsburgh Pa.
10	Barbato	Giuseppi	38		M		Pittsburgh Pa.	May 25th 1921	4209 Boru Ave. Sharon Pa.
11	Greco	Giuseppe	43		M		Camp Meade Md.	June 4th 1918	147 Auburn St. Pittsburgh Pa.
12	Di Tommaso	Briggett	27		F		Canton Ohio	Feb. 28th 1908	541 Franklin Ave. Canton Ohio
13	Di Tommaso	Gehmanni	2		F		Canton Ohio	Jan. 12th 1932	same as above
14	Marinelli	Antonio	50		M		Pittsburgh Pa.	June 24th 1926	Box 61 Ellsworth Pa.
15	Badia	Alessandro	39		M		Clarksville Ohio	Apr. 14th 1927	Box 134 Muss Pa.
16	D'Antonio	Dominick	45		M		White Plains N.Y.	June 26th 1931	59 Clay St. Manareneck N.Y.
17	Di Bugnara	Raffaele	56		M		B'klyn N.Y.	Aug. 24th 1928	81 Prince St. B'klyn N.Y.
18	Raccaria	Francesco Paolo	49		M		Phila. Pa.	May 29th 1928	130 W. 50th St. Bayonne N.J.
19	Aleisio	Mariano	34		M		New York N.Y.	June 14th 1932	136 Utica Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
20	De Rosa	James	7		M		Patersen N.J.	Feb. 27th 1928	477 Graham Ave. Paterson N.J.
21	Amedie	G. Battista	39		M		Chicago Ill.	March 21st 1928	740 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.
22	Casella	Medeste	34		M		Chicago Ill.	Oct. 7th 1927	740 W. Ohio St. Chicago Ill.
23	Santero	Niccolò	38		M		Long Island City N.Y.	May 25th 1928	9320 71 Drive Forest Hills Long Island City N.Y.
24	Santero	Madeline	13		F		B'klyn N.Y.	Dec. 2nd 1920	same as above
25	Sestito	Pasquale	37		M		White Plains N.Y.	May 13th 1932	303 Union Ave. New Rochelle N.Y.
26	Rapini	Nicola	38		M		Phila. Pa.	June 28th 1926	2511 So. Alder St. Phila. Pa.
27	Andi	Antonio	24		M		West Albany N.Y.	Nov. 10th 1910	11 Exchange St. W. Albany N.Y.
28	Caperale	Giorgio	43		M		Bronx N.Y.	March 8th 1929	215th St. Bronx N.Y.
29	Filatti	Giuseppe	41		M		B'klyn N.Y.	June 14th 1932	494 W. 114th St. B'klyn N.Y.
30	Foti	Carmela	21		F		James H.V.	Aug. 3rd 1912	96 Liberty Pl. Manhattan N.J.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" sailing from NAPLES, MAY 30TH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK JUN 7 1934, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Crapi	Francesco	36		M		./.	B'klyn N.Y.	April 12th 1932 1342 59th St. B'klyn N.Y.
2	Caputo	Pauline	43		F		./.	Boston Mass.	Dec. 3rd 1928 1016 Lake St. Boston Mass.
3	Pasquale	Achille	44		M		./.	Boston Mass.	Apr. 26th 1926 17 Milen St. Boston Mass.
4	Rossi	Felice	36		M		./.	Binghamton N.Y.	Jan. 10th 1928 124 Oak Hill Ave. Endicott N.J.
5	Rejanis	Constantin	36		M		./.	New York N.Y.	Sep. 16th 1926 444 W. 52nd St. New York N.Y.
6	Di Tedere	Antonie	32		M		./.	Cleveland Ohio	Dec. 28th 1929 Adams Deleusere Ave. Paulsboro N.J.
7	Di Tenne	Liberate	55		M		./.	Harrisburgh Pa.	Nov. 22nd 1927 148 Seet Gerd St. Harrisburgh Pa.
8	Iacobessi	Andrea	37		M		./.	Elyria Ohio	May 2nd 1922 327 12th St. Lorain Ohio
9	Musilli	Giovanni	32		M		./.	Elyria Ohio	Dec. 6th 1927 124 Dickson Ave. Paterson N.J.
10	Seasen	Luigi	37		M		./.	White Plains N.Y.	Feb. 26th 1932 32 Pleasant Pl. Tuckahoe N.Y.
11	Caso	Raffaele	43		M		./.	Boston Mass.	Apr. 23rd 1928 103 Charter St. Boston Mass.
12	Gerundele	Salvatore	38		M		./.	Washington D.C.	Nov. 26th 1932 48 No. Bennet St. Boston Mass.
13	Garvini	Pietro	38		M		./.	Detroit Mich.	Nov. 14th 1932 5300 Benson St. Detroit Mich.
14	Piocciene	Frank	48		M		./.	Elizabeth N.J.	Sept. 25th 1924 208 Se. 15th St. Elizabeth N.J.
15	Tiberie	Michelangelo	42		M		./.	Buffale N.Y.	Sep. 21st 1927 242 E. Shore Rd. Syracuse N.Y.
16	Cicchini	Giuliano	49		M		./.	Detroit Mich.	Sep. 22nd 1930 133 Elm St. Newark N.J.
17	Gree	Frank	44		M		./.	Camp Lee Va.	June 10th 1918 Box 594 Point Marion Pa.
18	Taglienti	Giacomo	33		M		./.	New York N.Y.	Feb. 25th 1931 146-49 107th Ave. Jamaica N.Y.
19	Pernelli	Alex	50		M		./.	Buffalo N.Y.	Jan. 5th 1923 228 Clinton St. Buffalo N.Y.
20	Mangiaralli	Vincenzo	34		M		./.	Youngstown Ohio	June 30th 1924 405 Beaver Ave. W. Aliquippa Pa.
21	De Bellis	Francisco	36		M		./.	Youngstown Ohio	Nov. 28th 1928 25 Ridgeway Struthers Ohio
22	Avalie	Giuseppe	20		M		./.	Youngstown Ohio	Dec. 9th 1926 1379 Island Ave. E. McKee Rocks Pa.
23	Beoce	Pasquale	44		M		./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Apr. 20th 1927 410 W. 16th St. Pittsburgh Pa.
24	Mattessi	Antonie	46		M		./.	Bronx N.Y.	June 27th 1930 685 Morris Ave. New York N.Y.
25	Centefanti	Emidio	29		M		./.	Youngstown Ohio	March 27th 1925 1410 Wilson Ave. Youngstown Ohio
26	Valsi	Luca	37		M		./.	Gary Ind.	Jan. 9th 1928 3759 Jefferson St. Gary Ind.
27	D'Alleva	Michele	33		M		./.	Long Island City N.Y.	Nov. 30th 1928 64 Willow St. Astoria N.Y.
28	Di Crescenzo	Domenico	25		M		./.	Bronx N.Y.	May 22nd 1931 2454 Hughes Ave. Bronx N.Y.
29	Di Nese	Luca	48		M		./.	Long Island City N.Y.	May 27th 1931 17-17 24th Drive Astoria N.Y.
30	Brune	Giovanni	39		M		./.	S. Francisco Cal.	Apr. 22nd 1926 3 Seneca Pl. S. Francisco Cal.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

Number

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUN 7 1934, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Manacchie	Giuseppe	31		M	./.	Boston Mass.	Apr. 18th 1932	84 Cross St. Franklyn Mass.
2	Manaco	Giovanni	41		M	./.	Buffalo N.Y.	Dec. 8th 1926	615 Ingham Ave. Lockawanna N.Y.
3	Manaco	Domenico	44		M	./.	Buffalo N.Y.	March 24th 1927	29 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.
4	Schiavitti	Pasquale	30		M	./.	Buffalo N.Y.	June 5th 1927	29 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.
5	Gaglio	Francesco Galsimine	31		M	./.	Buffalo N.Y.	Nov. 10th 1927	29 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.
6	Rossi	Giuseppe	30		M	./.	Binghamton N.Y.	May 7th 1928	203 Rabbie St. Endicott N.J.
7	Carpineta	Nicola	34		M	./.	New York N.Y.	Feb. 20th 1928	202 Canal St. Rome N.Y.
8	Di Girolamo	Giuseppe	38		M	./.	Seattle Wash.	March 10th 1928	228 W. 55th St. New York N.Y.
9	Massarelli	Antonia	35		M	./.	Detroit Mich.	July 14th 1930	11538 Goodwins Ave. Detroit Mich.
10	Minelli	Lorenzo	42		M	./.	Bronx N.Y.	Dec. 24th 1928	2491 Arthur Ave. Bronx N.Y.
11	Velpe	Gennaro	34		M	./.	Chicago Ill.	Feb. 21st 1928	1024 W. Morgan St. Chicago Ill.
12	Marcelli	Michele	39		M	./.	Chicago Ill.	June 17th 1927	1039 W. Taylor St. Chicago Ill.
13	Rago	Felice	34		M	./.	Boston Mass.	Nov. 24th 1930	224 Sand St. Rock Saban Mass.
14	Nemi	Giuseppe	27		M	./.	Detroit Mich.	May 25th 1931	4800 Mc Clellan Ave. Detroit Mich.
15	Piarulli	Isidoro	55		M	./.	New York N.Y.	Sep. 10th 1931	404 37th St. New York N.Y.
16	Genti	Isidoro	41		M	./.	New York N.Y.		9105 109th St. Richmond Hill N.Y.
17	Hardelli	Alberico	18		M	Camden N.J.	July 11th 1915	./.	612 Point St. Camden N.J.
18	Sergi	Arcangelo	30		M	./.	Detroit Mich.	May 18th 1931	4674 Montclair Ave. Detroit Mich.
19	Armenis	Michele	40		M	./.	Jersey City N.J.	Sep. 24th 1931	92 Jefferson St. Hoboken N.J.
20	Gelasanti	Ercolo	40		M	./.	Long Island City N.Y.	Jan. 23rd 1931	104-07 Jerome Ave. Ozone Park N.Y.
21	Ridelfi	Giuseppe	49		M	./.	Chicago Ill.	Oct. 6th 1932	20 Webster Ave. Highwood Ill.
22	Venisti	Giovanni	34		M	./.	Highwood Ill.	Sep. 24th 1926	418 Grubbay Road Highwood Ill.
23	De Franco	Pasquale	42		M	./.	Chicago Ill.	June 1st 1932	1105 So. Racine Ave. Chicago Ill.
24	Lefare	Antonia	31		M	./.	Fort Lee N.J.	Oct. 12th 1932	21 Hudson St. Fort Lee N.J.
25	Capuano	Pasquale	32		M	./.	Schenectady N.Y.	Nov. 11th 1926	426 Waberd St. New Hastings N.Y.
26	Liggitt	Ulrica T.	60		M	Belle Center O.	June 18th 1874	./.	415 W. Lincoln St. Findlay Ohio
27	Zistas	Michael	29		M	./.	Detroit Mich.	June 17th 1929	5429 Russell St. Detroit Mich.
28	Karakiras	Vasilios	42		M	./.	Greensburgh Pa.	Jan. 28th 1932	Fisher House Greensburgh Pa.
29	Seris	Zises	32		M	./.	Highland Park Ill.	May 7th 1928	197 Waverly Ave. Highland Park Ill.
30	Pelios	Christ	49		M	./.	Chicago Ill.	July 23rd 1928	2844 Archer Ave. Chicago Ill.

N. 16 - Conti Lucio - see 2nd Class Manifest

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA "

sailing from

Naples

May 30th

, 1934, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUN 7

1934

, 19

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	PAVONE	FILIPPO	46	M	M	./.	Massachusetts County March 21/932	18-Summer St-Lawrence Massa
2	GIALONGO	CHARLES	33	M	M	./.	Lawrence Massa Sept.19/928	43-Wilson St.Haverhill Massa
3	ZOCCO PISANO	FRANCESCO	35	M	M	./.	N.Y. New York Oct.28/928	548 Henry St.New York NY
4	VOLPI	MICHELE	16	M	S	Chicago Ill.Sept.7/1917	./.	6809-S.Hermitage ave Chicago Ill.
5	CATANESE	ANTONINO	18	M	S	Barnesboro Pa Nov.9/1915	./.	24-Greeley St.Providence R.J.
6	FIORINO	SANTO	17	M	S	Dayton Pa Dec.8/1916	./.	201-Easton ave New Brunawich N.J.
7	RESTIFO	CARMELO	43	M	M	./.	Camp.Opgton Sept. 14th 1918	70-72-E.117 St.New York N.Y.
8	CANNAVO'	ANTONINO	34	M	M	./.	N.Y. New York Feb.2/931	1770-Madison ave New York NY.
9	BOMBACI	FRANCESCO	17	M	S	Middletown Conn.Oct.1/1916	./.	95-Suan St.Methuen Massa.
10	PETIX	GIROLAMO	45	M	M	./.	N.Y. Buffalo April 26/926	400-Plymouth ave Buffalo N.Y.
11	VANADIA	GAETANO	23	M	S	New York June 8/1911	./.	124-Grand View Staten Island NY
12	OCCHIPINTI	VINCENZO	37	M	M	./.	Lake County Jan.26/932	1147-Harrison Bvd Gary Ind.
13	DI-MICELI	NICOLA	47	M	M	./.	Jersey City April 10/928	85-Sherm ave Jersey City N.J.
14	SANTINO	GASPARE	52	M	M	./.	N.Y. Buffalo Nov.18/925	164-Congres St.Buffalo N.Y.
15	BRANCALONE	SALVATORE	24	M	S	NY New York Dec.14/1909	./.	7 Maurol St.New York N.Y.
16	ASARO	CARLO	16	M	S	NY New York/Dec.14/1916	./.	Uncusville Conn.
17	PONTICELLI	PIETRO	46	M	M	./.	NY Brooklyn/June 3/926	1232- Dekall ave Brooklyn NY
18	MULE'	GIUSEPPE	29	M	M	./.	Newark N.J. Febr. 10th 1930	30-Cover St.Brooklyn N.Y.
19	MULE'	ANGELA	29	F	M	Brooklyn N.Y./.. Febr.6th 1904	./.	same as above
20	BENIGNO	JOHN	45	M	M	./.	New York N.Y. March 12th 1919	302 E. 38th St. New York N.Y.
21	ABATE	FRANCESCO	44	M	M	./.	Groton Conn.June 1/925	39-Pearl St.Mystic Conn.
22	BARONE	GIUSEPPINA	19	F	S	NY New York Nov.11/914	./.	40-Rock St.New York N.Y.
23	TERRASI	CRISTOFARO	35	M	M	./.	N.Y. New York Nov.13/928	646-Morris ave New York N.Y.
24	GARRO	SALVATORE	18	M	S	Baltimore Md.June 4/916	./.	606-Federal St.Philadelphia Pa
25	FORMICA	ALESSANDRO	32	M	M	./.	Boston Mass. Oct.10/927	2367-Beaumont ave New York NY
26	VALENTI	GIUSEPPE	24	M	S	NY Rochester Dec.5/910	./.	646-North St.Rochester NY
27								
28								
29								
30								
26								

from N. 27 to 30 blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

25

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

25

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"

sailing from

NAPLES

MAY 30TH

1934, Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK

JUN 7 1934, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Yates	Andrew	26		M		./.	Danbury Conn. PP 1084 March 7th 1933	59 River St. Danbury Conn.
2	Panes	Beocrates	42		M		./.	Chicago Ill. PP 66025 Oct. 9th 1931	Hotel Moraine Highland Park Ill.
3	Spatare	Luigi	39		M		./.	Rochester N.Y. May 31st 1921	67 Stewart St. Rochester N.Y.
4	Spatare	Maria	32		F		Chicago Ill. Nov. 26th 1901	./.	same as above
5	Spatare	Salvatore	13		M		Rochester N.Y. Aug. 2nd 1921	./.	same as above
6	Montesano	Antonio	34		M		./.	Hat. Jersey City PP 570084 Feb 26 1929	21 Fomer St. Larchmont N.Y.
7	Spirito	Charles	40		M		./.	Camp, Dix N.J. Aug. 6th 1918	215 South St. Elizabeth N.J.
8	Coffey Lorden	Daniel	38		M		Medford Mass. Apr. 18th 1896	./.	38 Tours Ave. Medford Mass.
9	Spatare	Giuseppe	41		M		./.	Rochester N.Y. PP 82844 Apr. 26th 1921	476 Fairmont Ave. Rochester N.Y.
10	Spase	George	43		M		./.	Cleveland O. PP 543074 Jan. 29th 1932	5418 Herman Ave. Cleveland Ohio
11	Anthopoulos	Anna	26		F		./.	Yonkers N.Y. PP 33795 Jan. 27th 1928	991 2nd Ave. New York N.Y.
12	Anthopoulos	Pedromes	5		M		New York N.Y. Aug. 1st 1929	./.	same as above
13	Anthopoulos	Ernestos	4		M		New York N.Y. Nov. 19th 1930	./.	same as above
14	Acquistucci	Massarone	48		M		./.	Sunbury Pa. PP 79862 Jan. 17th 1906	487 E. Main St. Bridgeport Conn.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

from N. 15 to 30 blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

26

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

95

Number

26

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

sailing from GENOA

MAY 31

1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE 7

1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	S Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	GINELLI	PIETRO	48		M	S		BOSTON MASS Nov. 16th 1926	27 BURRELL ST. ROXBURY MASS.
2	VIOLINI	MARIO ADOLFO	37		M	S		NEW YORK N.Y. JANUARY 15th 1934	1523 LUTTING ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
3									
4	GUALDONI	ATTILIO	33		M	M		ST. LOUIS MISS. JUNE 3/0932	5447 ELIZABET ST. ST. LOUIS MISS
5	PUCCINELLI	AVO	41		M	M		NEW YORK N.Y. JUNE 17/1929	126 MC DOUGAL ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
6	UGOLINI	GINO FERDINANDO	25		M	S	STAR JUNCTION PA. NOV. 24/1908		BOX 344 STARJUNCTION PA
7	UGOLINI	PROBO	28		M	S		UNIONTOWN PA. AUG. 12/1927	BOX 344 STAR JUNCTION PA.
8	MOTRONI	ARMANDO	37		M	S		Brookton Mass. Dec. 30th 1929	75 SYCAMORE ST. BOSTON MASS
9	PASTRO	GIOVANNI	17		M	S	MC CLOUD CAL. JAN. 5/1917		P.O. BOX 31 MC CLAUD CAL.
10	LANDI	ELI	20		M	S		BY FATHER CITIZENSHIP	144 MERIDIAN ST. SCRANTON PA.
11	LANDI	DOMENICO	44		M	M		NEW YORK N.Y. JAN. 24/1928	144 MERIDIAN ST. SCRANTON PA
12	TOMA	GIUSEPPE	34		M	S		BROOKLYN N.Y. JUNE 7/1932	5849/ 61 ST. MASPETH N.Y.
13	SCACCALOSS	CARMELO	33		M	S		BRONX N.Y. JUNE 13/1932	323 E. 61 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
14	PASCUCCI	ANTONIO	37		M	S		CHICAGO ILL. APR. 11/1928	1025 / 53 ST. KENOSHA WIS.
15	FRANCESCHETTI	MARINO	24		M	M		BY FATHER CITIZENSHIP	R.T. 2 BOX 148 ESCALON CAL.
16	PASA	ARPA LICE	44		M	M		BY HUSBAND CITIZENSHIP	BOX 65 JOFFRE PA.
17	BELDI	BATTISTA	43		M	M		NEW YORK N.Y. OCT. 29/1929	428 W. 37 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
18	FOGES	ALEXANDER	66		M	M		New York, N.Y. 1880- does not remember the date	3601 COOLIDGE AV. OAKLAND CAL.
19	MAZZONELLI	ANTONIO	48		M	M		SUNBURY PA. SEP. 9/1912	18 BADFORD ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
20	SCAIA	SIMONE	28		M	S		BY FATHER CITIZENSHIP	226 LAMONT AV. SOLVAY N.Y.
21	CASTIGNOLA	AIDA	22		F	S	BOSTON MASS. MAY 13/1912		110 MAIN ST. BOSTON MASS
22	PELLEGRINESCHI	PIETRO	60		M	M		WASHINGTON PA. AUG. 13/1914	
23	GIAPPONI	VIRGILIO	40		M	M		BY FATHER CITIZENSHIP	179 MARKET ST. HARTFORD CT.
24	COFFEY	DANIEL L.	30		M	S	MEDFORD MASS. APR. 10/1896		38 TOURS AV. MEDFORD MASS.
25	GIANNOTTI	LOUIS	41		M	M		DETROIT MICH. SEPT. 10/1928	624 / 3rd ST. DETROIT MICH
26	MORETTI	IDA	24		F	S	PHILADELPHIA PA. DEC. 25/1909		107 / 9 HAVEMEYER ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
27	SCHENONE Miglietta	VIRGINIA	34		F	M		BY HUSBAND CITIZENSHIP	136 Port Washington Blvd. Port Washington N.Y.
28	MIGLIETTA	PIETRO	11		M	S		BY FATHER CITIZENSHIP	AS ABOVE
29	MIGLIETTA	ANGELO	5		M	S	PORT WASHINGTON NY SEPT. 28/1928		AS ABOVE
30	FRANCESCHINA	LUIGI	34		M	M		NEW YORK N.Y. SEPT. 3/1931	234 E. 27 ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
27									

Line 3 - blank
N. 22 Pellegrineschi Pietro - did not sail
" 24 Coffey Daniel - see Manifest 25/8

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

27

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

96

Number

27

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

sailing from GENOA

MAY 31

1934, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE 7

1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	VALLAR	MARIO	22	M	NEW YORK /OCT. 5/1912		th 232 E. 27 ST. NEW YORK . N.Y.
2	GECONI	ADOLFO	18	M	ANACONDA MONTANA. MARCH 5/1916		th 1115 E. 5 ST. ANACONDA MONT.
3	LONGHI	ALDO	19	M	WATERBURY CONN. AUG. 2/1914		36 SCHOOL ST. WATERBURY CONN.
4	AMBROSI	UGO	41	M	WASHINGTON DC JUNE 28/1893		14 SHERMAN AV. TAKOMA PARK MARYL.
5	RIGGO	MADDALENA	25	F	NEW YORK N.Y. AUG. 22/1908		st 2273 - 41/ST. ASTORIA N.Y.
6	RIGGO	DOLORES	5	F	NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 12/1928		as above
7	CASSISI	MARIO	41	M		NEW YORK N.Y. DEC. 27/1926	th 220 E. 105/ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
8	COLONNA	AUGUSTO	33	M		NEW YORK N.Y. JAN. 2/1920	th 2183 AMSTERDAM AV. NEW YORK N.Y.
9	GOVONI	ANGIE	56	F		BY HUSBAND CITIZENSHIP	th 224 MAIN ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
10	OROSZ	KATHERINE	45	F		BY HUSBAND CITIZENSHIP	th 2769 E. 79/ST. CLEVELAND OHIO
11	OROSZ	MARY	19	F		BY FATHER CITIZENSHIP	AS ABOVE
12	OROSZ	EMERY	13	M		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
13	OROSZ	STEVE	9	M		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
14	OROSZ	LOUIS	7	M		AS ABOVE	AS ABOVE
15	STEINBERGER	JOSEPH	27	M		Brooklyn N.Y. Jan. 8th 1929.	th 4322 / 49/ST. LONG ISLAND N.Y.
16	COHEN	OREE	24	M		BY FATHER CITIZENSHIP	LIVINGSTON MANOR N.Y.
17	CORDANO	LUDOVICO	31	M	SACRAMENTO CAL. FEB. 25/1903		BOX 535 SACRAMENTO CAL.
18	RAMELLA	RAFFAELE	2	M		BY MOTHER CITIZENSHIP	65 W. INDUSTRY ST. PITTSBURGH PA
19	LIPEC	ANTONIO	34	M		TRINIDAD COLO DEC. 10/1931	BOX 295 DELAGUA COLO
20	ZUNINO	FERDINANDO	54	M		SAN FRANCISCO CAL. JULY 14/1921	th 368 E. 29/ST. NEW YORK N.Y.
21	LUCCI	GINO	25	M	SCRANTON, PA. Apr. 6th 1909		154 Walley St. Exeter Boro Pittston Pa.
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

from N. 22 to 30 blank

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

32

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

97

Number 32

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA

sailing from GIBRALTAR

JUNE 1, 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, JUNE 7, 1934

19 34

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MAC ARTHUR.	ARCHIE DAVID.	42.		M.	S.	Whitewater, Kansas. March 1st 1892		Mt. Tremper. New York.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

F. J. Hayflick Sup
JUN 7 1934

7 00
9 00

from W. 2 to 30 blank

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

from

CONTE DI SAVOIA 6/7/34

6-1-183

DISCHARGED REAMEN—Continued

(1)

No.
on
list

1937-1938

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17

18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

[illegible]

RE
DI
DI
~~RE~~
SC
SE
DE
ST
GA
GO
MA
SI
ANS

ELLI
NEG
UCC
ALI
CO
NI
IS.
LA
I
ANC
INE
ATO
LDO

G
C
E
C
E
A
F
R
I
B
F
F
L

SE
LO
NU
SO
NU
ONI
ICE
ATO
O
DE
IN
CE
NZ

1
2
1
1
1
2
1
1

DO
F I
DO
~~EN~~
DO
DO
EN
DO
DO
DO
DO
DO
DO
DO

GIN
H.
N.

11
:
:
:
:
5/1
2/2
11/
1/
/2
1/
D

9/3
14
33
/3
34
32
34

D
D
D
~~D~~
D
D
D
D
D
D
D
D
D

[illegible]

1
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50
 51
 52
 53
 54
 55
 56
 57
 58
 59
 60
 61
 62
 63
 64
 65
 66
 67
 68
 69
 70
 71
 72
 73
 74
 75
 76
 77
 78
 79
 80
 81
 82
 83
 84
 85
 86
 87
 88
 89
 90
 91
 92
 93
 94
 95
 96
 97
 98
 99
 100
 101
 102
 103
 104
 105
 106
 107
 108
 109
 110
 111
 112
 113
 114
 115
 116
 117
 118
 119
 120
 121
 122
 123
 124
 125
 126
 127
 128
 129
 130
 131
 132
 133
 134
 135
 136
 137
 138
 139
 140
 141
 142
 143
 144
 145
 146
 147
 148
 149
 150
 151
 152
 153
 154
 155
 156
 157
 158
 159
 160
 161
 162
 163
 164
 165
 166
 167
 168
 169
 170
 171
 172
 173
 174
 175
 176
 177
 178
 179
 180
 181
 182
 183
 184
 185
 186
 187
 188
 189
 190
 191
 192
 193
 194
 195
 196
 197
 198
 199
 200
 201
 202
 203
 204
 205
 206
 207
 208
 209
 210
 211
 212
 213
 214
 215
 216
 217
 218
 219
 220
 221
 222
 223
 224
 225
 226
 227
 228
 229
 230
 231
 232
 233
 234
 235
 236
 237
 238
 239
 240
 241
 242
 243
 244
 245
 246
 247
 248
 249
 250
 251
 252
 253
 254
 255
 256
 257
 258
 259
 260
 261
 262
 263
 264
 265
 266
 267
 268
 269
 270
 271
 272
 273
 274
 275
 276
 277
 278
 279
 280
 281
 282
 283
 284
 285
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 301
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310
 311
 312
 313
 314
 315
 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 334
 335
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 341
 342
 343
 344
 345
 346
 347
 348
 349
 350
 351
 352
 353
 354
 355
 356
 357
 358
 359
 360
 361
 362
 363
 364
 365
 366
 367
 368
 369
 370
 371
 372
 373
 374
 375
 376
 377
 378
 379
 380
 381
 382
 383
 384
 385
 386
 387
 388
 389
 390
 391
 392
 393
 394
 395
 396
 397
 398
 399
 400
 401
 402
 403
 404
 405
 406
 407
 408
 409
 410
 411
 412
 413
 414
 415
 416
 417
 418
 419
 420
 421
 422
 423
 424
 425
 426
 427
 428
 429
 430
 431
 432
 433
 434
 435
 436
 437
 438
 439
 440
 441
 442
 443
 444
 445
 446
 447
 448
 449
 450
 451
 452
 453
 454
 455
 456
 457
 458
 459
 460
 461
 462
 463
 464
 465
 466
 467
 468
 469
 470
 471
 472
 473
 474
 475
 476
 477
 478
 479
 480
 481
 482
 483
 484
 485
 486
 487
 488
 489
 490
 491
 492
 493
 494
 495
 496
 497
 498
 499
 500
 501
 502
 503
 504
 505
 506
 507
 508
 509
 510
 511
 512
 513
 514
 515
 516
 517
 518
 519
 520
 521
 522
 523
 524
 525

~~YE~~

3
6
4
4
4
4
3
4
4
3
3
3

—

100

DO
DO
DO
~~DO~~
DO
DO
DO
DO
DO
DO
DO
DO

1. The first part of the document is a title page. It contains the title of the document, the author's name, and the date of the document. The title is "The History of the City of New York from 1624 to 1789". The author is "John Smith". The date is "1789".

DO
DO
DO
~~DO~~
DO
DO
DO
DO
DO
DO
DO
DO

1. The first part of the document is a title page. It contains the title of the document, the author's name, and the date of publication. The title is "The History of the City of New York from 1624 to 1789". The author is "John Smith". The date is "1789".

6
4
0
7
5
3
6
6
4
6
4
6

57
38
58
~~45~~
40
38
58
39
42
43
35
50

[illegible]

2

800

8

[illegible]

1870

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.
14-1000

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of call in the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7th, 1934, from the port of GENOA

101

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LENA	ANTONIO	31	MASTER	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.8	148	NONE	
2	YES	CAVALLINI	GIORGIO	19	STAFF CAPT.	12/31/33	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
3	YES	GULINELLI	LUIGI	25	1st OFFIC.	12/5/33	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	
4	YES	PEZZUTO	PASQUARE	16	DO	11/16/33	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
5	YES	PASSANO	PIETRO	27	2ND OFFIC.	2/1/34	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
6	YES	PINOTTI	GORRADO	8	3RD OFFIC.	1/30/34	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	139	DO	
7	YES	MAGAGNINI	OSVALDO	6	DO	12/28/33	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	DO	
8	YES	STAGHARO	ANDREA	11	2ND OFFIC.	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
9	YES	LA ROSA	FRANCESCO	4	ASS. DECK OFF.	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	144	DO	
10	YES	VALENZI	GIOVANNI	22	DOCTOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	NORTH	DO	5.5	145	DO	
11	YES	GARRIA	MARCO	6	DO	11/16/33	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO	
12	YES	PENNAOCHI	GIOVANNI	21	WIREL. OPER.	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	47	M	SOUTH	DO	5.5	142	DO	
13	YES	PARATI	GIOVANNI	13	DO	11/16/33	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.3	148	DO	
14	YES	TESTAVERDE	AMDEDO	14	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
15	YES	CARBONI	VITTORIO	12	DO	19/9/33	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
16	YES	PIAZZA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	11/16/33	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO	
17	YES	BUTTOLO	ROMEO	10	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	155	DO	
18	YES	ROVELLI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	
19	YES	DE NEGRI	CARLO	31	CHIEF ENGIN.	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	60	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
20	YES	DELUCCI	EMANUELE	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	6.0	158	DO	
21	YES	REBOLIA	GELSO	16	1ST ENGIN.	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
22	YES	SCIACCALUGA	EMANUELE	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
23	YES	SEMINI	ANTONIO	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
24	YES	DELLISANTI	FELICE	7	2ND ENGIN.	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	
25	YES	STELLA	RENATO	18	DO	12/24/33	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	139	DO	
26	YES	GATTI	ILIO	13	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	
27	YES	GOZZANO	BENEDETTO	22	DO	1/4/34	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	
28	YES	MARTINELLI	FERDINANDO	11	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	DO	
29	YES	SILIATO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	1/5/34	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	
30	YES	ANSALDO	LORENZO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	



18
28
30
840
18
812

Line Italian
Owner Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 - 1934, 19 STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **2**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7th, 1934, from the port of GENOA

102

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MERLANO	LORENZO	10	2ND. ENGIN.	1/5/34	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.4	140	NONE	
2	YES	DE AMICI	LUIGI	13	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
3	YES	GISMONDI	FERDINANDO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
4	YES	ZOLI	CORRADO	11	3RD ENGIN.	1/5/34	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	143	DO	
5	YES	CORBO	GIOVANNI	13	DO	12/4/33	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
6	YES	COSCO	REGOLO	8	DO	10/29/32	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	141	DO	
7	YES	GRECHI	OTTAVIO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO	
8	YES	VIRIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO	
9	YES	PAZZAGLIA	LUIGI	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.2	135	DO	
10	YES	BOVERE	VIRGILIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
11	YES	BESIO	AGOSTINO	7	DO	2/2/34	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
12	YES	MASSARA	ARTURO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	134	DO	
13	YES	SIRAGUSA	GIUSEPPE	4	ASS. ENGIN.	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	
14	YES	PAZEO	PIERINO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.3	132	DO	
15	YES	PASSERINI	REZZO	20	CHIEF PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.9	135	DO	
16	YES	MARENA	UGO	16	1ST PURSER	2/3/34	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.1	132	DO	
17	YES	DE MONTE	CARLO	9	2ND PURSER	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
18	YES	ONETO	ANTONIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO	
19	YES	BAJETTO	GIOVANNI	6	ASS. PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
20	YES	SERMAN	ELIMARO	40	INFORM. OFFIC	12/5/33	DO	NO	YES	28	M	NORTH	DO	5.7	140	DO	
21	YES	OTTAVIANI	LEOPOLDO	9	DO	10/14/34	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
22	YES	GUIDANO	AMEDEO	10	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	42	M	SOUTH	DO	5.4	138	DO	
23	YES	GARRARO	GIOVANNI	7	CHAPLAIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	NORTH	DO	5.3	147	DO	
24	YES	ZITO	ERNESTO	3	ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.3	139	DO	
25	YES	SERRA	ERNESTO	40	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	SOUTH	DO	5.5	140	DO	
26	YES	BOMBARA	ANTONIO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO	
27	YES	ONETO	GIUSEPPE	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
28	YES	ARDOINO	EGIGIO	41	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
29	YES	TRAVERSO	BARTOLOMEO	26	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	
30	YES	PAGGO	BARTOLOMEO	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of JUN 7 - 1934

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

19 STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of change of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

N

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

103

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LIZZA	GIUSEPPE	8	CARPENTER	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.4	144	NONE	
2	YES	PASSALACQUA	GIUSEPPE	26	PLUMBER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
3	YES	VITIELLO	FEDERINANDO	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
4	YES	BRAGHERI	ANGELO	32	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
5	YES	GAZZOLO	GIUSEPPE	29	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
6	YES	GIORGETTI	ORAZIO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
7	YES	PITTALUGA	GIO BATTÀ	27	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	DO	
8	YES	AMATRUDA	GENNARO	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.8	149	DO	
9	YES	ROSONE	ANTONIO	13	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
10	YES	BERTUCCIO	GIACOMO	11	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
11	YES	BERTIROTTI	FRANCESCO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
12	YES	BIAGINI	GIOVANNI	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
13	YES	CHIAPPARA	EMANUELE	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
14	YES	CANEPA	GIACOMO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
15	YES	FIGARRA	FRANCESCO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO	
16	YES	FRUSCIONE	FRANCESCO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
17	YES	GARIBOTTO	DOMENICO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
18	YES	GALANTE	VINCENZO	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO	
19	YES	GUEGLIO	ANGELO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	
20	YES	LENA	TOMMASO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	144	DO	
21	YES	LODERINI	EMILIO	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
22	YES	MALPASSI	ALBERTO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
23	YES	MOLFINO	FRANCESCO	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.3	146	DO	
24	YES	MUSICO'	FRANCESCO	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	139	DO	
25	YES	MUSICO'	GIUSEPPE	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
26	YES	OPPICINI	TOMMASO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO	
27	YES	PASSALACQUA	GIOVANNI	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
28	YES	PICASSO	BARTOLOMEO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
29	YES	ROMEO	SAVERIO	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.3	134	DO	
30	YES	TASSO	ALFONSO	36	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 56 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of JUN 7 - 1934

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.
19 STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1346

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

104

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BREGANTE	GIO BATTÀ	21	SAILOR	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.7	154	NONE	
2	YES	CAPELLO	GIACOMO	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	
3	YES	TOSO	FRANCESCO	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
4	YES	COSTELLA	ANRONIO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
5	YES	MERANI	FRANCESCO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
6	YES	SILVESTRI	LUIGI	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
7	YES	TESTA	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	143	DO	
8	YES	TOSO	SILVIO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
9	YES	ALIOTTA	GROCIPISSO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
10	YES	ARDOINO	FERDINANDO	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	137	DO	
11	YES	BONANNO	MATTEO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO	
12	YES	CASANOVA	MARIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
13	YES	CELISO	GAETANO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
14	YES	DELLEPIANE	EUGENIO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	
15	YES	FABIANO	GIO BATTÀ	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	137	DO	
16	YES	PORNACIARI	ALESSANDRO	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
17	YES	GHILARDUCCI	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
18	YES	GUFFANTI	IGINIO	7	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	
19	YES	MERELLO	ANGELO	21	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
20	YES	MOLFINO	PIETRO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
21	YES	PIRAS	GAVINO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.1	138	DO	
22	YES	SCOTTO DI VETTINO	TOMMASO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.0	134	DO	
23	YES	TOMBI	BATTISTA	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO	
24	YES	VERNUCCHIO	VINCENZO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	141	DO	
25	YES	WINOI	FRANCESCO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
26	YES	CHIARA	CARLO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	137	DO	
27	YES	COLACE	ANGELO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO	
28	YES	CRIGNA	MICHELE	5	DECK BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	
29	YES	DONATO	DOMENICO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	147	DO	
30	YES	GALLO	STANISLAO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	144	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 7 - 1934

, 19

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **5**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

105

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MALERBA	ROGOO	6	DECK BOY	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.4	140	NONE	
2	YES	RAIOLA	FRANCESCO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	143	DO	
3	YES	AREGOO	PINTRO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
4	YES	BALESTRINO	CARLO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.3	133	DO	
5	YES	DEL PONTE	ANGELO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO	
6	YES	LA ROSA	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
7	YES	LOMBARDO	ALBERTO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
8	YES	ROSSOTRI	ALBINO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	134	DO	
9	YES	GAGLIARDI	GINO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.7	137	DO	
10	YES	LUBRANO LAVADERO	SALVATORE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	DO	
11	YES	PARILLI	GIULIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	4.9	126	DO	
12	YES	BORASIO	ATTILIO	12	OVERSEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO	
13	YES	ILARIUCCI	GILBERTO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	6.0	149	DO	
14	YES	BRUNETTO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
15	YES	TOMBI	PILADELPIA	11	NURSE	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	F	DO	DO	5.1	135	DO	
16	YES	BELLOTTO	TERESA	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	F	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	
17	YES	CASTELLI	CATERINA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	5.2	144	DO	
18	YES	COLOMBO	MARIO	8	CHIEF ELECTR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	139	DO	
19	YES	ANDREOLI	AURELIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
20	YES	GIORDANO	EMANUELE	16	CHIEF FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
21	YES	BONANNO	DOMENICO	29	DO	10/1/34	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
22	YES	ESPOSITO	ANIELLO	19	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
23	YES	PAGA'	GREGORIO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	
24	YES	BARENCO	SILVIO	23	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
25	YES	CONTENTO	ANGELO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	141	DO	
26	YES	MICHELINI	ERMANNO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
27	YES	BIAGINI	COSTANTINO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	DO	
28	YES	BRUNO	GIOVANNI	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
29	YES	DANIELI	GABRIELLO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	142	DO	
30	YES	DE FILIPPIS	MARIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

JUN 7 - 1934

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19

Master, First or Second Officer.

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SATOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

106

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	PALAGI	GHINO	26	ELECTRICIAN	1/6/34	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.6	135	NONE	
2	YES	GANDOLFO	CESARE	2	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	
3	YES	GARLANDO	EUGENIO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO	
4	YES	GARRONE	EMILIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
5	YES	GIRALDI	MARIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
6	YES	MAHERRA	NICOLA	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
7	YES	MANCINI	GUERRINO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	DO	
8	YES	MORETTO	LUIGI	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
9	YES	MURARO	ERNESTO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
10	YES	MURGIA	ANTONIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO	
11	YES	PRUZZO	GIO BATTA	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	DO	
12	YES	SAVELLI	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
13	YES	SCARSI	ENRICO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	
14	YES	TETTAMANTI	NICOLO'	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	DO	
15	YES	GUAITA	ETTORE	6	MECHANIC.	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
16	YES	PRIANO	DOMENICO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO	
17	YES	QUACQUARINI	PROSPERO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	132	DO	
18	YES	TRAVERSO	FELICE	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	
19	YES	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	139	DO	
20	YES	BELTRAMI	MILZIADE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
21	YES	CRESCO	ARSIDE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	
22	YES	DE ANGELIS	ORLANDO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.9	147	DO	
23	YES	PANGOS	MARIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	NORTH	DO	5.5	144	DO	
24	YES	PROFUMO	GIACOMO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	SOUTH	DO	5.4	137	DO	
25	YES	SCALETTI	DOMENICO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
26	YES	APPATICATI	ITALO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	
27	YES	BRAGARDO	ANGELO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
28	YES	CASTELLANO	EMIDIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	
29	YES	FARINA	ANTONIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
30	YES	GHIGLIONE	ENRICO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

JUL 7 - 1934

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

JUL 7 - 1934

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be liable to the payment of a fine of not less than \$100 nor more than \$1,000 for each such alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **7**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

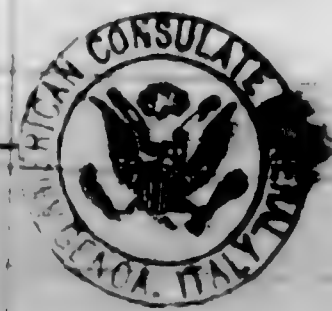
107

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MUZIO	LEONARDO	16	MECHANIC	21/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5	142	NONE	
2	YES	PARASCANDOLA	GIO BATTI	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	139	DO	
3	YES	REBORA	LUIGI	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
4	YES	REPETTO	EUGENIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	DO	
5	YES	RUMILLO	GIOVANNI	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
6	YES	SARPA	GAETANO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
7	YES	VANNUGCHI	RAFFAELE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	
8	YES	PRONZATO	GIOVANNI	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.4	143	DO	
9	YES	EVA	GIULIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	NORTH	DO	5.7	145	DO	
10	YES	GROSSO	GEROLAMO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	SOUTH	DO	5.6	146	DO	
11	YES	ROVANI	ENRICO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	
12	YES	TERZI	FORTUNATO	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
13	YES	CATASTA	ANTONIO	6	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO	
14	YES	CONTI	DOMENICO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.3	139	DO	
15	YES	CONSORTI	ANGELO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO	
16	YES	DE NARDIS	PASQUALE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO	
17	YES	DELPINO	BARTOLOMEO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
18	YES	DELUCCI	MARIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	DO	
19	YES	DUCE	NICOLO'	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO	
20	YES	FORMISANO	LUIGI	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	
21	YES	GILIBERTO	PIETRO	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
22	YES	MAGGI	GIOVANNI	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO	
23	YES	MASSAFERRO	GEROLAMO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	149	DO	
24	YES	SUTERA	SALVATORE	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
25	YES	RIGHIERO	LUIGI	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
26	YES	SORVONA	GIOVANNI	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
27	YES	BAGHINO	CARLO	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
28	YES	BADIN	ERMINIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	144	DO	
29	YES	BALLESTRERO	FELICE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
30	YES	BARACCO	FELICE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA,", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of JUN 7 - 1934

19 STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

108

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BISSE	ANTONIO	19	FIREMAN	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.6	146	NONE	
2	YES	BORRELLO	TOMMASO	8	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	
3	YES	CABASSI	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
4	YES	CAMPANELLO	MARIANO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
5	YES	CASTRUCCI	DOMENICO	25	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
6	YES	CATASTA	GUIDO	15	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
7	YES	DE ANGELI	GIOVANNI	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
8	YES	DELLEPIANE	UMBERTO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
9	YES	DI ROSA	MICHELE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO	
10	YES	FALGIOLA	GIO BATTÀ	16	NO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
11	YES	FEDELE	ANTONIO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
12	YES	IOBBI	GIACINTO	9	DDO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	NO	DO	5.3	132	DO	
13	YES	LORENZONI	GIO BATTÀ	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.3	139	DO	
14	YES	LUPI	GIOVANNI	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	
15	YES	MAKATESTA	FRANCESCO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.8	147	DO	
16	YES	MANGRAVITI	STEFANO	17	DO	NO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
17	YES	MASIA	PIETRO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
18	YES	MASSAFERRO	GIOVANNI	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
19	YES	MAZZA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.9	159	DO	
20	YES	MELE	DOMENICO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
21	YES	MEZZADRO	LORENZO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO	
22	YES	MENNELLA	ANTONIO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO	
23	YES	MONTELEONE	ALESSANDRO	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
24	YES	MONTELEONE	GIOVANNI	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	149	DO	
25	YES	MUSANTE	LUIGI	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO	
26	YES	PETRONI	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
27	YES	POLESE	NICOLA	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
28	YES	PUPPO	PASQUALE	28	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
29	YES	ROMANENGO	PIETRO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	141	DO	
30	YES	ROMANO	RIGGARD	7	DO	DO	NO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 7 - 1934

Master, First or Second Officer.
STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SAC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the position of each alien on the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port; and the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their departure, to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have arrived in the country since being shipped or landed; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have arrived in the country since being shipped or landed; and, also to report such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrives, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, furnish to the collector of customs of the customs district in which such vessel arrives, a true receipt for the clearance papers concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and in case no such receipt is received, it remains unpaid; nor shall such sum of fine, removal of name, or other penalty be granted until the same has been paid; and in the event such fine is imposed, without question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

• ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

such alien from the United States. Sec. 20. (c) The collector may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien, if he fails to detain on board any such alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is situated, or the Secretary of Labor, a sum of money, not exceeding the sum of \$100, as a deposit to secure the payment of the fine or penalty for such alien under the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, a receipted clearance may be granted prior to the determination of the liability, and the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **9**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

109

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ROVANI	ITALO	11	FIREMAN	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5	144	NONE	
2	YES	RIVINOCIO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO	
3	YES	SACCO	ANDREA	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
4	YES	SANNITA	BENEDETTO	12	DO	2/22/34	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	154	DO	
5	YES	SIGNORINI	ORESTE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
6	YES	SAVELLI	LUIGI	14	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
7	YES	SECHI	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
8	YES	TASSO	EMANUELE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
9	YES	VACCA	DREYFUS	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
10	YES	VALIA	DOMENICO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
11	YES	ZUNINO	ATTILIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
12	YES	AGCARDO	ANTONIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	137	DO	
13	YES	BALBI	ROMOLO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	134	DO	
14	YES	BERTOLOTTO	CAMILLO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
15	YES	BARRACCO	GIOACCHINO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
16	YES	BERNARDINI	PASQUALE	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
17	YES	GASTAGNOLA	ENRICO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
18	YES	GOLOTTO	AVERALDO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
19	YES	CONSORTI	FILIPPO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
20	YES	CURCIO	PASQUALE	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
21	YES	DE MARCO	TEODORO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	146	DO	
22	YES	DE VINCENZO	PIETRO	8	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
23	YES	DELLA GATTA	SALVATORE	8	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
24	YES	DURANTE	GIO BATTÀ	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	149	DO	
25	YES	FALLABRINO	VITTORIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.3	134	DO	
26	YES	FENZI	CASSIO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.2	136	DO	
27	YES	GALLO	GENNARO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
28	YES	GROSSO	ANTONIO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO	
29	YES	LOGOROTONDO	LUIGI	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	
30	YES	MASSA	NICOLA	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	



Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

JUN 7 - 1934

day of

19

Master, First or Second Officer.

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

110

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MAZZONI	LAURO	15	FIREMAN	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5	134	NONE	
2	YES	MESSINA	GIOVANNI	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	133	DO	
3	YES	MOLINARI	LUIGI	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
4	YES	MONTALDO	RENATO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	
5	YES	MORGAVI	GIO BATTÀ	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
6	YES	PASERI	MARIO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	DO	
7	YES	PEGUNIA	DOMENICO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.9	148	DO	
8	YES	PESCE	ANACLETO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO	
9	YES	PETROSINO	PAOLO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	DO	
10	YES	PIERROTTA	PAOLO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	
11	YES	POGGI	EMANUELE	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
12	YES	POMPEO	SALVATORE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
13	YES	RAINIERI	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	DO	
14	YES	RONZITTI	MICHELE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
15	YES	SCIBILIA	GIOVANNI	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.9	146	DO	
16	YES	SERGI	SANTO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	
17	YES	SOLARI	AGOSTINO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
18	YES	VENTURA	FRANCESCO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	
19	YES	ALLOI	ETTORE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
20	YES	ASCIONE	NATALE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO	
21	YES	BELLUCCI	DOMENICO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	132	DO	
22	YES	CASSINESE	ARMANDO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO	
23	YES	ESPOSITO	PASQUALE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
24	YES	GENTILE	RAFFAELE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
25	YES	GENNARI	GIACINTO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.1	134	DO	
26	YES	LIBERATO	PIETRO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO	
27	YES	LUCANATO	AMEDEO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
28	YES	PORTOLANO	VITO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
29	YES	SORRENTINO	UMBERTO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	
30	YES	SERPE	ALFONSO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.
10-1240

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 - 1934 day of Master, First or Second Officer.
STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

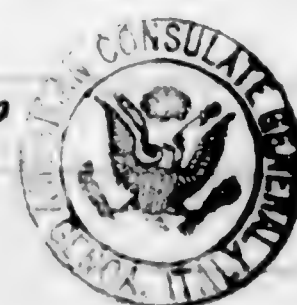
Sheet No. **11**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

111

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BATTISTINI	ENRICO	2	MAITRE D'HOT.	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	59	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.3	146	NONE	
2	YES	BONDI	MARIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	143	DO	
3	YES	CRIPPA	SILVIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
4	YES	CAZZULLO	DOMENICO	7	CHIEF CAB. STEW.	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	DO	
5	YES	BEAN	ELISA	10	GOVERNESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	F	ENGLISH	DO	5.5	142	DO	
6	YES	CAVASSA	GIACINTO	21	SEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	IT. SOUTH	DO	5.4	135	DO	
7	YES	SCHENMARI	FILIPPO	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.8	163	DO	
8	YES	BERTORELLO	RAFFAELE	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	149	DO	
9	YES	VARESE	MARIO	9	PANTRY-MAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	6.0	144	DO	
10	YES	CAMETTI	MARIO	5	BARMAN	2/6/34	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO	
11	YES	BIANCHI	PAOLO	6	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.2	146	DO	
12	YES	MARIANI	AMOS	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	135	DO	
13	YES	BALBO	CAMILLA	4	STEWARDESS	2/22/34	DO	NO	YES	35	F	NORTH	DO	5.3	132	DO	
14	YES	GARRA	BLINDA	2	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
15	YES	DE ROSA	MARIA	2	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	33	F	SOUTH	DO	5.3	134	DO	
16	YES	GATTI	ASSUNTA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5.2	132	DO	
17	YES	MAIOLI	MARIA	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
18	YES	MLEKUZ	ELISA	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	F	NORTH	DO	5.7	132	DO	
19	YES	PAVANI	CATERINA	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5.4	135	DO	
20	YES	BEAUGRAND	NELLY	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5.0	126	DO	
21	YES	TROTTER	MARIA	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5.2	146	DO	
22	YES	BURLA	LETIZIA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.1	129	DO	
23	YES	PISTELLI	PIETRO	13	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	SOUTH	DO	5.3	148	DO	
24	YES	DELBO'	COSTANTE	2	DO	2/2/33	DO	NO	YES	36	M	NORTH	DO	5.5	141	DO	
25	YES	COMPAGNONI	TRANQUILLO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
26	YES	FRA	DANTE	7	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	
27	YES	OTTOBONI	UBALDO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	137	DO	
28	YES	RUSSO	DOMENICO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	SOUTH	DO	5.5	135	DO	
29	YES	PIFFERI	GILBERTO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	NORTH	DO	6.0	138	DO	
30	YES	SAYANT ROS	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	DO	



Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street New York City

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

JUN 7 - 1934

, 19

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **12**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

113

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	COSTANTINI	LUIGI	5	STEWARD	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	NORTH	ITALIAN	5.4	145	NONE	
2	YES	PATTONI	LODOVICO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	DO	
3	YES	LANDINI	DOMENICO	19	DECK STEW.	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	SOUTH	DO	5.8	160	DO	
4	YES	BASSO	AMERIGO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	132	DO	
5	YES	MARA	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	141	DO	
6	YES	RAMPONI	CESARE	6	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	NORTH	DO	5.8	139	DO	
7	YES	CESCUTTI	MARIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	SOUTH	DO	5.7	131	DO	
8	YES	BALDINETTI	ROBERTO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	NORTH	DO	5.1	135	DO	
9	YES	DAL MONTE	GIACOMO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO	
10	YES	BARATTA	COSTANTINO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
11	YES	BERTAINA	MARIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
12	YES	BALDINI	FRANCESCO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
13	YES	BRINGIOTTI	CARLO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
14	YES	CARBONE	ALBERTO	3	DO	9/10/33	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	DO	
15	YES	CONTI	ARMANDO	7	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
16	YES	DE CARLI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	SOUTH	DO	5.9	145	DO	
17	YES	FELLEGARA	ANGELO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
18	YES	MASSANO	PIETRO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	NORTH	DO	5.3	134	DO	
19	YES	ROGANTINI	LUIGI	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	149	DO	
20	YES	SILVESTRONE	NATALINO	6	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	40	M	SOUTH	DO	5.7	131	DO	
21	YES	TETTAMANTI	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	149	DO	
22	YES	ZAVATARELLI	GUGLIELMO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO	
23	YES	PITORRI	MARIO	1 MO.	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	
24	YES	BASSO	VINCENZO	11	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	134	DO	
25	YES	BISAGLIA	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	144	DO	
26	YES	COSCIA	AMERIGO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	DO	
27	YES	GURGO	GIASOMO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.9	163	DO	
28	YES	MAGLIA	UBALDO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
29	YES	MICCOLI	DAMIANO	7	DO	10/12/33	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	135	DO	
30	YES	MUSSO	CESARE	7	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street New York City

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

JUN 7 - 1934

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer
STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **13**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

113

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	PEGHIN	GASTANO	2	STEWARD	1/5/33	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	NORTH	ITALIAN	5.3	132	NONE	
2	YES	PEPE	CIRO	11	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	51	M	SOUTH	DO	5.5	145	DO	
3	YES	RAFFA	GIOVANNI	23	DO	12/4/33	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	
4	YES	RIVETTO	NICOLA	5	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	32	M	NORTH	DO	5.4	140	DO	
5	YES	RIZZINI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
6	YES	SABATINI	ALFREDO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5/2	132	DO	
7	YES	SCAMBELLONI	ALBERTO	5	DO	1/10/34	DO	NO	YES	38	M	SOUTH	DO	5.7	149	DO	
8	YES	VIACAVA	FRANCESCO	16	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO	
9	YES	VISCARDI	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
10	YES	ANDREI	AUGUSTO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.3	145	DO	
11	YES	ABBAGNALE	VIRGILIO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	154	DO	
12	YES	CONGIU	BENIAMINO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	139	DO	
13	YES	PALMA	LEONE	4	DO	10/17/33	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
14	YES	BATTEZZATO	FERDINANDO	21	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	147	DO	
15	YES	BORGATTI	CELSO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
16	YES	GOSCIA	SABINO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.2	132	DO	
17	YES	FRUGONI	PIETRO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	
18	YES	GALLO	VIRGILIO	8	DO	8/19/33	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
19	YES	PAGANO	GIUSEPPE	21	DO	11/29/32	DO	DO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO	
20	YES	CAVALIERI	GUALTIERO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
21	YES	LUISI	IGNAZIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	NORTH	DO	5.4	142	DO	
22	YES	MAZZACANE	ENRICO	6	DO	6/14/33	DO	NO	YES	51	M	SOUTH	DO	5.8	141	DO	
23	YES	PAKOR	STANISLAW	8	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	25	M	NORTH	DO	5.3	134	DO	
24	YES	TOMMASINI	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	138	DO	
25	YES	TASSINI	GIOVANNI	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	6.0	143	DO	
26	YES	GICCALOTTI	ERNESTO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	SOUTH	DO	5.5	148	DO	
27	YES	BELTRAMI	GIOVANNI	9	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
28	YES	D'ALFONSO	ANSELMO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	DO	
29	YES	LANTERI MINET	VITTORIO	5	DO	2/2/34	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	DO	
30	YES	LOMBARDO	GUGLIELMO	2	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian S/S "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 7 - 1934, 19____, _____ Master, First or Second Officer.

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

[illegible]

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officers, or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 as a penalty under the laws of the United States; and no vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

to the Secretary of Labor, and the Immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor, to produce such evidence of a failure to return to the Secretary of Labor after deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

111

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	LAGUSTENA	SILVIO	3	CABIN BOY	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	20	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.5	143	NONE	
2	YES	OBERTI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	DO	
3	YES	ANNUNZIATA	GAETANO	6	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
4	YES	CALLEGARI	LUIGI	1 MO.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
5	YES	COSTANZO	ARISTIDE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
6	YES	PORZANO	NICOLETTO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	
7	YES	BOTTINO	LUIGI	4	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
8	YES	PICCARDO	CARLO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.9	156	DO	
9	YES	BARBAVARA	FERDINANDO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	
10	YES	PASINI	ORESTE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO	
11	YES	BENVENUTO	FELICE	5	DO	2/22/34	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
12	YES	DERCHI	GIO BATTÀ	2	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
13	YES	GIORGI	UGO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
14	YES	MANFREDI	FRANCESCO	6	DO	2/22/34	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	141	DO	
15	YES	BAGNASCO	MARIO	9	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	148	DO	
16	YES	CANGEMI	GIACOMO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
17	YES	CERVASIO	LUIGI	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
18	YES	DE LUCA	VINCENZO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	
19	YES	MAGGIOLO	GEROLAMO	9	DO	2/22/34	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.3	132	DO	
20	YES	ORSINO	ANTONIO	8	DO	1/10/34	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	147	DO	
21	YES	MUCCI	AUGUSTO	6	DO	11/16/33	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
22	YES	SPADA	ATTILIO	6	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
23	YES	VINELLI	ANTONIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
24	YES	POLLANO	ANTONIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	
25	YES	VECCHI	VITTORIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
26	YES	CAPIERO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	
27	YES	AMERIGO	GIO BATTÀ	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	147	DO	
28	YES	COLOTTO	RENATO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
29	YES	DE LUCCHI	FEDERICO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO	
30	YES	MANTERO	JAGO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	



Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI

Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA,"

of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 7 - 1934

Master, First or Second Officer.

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1914, from the port of GENOA

115

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MOGLIA	GIUSEPPE	9	CABIN BOY	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.4	137	NONE	
2	YES	CASARETO	PIETRO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	131	DO	
3	YES	D'ANDREA	AMILCARE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	137	DO	
4	YES	STAGNARO	LAZZARO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	143	DO	
5	YES	DE NICOLINI	ALDO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO	
6	YES	POMATA	MARIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	
7	YES	TAGLIAFICO	CARLO	1	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO	
8	YES	CASASSA	GIORGIO	6	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
9	YES	RICCI	GUGLIELMO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO	
10	YES	FRANICH	DANTE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO	
11	YES	PAOLINI	EMILIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO	
12	YES	STARNINI	EZIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	135	DO	
13	YES	BRISONE	ATTILIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
14	YES	BRUZZI	ETIORE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO	
15	YES	GAGLIONE	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO	
16	YES	MUNIZIO	PASQUALINO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	132	DO	
17	YES	REVELLO	FRANCESCO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	
18	YES	DE BIASI	MELCHIADE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
19	YES	PARENTINI	SISTO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	137	DO	
20	YES	GAROFALO	ANTONIO	6	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	
21	YES	OLIVARI	VITTORIO	4	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
22	YES	BRUNELLI	AMEDEO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	133	DO	
23	YES	PASSERELLI	MARIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	DO	
24	YES	BONANNI	MARIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO	
25	YES	LOVOTTI	ERNESTO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	DO	
26	YES	FIORITO	DOMENICO	1	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
27	YES	TASSARA	GIOVANNI	3	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.3	131	DO	
28	YES	ROTONDO	MICHELE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	
29	YES	BEATO	ALDO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.0	126	DO	
30	YES	BOLLINI	ENZO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.0	128	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents I-3 State Street New York N.Y.
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of JUN 7 - 1934,

19 _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.
STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **16**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

116

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was captured, deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	DORE	GELSO	5 MO.	CABIN BOY	1/10/34	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.1	125	NONE	
2	YES	IRRERA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.1	130	DO	
3	YES	MORICONI	RENATO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	136	DO	
4	YES	SERRA	RAIMONDO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.3	134	DO	
5	YES	PALENDRI	RAFFAELE	3	MAITRE D'HOT.	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
6	YES	WHUHL	EUGENIO	25	CHIEF CAB. STEW.	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	NORTH	DO	5.8	146	DO	
7	YES	BRUNELLI	VITTORIO	7	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	SOUTH	DO	5.9	155	DO	
8	YES	VERONA	RAFFAELE	21	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	
9	YES	CARIDA'	LUIGI	13	STEWART	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	136	DO	
10	YES	ASTI	TERSILIA	6	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.1	138	DO	
11	YES	BOLOGNA	FRANCESCA	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO	
12	YES	LEALI	SANTA	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	F	NORTH	DO	5.3	132	DO	
13	YES	MUTZ	MATHILADA	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	F	DO	DO	5.0	136	DO	
14	YES	TALLON	INES	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	F	DO	DO	5.3	141	DO	
15	YES	CANTONI	SERENA	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	F	SOUTH	DO	5.5	141	DO	
16	YES	MEZZANO	ANGELO	10	DECK STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO	
17	YES	SARTORE	GABRIANO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	
18	YES	QUADRELLI	EGIDIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	134	DO	
19	YES	SOAVE	EDUARDO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
20	YES	PASOLINI	EUGENIO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.7	153	DO	
21	YES	PORRO	FELICE	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
22	YES	BARBARINO	CARLO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
23	YES	AVALLE	ANTONINO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
24	YES	CALO	MICHELE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO	
25	YES	COLOTTO	FRANCESCO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
26	YES	IACONO	SALVATORE	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	DO	
27	YES	MILANO	GIORGIO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
28	YES	PITTALUGA	DANTE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	147	DO	
29	YES	PECUNIA	LORENZO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
30	YES	QUAGLIA	ANGELO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street New York N.Y.
14-1580

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

JUN 7 - 1934

Master, First or Second Officer.

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

117

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ROTA	GIUSEPPE	14	STEWARD	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.4	143	NONE	
2	YES	SAULI	GIORGIO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	NORTH	DO	5.8	142	DO	
3	YES	TERENZONI	CESARE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	SOUTH	DO	5.5	142	DO	
4	YES	BELLI	LUIGI	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	
5	YES	MICHELOTTI	ARMANDO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
6	YES	BASTIANI	LUIGI	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	138	DO	
7	YES	BREGANTE	FRANCESCO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO	
8	YES	JOTTI	LUIGI	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	
9	YES	MARCANDALLI	EMILIO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	
10	YES	SMERALDI	AGOSTINO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
11	YES	TAMBURINI	DOMENICO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
12	YES	CALZONA	ANTONIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	
13	YES	FRAGIACOMO	GALLIANO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	NORTH	DO	5.4	142	DO	
14	YES	LAURELLO FOCA	LEONARDO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	SOUTH	DO	5.6	137	DO	
15	YES	ROSSI	EGIDIO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
16	YES	SOTGIU	SEBASTIANO	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
17	YES	PASSARINI	EMILIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	DO	
18	YES	STAGNARO	GIOVANNI	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	142	DO	
19	YES	MANGONE	MARCO	12	CABIN BOY	2/2/34	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
20	YES	MAGNASCO	NICOLO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
21	YES	ALVIGINI	FILIPPO	3	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	DO	
22	YES	CANALE	MARIO	6	DO	2/22/34	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	147	DO	
23	YES	NOCENTINI	VIRGILIO	9	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	
24	YES	SARACCO	UMBERTO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
25	YES	AUDI GRIVET	VITTORIO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO YES	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	DO	
26	YES	CORSARO	ANTONIO	5	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	146	DO	
27	YES	BRAGLIA	NICOLA	14	DO	12/6/33	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
28	YES	SOLDANO	TEODORO	9	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	139	DO	
29	YES	BINI	DINO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	
30	YES	CROVETTO	FILIPPO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 - 1934 day of 19, 1934 STAFF CAPTAIN
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

118

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	VALLONE	FRANCESCO	7	CABIN BOY	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.6	144	NONE	
2	YES	ROVATI	ANTONIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
3	YES	PISTARINO	ERNALDO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	DO	
4	YES	CASTALDI	ENRICO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO	
5	YES	MUZIO	BARTOLOMEO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	
6	YES	ROMEO	GIOVANNI	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	DO	
7	YES	FERRERO	ANGELO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
8	YES	GAY	ERNESTO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
9	YES	MAGGIOLO	ARMANDO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
10	YES	GIORGI	RAFFAELE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
11	YES	CONFALONI	FERNANDO	1 MO.	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.3	132	DO	
12	YES	MARTINI	ANTONIO	3	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO	
13	YES	ROBBA	ALESSIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.3	129	DO	
14	YES	MUCCI	CARLO	21	CHIEF STEW.	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO	
15	YES	PAGLIARANI	SILVIO	14	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO	
16	YES	PILOT	ALBERTO	12	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
17	YES	CAMA	FRANCESCO	7	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO	
18	YES	GALBINELLA	MARIA	5	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	F	NO	DO	5.5	134	DO	
19	YES	LAZZARIN	ROSALIA	5	DO	2/6/34	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
20	YES	HANSL	ERNESTINA	3	DO	2/22/34	DO	NO	YES	36	F	NORTH	DO	5.9	142	DO	
21	YES	LAGOMARSINO	GILDA	6	DO	2/6/34	DO	NO	YES	43	F	SOUTH	DO	5.3	131	DO	
22	YES	ODDONE	ANTONLETTA	2	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5.3	147	DO	
23	YES	ZOLEZZI	AGOSTINO	7	DECK STEW.	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	134	DO	
24	YES	CAPURRO	STEFANO	10	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
25	YES	PONTE	ENRICO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	
26	YES	DE DOMENICO	FRANCESCO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	134	DO	
27	YES	BARDELLA	ANGELO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
28	YES	CAMMAROTA	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
29	YES	PERICOLI	LUIGI	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO	
30	YES	SICBALDE	LEO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 - 1934 day of Master, STAFF CAPTAIN, 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

119

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SARALE	ANDREA	8	STEWARD	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.4	142	NONE	
2	YES	SBARRA	VINCENZO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	
3	YES	TORRINI	UGO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.2	134	DO	
4	YES	VEZZANI	VINICIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	139	DO	
5	YES	GHIO	ANDREA	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
6	YES	JAVARONE	DARIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO	
7	YES	MIGLIORINI	ANGELO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
8	YES	PAPAVERO	DOMENICO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.8	162	DO	
9	YES	SERRA	ARNALDO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
10	YES	SUBRIANO	GAETANO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
11	YES	TESI	VIRGILIO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	135	DO	
12	YES	GIURPA	VIRGILIO	33	DO	5/6/34	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
13	YES	BOZZANO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
14	YES	IRACE	ANTONIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
15	YES	PEIRANO	ALFREDO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO	
16	YES	VIALE	MICHELE	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
17	YES	DENTONE	ALESSANDRO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
18	YES	BORRIELLO	GIUSEPPE	10	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5/4	143	DO	
19	YES	CANESE	BENEDETTO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
20	YES	LUCIANI	LUIGI	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	DO	
21	YES	CROMIDE	TULLIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
22	YES	DE MARCHI	FRANCESCO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	DO	
23	YES	MASSONE	EMANUELE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	DO	
24	YES	BERTOLETTI	ARISTIDE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
25	YES	FRISONE	LETTERIO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	
26	YES	DI DONNA	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	2/6/34	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
27	YES	OTTONELLO	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	146	DO	
28	YES	PUGLIESE	GAETANO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	
29	YES	ESPOSITO	ARMANDO	1	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
30	YES	DE PELLEGRINI	RODOLFO	4	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUN 7 - 1934, 1934,
STAFF CAPTAIN
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **20**
120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	TROPEA	FRANCESCO	9	STEWARD	2/6/34	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.3	145	NONE	
2	YES	TAGLIAFIGO	BERNARDINO	6	CABIN BOY	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	23	M	NORTH	DO	5.4	144	DO	
3	YES	BONO	GENNARO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	SOUTH	DO	5.4	140	DO	
4	YES	DE MARTINO	DOMENICO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	NO	
5	YES	DEVOTI	LUIGI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.8	137	DO	
6	YES	MARAGLIANO	EMILIO	8 MO.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.0	125	DO	
7	YES	MAGNI	DANTE	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO	
8	YES	HOTELLIER	EDOARDO	37	CHIEF STEWAR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
9	YES	LAVAGNA	CESARE	18	CHIEF CAB. STEW. DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	
10	YES	GROSSI	GUGLIELMO	36	BARMAN	2/10/34	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
11	YES	NORMINO	GIOVANNI	5	PANTRYMAN	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
12	YES	BIDONE	DANIELE	6	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
13	YES	PANTOLI	ADELE	4	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
14	YES	ROBIN PEDRAZZO	AURORA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	F	NORTH	DO	5.7	135	DO	
15	YES	ALOI	GIUSEPPE	13	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	SOUTH	DO	5.4	140	DO	
16	YES	MAZZETTINI	CALVINO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
17	YES	PALLAVICINI	FRANCESCO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.2	139	DO	
18	YES	HOROWICZ	HILL	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	POLISH	POLISH	5.5	143	DO	
19	YES	VELCI	GIOVANNI	8	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	35	M	IT. NORTH	ITALIAN	5.4	140	DO	
20	YES	DE MARCHI	ANGELO	14	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	32	M	SOUTH	DO	5.7	146	DO	
21	YES	MANGRAVITI	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
22	YES	MARCHI	ROBERTO	29	DO	1/10/34	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.5	149	DO	
23	YES	ROMANO	CIRO	5	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	DO	
24	YES	MARINUCCI	EGIDIO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
25	YES	ARONIO	ARMANDO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	
26	YES	CANEVELLI	LUIGI	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
27	YES	FRISONE	FRANCESCO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	
28	YES	GALASTRO	LORENZO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.4	148	DO	
29	YES	MOGLIA	EUGENIO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	
30	YES	PISANO	ROMOLO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 143 State Street New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

JUN 7 - 1934

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer
19 STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[Handwritten signature]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

121

Vessel CONTE DI SAYOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	REALI	ATTILIO	8	STEWARD	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.2	135	NONE	
2	YES	VATTUONE	ANDREA	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	
3	YES	FRANCO	VITTORIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	
4	YES	TRAVERSO	GIACOMO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	
5	YES	STAGNARO	DOMENICO	4	CAB. BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	
6	YES	PENNIELLO	ANTONIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	DO	
7	YES	SPERANZA	EMIDIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
8	YES	CAVAGNINO	PIETRO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.7	144	DO	
9	YES	D'ANTONIO	RAIMONDO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	
10	YES	LANDI	ITALO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	
11	YES	CHIAIESE	ERNESTO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	DO	
12	YES	CONTRASTATO	GIOVANNI	12	DO	2/6/34	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	133	DO	
13	YES	PICCIONE	DOMENICO	4	DO	2/22/34	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	144	DO	
14	YES	GUALCO	GIOVANNI	5	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
15	YES	MANDRACCIO	ALBINO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
16	YES	SCHISANO	MARIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	148	DO	
17	YES	SEWSAREGO	FORTUNATO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
18	YES	FENU	CARLO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	137	DO	
19	YES	GIANNESSI	ORESTE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.8	145	DO	
20	YES	DE MARTINO	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.7	141	DO	
21	YES	D'AGOSTO	PIETRO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.2	138	DO	
22	YES	COPELLO	VITTORIO	7	DO	2/6/34	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
23	YES	FLAMMINIO	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	DO	
24	YES	PAGNIN	GIOVANNI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
25	YES	LAMBRUSCHINI	ANSELMO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.9	142	DO	
26	YES	QUARANTA	ARMANDO	1	DO	5/2/34	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.7	134	DO	
27	YES	GHIO	LAZZARO	4	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
28	YES	CROCE	GIUSEPPE	21	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	
29	YES	GUERRINI	MATTEO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	NORTH	DO	5.4	136	DO	
30	YES	TRAMPARULO	PIO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	SOUTH	DO	5.4	139	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

Immigration Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 - 1934 day of 19, 1934,
Master, First or Second Officer.
STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

22
122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BORSARELLI	BARTOLOMEO	10	STEWARD	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	NORTH	ITALIAN	5.4	142	NONE	
2	YES	CORSANEGO	UMBERTO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	SOUTH	DO	5.4	144	DO	
3	YES	DINI	MARIO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
4	YES	REOLFI	PIETRO	26	CHIEF STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
5	YES	COSTA	ANGELO	23	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
6	YES	DAGNINO	AGOSTINO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	139	DO	
7	YES	ANTONIOGLI	RENATO	6	DO	1/2/34	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	136	DO	
8	YES	MAGGIANI	MARCO	14	MECHANICIAN	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.8	143	DO	
9	YES	MORINI	CATERINA	3	SALESWOMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
10	YES	ROMAGNOLI	LEA	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
11	YES	AZIONI	GUGLIELMO	6	ASS. BUREAU	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.9	140	DO	
12	YES	CORNICE	PIETRO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	
13	YES	COSCIA	GAETANO	7	DO	10/12/33	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	
14	YES	DELFINO	ROCCO	1	DO	2/1/34	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO	
15	YES	PIERINI	ARNALDO	2	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
16	YES	TESTAI	MARIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.3	148	DO	
17	YES	INNOCENTI	CORRADO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	139	DO	
18	YES	SHREMAN	WERTHER	1 MO.	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	24	M	NORTH	DO	5.5	136	DO	
19	YES	MENEGONI	NICOLA	3	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	
20	YES	GALASTRO	VINCENZO	21	BAGGAGE MASTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	SOUTH	DO	5.6	156	DO	
21	YES	OTTONELLO	GIOVANNI	13	TAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	146	DO	
22	YES	CASTAGNOLA	LAZZARO	9	LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO	
23	YES	POZZI	BRIGIDA	2	PRESSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	F	DO	DO	5.0	132	DO	
24	YES	ASTORRI	MARIA	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5.1	130	DO	
25	YES	GAZZANO	MARIA	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5.2	145	DO	
26	YES	FERRANDO	ERNESTO	2	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	6.0	146	DO	
27	YES	POPPI	PIETRO	13	GYMNASIUM M.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	147	DO	
28	YES	KREBEL	LODOVICO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
29	YES	BLOMQUIST	CARL EMIL	2 MO.	MASSEUR	3/1/34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	43	M	SWEDISH	U.S.A.	6.1	160	DO	
30	YES	MARIANI	PRIAMO	10	PRINTER	11/29/32	GENOA	DO	YES	39	M	IT. SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.4	146	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 103 State Street N.Y.C.
10-1940

Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA,", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

JUN 7 - 1934

Master, First or Second Officer.

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

123

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever received deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	TIGRINO	ORESTE	6	PRINTER	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.3	134	NONE	
2	YES	CURLO	FELICE	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
3	YES	RIGOLI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
4	YES	BRUZZONE	AGOSTINO	7	WARDROBE K.	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
5	YES	CATALFAMO	ANTONINO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
6	YES	GHIGLIONE	EDOARDO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
7	YES	PREVI	LIBERO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	149	DO	
8	YES	RICCIARDI	VINCENZO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.0	135	DO	
9	YES	BIANCHI	AGOSTINO	8	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	138	DO	
10	YES	BORRELLLO	ALFONSO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
11	YES	PAGNIN	GIOVANNI	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	136	DO	
12	YES	CAPURRO	MARIO	1	CABIN BOY	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
13	YES	ASSANTE DI CUPILLO	MICHELE	4	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	135	DO	
14	YES	FERRANDO	GIO BATTÀ	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO	
15	YES	PORTUNATO	FERNANDO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	141	DO	
16	YES	CALZOLARI	FRANCESCO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
17	YES	MANNONI	ARTURO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
18	YES	MONTALDO	GIOVANNI	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	
19	YES	SOGNO	DOMENICO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	
20	YES	TOSSINI	STEFANO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
21	YES	FIRPO	BERNARDINO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.3	136	DO	
22	YES	MASSARI	NICOLA	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	DO	
23	YES	SILVESTRI	VINCENZO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	148	DO	
24	YES	POSLA	GIACINTO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
25	YES	VIMERCATI	ROCCO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO	
26	YES	RIGHI	DEMETRIO	21	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.2	132	DO	
27	YES	COLLA	GIOVANNI	5	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	DO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
28	YES	BARBEROTTI	GIO BATTÀ	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO	
29	YES	BORZESE	ARMANDO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
30	YES	CARAFFA	EMILIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINE, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 - 1934 day of JUN 7 - 1934, 1934, STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

121

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BRANCACCIO	NATALE	3	CABIN BOY	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.3	132	NONE	
2	YES	SOMMARIVA	M. EMANUELA	6 MO.	MANICURE	12/6/33	DO	NO	YES	23	F	DO	DO	5.2	140	DO	
3	YES	CURETTI	FRANCESCO	6	BARBER	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	
4	YES	PERINETTI	EMILIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
5	YES	SASSARINI	EDILIO	6	DO	9/19/33	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	
6	YES	GARRONE	LIBERO	10	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	148	DO	
7	YES	RAINIERI	NICOLA	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	
8	YES	CUMAN	EMOLO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO	
9	YES	DELL'IMPERATORE	EMILIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	6.0	158	DO	
10	YES	JOHNS	GEORGIA ELLEN	7 MO.	NURSE	9/29/33	NEW YORK	NO	YES	36	F	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.0	134	DO	
11	YES	RAINATO	ITALO	3	PHOTOGRAPH.	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	IT. SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.8	145	DO	
12	YES	RAINATO	OSCAR	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	142	DO	
13	YES	PASTORE	PILADE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	136	DO	
14	YES	STAIANO	PASQUALE	1 MO.	MUSICIAN	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
15	YES	PILOTTI	ALDO	2	DO	2/22/34	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
16	YES	BOTTERO	GIOVANNI	2	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	137	DO	
17	YES	FORTI	FERNANDO	1 MO.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
18	YES	GANDOLFO	FERNANDO	2	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
19	YES	LUCCHESI	GEROLAMO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	132	DO	
20	YES	PERA	AUGUSTO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	144	DO	
21	YES	PAGNI	ARMANDO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
22	YES	ROMERO	ELVARO	1 MO.	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
23	YES	STEVANI	ATMETO	1 MO.	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	136	DO	
24	YES	ANGELINO	POMPEO	5	MOVIES OP.	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	
25	YES	RUPINI	ILDEBRANDO	2	BANKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	
26	YES	PETTERNELLA	ANGELO	1 MO?	DO	5/1/34	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
27	YES	ANDREOLI	GIUSEPPE	5 MO.	POST OFFIC.	12/5/33	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.8	158	DO	
28	YES	CADARIO	DAVIDE	2	DO	11/29/32	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
29	YES	MARCUCCI	CORRADO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	6.1	150	DO	
30	YES	TORTORA	PLINIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	6.1	152	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA,", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 - 1934, 19 STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

25

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

125

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GUASCO	LODOVICO	2	ASS. POST OP.	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.6	148	NONE	
2	YES	TACCOLA	MARIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
3	YES	CEDRINI	VITO	28	CHEF	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	NORTH	DO	5.4	140	DO	
4	YES	BORRINI	MARIO	6	2ND CHEF	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO	
5	YES	POLETTI	EGIDIO	3	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
6	YES	SESSAREGO	MARIO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	149	DO	
7	YES	AIMONE	CESARE	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
8	YES	CALLEGARI	SILVIO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	SOUTH	DO	5.5	143	DO	
9	YES	MAGLIANO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.7	156	DO	
10	YES	VIANELLO	ALESSANDRO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	NORTH	DO	5.5	134	DO	
11	YES	BUGO	OTTORINO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	
12	YES	GELSO	ATTILIO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	SOUTH	DO	5.4	140	DO	
13	YES	RAMELLINI	VINCENZO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
14	YES	PIZZATO	ANTONIO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	
15	YES	MAZZI	AGOSTINO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
16	YES	FORT	LORENZO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	NORTH	DO	5.8	135	DO	
17	YES	GASPARINI	GUIDO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.9	170	DO	
18	YES	MARCHIANO	MARCO	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	142	DO	
19	YES	PIAZZA	LUIGI	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
20	YES	FERRARI	ATTILIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
21	YES	SERVETTI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
22	YES	CAMPAGNOLA	ENRICO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.3	136	DO	
23	YES	GERBI	ALBINO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	SOUTH	DO	5.5	142	DO	
24	YES	POLIDORO	DOMENICO	8	KITCH. BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	
25	YES	CARBONARO	PASQUALE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	
26	YES	CAPONE	ALFONSO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
27	YES	CORIO	SERAFINO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	
28	YES	CATANEO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
29	YES	DE LORENZI	GIOVANNI	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
30	YES	MONTALDO	SILVIO	21	PASTRY COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.3	148	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street New York City

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

JUN 7 - 1934

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[Handwritten mark]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

126

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ROBIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	5	PASTRY COOK	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	NORTH	ITALIAN	5.8	150	NONE	
2	YES	MARTINO	ANACLETO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	146	DO	
3	YES	GIMELLI	FRANCESCO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.3	140	DO	
4	YES	SCIUTTO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
5	YES	VIACAVA	ANGELO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	SOUTH	DO	5.9	143	DO	
6	YES	FERRARESI	PASQUALE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
7	YES	COLLA	GIOVANNI	16	ICECREAM M.	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	6.0	158	DO	
8	YES	AIRALDI	ANTONIO	6	PASTRY BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	144	DO	
9	YES	BALESTRERI	ANTONIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
10	YES	RAVA	LUIGI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	142	DO	
11	YES	TOSETTI	LUIGI	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	148	DO	
12	YES	SOZZI	GIOVANNI	5	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	NORTH	DO	5.6	148	DO	
13	YES	VERGA	ANTONIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO	
14	YES	SIMONELLI	GIACOMO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.8	150	DO	
15	YES	UBERTI	ERNESTO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO	
16	YES	VARINI	GHERRINO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.3	136	DO	
17	YES	URNA	ANTONIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	SOUTH	DO	5.6	146	DO	
18	YES	BARBIERI	GUELFO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO	
19	YES	TIONE	LUIGI	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO	
20	YES	AVERTA	ANNUNZIA TO	4	KITCH. BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.2	131	DO	
21	YES	GRECO	PATRIZIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	DO	DO	DO	5.8	145	DO	
22	YES	LUISE	STANISLAO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	
23	YES	RAFFELLINI	ARTURO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
24	YES	TORRESINI	RICCO	4	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	NORTH	DO	5.4	148	DO	
25	YES	COSMELLI	MARIO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.4	143	DO	
26	YES	FARIDONE	FERDINANDO	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	SOUTH	DO	5.8	150	DO	
27	YES	CONTARINI	RODOLFO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
28	YES	CATTANEO	PIETRO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.8	160	DO	
29	YES	GAVARONE	GIUSEPPE	6	KITCH. BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	146	DO	
30	YES	MASSONE	ANGELO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 - 1934 day of 19, 1934, STAFF CAPTAIN
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

27

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

127

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SCHIANO	GIOVANNI	7	KITCH. BOY	11/29/32	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.4	140	NONE	
2	YES	PODESTA	GIUSEPPE	31	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	
3	YES	MASSA	SILVIO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
4	YES	VIACAVA	LORENZO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	
5	YES	DONDO	GIACOMO	2	KITCH. BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
6	YES	PONTANA	ALESSANDRO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	DO	
7	YES	VIACAVA	EMANUELE	5	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	142	DO	
8	YES	FAMA	VITTORIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
9	YES	D'ALESSANDRO	ROCCO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
10	YES	MUZZIO	VIVALDO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.3	134	DO	
11	YES	PITERA	LUIGI	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	147	DO	
12	YES	PUPPO	GIO BATTÀ	3	KITCH. BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	156	DO	
13	YES	FERRARI	PRIMIERO	16	STOREKEEPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	
14	YES	AGROGGLIO	TOMMASO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	
15	YES	IRRERA	NAZZARENO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
16	YES	PALERMO	EUGENIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO	
17	YES	ARPEVELLA	PIETRO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO	
18	YES	NEGRO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
19	YES	DAGNINO	PIETRO	31	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	143	DO	
20	YES	TRAVERSO	LUIGI	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.3	139	DO	
21	YES	CAPPANERA	GIULIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.8	148	DO	
22	YES	MIOT	GIACOMO	11	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	NORTH	DO	5.9	160	DO	
23	YES	GIUGOVAZ	GIOVANNI	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	138	DO	
24	YES	OLEARO	DOMENICO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	SOUTH	DO	5.3	140	DO	
25	YES	ZENONE	UGO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	148	DO	
26	YES	PAGANO	PAOLO	21	BUTLER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	
27	YES	GUASTO	GIO BATTÀ	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
28	YES	FIGINI	GUIDO	4	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	134	DO	
29	YES	BRUNO	PIERANTONIO	5	KITCH. BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	138	DO	
30																	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 - 1934 day of 19, 1934

Master, First or Second Officer
STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **28**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7TH, 1934, from the port of GENOA

128

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO P.E.	MASSABO	GIUSEPPE	14	2nd PURSER	6/1/34	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.7	155	NONE	
2	NO P.E.	DE MARTINO	GIUSEPPE	3	DOCTOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.9	168	DO	
3	NO P.E.	SANTARELLI	LUIGI	9	3rd ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	150	DO	
4	NO P.E.	TAVELLA	ANDREA	10	INFORM. OFFIC.	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	
5	NO P.E.	PAGANETTO	DARIO	11	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	
6	NO P.E.	MAGALETTA	ANGELO ANTONIO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	148	DO	
7	NO P.E.	CATUOGNO	SALVATORE	3	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
8	NO P.E.	MONTEVERDE	ANTONIO	-	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO	
9	NO P.E.	BREGANTE	GIOVANNI	-	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	136	DO	
10	NO P.E.	CAPELLINI	ANELITO	13	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
11	NO P.E.	RAMASSO	TOMMASO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
12	NO P.E.	POLLONE	MARIA	5	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	
13	NO P.E.	RODRIGUEZ	GIUSEPPE	3	ASS. BUREAU	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
14	NO P.E.	ASTUNI	OLIMPIA	4 MO.	MANICURE	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	F	DO	DO	5.2	126	DO	
15	NO P.E.	SOFFRITTE	SIGPRIDO	1	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	146	DO	
16	NO P.E.	MASSA	DINO	-	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	143	DO	
17	NO P.E.	NAPPI	PAOLINO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	
18	NO P.E.	MAIORANA	CARLO	5	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	145	DO	
19	NO P.E.	BIANCHINI	FERDINANDO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	140	DO	
20	NO P.E.	PREPUMO	GIOVANNI	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	136	DO	
21	NO P.E.	DEL GATTO	VINCENZO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	
22	NO P.E.	COPPOLA	ENRICO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	145	DO	
23	NO P.E.	PALMIERI	LAURO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	
24	NO P.E.	CHIAPATTI	VITTORIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO	
25	NO P.E.	MANTORZI	FRANCO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.2	132	DO	
26	NO P.E.	ARCIDIACONO	GIOVANNI	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	140	DO	
27	NO P.E.	RONCHI	ACHILLE	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	137	DO	
28	NO P.E.	DEL BORCHI	ENRICO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.3	132	DO	
29	NO P.E.	ALLORO	GIOVANNI	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.4	129	DO	
30	NO P.E.	GENEVRETTO	ANGELA	5	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.3	138	DO	

Line Italian
Owners Italian Line
Local Agents 1-3 State Street N.Y.C.

[Signature]
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, GAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA," do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this JUN 7 - 1934 day of

Master, First or Second Officer.
19 STAFF CAPTAIN

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **29**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 7th, 1934, from the port of GENOA

129

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien was ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO P.E.	SUPANI	MARIA	5	STEWARDESS	6/1/34	GENOA	NO	YES	45	F	SOUTH	ITALIAN	5.4	140	NONE	
2	CLOSED WITH FOUR HUNDRED THIRTY SEVEN CREW, INCLUDING BABY .																
3	AMERICAN CONSULATE <u>Genoa, Italy</u>																
4	at <u>Genoa</u> (City) <u>Italy</u> (Country)																
5	For the journey to the United States																
6	by <u>WILLERHUGH and GIBBART</u>																
7	Date <u>May 31 1934</u>																
8	Service No. <u>905</u>																
9	Fee: <u>02.00</u>																
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CAP. GIORGIO CAVALLINI, of the Italian S/S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JUNE 7th, 1934

Staff Captain
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; provided, such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, JULIAN LANE, Surgeon of the S. S. Atlantida, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. BILLED JUN 12 1934

130

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1934

at New York

H. S. Marley
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration Officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 6-8-34

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
Total		2	2

57 cruise pass n/a (6 alien)
1 deportee n/a

Atlantida

SS

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ATLANTIDA

Passengers sailing from

NEW YORK
NEW YORK, N.Y.

MAY 26TH
1934

, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)		Place	Date
1	UNEMP	Birdsall	✓ Helen Dorothy	25		F	Dancing Teacher	Yes	English	Yes-British	White	Canada	Toronto	Ex Order Cruise		✓	Canada	Toronto
2		Birdsall	✓ Fanny Viola	30		F	Dancing Teacher	Yes	"	Yes-British	White	Canada	Toronto	"	"	✓	Canada	Toronto
3	NOT COUNTED	Pomeroy	✓ Myrtle Rose	24		F	phar. Stenogra	Yes	"	Yes-British	White	Canada	Toronto	"	"	✓	Canada	Toronto
4	NOT COUNTED	For	✓ Rachel E.	28		F	Ontario Pub. Co.	Yes	"	Yes-British	White	Bellurth	Toronto	"	"	✓	Canada	Bellurth.
5	NOT COUNTED	Pomeroy	✓ Muriel G.	22		F	phar. Stenogra	Yes	"	Yes-British	White	Canada	Toronto	"	"	✓	Canada	Toronto
6	NOT COUNTED	Bauckham	✓ Irene	23		F	Dancing Teacher	Yes	"	Yes-British	White	Canada	Toronto	"	"	✓	Canada	Toronto
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H. L. Manley Mgr 6/8/34 8⁰⁰ am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

131

1934

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MARK D'ARCY, of the S. S. Atlantida, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1934
at New York
H. L. Murphy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(NEW YORK TO NEW YORK, CRUISE)

132

S. S. ATLANTIDA

Sailing from LA CEIBA, HONDURAS

June 3rd.

1934, Arriving at Port of New York

June 8th.

1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Kohlman	Carolyn	31		F	S	Nov. 14-1903, Union City, N.J.		1130 3rd. Ave. Woodcliff, N.J.
2	Smith	Emily	33		F	S	Sept. 27, 1900, By Parents — Court at Boston, Mass.-Jan. 1913.		1471 Gayford Terrace, Englewood, N.J.
3	Falk	Howard	32		M	S	June 7, 1901-Newark, N.J.		Y.M.C.A.-Newark, N.J.
4	Warren	Katheryn	50		F	M	Sept. 22, 1884-New Hope, Penn.		Trenton, N.J.
5	Warren	Charles	51		M	M	Mar. 2, 1883-Trenton, N.J.		Trenton, N.J.
6	Martin	Matilda	56		F	M	June 13, 1878-Brooklyn, N.Y.		539 81st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Martin	Florence	33		F	S	July 25, 1901-Brooklyn, N.Y.		539 81st. Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Buehan	Florence	36		F	S	April 2, 1904-New York, N.Y.		9317 Farragut Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Vierengel	Sally	31		F	M	May 1, 1903-New York City		88-55 73rd. Ave. Forrest Hills, N.Y.
10	Landman	Phillip	50		M	M	Sept. 12, 1884		64 Grandview Ave. Wallaston, Mass.
11	Landman	Ethel	46		F	M	Dec. 12, 1887-Plymouth, Mass.		64 Grandview Ave. Wallaston, Mass.
12	Sutton	Ralph	46		M	M	April 15-1887-Decatur, Ill.		322 E. 87th. New York, N.Y.
13	Sutton	Marie	2		F	S	Oct. 7, 1931-New York City.		322 E. 87th. New York, N.Y.
14	Sutton	Mary	31		F	M	July 6, 1902-New York City.		322 E. 87th. New York, N.Y.
15	Garrick	Aida	23		F	S	July 21, 1910-Brooklyn, N.Y.		127 Summer Ave.-Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Elliot	Jack B.	18		M	S	Sept. 13, 1918-Phila. Penn.		Montclair, N.J.
17	Brooks	Wilbur	29		M	S	Nov. 20, 1904-East Hampton, Conn.		11 E 32nd. New York, N.Y.
18	Darmody	Florence	29		F	S	April 27, 1905-New York City.		4276 Verio Ave. New York, N.Y.
19	Darmody	Pauline	22		F	M	May 1, 1912-New York City.		3151 Rowllins Ave.-New York, N.Y.
20	Darmody	Richard	26		M	M	April 7, 1908-New York City.		3151 Rowllins Ave.-New York, N.Y.
21	Hartman	Charles	39		M	M	Jan. 28, 1895-New York City.		3950-6th. Woodside, L. I. - N. Y.
22	Gladstone	Benjamin	34		M	S	Nov. 1, 1900	Supreme Court N.Y. - June 1926.	101 1st Ave. New York City.
23	Schwartz	Mary	27		F	S	Oct. 31, 1907-New York City.		445 Pine St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Marshall	Mary	41		F	M	Oct. 10, 1893-New York		499 W. 158 New York City.
25	Marshall	Fred	45		M	M	Oct. 20, 1889-New York, N.Y.		499 W. 158 New York City.
26	Toussant	Eugene	46		M	M	Nov. 25, 1887-New York		374 87th. Brooklyn, N.Y.
27	Toussant	Marie	44		F	M	Oct. 27th. 1889-Newark, N.J.		374 87th. Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Gallagher	Peter	27		M	M	Oct. 14, 1906-Trenton, N. J.		4414 Cayuga Ave.-Trenton, N.J.
29	Gallagher	Ruth	27		F	M	Mar. 27, 1907-New York City.		4414 Cayuga Ave.-Trenton, N.J.
30	Rothmund	Catherine	31		F	S	Aug. 9, 1903-New York City.		8751 88th. St. Woodhaven, L. I.

H. S. Manley Aug 6/8/34 745

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ATLANTIDA

Sailing from

La Ceiba, Hond.

June 3rd.

(NEW YORK TO NEW YORK, CRUISE)

19 34, Arriving at Port of New York- June 8th.

133

19 34

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Sancineto	Julia	28		F	S	Nov. 26, 1906-Brooklyn, NY.		516 76th. St. Brooklyn, NY.
2	Sancineto	Helen	32		F	M	Aug. 19, 1901-Brooklyn, NY.		123 Atlantic Ave.-Brooklyn, NY.
3	Timmerman	Gertrude	36		F	S	Sept. 21, 1887-New York City.		8825 89th. St. Woodhaven, NY.
4	Nevins	Joseph	30		M	S	Aug. 6, 1904-New York City.		8024-19th. Ave. New York, NY.
5	Hammond	Myra	51		F	S	April 7, 1883-Worcester, Mass.		2 Wetherell St.-Worcester, Mass.
6	Thompson	Martha	49		F	S	Sept. 28, 1884-New Bedford, Mass.		116 Lenox Ave.-Providence, R. I.
7	Bryant	Norman (Mrs.)	39		F	M	Sept. 28, 1894-Providence, R. I.		80 Haven Ave.-New York City.
8	Bryant	Norman	45		M	M	April 6, 1889-North Adams, Mass.		80 Haven Ave.-New York City.
9	Crilley	Helen	24		F	S	Nov. 23, 1909-Jersey City, N.J.		528 Summit Ave.-Oradell, N.J.
10	Takebe	Margaret	27		F	S	Feb. 22, 1907-Buffalo, NY.		330 E. 56th St. New York City.
11	Howeth	Betty	27		F	S	April 26, 1907-Jersey City, N.J.		34 Condit St. Jersey City, N.J.
12	Darling	Albert	30		M	S	Aug. 10, 1903-Boston, Mass.		50 W 67th. St.-New York City.
13	David Noonan	John	36		M	M	July 10, 1897-Boston, Mass.		290 Edge Hill Rd. Milton, Mass.
14	Noonan	Hazel	29		F	M	Oct. 22, 1904-Thompson, Iowa.		209 Edge Hill Rd. Milton, Mass.
15	Baum	Mary	31		F	S	March 15, 1903-New York City.		1931-74th. St. Brooklyn, NY.
16	Bernfeld	James	44		M	S	Feb. 22, 1890-Long Island, NY.		1048 Brood St.-Long Island, NY.
17	Armstrong	Helene	34		F	S	May 31, 1899-N. Adams, Mass.		134 Haven Ave.-New York City.
18	McCabe	Martha	31		F	M	July 6, 1903-New York City.		White Plains, N.Y.
19	Sullivan	Charles	33		M	M	Nov. 11, 1900-New York City.		N.Y. Van Buren, Place-White Plains.
20	Sullivan	Mary (Mrs)	35		F	M	Aug. 8, 1898-New York City.		White Plains, NY-Van Buren Pl. City.
21	Gladstone	Matthew	28		M	S	Dec. 20, 1905-New York City.		941 Washington Ave.-New York City.
22	Lendman	Philip	50		M	M	-Sept. 12, 1884--	Naturalized through father. 1894	64 Grandview Ave.-Wallaston, Mass.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten: H. S. Manley Insp. 6/8/34 7:45 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S. Atlantida #6 Sailing from La Ceiba, Honduras, June 3rd- , 19 34, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. June 8th-1934, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Groth	Mr. Wilfred H	23		M	S	New Brunswick, N.J. Sep-10-1910		24 Claremont Ave, New Brunswick, N.J.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA, B.W.I., MAY 31ST, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A. JUNE 8, 1934 135

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	LIST	AXEL. R. E.	30		M	M	DENMARK, JUNE 30, 1903 (AMERICAN PARENTS)	U.S.P.P. 77352 C. null. H. S. Manley Insp 6/8/34 8 ⁰⁰ am	16 CUNNINGHAM AVE. FLORAL PK. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. S. Adams, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1934
at New York

H. S. Manly
Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. ATLANTIDA Passengers sailing from La Ceiba, Honduras, June 3rd, 1934

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTE	Tremenia	✓ Valentino	18		M	S	None	No	Yell.	No	Cuba	(White) Cubano	Cuba	Santiago			Cuba	Santiago
2										Ordered held on board									
3										and Reported									
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

*Checked out by Insp. F. J. Mayrhoth
6/9/1934 12:45 PM*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, NY.

June 8, 1934.

19 34

137

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MARK DARCY, of the U.S. Atlantic, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of June, 1934
at New York
H. S. Manning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

[illegible]

immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing
 to certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete
 in crew occur before my vessel sails from
 ports.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the Special Immigration Officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists or to make such report, the said lists of such aliens among whom such failure, neglect, or omission shall have occurred, shall be subject to seizure, and the master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

Port of New York, NY

June 9, 1934

I, master of the Honduran S. S. Atlantida
from port of La Ceiba, Hond. ^(Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 57 Number of seamen deserted 0
 Number of seamen discharged 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 Total crew this date 57

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 8, 1934, consigned to
Standard Fruit & S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 19, E.R., and is
expected to sail June 9, 1934 for Santiago de Cuba
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York NY

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

141813

18	Baeken	Frederick	2nd. "	3-6-35	N.O.La.	"	"	53	"	Germany	German	5'6"	170
19	Mosses	Michael	3rd. "	3-6-35	N.O.La.	"	"	54	"	Norway	Norwegian	5'10"	170
20	Martia	Charles	4th. "	10-14-35	New York	"	"	29	"	Italy	Italian	5'11"	175
21	Euthanas	Cassan	Denkeyman	3-6-33	N.O.La.	"	"	50	"	Arab	British	5'6"	132
22	Jahab	Salah	Oiler	3-13-34	N.O.La.	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	140
23	Healy	Timothy	Firman	3-29-35	New York	"	"	54	"	American	USC	5'6"	140
24	Mitanna	Salah	Oiler	5-12-34	New York	"	"	35	"	Arab	British	5'7"	140
25	Abraham	Hassan	Firman	3-6-33	N.O.La.	"	"	35	"	Arab	"	5'6"	150
26	Mohamed	Abdull	"	3-6-35	N.O.La.	"	"	38	"	Arab	"	5'6"	154
27	Mohamed	Ali	"	9-30-35	New York	"	"	36	"	Arab	"	5'6"	125
28	Mohamed #2	Ali	"	5-26-34	New York	"	"	27	"	Arab	"	5'6"	130
29	Kaid	Salah	"	5-12-34	New York	"	"	35	"	Arab	"	5'5"	140
30	Van Loon	Gerard	Chf. Stud.	4-1-35	"	"	"	28	"	Holland	Dutch	5'9"	125

"	"	"	50	"	Holland	Dutch
H. S. Manley Imp 6/8/34						

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED BRAMEN—Contd.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

141813

(Continued on next page)

[illegible]

14-1013

No.	Name	Rank	Grade	Place of Birth	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Religion	Marital Status	Education	Occupation	Service	Remarks
18	Baeken	Frederick	2nd.	3-4-33	N.O. La.	"	"	53	"	Germany	German	5'6"	170	
19	Monson	Michael	3rd.	3-4-33	N.O. La.	"	"	34	"	Norway	Norwegian	5'10"	170	
20	Martins	Charles	4th.	10-14-33	New York	"	"	29	"	Italy	Italian	5'11"	173	
21	Muthanna	Cassan	Deckman	3-6-33	N.O. La.	"	"	30	"	Arab	British	5'6"	132	
22	Jahab	Salah	Oiler	3-12-34	N.O. La.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
23	Healy	Timothy	Fireman	3-29-33	New York	"	"	54	"	American	USC	5'6"	140	
24	Mitanna	Salah	Oiler	4-12-34	New York	"	"	33	"	Arab	British	5'7"	140	
25	Abrahan	Hassan	Fireman	3-6-33	N.O. La.	"	"	35	"	Arab	"	5'6"	159	
26	Mohamed	Abdull	"	3-6-33	N.O. La.	"	"	32	"	Arab	"	5'4"	134	
27	Mohamed	Ali	"	9-30-33	New York	"	"	36	"	Arab	"	5'4"	125	
28	Mohamed #2	Ali	"	4-26-34	New York	"	"	27	"	Arab	"	5'3"	130	
29	Kaid	Salah	"	4-12-34	New York	"	"	33	"	Arab	"	5'5"	140	
30	Van Leon	Garard	Chf. Stud.	4-1-33	"	"	"	30	"	Holland	Dutch	5'9"	143	

H. S. Manley Prop 6/8/34

H. S. Manley Prop 6/8/34

Line

Outlets

Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof

Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ATLANTICA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 8, 1934, from the Port of VIA SANTIAGO-KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	M'Aray	Mark	Master	3-4-33	N.O.La.	Yes	Yes	44	M	English	British	6'1"	230	
2	Christiansen	Harold	1st. Mate	10-20-33	Kingston	"	"	35	"	Norway	Norwegian	6'	175	
3	Michellie	Romeo	2nd. "	3-20-34	N.O.La.	"	"	32	"	Italy	Italian	5'10"	150	
4	Blond	Frank	3rd. "	3-31-34	N.O.La.	"	"	37	"	England	British	6'	170	
5	D'Aguin	Harley	Radio. Tele. 1st.	7-33	Kingston	"	"	29	"	American	USC	5'8"	140	
6	Simmerman	Edwin	2nd. "	3-4-33	N.O.La.	"	"	34	"	"	USC	5'8"	150	
7	Trucchi	Paul	Boat.	3-4-33	N.O.La.	"	"	37	"	Italian	Italian	5'8"	190	
8	Vest	Earl	QM	1-24-34	N.O.La.	"	"	24	"	American	USC	5'11"	45	
9	Thomassen	Otto	QM	3-29-34	N.O.La.	"	"	23	"	Norway	Norwegian	5'7"	160	
10	Easton	Lyndon	Watchman	3-4-33	N.O.La.	"	"	26	"	American	USC	5'8"	180	
11	Favrette	Guisepe	AB	3-4-33	N.O.La.	"	"	45	"	Italian	Italy	5'11"	180	
12	Hunter	Rudolph	"	10-14-33	New York	"	"	25	"	V. Indies	British	5'10"	150	
13	Harleton	James	"	4-1-34	N.O.La.	"	"	34	M	V. Indies	"	5'10"	160	
14	Arnalde	Frank	"	3-28-34	New York	"	"	29	"	American	USC	5'7"	140	
15	Ritch	Oris	"	3-3-34	Kingston	"	"	35	"	G. Cayman	British	5'7"	130	
16	Carlson	Richard	Carpenter	4-9-33	New York	"	"	39	"	Swede	Swedish	5'8"	125	
17	Ridley	Davis	Chf. Eng.	3-4-33	N.O.La.	"	"	50	"	English	British	5'11"	175	
18	Baeken	Frederick	2nd. "	3-4-33	N.O.La.	"	"	55	"	Germany	German	5'6"	170	
19	Monsen	Michael	3rd. "	3-4-33	N.O.La.	"	"	24	"	Norway	Norwegian	5'10"	170	
20	Martins	Charles	4th. "	10-14-33	New York	"	"	39	"	Italy	Italian	5'11"	175	
21	Muthanna	Gassan	Deckman	3-4-33	N.O.La.	"	"	30	"	Arab	British	5'6"	132	
22	Jahab	Salah	Oiler	3-13-34	N.O.La.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
23	Nealy	Timothy	Fireman	3-29-33	New York	"	"	34	"	American	USC	5'6"	140	
24	Mitana	Salah	Oiler	4-12-34	New York	"	"	23	"	Arab	British	5'7"	140	
25	Abraham	Hassan	Fireman	3-4-33	N.O.La.	"	"	24	"	Arab	"	5'6"	130	
26	Mohamed	Abdull	"	3-4-33	N.O.La.	"	"	28	"	Arab	"	5'6"	134	
27	Mohamed	Ali	"	3-24-33	New York	"	"	34	"	Arab	"	5'6"	125	
28	Mohamed #2	Ali	"	4-24-34	New York	"	"	27	"	Arab	"	5'6"	130	
29	Kaid	Salah	"	4-12-34	New York	"	"	33	"	Arab	"	5'5"	140	
30	Van Loon	Gerard	Chf. Stwd.	4-1-33	"	"	"	38	"	Holland	Dutch	5'9"	163	

H. S. Manley Imp 6/8/34

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the S. S. Atlantida, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (north). | Turkish. |
| Italian (south). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian (except Cuban) |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARRANTIA, arriving at New York, June 8, 19 34, from the Port of La Ceiba via Santiago & King-

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Supp Edward	Ad. Stwd.	4-15-34	New York	Yes	Yes	37	M	Italy	Italian	5'6"	170	
2	Kent Mrs.	Stewardess	4-5-34	Santiago	"	"	40	F	American	USC	5'5"	114	
3	Leeson Vidal	Ad. Stwd.	4-5-34	"	"	"	33	M	Jamaican	USC	5'10"	145	
4	Vernon Rodney	Seaman	4-5-34	"	"	"	32	M	African	USC	5'9"	160	
5	Shillingford Henry	Asst. Stwd.	4-14-34	New York	"	"	35	"	Dominican	British	5'8"	138	
6	Andrews David	"	4-22-34	"	"	"	32	"	African	USC	5'6"	155	
7	Barton Earnest	"	4-5-34	Santiago	"	"	44	"	African	USC	5'9"	160	
8	Raid Robin	"	4-22-34	New York	"	"	27	"	Jamaica	USC	5'11"	168	
9	Crompton Reginald	"	4-22-34	"	"	"	44	"	"	British	5'6"	160	
10	Evelyn Thomas	"	5-12-34	"	"	"	47	"	B.V.I.	USC	5'5"	148	
11	Schofield James	"	5-3-34	Kingston	"	"	33	"	English	British	5'8"	134	
12	Senior Healy	"	5-26-34	New York	"	"	39	"	Jamaica	"	5'7"	168	
13	Alvett William	"	5-26-34	"	"	"	42	"	American	USC	5'5"	135	
14	Howe Alfred	Ad. Pantryman	5-26-34	"	"	"	39	"	Jamaica	British	5'7"	155	
15	Glyde Geo.	Pantryman	4-22-34	"	"	"	42	"	American	USC	5'11"	165	
16	Davis John	Chf. Cook	4-20-34	Kingston	"	"	44	"	Jamaica	British	5'6"	165	
17	Vernon Arthur	Ad. "	4-20-34	"	"	"	34	"	Jamaica	British	5'8"	170	
18	Evans Earnest	Srl. "	5-31-34	N.O. La.	"	"	27	"	Honduras	Honduran	5'6"	147	
19	Howard Henry	Seilaryman	5-17-34	Kingston	"	"	32	"	Jamaican	British	5'9"	145	
20	Douglas Arthur	Seaman	5-26-34	New York	"	"	26	"	Jamaican	"	5'5"	150	
21	Moeka Luis	"	5-12-34	New York	"	"	42	"	Austria	USC	5'7"	160	
22	Hamblyn Fitz	Asst. Stwd.	5-26-34	"	"	"	39	"	St. Croix American	USC	5'7"	140	
23	Lane Julian	Boatman	5-26-34	"	"	"	27	"	American	USC	5'11"	150	
24	Dominion Louis	Night Stwd.	4-5-34	Santiago	"	"	38	"	African	USC	5'6"	140	
25	Olivieri Domingo	Workman	5-30-34	Santiago	"	"	35	M	American	USC	5'11"	150	has a scar on face
26	No. 807- Santiago de Cuba, Cuba. (City) (Country) SEEN closed with total crew of fifty-five (55) including master. For the journey to the United States. Via: Kingston and La Ceiba. Edwin Schoenich (Consul.) Date May 30, 1934.												
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MARK PARCY MASTER, of the S. S. Atlantida do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. **Manifesting, registering, and identifying.**—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of February 5, 1934, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ATLANTIDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 8, 1934, from the port of VIA SANTIAGO (CUBA) KINGSTON (JAMAICA) 141
LA CHINA (HONDURAS)

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	NO	KINGSWOOD	AUBREY	✓ 10 YRS	A.B.	5/31/34	KINGSTON		YES	29	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5'5"	150		
2	NO	TOWNSEND	CLARENCE	✓ 20 YRS	BAKER	5/31/34	KINGSTON		YES	41	M	B.W.I.	BRITISH	5'4"	148		
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

American Consulate,
at Kingston, Jamaica
(City) (Country)
BEEN
For the journey to the United States,
via La Caba



(Vice Consul)
MAY 31 1934

*Supplementary Visa
to be procured*

H. L. Manley May 26/34

Closed with crew of Atlantic (52)

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 3 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1906

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ATLANTIDA, arriving at New York, June 8, 1934, from the port of La Ceiba via Santiago and Kingston, Jam.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS	
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	Harvey		10	Banker	6/2/34	La Ceiba	Yes	YES	24	M	Honduran	Hond.	5' 9"	145			
2		<p>American Consulate. No. 18 <i>La Ceiba Honduras</i> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States. via <i>direct</i> <i>James Clement</i> (Consul) Date <i>June 2, 1934</i> <i>Supplemental Visa</i> <i>Closed with (58) number of cum.</i> <i>Service No. 293</i> <i>See for prescribed.</i></p>																
14	No	TRIMINIO VALENTINO		NIL	WRAWAY	6/2/34	CEIBA	NO	YES	20	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5' 6"	140		<p>Ordered Held on <i>separate</i> & deported. <i>Key</i> <i>Supplemental Visa</i> <i>Closed with 59 number of cum.</i> <i>Service No. 294</i> <i>See for prescribed.</i> <i>H. S. Manley Aug 6/8/34</i></p>	
15		<p>American Consulate. No. 19 <i>La Ceiba Honduras</i> (City) (Country) SEEN For the journey to the United States. via <i>direct</i> <i>James Clement</i> (Consul) Date <i>June 3, 1934</i></p>																

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the S. S. Atlantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1934

H. I. Manley
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have doing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Arthur W. Sewall", arriving at, Maurer, June 8, 1934, from the port of Aruba

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
	Nilsen	Stian Martin	29	Master	11/4,31	N. York	No	Jes	43	Male	Scandin.	Norw.	1,71	78		
	Antonsen	Thorvald	22	1. off.	11/11,33	Providens	"	"	40	"	"	"	1,73	73		
	Hansen	Hans Emil	32	2. "	12/5,33	Oslo	"	"	47	"	"	"	1,67	72		
	Gunnerud	Mathias	11	3. "	4/18,30	N. York	"	"	28	"	"	"	1,75	78		
	Efichen	Ole	2	Wireles	11/1,33	Curacao	"	"	26	"	"	"	1,85	83		
	Sagaas Olsen	Ragnvald	1	Carpentl	8/2,32	N. York	"	"	29	"	"	"	1,66	80		
	Stenbro	Sverre	6	Boatsw.	4/19,33	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	1,60	74		
	Larsen	Kristian	10	Sailor	5/21,34	:	:	:	25	:	:	Danish	1,71	70		
	Arnesen	Evald	30	"	5/21,34	:	:	:	44	:	:	Norw.	1,88	95		
	Nilsen	Nils	9	"	5/2,34	:	:	:	17	:	:	:	1,78	76		
	Pedersen	Einar	9	"	5/21,34	:	:	:	25	:	:	Danish	1,68	68		
	Larsen	Otto	10	"	10/23,33	:	:	:	29	:	:	Norw.	1,76	74		
	Knutsen	Charlei	1	"	10/15,33	:	:	:	19	:	:	American American	1,85	75		
	Brudvik	Bernhard	7	"	12/27,32	:	:	:	24	:	:	Scandin. Norw.	1,70	70		
	Hagen	Odd	4	"	4/14,34	:	:	:	23	:	:	:	1,82	75		
	Christiansen	Ludvik	35	Steward	10/10,33	Oslo	:	:	62	:	:	:	1,83	90		
	Paulsen	Harald	3	Cook	4/19,33	N. York	:	:	26	:	:	:	1,70	72		
	Solberg	Kristian	9	Gallyboy	5/21,34	:	:	:	26	:	:	:	1,68	70		
	Schwaborg	Eigurd	8	Messboy	5/21,34	:	:	:	34	:	:	American	1,70	66		
	Løken	Eugen	16	1. eng.	2/22,33	:	:	:	38	:	:	Scandin. Norw.	1,81	84		
	Gridseth	Knut	10	2. "	7/5,33	:	:	:	40	:	:	:	1,67	72		
	Tveisme.	Martin	16	3. "	4/20,34	Oslo	:	:	35	:	:	:	1,75	78		
	Mjaanes	Andreas	8	4. "	5/3,34	N. York	:	:	30	:	:	:	1,75	70		
	Haugen	Oscar	21	Pumpman	2/22,33	:	:	:	42	:	:	:	1,68	80		
	Knudtsen	Kristian	14	Fireman	5/21,34	:	:	:	34	:	:	:	1,80	75		
	Reiersen	Martin	6	"	3/20,34	:	:	:	21	:	:	:	1,76	82		
	Anfinsen	Alf	3	"	3/13,33	:	:	:	22	:	:	:	1,80	75		
	Sunstrøm	Sven	6	Wiper	3/20,34	:	:	:	31	:	:	Swedish	1,61	70		
	Torp	Oscar	1	"	5/21,34	:	:	:	20	:	:	Norw.	1,80	74		
	Alkvist	Aage	6	"	5/2,34	:	:	:	24	:	:	:	1,69	70		
	Olsen	Wilhelm	9	"	5/21,34	:	:	:	25	:	:	American	1,78	70		
	Syversen	Gerhard	11	"	5/21,34	:	:	:	29	:	:	Scandin. Norw.	1,66	68		

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. M. Nilsen Master of the S.S. Arthur W. Lowell do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted
the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

193

Immigrant Inspector

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I, Cecil G. Coke the undersigned, Acting Vice Consul of Great Britain in Aruba, do hereby certify that this list containing the names of thirty two men including the Master, reported to me as members of the crew of the above named vessel, is correct.

H.M. British Vice Consul in Aruba, D.W.I.
(Acting)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

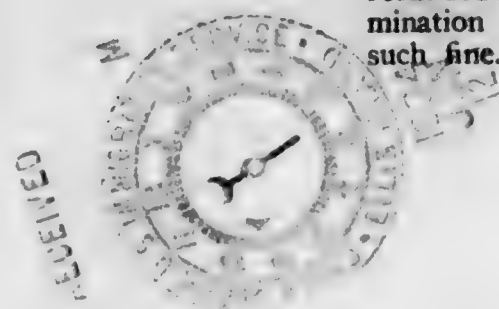
LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

CANADIAN HIGHLANDER

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10. for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
9th June 1934
I, master of the British S. S. CANADIAN HIGHLANDER
(Nationality)

from port of Lyttelton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8th June 1934, consigned to Wilford & McKay Inc.; is now lying at Pier B. Erie Basin, and is expected to sail 9th June 1934, for Montreal via United States port of Boston First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		<u>None</u>	

[CONTINUED OVER]

18	ds	McKinnon	Archibald	✓ 15	W. Operator	ds	ds	ds	ds	40	ds	Scotch	ds	5-10 1/2	190	ds
19	ds	Middleton	William	✓ 28	Ch. Engineer	ds	ds	ds	ds	47	ds	ds	ds	5-10	175	ds
20	ds	Essex	Francis	✓ 18	2 nd dr.	ds	ds	ds	ds	41	ds	ds	ds	5-6	155	ds
21	ds	James	Daniel	✓ 16	3 rd ds.	ds	ds	ds	ds	41	ds	Welsh	ds	5-7 1/2	150	ds
22	no	Dunn	David	✓ 4	4 th ds.	17-2-34	ds	ds	ds	38	ds	Scotch	ds	5-7	150	ds
23	yes	Caine	Frank	✓ 8	Oiler	16-2-34	ds	ds	ds	38	ds	English	ds	5-4	140	ds
24	ds	Oberon	Walter	✓ 20	ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	34	ds	ds	ds	5-6	140	Knashol' wound left hand
25	ds	Babin	Murray	✓ 13	ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	30	ds	Irish	ds	5-7 1/2	152	Tattoo both arms
26	ds	Hamelin	Gerard	✓ 16	ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	32	ds	French	ds	5-6	155	Tattoo left arm
27	ds	Thompson	Claude	✓ 8 1/2	Fireman	ds	ds	ds	ds	33	ds	Scotch	ds	5-0	120	None
28	no	Williams	John	✓ 8	ds	19-2-34	ds	ds	ds	22	ds	English	ds	5-9	165	ds
29	ds	McNat	John	✓ 8	ds	17-2-34	ds	ds	ds	27	ds	Scotch	ds	5-9	165	None
30	ds	Shaw	David	✓ 8	ds	20-2-34	ds	ds	ds	19	ds	ds	ds	5-11	160	Scar on right leg.



Line Canadian National Steamships
Owners Canadian Government
Local Agents Wilford & McKay Inc.

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

Edgar Robertson

[over]



John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P. A. Peterson, Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged; and also the names of any passengers or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may require; and also the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or, in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston

I, master of the British S. S. CANADIAN HIGHLANDER
(Nationality)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 9

Total crew at time of arrival	35	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	None	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port. 10th June, 1934, consigned to Patterson Wyldet Co., is now lying at 1 Army Base, and is expected to sail 11 June, 1934, for Montreal via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

No.	Age	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Occupation	Education	Religion	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Year of Birth	Remarks
18	do	5-10	140	do	do	W. Operator.	do	do	do	do	190	do.
19	do	5-10	175	do	do	Ch. Engineer.	do	do	do	do	175	do.
20	do	5-6	135	do	do	2 ^d dr.	do	do	do	do	135	do.
21	do	5-7 1/2	150	do	do	3 ^d do.	do	do	do	do	150	do.
22	do	5-7	150	do	do	4 th do.	17.2.34	do	do	do	150	do.
23	Yes.	5-6	140	do	do	5 th do.	16.2.34	do	do	do	140	do.
24	do.	5-6	140	do	do	6 th do.	do	do	do	do	140	do.
25	do.	5-7 1/2	152	do	do	7 th do.	do	do	do	do	152	Tattoo both arms
26	do.	5-6	155	do	do	8 th do.	do	do	do	do	155	Tattoo left arm
27	do.	5-0	120	do	do	9 th do.	do	do	do	do	120	None
28	do.	5-9	165	do	do	10 th do.	do	do	do	do	165	do.
29	do.	5-9	165	do	do	11 th do.	do	do	do	do	165	do.
30	do.	5-11	160	do	do	12 th do.	do	do	do	do	160	Scar on right leg.

Line Canadian National Steamships.
Owner Canadian Government
Local Agents Wilford & McRay Inc.

John Wallace
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Requ

(1)	No. on list
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

CARAD. HIGHLANDER

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

17
18
19

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

34-1010

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED - EXAMINE - Continued.[illegible]

14 Jun 2015

17																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							</
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----



Line Canadian National Steamships.
 Owners Canadian Government
 Local Agents Wilford & M^o Kay Inc.
 14-1949

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CANADIAN HIGHLANDER, arriving at New York, June 8th, 1934, from the port of Brisbane, Australia. 4/10/1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Robertson	Percy	✓ 16	Master	16-2-34	Halifax	No	Yes	55	M.	Scotch	British	5'9 1/2	158	Top of Thumb right hand off.	
2	ds	Wilding	Albert	✓ 34	Ch Officer	ds	ds	ds	ds	53	ds	English	ds	5'7	140	None	
3	ds	McKenzie	Thurston	✓ 30	2 ^d ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	47	ds	ds	ds	5'7	138	Tattoo left arm	
4	ds	Burt	James	✓ 7	3 ^d ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	27	ds	Scotch	ds	5'7	135	None	
5	ds	Jewers	David	✓ 16	Carpenter	ds	ds	ds	ds	41	ds	ds	ds	6'1	188	None	
6	ds	Lennon	George	✓ 16	Boiler	ds	ds	ds	ds	32	ds	English	ds	5'7	145	Tattoo left arm	
7	ds	Sheldon	George	✓ 10	R.B.	23-2-34	ds	ds	ds	51	ds	ds	ds	5'9 1/2	176	None	
8	ds	Roberts	Walter	✓ 28	ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	45	ds	Welsh	ds	5'7	195	ds	
9	No	Morris	Rilbert	✓ 14	ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	37	ds	English	ds	5'8	135	ds	
10	ds	Shatford	Francis	✓ 28	ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	40	ds	Welsh	ds	5'7 1/2	210	Tattoo both arms	
11	Yes	Giggey	Ronald	✓ 14	O.S.	16-2-34	ds	ds	ds	18	ds	Irish	ds	5'9	130	None	
12	No	Cook	William	✓ 8	ds	21-2-34	ds	ds	ds	26	ds	English	ds	5'5	125	ds	
13	Yes	Kennedy	Walter	✓ 14	Deck Hand	16-2-34	ds	ds	ds	17	ds	Scotch	ds	5'6	128	ds	
14	No	Dickson	Gordon	✓ 4 1/2 yrs.	ds	22-2-34	ds	ds	ds	31	ds	English	ds	5'9	155	ds	
15	ds	Johnston	Philip	✓ 6	ds	23-2-34	ds	ds	ds	18	ds	ds	ds	5'11 1/2	168	ds	
16	Yes	White	William	✓ 3 1/2 yrs.	Apprentice	16-2-34	ds	ds	ds	19	ds	ds	ds	5'8	128	ds	
17	ds	Ward-Whate	Horace	✓ 3 1/2	ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	19	ds	ds	ds	5'11	135	ds	
18	ds	McKinnon	Archibald	✓ 15	W. Operator	ds	ds	ds	ds	40	ds	Scotch	ds	5'10 1/2	190	ds	
19	ds	Middleton	William	✓ 28	Ch Engineer	ds	ds	ds	ds	47	ds	ds	ds	5'10	175	ds	
20	ds	Essex	Francis	✓ 18	2 ^d ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	41	ds	ds	ds	5'6	155	ds	
21	ds	James	Daniel	✓ 16	3 ^d ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	41	ds	Welsh	ds	5'7 1/2	150	ds	
22	No	Dunn	David	✓ 5	4 th ds	17-2-34	ds	ds	ds	28	ds	Scotch	ds	5'7	150	ds	
23	Yes	Caine	Frank	✓ 8	Order	16-2-34	ds	ds	ds	35	ds	English	ds	5'4	140	ds	
24	ds	Oberlin	Walter	✓ 28	ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	34	ds	ds	ds	5'6	140	Knives wound left hand	
25	ds	Babin	Murray	✓ 13	ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	30	ds	Irish	ds	5'7 1/2	152	Tattoo both arms	
26	ds	Hamelin	Gerard	✓ 16	ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	32	ds	French	ds	5'6	155	Tattoo left arm	
27	ds	Thompson	Claude	✓ 8 1/2 yrs.	Fireman	ds	ds	ds	ds	33	ds	Scotch	ds	5'0	120	None	
28	No	Williams	John	✓ 8	ds	19-2-34	ds	ds	ds	22	ds	English	ds	5'9	165	ds	
29	ds	McNab	John	✓ 8	ds	17-2-34	ds	ds	ds	27	ds	Scotch	ds	5'9	155	None	
30	ds	Shaw	David	✓ 8	ds	20-2-34	ds	ds	ds	19	ds	ds	ds	5'11	160	Scar on right leg.	

Line Canadian National Steamships
Owners Canadian Government
Local Agents Wilford & Mc Kay Inc.
14-1259John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the S. S. CANADIAN HIGHLANDER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CANADIAN HIGHLANDER, arriving at New York, 1934, from the port of _____ 148

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	Yes	Lorimer	Robert	30	Ch Steward	16-7-34	Halifax	No	Yes	53	M	Scotch	British	5-4	160	None	
32	ds	Crichton	James	12	2 ^d ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	26	ds	English	ds	5-4	141	ds	
33	No	Mc Keehan	William	7	M.R. ds	ds	ds	ds	ds	29	ds	Scotch	ds	5-8	146	ds	
	Yes	Burnell	David	20	Ch Cook	ds	ds	ds	ds	33	ds	Welsh	ds	5-9	156	Tattoo left arm	
	No	Beaman	Arthur	4 mths.	2 ^d ds	21-7-34	ds	ds	ds	20	ds	English	ds	5-7	140	None	
closed with 35 members of the crew																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

No. 11
American Consulate at Antigua
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Canadian Highlander
(Ship)
Date April 9, 1934
(Consul)
Service No. 146
Fee \$ 2.00 - 107-

John Wallace
Inspr.

Line Canadian National Steamships
Owners Canadian Government
Local Agents Wilford & McKay Inc.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (8), (7), and (9) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. G. Robertson Master, of the S. S. CANADIAN HIGHLANDER, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
J. H. Wallace
 U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

6-8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. E. Lemmon

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sso. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, if such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those persons, if any, who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and, in case of failure to do so, the said owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and, in addition, shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the same district a fine of five dollars for each day of delay beyond the period of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 600

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK
JUNE 12 1934

I, master of the AMER S. S. DORA
(Officially)
 from port of PONCE PR., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
 changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	31	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	5	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JUNE 8, 1934, consigned to U.S. F. L. ARREMER & Co.; is now lying at WCAHAWKEN, and is expected to sail JUNE 12, 1934, for GUANTANAMO CUBA via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

19	"	CASEY	JAMES	✓ 7	DILER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-11
20	"	TAYLOR	EDWARD	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11
21	"	PIERCE	FRED	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10
22	"	VILLARDEL	ANTONIO	✓ 20	F'MAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	CHILI	"	5-6
23	"	COSARES	DEMETRUIS	✓ 74	"	"	"	"	No 42	"	ITALIAN	Italy	"	5-7
24	No	PRESCOTT	GUY	✓ 12	"	6/1/34	PANCEPA	"	YES 31	"	U.S	U.S	"	5-6
25	YES	FLAHERTY	STEPHEN	✓ 5	WIPER	5/17/34	Boston	"	" 32	"	"	"	"	5-5
26	YES	RING	ROY	✓ 20	STEWART	"	"	"	" 40	"	"	"	"	5-11
27	"	PETERSEN	HENRY	✓ 50	CLCOOK	"	"	"	" 73	"	SCAND	"	"	5-7
28	"	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	✓ 30	2 ND	"	"	"	" 45	"	U.S	"	"	5-7
29	"	SHERROD	JEWELL	✓ 6	MESSROY	"	"	"	" 30	"	"	"	"	5-6
30	"	MARINO	FRANK	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	" 26	"	"	"	"	5-6
	"	FELCH	ALPHONSE	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	" 32	"	"	"	"	5-6

Line U.S. TANK SHIP CORP.
Owners STEAMSHIP DORA CORP.
Local Agents F. L. KREMER & CO.

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMER. S.S. DORA, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 8th, 1934, from the port of PONCE, P.R. 6/1/1934 150

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	SIMMONS	HENRY	✓ 23	MASTER	5/17/34	Boston	YES	YES	37	MALE	West Indies	U.S.	511			
2	YES	HASCHECK	WALTER	✓ 30	MATE	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.	"	55			
3	"	WILKIE	ALEXANDER	✓ 12	2 ND	"	"	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	55			
4	"	JEFFERS	ROY	✓ 15	3 RD	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.	"	510			
5	"	FORTIER	GEORGE	✓ 16	BOSS	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	58			
6	"	MILLS	ROGER	✓ 17	RADIO	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	55			
7	"	GODDNESS	JOHN	✓ 10	ATB	"	"	"	"	28	"	Hawaii	"	58			
8	"	MILAY	JAMES	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	U.S.	"	55			
9	"	JONES	PAUL	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	57			
10	"	COSTELLO	JAMES	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	57			
11	NO	MAKOWIECKI	HENRY	✓ 5	"	5/21	"	"	"	24	"	Poland	"	57			
12	"	CLARK	RALPH	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	U.S.	"	59			
13	YES	LAPTIF	FRANK	✓ 3	UTILITY	5/17	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	510			
14	"	SYVERT	MICHAEL	✓ 17	CLERK	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	511			
15	"	PUGH	WARREN	✓ 20	1 ST ASST	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	57			
16	"	LUNDAY	JACK	✓ 20	2 ND	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	60			
17	"	YOUNG	ERNEST	✓ 14	3 RD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	56			
18	"	PRINCE JR	WILLIAM	✓ 15	PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	511			
19	"	CASEY	JAMES	✓ 17	DILER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	511			
20	"	TAYLOR	EDWARD	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	511			
21	"	PIERCE	FRED	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	510			
22	"	VILLARDEL	ANTONIO	✓ 20	FINAN	"	"	"	"	42	"	Chili	"	56			
23	"	COSARES	DEMETRUIS	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	NO	42	"	Italian	Italy	57			
24	NO	PRESCOTT	GUY	✓ 12	"	6/1/34	PONCE	"	YES	31	"	U.S.	U.S.	56			
25	YES	FLAHERTY	STEPHEN	✓ 15	WIPER	5/17/34	Boston	"	"	32	"	"	"	55			
26	YES	RING	ROY	✓ 20	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	511			
27	"	PETERSEN	HENRY	✓ 50	CL COOK	"	"	"	"	73	"	Scand	"	57			
28	"	JOHNSON	ARTHUR	✓ 30	2 ND	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.	"	57			
29	"	SHERROD	JEWELL	✓ 6	MESSAOR	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	56			
30	"	MARINO	FRANK	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	56			
	"	FELCH	ALPHONSE	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	56			

Line U.S. Tank Ship Corp.
Owners STEAMSHIP DORA CORP.
Local Agents F.L. KREMER & Co.

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W.E. Simmons, Master, of the Am. SS Dora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
John Wallace
 U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

6-8

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the S/S Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 266437 FILED JUN 16 1934

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34

at New - York

Cards	mod.	6/25/34
Clerk		7/1/34
Cards Removed		
Cards Checked		6/27/34
Clerk		

Note.—If a surgeon on the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an immigration officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MATS	RES. OF U.S.A. FET'G	IN TRAN- SIT EUROPE	UNDER 16 ACCD.	
	4			2	15	24	3				48
	63			3	19	38				5	128
3rd Class	44	1			7	27				5	84
TOTAL	111	1		5	4	89	3			10	260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1st Cabin 24 24 48
Cabin
2nd Cabin
Tourist 3rd 90 38 128
3rd Class 56 27 84
Total 120 77 260
2 City mail clerks n/p
1 mail clerk included
1 Stowaway "

List

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

New York

June 8th

1934

152

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reinrich Bau, master, of the S/S Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (and) in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the S/S Deutschland, sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

5

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. Deutschland Passengers sailing from Antwerp June 1st, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	88123	Hill	✓ Angela	28		F	M	Housewife	yes	French	yes	Belgium	Flemish	03-04	Antwerp	Belgium	N.I. 111	Barcelona (Spain)	May 22nd 1934		Spain	Barcelona
2	U.S. CIT.	Hill	John E.	36		M	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago	USP 732	Barcelona (Spain)	July 27th 1933				
3	U.S. CIT.	Hill	Ann S.	4		F	S					U.S.A.				USP 859	Barcelona (Spain)	May 22nd 1934				
4	88128	Muller	✓ Johanna	26		F	S	Household	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	03-12	Germany	Neuss	N.I. 560	Cologne (Germany)	May 31st 1934	99305/772	Germany	Neuss
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List _____

The entries on this list must be typewritten on _____

New York

June 8th

1934

154

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Dan, Master, of the S/S Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at New York

John J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

[Signature]
Master

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the SS. Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934

at New York

John P. [Signature]
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 2th, 19 34

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or

156

4

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, passport, etc.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to leave to return to native country, or to another foreign country, or to the United States, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to do other than stated purpose	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a criminal gang	Whether alien is a member of a group known to be engaged in espionage activities	Whether alien is a member of a group known to be engaged in sabotage activities	Whether alien is a member of a group known to be engaged in revolutionary activities	Whether alien is a member of a group known to be engaged in other activities inimical to the national defense	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Mother : Mrs-Briggs, 47 Athenaeum Road, Wetstone London N.20	Columbia Begeta via N.Y.	Yes	Angle-S American Bank Ltd. London EC	Yes	Yes	1930/ 1931 N.Y. JI.	In transit to Buenaventura per Grace Line "Santa Maria" 9.6.34. from N.Y.	one day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	6 -	fair grey	brown	-	
2	home: Cobeurg Canada	Canada Cobeurg	Yes	Mrs. Dumble	Yes	Transit NY.		In Transit to Canada	in Transit	Yes														5 9	fair bl	Bn	Blue	-
3	do	" "	"	self	\$ 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Bn	Blue	-
4	do	" "	"	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Bn	Brown	-
5	Wife: Mrs. Hubbard, 4 Alexandra Rd. Upper Merwood, London S.E. 19	Columbia Begeta via NY.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1934 N.Y. 1934	In transit per Grace Line "Santa Maria" to Buenaventura	Yes	Two days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Bn	Blue	-
6	Daughter Mrs. Wessel, Zeydlitz Steinan, Oberschlesien	U.S.A. Ohio Cleveland	no	self	"	"	born in U.S.A.	brother : Mr. S. Cary, Waterloo Rd., Cleveland Ohio	Yes	Six months	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Pale Grey	Bn	-	-

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Han ^(Master, First, or Second Officer) master, of the SS. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 (six) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. med. Kuchentz, Surgeon of the S/S Deutschland, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

157

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34

at New York

John P. Watson
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of _____, June 8th, 19____

3

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14 480

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Bau Master, of the SS. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at New York

[Signature]
Master

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

159

I, Dr. Rud. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the S/S Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at New-York

John P. ...
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 2 RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, May 31st, 1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	Lechner	Albert M.	33		m	s	child	U. S. Passport	461814	Wash.	2/1/32.	born: N. Hempstead, N.Y.	8/3/30.							
2	U. S. CIT.	"	Carl	31		m	m	sales repres.	"	"	"	7262	"	5/3/32.							
3		"	✓ Gerda S.	28		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Flensburg	app. 952611 949551R	Wash.	12/26/33.	USA. 99	Wilmette	
4		Johnstone	✓ Auguste H.E.	39		f	m	"	"	"	"	Great Britain	"	08-12	Hannover	" 958249 955263	"	2/26/34.	29	Flushing	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John Eron Imps
JUN 8 1934 9.15 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List No. 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 8th, 1934.

160

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by corporation, society, public, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	Is it to join a relative or friend?								Is it for other purpose?	Feet			Inches
1									own home: 425 Washington Ave., Wilmette, Ill.														
2																							
3	Meth.M.Huebsch, Arnis a.d. Schlei, Germany	Ill.	no	self	100	yes	1930/34	Ill. 2/9.		no	poly	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	bld. blgr.	none
4	sister: Henny Gade, Neunkirchen.	N.Y. Flushing			100		1914/34	NY. 3/1.	husbd. James Johnstone, 358 Sanford Ave., Flushing L.I. NY.										5	7		br. blue	
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

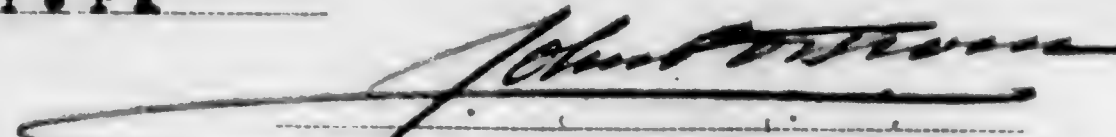
NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.


Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Dau, master, of the S/S Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34
at New York


Immigration Officer.


MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Knochenhauer, Surgeon of the S/S Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government

161

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (thirteen) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934

at NEW YORK

John P. [Signature]
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 1. **NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, MAY 31st, 1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with OIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country
1	DIPLOMAT	Schmitt	Dr. Ernst	54		m	m	Germ.Em-bassador	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	01-12	Lauterbach	1514 NIV	Berlin	5/11/34	Italy	Mailand
2	DIPLOMAT	"	Ursula, Charl.	43		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	01-	Gross Dahlen	1515	"	"	"	"
3	TRANSIT	Fischer	Otto	75		m	wid.	director	"	"	"	"	"	02-	Ulm o/D.	204 NIV	Stuttgart	12/21/33	Germany	Stuttgart
4	TRANSIT	Buergers	Robert	56		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	03-	Plittendorf	537 NIV	Cologne	5/18/34	"	Cologne
5	TRANSIT	Luetge	Walter	37		m	m	Bank-manager	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	9308	Leipzig	5/29/34	"	Weida
6	TRANSIT	"	Elisabeth	29		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Weida	9308	"	"	"	"
7	TRANSIT	Flick	Friedrich	50		m	m	director	"	"	"	"	"	02-	Einsdorf	2643	Berlin	5/29/34	"	Berlin
8	TRANSIT	"	Marie	34		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	03-	Siegen	2645	"	"	"	"
9	TRANSIT	Lauinger	Max	39		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	02-	Nuernberg	257	Munich	4/19/34	"	Nuernberg
10	TRANSIT	Mueller-Heinecke	Renate	36		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	04-	Berlin	transit Visa 930	Hamburg	5/29/34	"	Berlin
11	TRANSIT	Weiss	Bernhard	30		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	02-	Siegen	350 NIV	Cologne	5/26/34	"	Siegen
12	TRANSIT	"	Herta	22		f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	03-	"	2551	"	"	"	"
13	TRANSIT	Tiets	Georg	45		m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	03-	Gera	2635 NIV	Berlin	5/8/34	"	Berlin
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

John Cross JUN 8 1934
9.15 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS

List No. 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

162

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 8th, 1934.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether arrested and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification			
1	Fath. Geh. Rat Schmitt, Darmstadt, Hochstr. 57	N.Y. Peru Lima	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair	bl. blue	none
2	Fath. i/l. -"	"	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br.	"
3	daught. Mrs. Klemm, Hilderlinstr. 1, Stuttgart	Germ. Stuttgart	"	"	100	yes	1934	NY.	1/21	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 1	"	grey	blue
4	wife: Gertrud Buegers, Cologne, Wuelchnerstr. 139	" Cologne	no	"	100	"	Roundtrip	Oct. 1909	NY.	1909	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	6 -	"	"	"
5	Fath.: Franz Grosse, Weida, i/l.: Bahnhofstr. 25.	" Weida	yes	"	225	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	"	dbl.	br.
6	Fath. -"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	blue
7	o/o Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke, Berlin, Bellevuestr. 12 A.	" Berlin	"	"	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 -	"	"	dbl.
8	o/o -"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"
9	Moth. Lucy Lauinger, Nuernberg, Knauerstr. 25	" Nuernberg	"	"	5000	yes	1926	NY.	July 1926	Acq.: Jacques Bloch, 2095 Broadway, New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	dbl.
10	Husbd.: Mr. W. H. Mueller-Heinecke, Charlottenburg, Reichsstr. 48.	Bol. Cochabamba	"	"	50	yes	1930	NY.	1930	Fath.: Hans Kundt, Cochabamba, Bolivia	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	dbl.
11	o/o Mitteldeutsche Stahlwerke, Berlin, Bellevuestr. 12 A.	N.Y. Germ. Siegen	"	"	250	no	no	no	no	Bus. fr.: Hardy & Co., New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2	"	"	dbl.
12	o/o. -"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ambassador Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"
13	Wife: Mrs. Edith Tiets, Berlin-Grunewald, Königsallee 71	NY. Germ. Berlin	"	"	995	yes	1912	NY.	1912	o/o Ambassador Hotel New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	brown

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Dan ^{Master}, of the S/S Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (thirteen) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at NEW YORK

John P. Thompson
Immigration Officer.

MASTER

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

A
163

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Sailing from HAMBURG, May 31st, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 8th, 1924.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mueller	Robert O.	56		m	m		U.S.P. 77214 Wash. 2/2/34	West Nyack, N.Y.
2	Rubens	Ida	68		f	wid.		" 761, Vienna, 10/11/33	Chicago, Ill. c/o Northern Trust Co.
8	Rohlffs	Dr. Walter	57		m	m	San Francisco, Cal. 5/30/1877	" 246, Dresden, 5/2/34	San Francisco, Cal. 1120 Lombard Street
4	Haile	Henry C.	65		m	m	Springfield, Mass. 10/26/1868	" 4293 Wash. 8/23/32	Springfield, Mass. 28 Eduard Street
5	"	Helen P.	34		f	m	South Orange, N.J. 7/3/1899	" " "	-
6	Paradise	Maurice E.	29		m	m	Chicago, Ill. 8/4/1904	" 1144 " 4/20/34	Chicago, Ill., 4912 Drexel Blvd.
7	Hulse	William S.	63		m	div.	Fort Wayne, Ind. 2/28/1871	" 2020 Berlin, 4/19/34	Engineer's Club, New York, N.Y. 38 W. 40th Street
8	Behnken	Katherine	42		f	s		" 508, Havana/Cuba, 3/10/34	Martin City, Mo.
9	Iwersen	Emilio	38		m	m		U.S.P. 4241 Wash. 3/31/33	New York, N.Y., 456 Fourth Ave.
10	Barker	Alice M.	68		f	wid.	Columbus, Ohio 9/16/1865	" 73953 " 1/8/34	1619 Santa Clara Ave., Alameda, Cal.
11	Armistead	Williamson	41		m	m	Houston, Va. 12/10/1892	" 86454 " 4/7/34.	Kinston, N.C.
12	Rossi	Irving	43		m	m	New York City 7/16/1889	U.S.P. 877 Berlin 9/2/1933	39, Broadway, New York City
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

JUN 8 1934

*John C. ...
P. 15a*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

B

Number Post-Manifest!

164

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Sailing from HAMBURG, MAY 31st, 1924, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 8th, 1924.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Gadsby	John H.	46		■	■	Philadelphia Pa., 10/27/88	1063 spec. March 6, 1930, renew. Febr. 16, 32.	34277 Conn. Ave., Atlantic City
2	Langley	Burton	29		■	■	Harrington, Del., 11/22/1904	U.S.P. 3842, Wash. Dec. 13th 1932	Clayton, Delaware
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

JUN 8 1934

John Cron Exp
8:50 am

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

C

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 1st, 1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 8th, 1923 165

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CLAY	Dorothy Norton	27		F.	M.	2/23/07, Louisville, Ky.	U.S.P. 88144, April 13th 1934.	Paris, Kentucky.
2	DAVIDSON	Margaret Norton	35		F.	M.	4/10/99, Louisville, Ky.	" 92150, April 25th 1934.	125 East 74th St., N.Y.C.
3	EITELBACH	Walter	48		M.	M.	M	Kings Co., Supreme Ct., Brooklyn N.Y. Apl.14th 1912. U.S.P.86459, Apl.7th '34.	608, Fifth Ave., N.Y.C.
4	Norris	Mina St.	47		F.	M.	Febr.11th 1887, St. Louis, Mo	U.S.P. 83197, March 21st 1934 Wash.	410, North Newstead, St. Louis Mo
5	Norris	William	21		M.	S	March 20th 1913, St. Louis Mo	U.S.P. 1022, May 14th 1934 Munich	---de--- ---de---
6							JUN 8 1934 left Cron. 8 8.15 am		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Deutschland Sailing from Charbourg, June 1st, 19234, Arriving at Port of New York June 8th, 19234 166

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Steinhardt	Ogden	52		M	M	Brooklyn, New York, Feb. 10th 1882	ren. at Paris (France) July 27th 1934 USP 552 Paris (France) March 29th 1930	St. George Hotel, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Ackerman	Frank	45		M	M	Paterson, N.J., Dec. 2nd 1889	USP 575640 Wash'ton D.C. Feb. 8th 1933	223 Orchard Place, Ridgewood N.Y.
3							JUN 8 1934 John C. on. Lp 8.15 am		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Knokenburg, Surgeon of the SS Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

167

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34

at New York

[Signature]
Imm Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

8

NON IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Deutschland

Passengers sailing from Cherbourg

July 1st

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or if competent dictated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date
1	TRANSIT	Klong	Erwin	41		M	Manager	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	2433	May 17th 1934	Germany	Berlin
2		Alvarez de Suarez	Inés Maria	31		F	Housewife	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	U.S.A.	May 22nd 1934	Spain	Barcelona
3		Bongler	Paul	47		M	Professor	yes	German	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Vienna	U.S.A.	Sept. 27th 1933	Austria	Vienna
4		Bongler	Alexandra	29		F	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Austria	Servian	Yugoslavia	Panagova	U.S.A.	Sept. 27th 1933	Austria	Vienna
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John Cron. Exp

JUN 8 1934 10.45a

JUN 8 1934

10.45a

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NON-IMMIGRANT AND TRANSIT PASSENGERS

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and signed.

168

Notes.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Daa master, of the SS Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34
at New-York

[Signature]
Master

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rnd. Knochenburg, Surgeon of the SS. Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34

at New York

John P. H. H. H.
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer charged to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

QUOTA AND NON QUOTA PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Deutschland"

Passengers sailing from Cherbourg

June 1st

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QV, NOV, PV, or EV and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Rothschild	Julius	22		M	Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Mayence	Q. 20061	Stuttgart (Germany)	Febr. 26th 1934		Germany	Aachen
2		Haltinner	Margaretha	41		F	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basle	Q. 110	Basle	May 25th 1934		Switzerland	Basle
3	UNDER 18	Thöni	Peter B.	2		M	child	-	-	-	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basle	Q. 110	Switzerland	May 25th 1934		Switzerland	Basle
4		Graf	Julius	42		M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nürnberg	Q. 20523	Stuttgart (Germany)	May 14th 1934		Germany	Nürnberg
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JUN 8 1934 10.45 a

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Ba master, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 (four) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at New York

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Kukenburg, Surgeon of the SS Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (one) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1914

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Deutschland" Passengers sailing from Hamburg, June 1st, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Permit number with QV, NQV, PV, or EP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if completely illiterate, on what ground)			Write	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country
1		Becker	Ernst D.	27		M	Cotton buyer	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	08-1 Berlin-Charlottenburg	Permit N° 954688 Appl. N° 957562	Wash' ton D. C.	Febr. 21st 1934		U. S. A. Austin (Texas)
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 5th, 1934

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

172

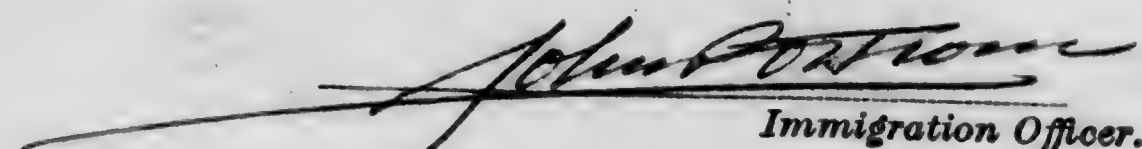
[illegible]

Norm.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Reinrich Rau ^{Master}, of the SS Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34
at New York


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1924-1927, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 (fourteen) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
Imm-Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JUNE 1st, 1934.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1		McPHERSON	Vincent H.	39		M.	Liquor Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Bahamas	Nassau	NQ-546	London	12.5.34	U.S.A.	Hutley, N.J.										
2	UNDER 16	"	Pauline Agnes	38		F.	M.				U.S.A.		Jan. 2nd 1896, Brooklyn, N.Y.		U.S. Passport No. 7	Nassau, Bahamas	Oct. 13, 1933												
3	UNDER 16	"	Vincent C.	12		M.					British	English	Bahamas	Nassau	NQ-547	London	12.5.34												
4	UNDER 16	"	Paul E.	11		M.					"	"	"	"	"-548	"	"												
5	UNDER 16	"	John C.	9		M.					"	"	"	"	"-549	"	"												
6	UNDER 16	"	James H.	6		M.					"	"	"	"	"-550	"	"												
7		MULLER	Werner Erhard	31		M.	Bank Employee	Yes	Eng.	Yes	German	German	Germany	Hamburg	RE-930239/934132	Wash.	7.21.33	U.S.A.	New York										
8		REICH	Lisa	21		F.	Business Representative	Yes	Ger., Eng.	Yes	German	German	Germany	Nurnberg	Q-19919	Stuttgart	14.2.34	Germany	Nurnberg										
9		WEHRLE	Ernestine P	34		F.	Housewife	Yes	Eng.	Yes	British	English	England	London	RE-949999/952956	Wash.	3rd Jan. 1934	U.S.A.	Conn.										
10	UNDER 16	"	Carolyn	3		F.					U.S.A.		11th Oct. 1930, Waterbury, Conn.		PP# 74714														
11		WEHRLE	Louise	25		F.	Housewife	Yes	Eng.	Yes	British	English	England	London	RE-949974/952957	Wash.	3rd Jan. 1934												
12	UNDER 16	"	Francis	1		M.	S.				U.S.A.		15th June 1932, Waterbury, Conn.		PP# 74713														
13		MARTIN	John Johnson	41		M.	Refined	Yes	Eng.	Yes	British	English	England	Dover	NI-163	Southampton	1.5.34	England	Southampton										
14	UNDER 16	Sale	Frans Evert	46		M.	Carpenter				Finland	Finland	Karku Turun Salen		no VISA Can PP# 1609 transit			Russia	Bomposabogek										
															Complete 12 ³⁰ PM JUN - 8 1934														

Complete 12⁰⁰ PM

JUN - 8 1934

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

67A
JUNE
3 AM
2 NT

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 8th, 1934

List **5**
The entries on this list must be typewritten
174

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by the alien, or by a relative, or by a sponsor, or by a guarantor)	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country (part of departure)	In U. S. A. No territories or possessions			State	City or town	Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Resident									No	Yes		No
1	E.J.H. McPherson, 425, East 51st St., New York City, N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Self	Yes	Yes	2	Oct. 1st, 1933	Nutley, N.J.	Dr. Paul F. Cavanagh, 19, North Drive, Long Island, N.Y.	No	Resident	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Med.	Lt. Br. Grey	-
2										do.																
3				Father			3	June 1933													4	7 1/2				
4																					5	-				
5																					4	7 1/2				
6																					4	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	
7	Friends: Mr. & Mrs. W.A. Banta, 699 Sterling Pl., Brooklyn, N.Y.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	1924-33	Sept. 27, 1933	N.Y.	699, Sterling Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Yes										5	11	Fair	Med.	Blue	
8	Father: Adolf Reich, Wurzelbauerstr. 2, Nurnberg, Germany.			Yes			No			245, W. Wallnut St., Long Beach, N.Y.	No	Perm.	Yes								5	3	Fair	Med.	Brn.	
9	Alfred Wehrle (Husband), Gilbert Street, Thomastown, Conn.	Conn.	Thomas town	Self	Yes	Yes	5	Jan. 1934	Conn.	Husband (See 17)	No	Perm.	Yes								5	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	
10																										
11	Willy Wehrle (Husband), Judson Street, Thomastown, Conn.	Conn.		Self	Yes	Yes	3		Conn.	See 17.											5	4	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	-
12																										
13	Wife: Mrs. Martin, 9, Raymond Rd., Southampton.	N.Y.	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes	3	Nov. 1932	N.Y.	Friends: Mr. Isselhardt, 30, Huntingdon Ave., Scarsdale, N.Y.	Yes	3	Nov. 1932								5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	-
14	Wife: Mrs. Werna Sale Rumpagek USSR.	NY	Canada	Self	Yes	Yes	30	1931	Detroit	Own home: 225 Cathelic St., Halifax, N.S., Canada.	No	in transit	No								5	7	fair		dark grey	
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 25 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Rau, Master, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (fourteen) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rnd. Knekenburg, Surgeon of the S/S Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 (eighteen) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34

at New York

John Portson
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. **4** NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

MAY 31st, 1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Resentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, MIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence					
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mo.	Read			Read what language or if competent dictated on what ground	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1	TRANSIT 3/1/39	Wilhelm	Heinrich	35	m	m	Confident Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	03-12	Germany	Hannover	3/1/39	1349 NIV	Bremen	5/23/34		Germany	Hannover		
2	TRANSIT 11	"	Elisabeth	33	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/1/39	1351	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3		Haegeler	Mathilde	57	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cannstatt	3/1/39	9320	Stuttgart	4/25/34	"	"	Stuttgart		
4	TRANSIT 3/1/40	Altschul	Heins	30	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	04-	Dresden	3/1/39	935 trans.	Hamburg	5/31/34	"	"	Dresden			
5	TRANSIT 3/1/41	Sachs	Johanna	50	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	03-	Berlin	3/1/39	2198 NIV	Berlin	5/7/34	"	"	Berlin			
6		Esser	Ria	63	f	wid.	h/hold	"	"	"	"	German	03-	Rheydt	3/1/39	539	Cologne	5/18/34		"	Elberfeld			
7		Goll	Richard	25	m	m	technic.	"	"	"	"	"	02-	Dresden	3/1/39	2223	Dresden	5/28/34	VL 313/139	"	Dresden			
8	TRANSIT 3/1/42	Lippert	Ludwig	28	m	m	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	04-	Rimhorn	3/1/39	934 trans.	Hamburg		"	"	Ruegen-Hein			
9	TRANSIT 3/1/43	Mandt	Rudolfine	50	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	03-	Buetzen	3/1/39	2571 NIV	Berlin	5/25/34	"	"	Berlin			
10	TRANSIT 3/1/44	Stracker	Marie	48	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	03-21	Italy	Florenz	3/1/39	420	Vienna	5/24/34	"	Austria	Vienna		
11	TRANSIT 3/1/44	Samlo	Pablo	36	m	m	physician	"	"	"	"	Mexico	04-31	Hungary	Nagyvarad		No Visa!	No Visa!		"	Mexico	Mexico		
12	TRANSIT 3/1/46	"	Estefania	32	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	04-19	Hungary	Budapest			ex order		"	"	"		
13	TRANSIT 3/1/46	Luther	Martin	38	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Germany	03-12	Germany	Berlin	3/1/39	2299 NIV	Berlin	5/12/34	"	Germany	Berlin		
14	TRANSIT 3/1/47	Ludwig	Hans	36	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	03-12	Homburg	3/1/39	2297	"	"	"	"	"	"		
15		Klien	Anna	65	f	wid.	private	"	"	"	"	Austria	03	Austria	Wels	3/1/39	403	Vienna	5/9/34	VL 318/600	"	Austria	Punkersdorf	
16		Last	Erna	35	f	m	h/hold	"	"	"	"	Germany	03	Denmark	Foldingb.	3/1/39	909	Hamburg	5/23/34	VL 313/517	"	Germany	Luebeck	
17		Filimeneff	Nicolas	35	m	m	Engineer	"	Russian	yes	U.S.S.R.	Russian	02-32	Russia	Bacem	3/1/39	2620 NIV	Berlin	5/28/34	"	"	Russia	Moscow	
18		Gedonneff	Alexander	29	m	m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	02-32	Russia	Gredne	3/1/39	2622 NIV	Berlin	5/28/34	"	"	"		
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

John Cron. Exp
JUN 8 1934 10.45 a

Number 17 and 18 paroled

JUN 8 1934

10.45 am

Numbers 17 and 18 paroled

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-288

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten.

176

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Dan, master, of the S.S. Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 (eighteen) number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Master

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Kuchenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 (fourteen) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934

at New York

John P. Quinn
Immigration Inspector

(Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

10.3.

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (light blue) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, MAY 31st, 1934.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

147A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

June 8th

1934.

178

List No. 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in violence as a means to achieve his ends	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving moral turpitude	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving infamy	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving dishonor	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving fraud	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving perjury	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving conspiracy	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving obstruction of justice	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving bribery	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving racketeering	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving extortion	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving blackmail	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving forgery	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving counterfeiting	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving piracy	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving kidnapping	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving harboring fugitives	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving assisting in escape	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving receiving stolen goods	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving possession of stolen goods	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving transportation of stolen goods	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving interstate commerce in stolen goods	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving mail fraud	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving wire fraud	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving bank fraud	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving securities fraud	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving investment advisor fraud	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving insurance fraud	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving tax evasion	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving money laundering	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving drug trafficking	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving controlled substance offenses	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving firearms offenses	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving explosives offenses	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving nuclear material offenses	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving cyber offenses	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving intellectual property offenses	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving trademark infringement	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving patent infringement	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving copyright infringement	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving trade secret misappropriation	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving unfair competition	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving deceptive trade practices	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false advertising	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false labeling	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false identification	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false statements	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false oaths	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false testimony	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false affidavits	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false certificates	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false diplomas	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false degrees	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false licenses	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false permits	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false registrations	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false titles	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false deeds	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false mortgages	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false leases	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false contracts	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false agreements	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false promises	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false threats	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false offers	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false bids	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false proposals	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false applications	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false requests	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false inquiries	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false questions	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false answers	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false information	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false advice	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false guidance	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false assistance	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false support	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false aid	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false help	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false service	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false protection	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false defense	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false representation	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false impersonation	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false identity	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false appearance	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false behavior	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false conduct	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false actions	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false reactions	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false responses	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false communications	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false messages	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false signals	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false codes	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false symbols	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false signs	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false labels	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false markings	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false stamps	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false seals	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false signatures	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false handwriting	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false printing	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false reproduction	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false copying	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false scanning	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false digitization	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false encoding	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false decoding	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false encryption	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false decryption	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false authentication	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false authorization	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false access	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false modification	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false deletion	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false creation	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false destruction	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false alteration	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false addition	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false subtraction	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false multiplication	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false division	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false exponentiation	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false logarithm	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false trigonometry	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false statistics	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false probability	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false geometry	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false algebra	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false arithmetic	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false mathematics	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false science	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false technology	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false engineering	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false medicine	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false law	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false ethics	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false philosophy	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false religion	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false politics	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false economics	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false sociology	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false psychology	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false anthropology	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false history	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false geography	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false biology	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false chemistry	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false physics	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false astronomy	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false meteorology	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false climatology	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false oceanography	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false geology	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false paleontology	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false archaeology	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false anthropology	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false linguistics	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false literature	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false art	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false music	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false theater	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false film	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false television	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false radio	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false internet	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false mobile phone	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false computer	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false video game	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false software	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false hardware	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false network	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false database	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false application	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false operating system	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false programming language	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false markup language	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false scripting language	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false query language	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false database management system	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false web browser	Whether he has been convicted by any court of law of any crime involving false search engine	Whether he has been convicted by any
-------------------	--	---	---	---------------------------	---	--	------------------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	--	--	---	---	--	--	---	---	--	---	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	---	--	---	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	---	--	---	--	--	---	--	--	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---	--	--	--	--	---	---	---	--	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	---	--	---	---	--	---	--	---	--	--	---	--	---	--	---	---	---	---	--	--	---	---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	--	---	--	---	---	--	---	---	---	--	--	--------------------------------------

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

24-429

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Ben master, of the S/S Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (fourteen) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ed. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the S/S Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 (nine) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34

at NEW YORK

John J. [Signature]
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List No. 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 8th, 1934.

180

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, committee, or association)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						As to whether alien is coming to United States for the purpose of—	As to whether alien is coming to United States for the purpose of—	As to whether alien is coming to United States for the purpose of—	As to whether alien is coming to United States for the purpose of—		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes		
1	Uncle: Major Ploeker, Staglihrstr. 19, Lichterfelde n/Berlin	--	NY. New York	yes	self	yes	1933/4, NY. 4/29	Bus. firm: Kurt Versen Co. Inc., 19 E. 47th str. New York, NY.	no	poly	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	bl.	blue	none
2	Uncle: --	--	"	"	"	"	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dbl.	br.	"	
3	Fath. Alfred Voellger, Neuss, Hauptbahnhof	--	College Point	"	\$1500	"	1928/34, " 2/3	Friend: Fred Oberlies, College Point, NY, 110-10, 14 Road.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	bl.	blue	"
4	Own home: Cleveland, Ohio, 11324 Hessler Road	--	Ohio land	no	"	\$100	1905/33, Ohio 7/12	Own home: Cleveland, Ohio, 11324 Hessler Road	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	hazel	"
5								own home: --																		
6	Fath. Karl Wunsch, Obertal/Witbg. Germany	--	NY. Buffalo	no	self	\$80	yes 1921/33, NY. 9/14	Cousin: Luise Brisk, Barb str. 25, Buffalo, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	bd.	grey	none
7	Broth. Robert Hoehener, Zwislen, Gais-Switzerland	--	Cal. Leandra	"	"	\$300	1924/33, Cal. 8/3	Broth. Ernst Hoehener, 2500 Davis str. San Leandro, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	br.	grey	swelling on front of neck.
8	daught.: Gertrud Guerr, Wilhelmstr. Kornwestheim	--	Nebr. Lincoln	yes	"	\$250	1916/34 Nebr. 3/23	husbd.: Gerhard Terhoeven, 1918 So. 14th St., Lincoln, Nebr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	br.	none
9	Fath.: Heinrich Hammer, Madfeld.	--	Ill. Peoria	yes	"	\$40	1927/34 Ill. 4/5	c/o St. Francis Hospital, Peoria, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dbl.	gr.	"
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Heinrich Bau, master, of the S/Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 (nine) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934 at New York Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Kuckenburg, Surgeon of the S/S Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 (thirty) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

181

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934

at New York

John P. Quinn
Imm. Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. **1** FOR IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

MAY 31st, 1934.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or if none, state on what ground)	Write	Country			City or town, State, Province or District	Place		Date	Country		City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Jaeger	Dorothea	24		f	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schmoelln	283 NIV.	Leipzig	5/9/34		Germany	Schmoelln
2		Soetebier	Laura	70		f	wid.	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Bimelsler	667	"	Hamburg	3/20/34		Hamburg
3	TRANSIT	Wesselhoeft	Hinrich	55		m	merohant	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Borstel	826	"	"	5/4/34		Hamburg
4	TRANSIT	"	Meta	55		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Luehe	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Wehrle	Alfred	66		m	merohant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schoe-nenbach	376	"	Stuttgart	5/15/34		Furt-wangen
6		"	Prima	61		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gutenbach	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	TRANSIT	Waegman	Robert	67		m	potter	"	"	"	"	Scandinav.	Sweden	Stockholm	832	"	Hamburg	5/5/34		Hamburg
8	TRANSIT	"	Martha	55		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	German	Germany	Hamburg	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Knoth	Auguste	58		f	Innkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Neuendorf	910	"	"	5/23/34		"
10	TRANSIT	Wolter	Carl	59		m	wid. merohant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	830	"	"	5/5/34		"
11		Kirchherr	Friedrich	50		m	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calw	295	"	Stuttgart	4/13/34		Bad Liebenzell
12		"	Elisabeth	55		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Biebrich	296	"	"	"		"
13		Drechsler (named: The Great Brava)	Otto	34		m	div. artist	"	"	"	"	"	"	Greiz	683	"	Hamburg	6/12/33		Greis-Fulawits
14		Wittorf	Minna	64		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	902	"	"	5/22/34		Hamburg
15		Lens	Elisabeth	66		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dreu-steinfurt	449	"	Cologne	4/19/34		Dreu-steinfurt
16	TRANSIT	Schmidt	Carla	41		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	906	"	Hamburg	5/23/34		Hamburg
17	TRANSIT	Bruhn	Kaethe	21		f	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kiel	895	"	"	5/18/34		Altona
18	TRANSIT	Josefsberg	Maurice Hermann	21		m	"	"	English Polish	"	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Stryj	890	"	"	"		Hamburg
19	TRANSIT	Graf	Herbert	37		m	engineer	"	German	"	Germany	German	Germany	Quedlin-burg	417	"	Munich	5/29/34		Erlangen
20		Roemmele	Philipp	72		m	private	"	"	"	"	"	"	Heidel-berg	306 NIV.	"	Stuttgart	4/18/34		Heidel-berg
21		Gerhardt	Maria	39		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Vienna	402	"	Vienna	5/9/34		Austria Vienna
22		Staebler	Sophie	64		f	div.	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Jessenitz	2589	"	Berlin	5/26/34		Germany Berlin
23		Neumann	Emma	53		f	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Leidenberg	410	"	Munich	5/23/34		Fuerth
24		Lewin	Erika	21		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Leipzig	127	"	Leipzig	11/10/33		Leipzig
25		"	Alice	19		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	126	"	Leipzig	11/10/33		"
26		Lepp	Friedel	24		f	"	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Wein-garten	392 NIV.	"	Stuttgart	5/24/34		Weingarten
27		Rudolph	Karl	21		m	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thalheim	165	"	Bresden	4/23/34		Thalheim
28	TRANSIT	Rosenbusch	Lina	30		f	h/hold	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	432	"	Frankfurt	5/28/34		Frankfurt
29		Kipp	Erich	24		m	hotel clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wiesbaden	415	"	"	5/14/34		Wiesbaden
30		Schrott	Elma	38		f	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	1334 NIV.	"	Bremen	5/22/34		Germany Hannover

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List No.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

19 34.

182

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Dau, master, of the S/S Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 (thirty) number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34
at New - York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, milking engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

Sailing from

HAMBURG

MAY 31st

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK,

June 8th

1934.

Number

A

183

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Buchal	Ewald P.	45		m	m		U.S.P. 1622 Wash. 4/28/34	Passaic, N.J., 153 Prospect Str.
2	"	Erika O.	26		f	m		" 77833 " 2/7/34	" -"
3	"	Robert H.	4		m	s	Passaic, N.J. 4/14/30	" 459639 " 1/16/32	" -"
4	Stevenson	Duncan Stuart	30		m	m	New York, N.Y. 3/26/1904	" 103, Madras, India 3/12/34	New York, N.Y., 1170 Hoe Ave.
5	"	Esther, Emilie	30		f	m	St. Louis, Mo. 11/29/1903	" " " "	" -"
6	"	Esther, Elise	6		f	s		" " " "	" -"
7	"	Euth, Clara	4	10	f	s		" " " "	" -"
8	"	Elizabeth, Dorothy	2	10	f	s		" " " "	" -"
9	"	Marid, Gertrude	--	5	f	s		" " " "	" -"
10	Chickering	Adella, Harriet	40		f	s	Spencer, Mass. 10/7/1893	" 105 Stockholm 6/7/33	294 Main St., Spencer, Mass.
11	Stitt	Albin	43		m	m		" 84243 Wash. 3/27/34.	777 Neponset St., Norwood, Mass.
12	"	Blanche	28		f	m	Baldwinville, Mass. 4/27/1906	" " " "	" -"
13	Kahn	Lester	49		m	m	New York, N.Y. 4/8/1885.	" 551554 Wash. 8/29/32	c/o B. Herrmann, 729 Broadway, Paterson, N.J.
14	"	Sophie	49		f	m		" " " "	" -"
15	"	Gloria	9		f	s	New York, N.Y. 9/1/24.	" " " "	" -"
16	Hammer	Anna	38		f	s		" 82297 " 3/15/34.	c/o St. Francis Hospital, Peoria, Ill.
17	Schmidt	Josepha	38		f	s		" 82287 " 3/15/34.	" -"
18	Hefmann	William	34		m	m	Passaic N.J. Febr. 24th 1900	" 79188 " 2/20/34	406 36th Brooklyn NY.
19	Teumaneff	Cyril Lee,	20	9	m	s		" 62043 " 9/22/33	Cambridge Mass, 40 Kirkland Str.
20	Hamann	Muth Ellen	27	6	f	s	Pikeville 12/13/1906	U.S.P. 411189 " June 23rd 1931 ren. Teheran Aug. 4th 1933	Pikeville Ky.
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number **B**

Sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

JUNE 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 8th

19³ 184

Printed Price - 8 $\frac{31}{2}$

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Danishland Sailing from Charbourg, June 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York June 8th, 1934

185

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Status	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Gulbertson	May	38		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., March 26th 1896	USP 94051 Wash'ton D.C. May 1st 1934	"Linnwood" Pollstown, Pa.
2	Farrer	Florence	34		F	M	St. Louis, Mo. June 5th 1891	USP 93937 Wash'ton D.C. April 30th 1934	1929 Chestnut Rd., Philadel- phia, Pa.
3	Wildermann	Fritz	45		M	M	Hoboken, N.J. May 28th 1889	USP 14984 Wash'ton D.C. May 9th 1934	33 Barclay Str., New York City
4	Buess	Luise Charlotte	36		F	S	Atlantic N.J. Aug. 18th 1898	USP 88730 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 16th 1934	2 N Dover Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

185

S. S. Deutschland Sailing from Charbourg, June 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York June 8th, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Culbertson	May	38		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa., March 26th 1896	USP 94051 Wash'ton D.C. May 1st 1934	"Linnwood" Pollstown, Pa. phia, Pa.
2	Farrer	Florence	34		F	M	St. Louis, Mo. June 5th 1891	USP 93937 Wash'ton D.C. April 30th 1934	1929 Chestnut Rd., Philadel-
3	Wildermann	Fritz	45		M	M	Hoboken, N.J. May 28th 1889	USP 14984 Wash'ton D.C. May 9th 1934	33 Barclay Str., New York City
4	Ruess	Luise Charlotte	36		F	S	Atlantic N.J. Aug. 18th 1898	USP 88730 Wash'ton D.C. Apr. 16th 1934	2 N Dover Ave., Atlantic City, N.J.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Kruckenburg, Surgeon of the SS Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 (two) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34

at New York

[Signature]
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS

List **4**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
187

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 8th, 1934

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended before permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid in advance, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, trade union, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.					
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Is he coming to the United States to work?	Is he coming to the United States to study?									Is he coming to the United States to engage in business?				
1	Mother: Mrs. Madeleine Bidelot Biberkirch, N° 48 (France)	N. J.	North Bergen	no	self	yes	yes	1926/1934	North Bergen N. J.	Going home: Savoie Str. 941, North Bergen N. J. Home address -----do-----	no	permanently	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	chestnut brown	none
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Dan, master, of the SS Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 (two) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
master

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Kackenburg, Surgeon of the SS Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34

at New York

John P. ...
Imm Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List - ~~SECRET~~

The entries on this sheet
• be typewritten or printed.

FROM NEW YORK
188

5

74-400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Bau Master, of the SS Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 (one) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at New York

[Signature]
Master

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Kröckenburg, Surgeon of the -SS. Deutschland, sailing tharewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Rud. Kröckenburg

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34

at New York

John W. Brown
Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or Customs officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. 3.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

Passengers sailing from HAMBURG

MAY 31st, 1934.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent dictated or what printed)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1		Steiner	Erna	29	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Switzerl.	German	Germany	Hamburg	390 QIV.	Zurich	4/17/34		Switzerl.	Zurich								
2	UNDER 16	"	Robert	3	✓	m	s	child	no	none	no	"	"	Switzerl.	Geneva	391 "	"	"		"	"								
3	U.S. CIT.	"	Frederic, W.	6	✓	m	s	U.S. Passport	780, Zurich, 5/28/34.	Born at North Bergen, N.J. 3/6/28.																			
4		Clausen	Gerda	23	✓	f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	none	German	Germany	Bergedorf	255 NQIV.	Hamburg	5/25/34		Germany	Hamburg								
5	U.S. CIT.	"	Lorenz, Aug.	33	✓	m	m	U.S. Passport	No. 11, issued	Curacao, 2/26/34.																			
6	U.S. CIT.	"	Reinhold	--	10	m	s	--	--	--	--	--																	
7		Zieler	Eduard	46	✓	m	m	toolmaker	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	6552 QIV.	Berlin	5/23/34	11-613/1471	Germany	Strassberg								
8		"	Leckadia (Gruen)	46	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Poland	Long	368 "	"	"		"	"								
9		"	Eduard	19	✓	m	s	Book-printer	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Witten	6550 "	"	"		"	"								
10	UNDER 16	"	Ewald	15	✓	m	s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6551 "	"	"		"	"								
11		Sievert	Adolf	29	✓	m	m	welder	"	"	"	"	"	Demmin	259 NQIV.	Hamburg	5/29/34		USA.	New York									
12		Zettl	Frans	12	✓	m	s	pupil	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Guessing	1005 QIV.	Vienna	5/24/34		Austria	Dt. Tschanschendorf								
13		Paukowitz	Theresia	13	✓	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Eisenberg	91 NQIV.	"	2/9/34		"	Eisenberg									
14		Tanosos	Alois	22	✓	m	m	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Rech-graben	138 4A	"	5/28/34		"	Rech-graben									
15		Eggers	Else	44	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	✓	Germany	"	Germany	Eisleben	253 "	Hamburg	5/14/34		Germany	Hannover								
16	UNDER 16	"	Elfried	7	✓	f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	Hannover	254 "	"	"		"	"									
17		Szednik	Mathias	60	✓	m	m	butcher	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Waraschau	940957RP.	Wash.	10/16/33		USA.	New York								
18		"	Johanna	35	✓	f	m	h/wife	"	"	"	"	"	Muehlhausen	114 NQIV.	Vienna	4/11/34		"	"									
19		Sielaff	Emma Margarethe	44	✓	f	div.	h/hold	"	"	✓	Germany	"	Germany	Kiel	7590 QIV.	Hamburg	5/12/34		Germany	Kiel								
20	UNDER 16	"	Gretel	13	✓	f	s	pupil	"	"	✓	"	"	"	"	7591 "	"	"		"	"								
21		Sommer	Wilhelm	23	✓	m	s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Heidelberg	20584 "	Stuttgart	5/22/34		USA	Newark									
22		Berg	Erich	22	✓	m	s	merchant	"	"	✓	"	Hebrew	Warburg	20359 "	"	4/23/34		Germany	Warburg									
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-220

1 17A
2 17A
14 17A
3 17A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List No. 5.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8. Juni 1934

19 34.

191

No.	List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") <div>Foreign country via (port of departure) — State City or town</div>	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions <div>State City or town</div>	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) <div>If Yes — Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States <div>1. Is he coming to work? 2. To study? 3. To engage in business? 4. To visit friends or relatives? 5. To marry? 6. To perform military or naval service? 7. To seek political asylum? 8. To escape from persecution? 9. To obtain citizenship? 10. Other (specify):</div>	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height <div>Feet Inches</div>	Color of— <div>Hair Eyes</div>	Marks of identification		
1		husbd.Fred Steiner,Zurich-Switsld.,Tschokkestr.15.	NJ.	New York	self	20 yes 1924/8, NJ. 12/11/1928	Fath.Wilh.Olthoff, 694 Monroe Pl. West New York, NJ.	no	yes	no	good	no	5 5	fair br.	blue	none	
2		Father: --	--	"	") no no Disch 10-3	Gr.fath. --	"	"	"	"	"	3 -	"	bld. blue	"	
3		Fath.Adolph Detjen,Hamburg Puhlsbuettelerstr.240.	Ind.	Harbor	yes self	25 no no no no	husbd.Lorens A.Clausen Ruthorie Str.Indiana Harbor, Ind.	Med. Off. Blind right eye. Right hand injured. Discharged 10-20-20	"	"	"	"	5 10	br. br.	br.	blind right none eye.	
4		Sist.1/1.Frieda Krannen-berg,Hotel Goldener Beutel,Dessau.	NY.	Brooklyn	yes self \$10000	yes 1922/32,NY. 7/15 1932	Cousin:Laise Musalus,603 Woodward ave. Brooklyn,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	fair bld.	blue	none	
5		Sist. --	--	"	"	Disch 10-3 1923/32,"	--	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	br. br.	"	
6		Aunt: --	--	"	"	Disch 10-3 " "	--	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	bld. blue	"	
7		Aunt: --	--	"	"	Disch 10-3 " "	--	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	
8		Fath.Adolf Sievert,Kiel,Schulstr.14.	NY.	New York	s.col.23 \$50	1925/33," 12/9	wife:Martha Sievert,566 W.190 str.New York,NY.	Med. Off. Deficient vision. Right hand injured. Discharged 10-20-20	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	grey	tattooed	
9		Gr.moth.Eva Zettl,128 Deutsch Tschanschendorf,Austria	Mich.	St. Joseph	mo	" 25 " "	Fath.Franz Paukowitzsch, 803 Michigan ave. St.Joseph, Mich.	Disch 10-20-20	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	"	none	
10		Mother:Eva Tanosos,Reohgraben 14,Burgenland	NY.	New York	yes self \$20	Disch 10-3 " "	wife:Theresia Tanosos,323 E.88 str. New York,NY.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	br. grey	"	
11		Moth.Friederike Hopfstock,Kreisfeld,Germany	--	"	"	\$25 " "	husbd.Pritz Eggers,432 E.88 str. New York,NY.	14/11- Se. Service Dec Apr 29	"	"	"	"	5 -	"	br. grey	"	
12		Gr.moth. --	--	"	"	Disch 10-3 " "	Fath. --	"	"	"	"	"	4 1	"	bld. grey	"	
13		daught.Klara Szedenik,Sopfon,Hungary,Neue Stiftgasse 50.	--	"	"	\$25 yes 1907/33,NY. 11/30	Friend:Max Schwarz,Sutter Ave.807,New York,NY.	Med. Off. Opacity of cornea def. vision. Right hand injured. Discharged 10-20-20	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	grey br.	left fore-finger short	
14		daught. --	--	"	"	Disch 10-3 1924/33,"	--	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	none	
15		Broth.Heinrich Roer, Kiel,Eichendorffstr.9.	Pa.	Munson	no	Disch 10-3 75 no no no no	Piano:Pastor Hermann Kaufmann,Munson,Pa.	To T.A.	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	bld. blue	"	
16		uncle: --	--	"	"	Disch 10-3 " "	--	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	grey	"
17		Fath.Wilh.Sommer,Wiesenbach.St.45,Neckargemuend	NJ.	Hillside	yes	\$25 yes 1930/4,NJ. 4/5	Acq.:Fred Schuetzler,421 Hillside ave.Hillside,NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	dbl. grey	"	
18		Fath. Paul Berg,Warburg i/W. Mittelstr.4.	Pa.	Doylestown	no	\$75 no no no no	uncle:Dr.Adolf Berg,Pebble Hill Rd. Doylestown,Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	dbl. grey	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Dau master, of the SS deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
Master

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rad. Kukenburg, Surgeon of the SS Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

192

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at New York

Imm Inspector

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the Manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. **2** RETURNING RESIDENT ALIENS!

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, MAY 31st, 1934.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Country Permit number (This column for use of Government officials only)		13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if speaking, what language)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District			Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Moessner	Friedrich	36		m	m	Cook	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oberhausen	App. 956990	954115RP.	Wash.	2/15/34		USA.	Brooklyn
2		Dreher	Joseph	48		m	s	Pastry Cook		"		Gerl.	"	CZ.	Voitsdorf	927235	924259	"	6/22/33		"	New York
3		Molter	Otto	27		m	m	shoemaker		"		Germany	"	Germany	Kreinbach	951161	948025	"	12/6/33		"	Chicago
4		Schwaab	Maria	26		f	s	d.servt.		"		"	"	"	Schiffers- stadt	948805	945353	"	11/17/33		"	Brooklyn
5		Schoenwald	Hans	34		m	m	merchant		"		"	"	"	Dresden	939583	936080RP.	"	9/6/33		"	East Orange
6		"	Elisabeth	27		f	m	h/wife		"		"	"	"	Rottweil	939653	935892	"	9/2/33		"	"
7	U.S.C.	"	Rosemarie			f	s	child	Born at Newark, N.J. June 21st 1933.													
8		Heiss	Marie	24		f	s	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Aachen- dorf	925663	921085RP.	Wash.	6/12/33		USA.	Mountain Lakes
9		Hesseler	Paul	28		m	s	Laborat.		"		"	"	"	Duemmling- hausen	956505	953675	"	2/10/34		"	Hollis
10	ac Stuttgart 7/6/34	Hackl	Karl	43		m	m	baker		"		"	"	"	Hundersbach	845682	837120	"	6/18/32		"	New York
11		Englert	Helen	33		f	m	h/wife		"		"	"	"	Heldrith	924642	920350	"	6/9/33		"	"
12		Miller	Hilda	27		f	m	"		"		none	"	"	Pirna	965831	963486	"	4/13/34		"	East-Rockaway
13		Schumacher	Karl	44		m	m	embroiderer		"		Germany	"	"	Graefen- hausen	895565	890357	"	3/3/33		"	Irvington
14		Schlittke	Berta	39		f	m	h/wife		"		"	"	"	Thomaten	953536	950774	"	1/12/34		"	Chicago
15		Bauer	Hugo	28		m	s	baker		"		"	"	"	Neckarsulm	926657	922058	"	6/15/33		"	Brooklyn
16		Maier	Anna	30		f	m	h/wife		"		none	"	"	Zenting	895494	889877	"	3/1/33		"	Irvington
17	UNION 10	"	Rosa Maria			f	s	child	no	none	no	Germany	"	"	Landau	born Nov 23-1932 while mother temporary resident no visa no visa					Germany	Zenting
18		Stecher	Erna	24		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	"	"	"	Ludwigshafen	955654	952702RP.	Wash.	2/2/34		USA.	Philadelphia
19	U.S.C.	"	William	3		m	s	child	U. S. Passport 77895 Wash. 2/7/34. born Philadelphia, Pa. 8/4/30.													
20	U.S.C.	"	Winifred	1		f	s	"		"		"	"	"	"							
21		Blasweiler	Agnes	29		f	m	h/wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Duesseldorf	946426	943194RP.	Wash.	11/2/33		USA.	Milwaukee
22	U.S.C.	"	Agnes	3		f	s	child	birthpaper No. 3827 Milwaukee 5/11/31. born Milwaukee 5/9/31.													

Copy made 12:45 PM JUN - 8 1934

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1872
4050

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

193

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 1934. JUN 1934, 19 34.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by the alien, or by the government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in a system which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			It is to join a relative or friend in the United States	It is to engage in a business or profession in the United States				
																				Feet	Inches		
1	Wife: Magda Moessner, Hamburg, Mittelstr. 23.	--	NY. Brooklyn	yes	self \$800	1925/34, NY.	2/22	Own home: Brooklyn, NY. 3111 Glenwood Road	no	pages	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	black	blue	none
2	Broth. Emil Dreher, Aussig, Osl., Beethovenstr. 18	--	NY. New York	"	\$540	1911/33, "	7/1	Friend: R. Dammas, 380 East 140 str. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	old	grey	"	
3	Wife: Frieda Molter, Olsbruecken (Rheinfals)	--	Ill. Chicago	no	"	\$170	193/4, Ill.	1/4	Friend: Jacob Jung, 2157 Orchard str. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dbl.	grey	"	
4	Moth. Marie Schwaab, Pfaffengasse 20, Schifferstadt	--	NY. Brooklyn	yes	"	\$50	1928/33, NY.	12/9	Friend: Wilh. Wiedner, 1754-66 str. Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	black	br.	"	
5	Fath. Emil Schoenwald, Mergenthalerstr. 8, Kornthal	--	NJ. East Orange	no	"	50	1922/33, NJ.	10/5	Own home: East Orange, NJ. 61 Linden Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	abr.	grey	"	
6	Fath. 1/1. --	--	"	"	"	50	1924/33, "	"	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br.	"	"	
7	Father: Johann Heiss, Fachendorf, Germany	--	NJ. Mountain Lakes	no	self	\$20	yes 1929/33, NJ.	7/5	parents? -- Empl. Mrs. von Maits, 70 Boulevard, Mountain Lakes, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	fair	abl.	blue	none	
8	Moth. Auguste Hessler, Koernerstr. 36, Rebbelroth	--	NY. Hollis	yes	"	\$50	1927/34, NY.	3/8	Br. 1/1. Fritz Martell, Hollis, LI. NY. 194-17/118 ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	abr.	br.	"	
9	Wife: Betty Hackl, Amberg, Kasernenstr. 171/D.	--	"	New York	"	\$1000	1927/32, "	7/14	Cousin: Wolf Wuers, 102 W. 1932 87 str. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	br.	grey	"	
10	Fath. Bernhard Kappes, Rotenfels o/M. No. 114.	--	Pa. Philadelphia	"	"	\$25	1926/33, Pa.	6/27	husbd. Georg Englert, 6023M. Philipp str. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	br.	"	
11	Fath. Konrad Hagen, Belchenstr. 11, Schwenningen o/N.	--	NY. East-Rockaway	no	"	\$40	1923/34, NY.	4/19	husbd. Josef Miller, 35 Waldo ave. East Rockaway, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	
12	Wife: Emilie Schumacher, Klingstr. 37, Pforzheim.	--	NJ. Irvington	"	"	\$55	1926/33, NJ.	3/23	Br. 1/1.: Friedrich Kunzman, 1933 658-18th Ave. Irvington, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	br.	blgr.	"	
13	Fath. P. Werner, Thomaen.	--	Ill. Chicago	yes	"	\$75	1926/34 Ill.	2/22	husbd. Benno Schlittke, 2314 S. Leavitt St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	br.	br.	"	
14	sister: Elise Bauer, Schindlerstr. 8, Neckarsulm.	--	NY. Brooklyn	"	"	\$100	1925/33 NY.	7/20	brother: Theodor Bauer, 664-53rd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	blgr.	"	
15	mother: Frida Maier, Zenting.	--	NJ. Irvington	no	"	\$25	1926/33 NJ.	3/30	husbd. Karl Maier, 529 Avan Ave., Irvington, NJ.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	bl.	"	"	
16	gr. moth. "	--	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2 -	"	"	"	"	
17	Fath. Adam Bokert, Solofurnerstr. 5, Heilbronn.	--	Pa. Philadelphia	yes	"	\$25	yes 1928/34 Pa.	3/1	husbd. William Stecher, 207 Champlost Ave. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	abr.	bl.	"	
18									father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
19									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
20									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	Fath. Hubert Hallen, Graeulingerstr. 15, Duesseldorf-Gerresheim.	--	Wis. Milwaukee	yes	s. col. 25	\$40	yes 1930/33 Wis.	10/29	husbd. Anton Blasweiler, 2331-2nd St., Milwaukee, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	bl.	bl.	"	
22									father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-486

Line

Owners

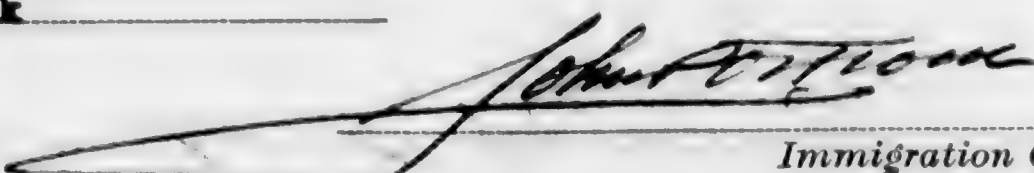
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Dau master, of the SS Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at New York


Master


Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "Q1V," "NQ1V," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Rud. Krukenburg, Surgeon of the SS Deutschland, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 (eighteen) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

191

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934

at New York

Imm Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List No. **1** NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND" Passengers sailing from HAMBURG, MAY 31st, 1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete dialect, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ahlf	Maria	62		f	wid.	h/hold	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona	849 HIV.	3-2 Pl. Hamburg	5/8/34		Germany	Altona-Blankenese
2	TRANSIT	Heining	Karl	27		m	s	dancing teacher							Hamburg	891	3-2 Pl. 5/18/34			Magdeburg	
3	TRANSIT	Glaeser	Elvira	30		f	s	dancer							Tooening	892	3-2 Pl. 5/18/34				
4	TRANSIT	Kroeger	Sophie	55		f	m	h/wife							Breslau	785	3-2 Pl. 4/24/34			Altona	
5	TRANSIT	Richter	Alexander	33		m	m	merchant		English		Yugoslavia	Hungar.	Yugoslav.	Stari Becej	22	3-2 Pl. 5/11/34			Yugoslavia	Subotice
6	TRANSIT		Elisabeth	35		f	m	h/wife							Vel. Beckerek	22	3-2 Pl. 5/11/34				
7		Johnsen	Margarethe	65		f	div.	h/hold		German		Germany	German	Germany	Flensburg	932	3-2 Pl. 5/29/34	VL 305 784	Germany	Flensburg	
8		Kraus	Lisette	61		f	wid.								Noerdlingen	380	3-2 Pl. 5/2/34	VL 305 784		Augsburg	
9		Koehler	Olga	61		f		private							Warchendorf	824	3-2 Pl. 5/4/34			Schwerin	
10		Roer	Margarethe	72		f									Ellerdorf	865	3-2 Pl. 5/12/34			Kiel	
11		Loeffler	Emilie	47		f		h/hold							Ellmendingen	338	3-2 Pl. 5/2/34			Ellmendingen	
12		Merkel	Elise	57		f	wid.								Hanau	429	3-2 Pl. 5/22/34			Hanau	
13		Kron	Elisabeth	45		f	s								Ersenhausen	430	3-2 Pl. 5/23/34	VL 305 784		Kaiserslautern	
14		Doerr	Anna	73		f	wid.	private							Kirchberg	199	3-2 Pl. 5/11/34			Meerane	
15		Stanger	Karl	48		m	m	Innkeeper							Moettlingen	396	3-2 Pl. 5/25/34			Alt-lussheim	
16		Joran	Anna	53		f	m	h/wife						Csl.	Waldheim	217	3-2 Pl. 5/23/34	VL 305 784		Plauen	
17	TRANSIT	Claessen	Alfons	47		m	m	editor						Germany	Aachen	549	3-2 Pl. 5/25/34			Remscheid	
18	TRANSIT		Isabella	54		f	m	h/wife							Neuss	549	3-2 Pl. 5/25/34				
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

NON IMMIGRANT PASSENGERS!

List No. 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

195

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 8th, 1934.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicate future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes			
1	Son 1/1. Hans Parbs, Schene-feld, Landstr. 139, Blankenese	NY, Germ.	Blankenese	self	45 yes 1931/2, NY.	7/28 1932 Son 1/1. William Selke, Rochester, NY. 417 Romington str.	yes	mix	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	bl.	blue	none
2	Path. P. Heining, 2 Achter-kamp 8, Schmalenbeck	"	Magde-burg	s. col.	23. 50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 9	dark	grey			
3	Aunt: Frieda Burghardt, Luebeck, Fischergrube 66.	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	
4	husbd. August Kroeger, Altona, Gerberstr. 39.	"	Altona	self	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dbl.	blue			
5	Moth. Mrs. Ferd. Richter, Stari Becaj, Yugoslavia	"	Yugo-slav.	self	140	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	br.	br.			
6	Moth. 1/1. --	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	
7	Friend: Oluf Lassen, Flens-burg, Suedergraben 8.	"	Flens-burg	yes	s. col. 23. 25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	grey	bl.			
8	Son: Ferdinand Kraus, Sedanstr. 49, Augsburg	"	Augsburg	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	grey	grey			
9	daught. Hilde Koehler, Jung-fernstieg 23, Schwerin	"	Schwerin	"	75	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	old.	blue			
10	Son: Heinrich Roer, Kiel, Eichendorffstr. 9.	"	Kiel	no	self 75	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	grey				
11	Moth. Christ. Augenstein, Ellmendingen, Ettlingerstr. 34.	"	Ellmen-dingen	yes	80	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	br.			
12	daught. Luise Merkel, Hanau, Roemerstr. 11.	"	Hanau	no	s. col. 23. 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	old.	grey			
13	Sist. Kaethe Leineweber, Kaiserslautern, Fabrik Str.	"	Kaisers-lautern	yes	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	blue				
14	daught. Marie Eichler, Meerane, Bergstr. 68	"	Meerane	no	12 yes 1889	NY.	1889	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	white	br.			
15	wife: Marie Stanger, Altlussheim/Wttbg.	"	Alt-lussheim	"	50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	old.	br.			
16	husbd. Oscar Joram, Plauen, Schurigstr. 6.	"	Plauen	"	50	no	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	br.	grey			
17	Br. 1/1. Dr. Joseph Wilder, Dueseldorf, Goethestr. 5.	"	Bonn	self	100	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	old.	blue			
18	Broth. --	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"			

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Dan Master, of the SS Deutschland, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 (eighteen) number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8th 11 day of June, 19 34
at New York

Master

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*If whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

A

S. S. "DEUTSCHLAND"

sailing from HAMBURG

MAY 31st, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,

1934.

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	Jahr	Anna	45		f	m		U.S.P. 88048 Wash. 4/12/34	Kitchawan, N.Y.
2	Sohnepf	Louis, Carl, known as: Charles David	34		m	m	New York, NY. 6/28/1899	" 41655 " 6/27/33	New York, NY., 1287 Second Ave.
3	Scholer	Erich	24		m	s		" 1373 " 3/6/34	New York, NY. 1210 Woodycroft Ave.
4	Karle	Else	49		f	m		" 93441 " 4/28/34	New York, NY., 140 E. 92 street
5	Grunioke	Frederick	22		m	s		" 555853 " 9/20/32	Waspeth, LI. NY., 53-99, 66 Str.
6	Labuckas	Victor	15		m	s	Chicago, Ill. 3/12/1919	" 6717 " 10/31/31	Mother: Tillie Labuckas, 4441 So. Wood str., Chicago, Ill. TA
7	Zotter	Johanna	24		f	m	New Britain, Conn. 4/20/1910	" 7805 " 4/17/33	New York, NY. 314 E. 77 str.-2nd Ave.
8	Rokos	Theresia	17		f	s	Coplay, Pa. 3/5/1917	" 909, Vienna, 5/23/34	Sister: Rose Rokos, New York, NY. 230 East 26th Str. TA
9	Weinhofer, born: Breitfeller	Juliana	27		f	m	West Coplay, Pa. 4/12/1907	" 875, " 5/7/34	Brother: Johann Breitfeller, Stilles, Pa. Box 3. TA
10	Abrahamsen	Anna	55		f	m		" 466528 Wash. 3/3/32	Brooklyn, NY. 692 E. 4th Street
11	Krahwinkel	Johanna	62		f	m		" 80748 " 3/6/34	Binghamton, NY. 332 Robinson Str.
12	Mann	Martha	38		f	s		" 307632 " 8/22/30	Hoboken, NJ. 312 Park Ave.
13	Gerr	Stanley	23		m	s	New York, NY. 6/14/1911	" 561371 " 10/22/32	New York, NY. 44 Morningside Drive
14	Schwarz	Albert	30		m	s		" 537027 " 7/11/32	Maspeth, L.I., NY. 59-22, 57th street
15	Benets	Maximilian	42		m	s		" 24551 " 5/29/33	Philadelphia, Pa. 3500 Haverford Ave.
16	Molnar	Frank	15		m	s	Roda, Va. 2/24/1919	" 490992 " 5/7/32	Philadelphia, Pa. 3500 Haverford Ave. 5/16/10 10/1/1933 Peter Molnar, Newark, N.J., 27 Kenilworth Str.
17	Zimmerman	Rose	19		f	s	Madison, Wis., 5/13/1915	" 83739 " 3/24/34.	Jersey City, N.J., 25 State Normal Place.
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 8²⁵ JUN - 8 1934

95

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

B

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Deutschland sailing from Charbours, June 1st, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York June 8th, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Zimmer	Hedwig	48		F			USP 82022 Wash'ton D.C. March 14th 1934	Ohio 4223 Sackett Ave., Cleveland.
2	Kaplan	Edward	22		M		New York N.Y. 7/30/1911	USP 513890 June 2nd 1933 Washington	1706 Davidson Ave New York NY.
3							complete 8 ²⁰ AM JUN - 8 1934		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Victor Hansen	49	German			
Günther Bechner	26	"			
Georg Ebeling	49	"			
J. William Homann	34	"			
James Kralik	31	"			
Wilhelm Freitag	26	"			
Margarethe Hauch	62	"			
Hermann Schuls	55	"			
Alwin Bethge	27	German			
Edward Schaefer	34	"			
Harry Schneider	26	"			
Heinr. Müller	27	"			
Erich Paulsen	29	"			
Ldw. Stadtmüller	39	"			
Emil Huber	25	"			
Bernh. Kottmus	25	"			
Alfred Thomas	37	"			
John Heide	28	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1825

Form 92

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPort of New York

June 13th, 1934

I, master of the German S. S. "Deutschland"
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 377 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port 18 Total crew this date 393

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 8th, 1934, consigned to
Hamburg-Amerika Linie; is now lying at Pier 84, N.R. N.Y.; and is
expected to sail June 14th, 1934, for Hamburg via Cobh, Cherbourg, Southampton
via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN.

199

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
<u>NONE.</u>			

19	"	Tachel	Kurt	4/28/34	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
20	"	Lewid	Paul	2/1/34	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'5"	154	"
21	"	Humbert	Fritz	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	178	"
22	"	Schönwald	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9"	189	"
23	"	Harnussen	Arthur	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	161	"
24	"	Meier	Fritz	3/5/34	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	188	"
25	"	Faul	Otto	2/1/34	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10"	160	"
26	"	Babsien	Hans	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	152	"
27	"	Flotte	Lee	1 month	Asst Barber	3/2/34	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
28	"	Petersen	Marie	1 year	Manicurist	2/1/34	"	34	f	"	"	5'3"	116	"
29	"	Meitner	Michael	"	Asst Barber	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	135	"
30	"	Step, sack	Franz	"	Printer	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	161	"

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Owners Mannschaffsmann

Local Agents

No gal 88 nd

NR 8 Andrasen, Karl
NR 12 Nallfahrt, Bernhard
NR 17 Dieck, Albert
Not on board discharged.
Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NOBB.				
NEW YORK				
June 1920				
"Doubtful"			1920	
			1920	

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Erwin Gehring, O.S.	17	German	5/29/34 Hamburg
Richard Jacob, Boy	15		

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Victor Hansen	24	Denmark	1901
Georg Hansen	25	Denmark	1901
Georg Nielsen	26	Denmark	1901
J. William Hansen	34	Denmark	1901
James Craig	31	Denmark	1901
Alfred Nielsen	28	Denmark	1901
Arvid Nielsen	28	Denmark	1901
Arvid Nielsen	28	Denmark	1901
Alwin Nielsen	28	Denmark	1901
Edward Nielsen	24	Denmark	1901
Harry Nielsen	26	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	27	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	28	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	29	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	30	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	31	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	32	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	33	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	34	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	35	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	36	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	37	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	38	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	39	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	40	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	41	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	42	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	43	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	44	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	45	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	46	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	47	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	48	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	49	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	50	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	51	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	52	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	53	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	54	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	55	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	56	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	57	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	58	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	59	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	60	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	61	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	62	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	63	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	64	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	65	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	66	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	67	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	68	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	69	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	70	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	71	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	72	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	73	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	74	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	75	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	76	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	77	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	78	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	79	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	80	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	81	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	82	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	83	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	84	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	85	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	86	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	87	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	88	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	89	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	90	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	91	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	92	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	93	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	94	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	95	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	96	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	97	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	98	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	99	Denmark	1901
John Nielsen	100	Denmark	1901

19	"	Tuchel	Kurt	1 "	"	4/28/34	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	149	"
20	"	Lebold	Paul	11 "	Bag. Repr.	2/1/34	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'5"	154	"
21	"	Hummel	Fritz	12 "	Prov. Master	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'8"	178	"
22	"	Schönbald	Wilhelm	19	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'9"	189	"
23	"	Sarkusen	Arthur	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	161	"
24	"	Meier	Fritz	9 "	"	3/5/34	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6'0"	188	"
25	"	Raul	Otto	5 "	Doct. orden.	2/1/34	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'10"	160	"
26	"	Bobsien	Hans	11 "	Barber	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'7"	152	"
27	"	Platte	Leo	1 month	Asst Barber	5/2/34	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'5"	140	"
28	"	Isenroth	Maria	1 year	Manicurist	2/1/34	"	"	"	34	F	"	"	5'5"	116	"
29	"	Witzel	Michael	5 "	Asst Barber	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'4"	135	"
30	"	Stoppsack	Fritz	6	Printer	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	161	"

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie
 Owners Manocheffs
 Local Agents Noten
 No 12 Andrasen, Karl
 No 17 Wallfahrt, Bernhard
 No 17 Lioch, Albert
 No 17 discharged
 Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 377 Original 376 alien 2 to be paid off
1918.8.2. LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 8 June 1934, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

200

(1) No. on st	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	yes	Dau	Heinrich	42 years	Captain	2/1/34	Hamburg	no	yes	58	m	German	German	5'10"	170	none	
2	"	Walker	Reinhold	30 "	Ch. Officer	4/3/34	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'7"	156	"	
3	"	Pietsch	Georg	21 "	2nd Officer	3/6/34	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
4	"	Oelkers	Peter	18 "	"	2/1/34	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'10"	180	"	
5	"	Cabus	Erich	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'8"	176	"	
6	"	Mickelait	Hans	15 "	3rd Officer	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	6'0"	212	"	
7	"	v. Kochirsky- Bogenderff	Sigismund	40 "	4th "	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	149	"	
8	"	Andersen	Karl	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	6'0"	175	"	discharged
9	"	Steinwerder	Paul	35 "	Wirl. Oper.	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'7"	200	"	
10	"	Günther	Kurt	9 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	m	"	"	6'0"	156	"	
11	"	Hiedmann	Franz	5 "	"	5/5/33	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'6"	150	"	
12	"	Muller	Bernhard	2 "	"	30/4/34	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	6'0"	161	"	discharged
13	"	Sackenburg	Dr. Rudolf	6 "	Physician	2/1/34	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'9"	200	"	
14	"	Schmoor	Hans	27 "	Purser	"	"	"	"	47	m	"	"	5'8"	180	"	
15	"	Schwarzkopf	Karl	14 "	2nd Purser	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
16	"	Engelbrecht	Carl	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	m	"	"	5'9"	199	"	
17	"	Dieck	Albert	5 "	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"	discharged
18	"	Reerting	Rudolf	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
19	"	Tuchel	Kurt	7 "	"	4/28/34	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'8"	149	"	
20	"	Lownd	Paul	11 "	Bagg. Repr.	2/1/34	"	"	"	52	m	"	"	5'5"	154	"	
21	"	Hansen	Fritz	32 "	Prov. Master	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'8"	178	"	
22	"	Schönwald	Wilhelm	19 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'9"	189	"	
23	"	Varnhagen	Arthur	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	m	"	"	5'7"	161	"	
24	"	Meier	Fritz	5 "	"	3/5/34	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	6'0"	188	"	
25	"	Paul	Otto	5 "	Doct. ordon.	2/1/34	"	"	"	48	m	"	"	5'10"	160	"	
26	"	Sobien	Hans	14 "	Barber	"	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'7"	152	"	
27	"	Platte	Leo	1 month	Asst. Barber	5/2/34	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'5"	140	"	
28	"	Interoda	Marie	1 year	Manicurist	2/1/34	"	"	"	34	f	"	"	5'3"	116	"	
29	"	Deitner	Michael	5 "	Asst. Barber	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'4"	135	"	
30	"	Stephans	Franz	1 "	Printer	"	"	"	"	33	m	"	"	5'7"	161	"	

Line Hamburg-America Linie
Owners Manoeuvring

Local Agents

110 gal 58 nd

NR 8 Andersen, Karl
NR 12 Wallfahrt, Bernhard
NR 17 Dieck, Albert

Not on board discharged.

Purser.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

201

Vessel S/S "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 8. Juni 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Petersen	Hugo	10 years	Printer	2/1/34	Hamburg	no	yes	34	M	German	German	5'7"	190	none	
2	"	Kybatzki	Otto	10	"	2/3/34	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'4"	145	"	
3	"	Höfner	Kurt	2	"	2/10/34	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	170	"	
4	"	Gruse	Heinrich	5 months	"	2/3/34	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	151	"	
5	"	Bley	Margarethe	1	Tramuse	3/1/34	"	"	"	37	F	"	"	5'6"	134	"	
6	"	Beyer	Helene	2	Florist	4/3/34	"	"	"	26	F	"	"	5'7"	110	"	
7	"	Schneider	Friedrich	4	Tailor	2/1/34	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'8"	164	"	
8	"	Prober	Gustav	19	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'10"	185	"	
9	"	Rittmeyer	Fritz	7	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'11"	170	"	
10	"	Harlandt	Ernst	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"	
11	"	Lubitz	Paul	4	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'6"	151	"	
12	"	Weide	Karl-Heinz	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	136	"	
13	"	Rüger	Arnold	5	Joiner	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'9"	169	"	
14	"	Wendt	Egon	17	Steward	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'9"	170	"	discharged
15	"	Wendt	Fritz	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10"	181	"	
16	"	Wendt	Karl	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10"	179	"	
17	"	Wendt	Paul	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'9"	176	"	
18	"	Wendt	Fritz	13	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'5"	165	"	
19	"	Wendt	Carl	14	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	6'1"	154	"	
20	"	Wendt	Max	15	A. B.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'3"	151	"	
21	"	Wendt	Paul	16	"	"	"	"	"	00	M	"	"	5'5"	151	"	
22	"	Wendt	Paul	17	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'5"	161	"	
23	"	Wendt	Paul	18	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
24	"	Wendt	Ernst	19	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	185	"	
25	"	Wendt	Ernst	20	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
26	"	Wendt	Ernst	21	"	"	"	"	"	13	M	"	"	5'8"	178	"	
27	"	Wendt	Wilhelm	22	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	173	"	
28	"	Wendt	Christian	23	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
29	"	Wendt	Ernst	24	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	140	"	
30	"	Wendt	Gustav	25	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	171	"	

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Owners Mannschaffsmann
Local Agents _____

HA gel 86 nd

No. 14. Kische Egon
Not on board, discharged
Purser

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 671

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

203

Vessel S/S "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 8. Juni 1934, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Bliesener	Alfred	27 years	A. B.	2/1/34	Hamburg	no	yes	36	M	German	German	5'7"	171	none	
2	"	Reimers	Johann	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'8"	173	"	
3	"	Liebert	Eugen	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6"	149	"	
4	"	Buchin	Erwin	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
5	"	Missfelder	Erich	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
6	"	Fock	Wilhelm	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	138	"	
7	"	Wiesecke	Alfred	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'6"	142	"	
8	"	Rühr	Carl	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"	
9	"	Ehm	Paul	7 "	"	4/5/34	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'9"	147	"	
10	"	Scharfe	Anton	4 "	"	5/5/34	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
11	"	Kahlert	Ernst	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8"	162	"	Discharged
12	"	Brink	Wilfried	4 "	"	4/28/34	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6'0"	178	"	
13	"	Zimmermann	Hans	32 "	O. S.	2/1/34	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	132	"	
14	"	Bischof	Walter	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
15	"	Prang	Walter	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	141	"	
16	"	Janz	Walter	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	130	"	
17	"	Leck	Otto	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	161	"	
18	"	Rehse	Georg	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	158	"	
19	"	Struck	Erhard	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
20	"	Ludwig	Wolfgang	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	132	"	
21	"	Schröder	Hermann	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
22	"	Möller	Albert	4 "	"	4/5/34	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	143	"	
23	"	Beckmann	Claus	22 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8"	132	"	Discharged
24	"	Bestmann	Bernhard	4 "	"	2/1/34	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	126	"	
25	"	Hoffmann	Bruno	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5'6"	124	"	
26	"	Ludwiczak	Josef	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"	DISCHARGED
27	"	Spath	August	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'6"	130	"	
28	"	Dupier	Friedrich	2 months	"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
29	"	Schomburg	Ludwig	4 years	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
30	"	Bojowski	Erich	5 "	Messian	4/5/34	"	"	"	26	M	"	Danzig	5'8"	154	"	

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Owners Mannschaftsmannschaft
Local Agents

No. 11 Kahlert, Hermann
" 23 Beckmann, Claus
" 26 Ludwiczak, Josef.
not on board, discharged

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.
Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russiak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 8. Juni 1934, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Bagatz	Walter	1 year	Boy	2/1/34	Hamburg	no	yes	18	m	German	German	5'7"	145	none	
2	"	Leipold	Edna	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	m	"	"	5'10"	154	"	
3	"	Kruger	Albert	1 "	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
4	"	Hufes	Carl	2 "	Asst. Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	168	"	
5	"	Chmidt	Adolf	2 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'10"	158	"	
6	"	Kohlmeier	Fritz	1 "	Cook	4/1/34	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
7	"	Kelving	Carl	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	m	"	"	5'7"	170	"	
8	"	Alder	Adolf	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'5"	154	"	
9	"	Hausman	Willy	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
10	"	Fahr	Fritz	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	m	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
11	"	Knappert	Wend	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'7"	178	"	
12	"	Knappert	Bernard	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'7"	164	"	
13	"	Bergman	Walter	2 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'9"	209	"	
14	"	Keller	Carl	2 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'9"	140	"	
15	"	Knechtel	Fritz	2 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'9"	148	"	
16	"	Kellie	Walter	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	138	"	
17	"	Knechtel	Walter	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'7"	187	"	
18	"	Knechtel	Carl	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'9"	140	"	
19	"	Knechtel	Carl	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8"	142	"	
20	"	Knechtel	Walter	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'9"	180	"	
21	"	Knechtel	Walter	2 "	"	2/1/34	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'10"	145	"	
22	"	Knechtel	Walter	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'8"	137	"	
23	"	Knechtel	Walter	2 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	37	m	"	"	5'7"	147	"	
24	"	Knechtel	Walter	2 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
25	"	Knechtel	Walter	2 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'10"	145	"	
26	"	Knechtel	Walter	2 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'10"	175	"	
27	"	Knechtel	Walter	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	m	Swiss	German	5'10"	145	"	
28	"	Knechtel	Walter	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	m	German	"	5'10"	150	"	
29	"	Knechtel	Walter	2 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	23	m	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
30	"	Knechtel	Walter	2 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'10"	145	"	

Line Hamburg-America Line
Owners Mannschaffmann & Co.
Local Agents

HR 948 88 nd

John E. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

204

Vessel S/S "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 8 Juni 1934, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	yes	Beyer, Herbert	2 years	Baker	4/1/34 Hamburg	no	yes	24	M	German	German	5'8"	140	none	
2	"	Lehmann, Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8"	135	"	
3	"	Kayser, Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
4	"	Herr, Wilhelm	"	Butcher	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8"	160	"	
5	"	Lill, Albert	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	165	"	
6	"	Wend, Alfred	"	Galleyman	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
7	"	Hansen, Arnold	"	"	2/2/34	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	151	"	
8	"	Herrmann, Johann	"	"	2/10/34	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	141	"	
9	"	Herrmann, Adolf	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	159	"	
10	"	Herr, Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
11	"	Müller, Walter	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	143	"	
12	"	Winge, Carl	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	140	"	
13	"	Herr, Paul	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
14	"	Herr, Paul	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'10"	163	"	
15	"	Herrmann, Carl	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	145	"	
16	"	Herrmann, Carl	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
17	"	Herrmann, Carl	"	"	4/1/34	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11"	157	"	discharged
18	"	Vogel, Carl	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	147	"	
19	"	Herrmann, Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	160	"	
20	"	Herrmann, Alfred	"	"	4/1/34	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	152	"	
21	"	Herrmann, Alfred	"	"	4/10/34	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'10"	142	"	
22	"	Herrmann, Alfred	"	"	2/12/34	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	142	"	
23	"	Herrmann, Alfred	"	"	2/12/34	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	
24	"	Herrmann, Alfred	"	"	2/12/34	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"	DISCHARGED
25	"	Herrmann, Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
26	"	Herrmann, Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'8"	145	"	
27	"	Herrmann, Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	134	"	
28	"	Herrmann, Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	140	"	
29	"	Herrmann, Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	150	"	
30	"	Herrmann, Fritz	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10"	150	"	

Line 204 - Amerika Linie
Owners Maschinenbau
Local Agents

Not - Miebeck, Anton
- Heins, Max
not on board, discharged
John C. Brown
Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

204

Vessel S/S "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 8 Juni 1934, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Bauer	Ernst	Years	Master	2/1/34	Hamburg	no	yes	24	M	German	German	5'8"	146		
2	"	Schmidt	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'6"	150		
3	"	Mayer	Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'8"	170		
4	"	Bauer	Wilhelm	"	Butcher	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'3"	130		
5	"	Lill	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'8"	135		
6	"	Rund	Ernst	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	135		
7	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	2/1/34	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'7"	131		
8	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	2/1/34	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	142		
9	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6"	152		
10	"	Adler	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	154		
11	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'8"	141		
12	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'8"	140		
13	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	154		
14	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'10"	153		
15	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	142		
16	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	154		
17	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	2/1/34	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'10"	154		discharged
18	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	147		
19	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	160		
20	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	155		
21	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'5"	142		
22	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	2/1/34	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'6"	145		
23	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	2/1/34	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'5"	134		DISCHARGED
24	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	2/1/34	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'6"	134		
25	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	143		
26	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'8"	143		
27	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'10"	154		
28	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'5"	107		
29	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'10"	156		
30	"	Hansen	Alfred	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'10"	150		

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Owners Maximilian
Local AgentsNo. 1 - Miebeck, Anton
- 24 - Heins, Max
not on board, discharged
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

205

Vessel SS "HAMBURG", arriving at New York, 8. Juni 1934, 1934, from the port of HAMBURG

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		BEUL	Julius														
2		VATTER	Heinrich														
3		AXEN	Karl														
4		BEUL	Julius														
5		BEUL	Julius														
6		BEUL	Julius														
7		BEUL	Julius														
8		BEUL	Julius														
9		BEUL	Julius														
10		BEUL	Julius														
11		BEUL	Julius														
12		BEUL	Julius														
13		BEUL	Julius														
14		BEUL	Julius														discharged
15		BEUL	Julius														
16		BEUL	Julius														
17		BEUL	Julius														
18		BEUL	Julius														
19		BEUL	Julius														
20		BEUL	Julius														
21		BEUL	Julius														discharged
22		BEUL	Julius														
23		BEUL	Julius														
24		BEUL	Julius														
25		BEUL	Julius														discharged
26		BEUL	Julius														
27		BEUL	Julius														
28		BEUL	Julius														
29		BEUL	Julius														
30		BEUL	Julius														

Line Hamburg - Amerika Linie
Owners Handels-Gesellschaft
Local Agents _____

No 16 - Beul, Julius
22 - Vatter, Heinrich
20 - Axen, Karl
not on board, discharged
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

206

Vessel S/S "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 8 June 1934, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Bewers	Friedrich	4 years	Asst. Steward	1/1/34	Hamburg	no	yes	35	M	German	German	5'7"	165	none	
2	"	Hafner	Georg	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
3	"	Elli	Heinrich	7 "	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'11"	150	"	
4	"	Knappigierling	Walter	2 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
5	"	Diets	Amalie	2 "	"	4/4/34	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	167	"	
6	"	Wettersing	Heinrich	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
7	"	Diets	Leonard	4 "	"	4/30/34	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7"	155	"	
8	"	Wunderberg	Heinrich	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	174	"	
9	"	Kaether	Ernst	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9"	167	"	
10	"	Unverricht	Wilhelm	2 "	"	4/2/34	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'8"	145	"	
11	"	Dancré	Stie	2 "	"	4/5/34	"	"	"	16	F	"	"	5'3"	132	"	
12	"	Krause	Ernst	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	152	"	discharged
13	"	Krause	Ernst	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	152	"	
14	"	Bresterick	Willi	4 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
15	"	Moller	Mari	1 "	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5'5"	132	"	
16	"	Wiese	Ernst	2 "	Steward	2/1/34	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'4"	139	"	
17	"	Wiedemann	Georg	18 "	Steward	12/1/34	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'7"	170	"	
18	"	Burke	Arthur	1 "	Steward	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'5"	154	"	
19	"	Burger	Heinrich	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'3"	135	"	
20	"	Buck	Friedrich	1 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
21	"	Wiese	Ernst	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'6"	135	"	
22	"	Wunderberg	Heinrich	6 "	Stewardess	2/1/34	"	"	"	21	F	"	"	5'5"	130	"	
23	"	Wunderberg	Heinrich	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	F	"	"	5'7"	159	"	
24	"	Wunderberg	Heinrich	6 "	"	5/1/34	"	"	"	24	F	Danish	"	5'8"	154	"	discharged
25	"	Wunderberg	Heinrich	6 "	"	5/1/34	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5'8"	154	"	
26	"	Wunderberg	Heinrich	6 "	Steward	2/1/34	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
27	"	Wunderberg	Heinrich	6 "	"	2/1/34	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'7"	148	"	
28	"	Wunderberg	Heinrich	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
29	"	Wunderberg	Heinrich	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'8"	148	"	
30	"	Wunderberg	Heinrich	6 "	"	2/1/34	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"	

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Owners Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Local Agents Hamburg-Amerika Linie

No 12, Michaelis, Arthur
25, Meins, Wilhelm
not on board, discharged
Arthur
Pursu

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

207

Vessel "Dantschik", arriving at New York, 8 June 1934, 1934, from the port of New York Harbor

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Klein	Amir	51 years	Chief Stew.	2/1/34	Hamburg	no	yes	49	M	German	German	5'8"	219	none	
2	"	Hofmann	Alfred	30 "	Asst. CH Stew.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'9"	189	"	
3	"	Thesdorff	Georg	20 "	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'3"	155	"	
4	"	Scholz	Helmarion	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'10"	160	"	
5	"	Metzner	Marie	4 "	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	149	"	
6	"	Bietze	Hendrikus	11 "	"	4/1/34	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'7"	150	"	
7	"	Gutsche	Asri	4 "	Asst. Steward	2/1/34	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
8	"	Schaeffings	Otto	10 "	"	2/1/34	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
9	"	Lucht	Wilhelm	15 "	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5'5"	187	"	
10	"	Senitz	Wilhelm	23 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
11	"	Herz	Martin	18 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'11"	196	"	
12	"	FRONICK	Georg	12 "	"	"	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5'7"	181	"	
13	"	HUGGER	Alfred	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'7"	159	"	
14	"	Browitz	Yank	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'11"	187	"	
15	"	Valgt	Ernst	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'7"	175	"	
16	"	Zieler	Herman	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'3"	124	"	
17	"	Kuiper	Isaac	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7"	181	"	
18	"	Lamm	Edward	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'6"	145	"	
19	"	Sporn	Edmond	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'6"	155	"	
20	"	Jarvis	Ernst	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'6"	167	"	
21	"	Halbach	Joseph	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'7"	161	"	
22	"	Wienburg	Edward	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	152	"	
23	"	Wentzel	Edward	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'7"	139	"	
24	"	Wentzel	Ernst	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'10"	150	"	
25	"	Wentzel	Ernst	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	115	"	
26	"	Wentzel	Ernst	10 "	"	8/10/34	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'3"	126	"	
27	"	Wentzel	Ernst	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	Russian	5'3"	157	"	
28	"	Nelson	Edward	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	German	5'5"	121	"	
29	"	Schubert	Alfred	10 "	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'9"	143	"	
30	"	Wentzel	Ernst	10 "	"	"	"	"	"								

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Owners Mannschaffsmann
Local Agents _____

170 gal 66 nd

John C. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8ch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 8. Juni 1934, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Wolfgang	August	21 years	Asst-Steward	50/40/34	Hamburg	no	yes	51	m	German	German	5'7"	159	none	
2	"	Kupper	Ernst	21	"	2/2/34	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'7"	135	"	
3	"	Rosdena	Joser	7	"	4/30/34	"	"	"	34	m	"	Czechoslov	5'7"	136	"	
4	"	Busse	Amundus	20	"	"	"	"	"	58	m	"	German	5'9"	159	"	
5	"	Kerstan	Kart	1	Musician	2/5/34	"	"	"	26	m	"	German	5'7"	159	"	
6	"	Hambert	Wolfgang	18	"	"	"	"	"	46	m	"	"	5'6"	163	"	
7	"	Gregor	Karl	8	"	"	"	"	"	41	m	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
8	"	Aichmaier	Adolf	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'5"	135	"	
9	"	Plenzig	Raul	7	"	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'6"	167	"	
10	"	Kattner	Willy	7	"	"	"	"	"	53	m	"	"	5'6"	154	"	
11	"	Matthias	Raul	18	Watchman	4/9/34	"	"	"	61	m	"	"	5'7"	170	"	
12	"	Sturtze	Friedrich	22	Messman	2/1/34	"	"	"	57	m	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
13	"	Viertler	Max	1	Boilerman	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'5"	152	"	
14	"	Stettler	Robert	1	"	2/5/34	"	"	"	26	m	"	"	5'7"	145	"	
15	"	Beckmann	Heinrich	1	"	4/30/34	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'9"	140	"	
16	"	Erichsen	Karl	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'11"	165	"	
17	"	Heincke	Erich	1	Belboy	2/1/34	"	"	"	16	m	"	"	5'2"	98	"	
18	"	Just	Bernhard	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	Poland	5'6"	143	"	
19	"	Bremer	Peter	1	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	50	m	"	German	5'6"	184	"	
20	"	Schultze	Ernst	1	Asst. Ch. Stew.	"	"	"	"	35	m	"	"	5'5"	149	"	
21	"	Grams	Joachim	1	Boilerman	"	"	"	"	49	m	"	"	5'6"	171	"	
22	"	Leber	Walter	1	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	f	"	"	5'4"	170	"	
23	"	Stierke	Marie	1	"	"	"	"	"	41	f	"	"	5'6"	149	"	
24	"	Wail	Gerda	1	"	4/30/34	"	"	"	27	f	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
25	"	Prosch	Bernhard	1	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	"	40	m	"	"	5'6"	149	"	
26	"	Kolz	Bernard	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'8"	159	"	
27	"	Zessack	Bernard	1	"	"	"	"	"	42	m	"	"	5'8"	171	"	
28	"	Schultze	Wito	1	"	"	"	"	"	32	m	"	"	5'5"	171	"	
29	"	Witz	Ernst	1	"	"	"	"	"	45	m	"	"	5'8"	159	"	
30	"	Mierke	Frank	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	m	"	"	5'5"	159	"	

Line Hamburg - America Linie
Owners Mannschaft-nahme
Local Agents _____

John C. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 802
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

209

Vessel S/S "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 8 JUN 1934, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Engel	Max	✓ years	Asst. Stew.	2/1/34	Hamburg	no	yes	35	M	German	German	5'8" 155	180		
2	"	Eggers	Arthur	✓ 1 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7" 187	"		
3	"	Siegmund	Otto	✓ 20 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7" 155	"		
4	"	Meyer	Ludwig	✓ 25 "	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'5" 160	"		
5	"	Monr	Wilhelm	✓ 16 "	"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'6" 158	"		
6	"	Maschinski	Jonas	✓ 15 "	"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5'7" 210	"		
7	"	Neuen	Wilhelm	✓ 6 "	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'0" 154	"		
8	"	Grün	Adolf	✓ 5 "	"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'7" 180	"		
9	"	Heesch	Theodor	✓ 12 "	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5'8" 151	"		
10	"	Aobes	Hans	✓ 14 "	"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'6" 161	"		
11	"	Brunn	Christian	✓ 14 "	"	2/5/34	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'7" 165	"		
12	"	Schulz	Herbert	✓ 14 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6" 152	"		
13	"	Bosse	Robert	✓ 14 "	"	3/6/34	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7" 143	"		
14	"	Lohmann	Wilhelm	✓ 14 "	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6" 150	"		
15	"	Hartmann	Emil	✓ 14 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'10" 150	"		
16	"	Bräut	Hans	✓ 14 "	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'10" 154	"		
17	"	Wagner	Waldemar	✓ 14 "	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6" 143	"		
18	"	Tiemann	Hans	✓ 14 "	"	1/2/34	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5'6" 155	"		
19	"	Schröder	August	✓ 14 "	Watchman	1/2/34	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5'7" 156	"		
20	"	Wul	Herman	✓ 14 "	Headman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'5" 165	"		
21	"	Brueker	John	✓ 14 "	Boatman	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'5" 150	"		
22	"	Strassene	Walter	✓ 14 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'5" 152	"		
23	"	Reinert	Walter	✓ 14 "	"	2/5/34	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5'6" 152	"		
24	"	Basse	Alf	✓ 14 "	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5'9" 150	"		
25	"	Sievers	Emil	✓ 14 "	"	3/6/34	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'3" 143	"		
26	"	Altmann	Hans	✓ 14 "	Boilboy	1/2/34	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'0" 150	"		
27	"	Willing	Alf	✓ 14 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'6" 143	"		
28	"	Wulver	Adolf	✓ 14 "	Th. Engle	2/1/34	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5'10" 200	"		
29	"	Wul	Jonas	✓ 14 "	Th. Engle	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'9" 212	"		
30	"	Wul	Karl	✓ 14 "	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'9" 178	"		

Hamburg-Amerika Linie

Line Mannschaftsabnahme

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

JAN 24 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 20
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 3, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

210

Vessel S/S "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 8. Juni 1934, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Beckmann	Theodor	11 years	3rd Engin	2/1/34	Hamburg	no	yes	34	M	German	German	5'7"	171	none	
2	"	Hütte	Johannes	11 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	165	"	discharged
3	"	Witten	Wilhelm	33 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
4	"	Gurke	Walter	10 "	"	3/5/34	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'7"	154	"	
5	"	Airenberg	Hermann	9 "	"	4/30/34	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	147	"	
6	"	Göttsche	Johannes	9 "	4th Engin	2/1/34	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'11"	160	"	
7	"	Johannsen	Wilhelm	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'9"	157	"	
8	"	Barrot	Wilhelm	8 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'7"	164	"	
9	"	Kaven	Wilhelm	8 "	"	4/3/34	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'5"	143	"	
10	"	Rietdorf	Walter	8 "	Electrician	2/1/34	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	140	"	
11	"	Ballersdorf	Hermann Ernst	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	146	"	discharged
12	"	Hillig	Ludwig	4 "	1st Engin	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'5"	125	"	
13	"	Brachwieser	Wilhelm	1 "	Asst. Engin	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5'9"	154	"	discharged
14	"	Wente	Alfred	3 "	Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'8"	172	"	
15	"	Weserhoe	Harald	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	6'1"	163	"	
16	"	Wentzel	Aurt	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	143	"	
17	"	Albrecht	Wilhelm	3 "	Plumber	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6'1"	220	"	
18	"	Otto	Alwin	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5'10"	165	"	
19	"	Hahn	Johann	3 "	Fireman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5'8"	150	"	
20	"	Bornas	Gustav	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6"	168	"	
21	"	Groschke	Hermann	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'9"	167	"	
22	"	Bismann	Emil	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
23	"	Bauer	Johannes	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6'3"	165	"	
24	"	Herforth	Gustav	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5'10"	176	"	
25	"	Waysa	Wilhelm	3 "	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	156	"	
26	"	Berlin	Paul	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'6"	161	"	
27	"	Weserhoe	Hans	3 "	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'7"	160	"	
28	"	Weserhoe	Georg	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5'6"	189	"	
29	"	Weserhoe	Wilhelm	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5'7"	14	"	
30	"	Weserhoe	Emil	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'5"	158	"	

Line Hamburg - Amerika Linie
Owners Mannschaftsannahme
Local Agents _____
His gal no _____

No. 3 Hamann, Wilhelm
M. Rallenscheidt, Hermann Ernst
14 Wenzel Alfred
not on board, discharged
Purser

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8ch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners, or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

211

Vessel S/S "Deutschland", arriving at New York, 8 June 1934, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	yes	Friedrich Karl	2 years	Clerk	2/1/34 Hamburg	no	yes	26	M	German	German	5'8"	151		
2	"	Banker Konstant	1 1/2 "	Coppersmith	" "	"	"	44	M	"	"	5'7"	154		
3	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	Clerk	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'4"	129		
4	"	Junge Erich	1 1/2 "	Fireman	" "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5'3"	140		
5	"	Unger Friedrich	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5'7"	157		
6	"	Karowski Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10"	152		
7	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'8"	152		Discharged
8	"	Reuter Walter	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5'6"	132		
9	"	Weyers Arthur	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	168		
10	"	Wunder Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'7"	161		
11	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	169		
12	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	5/2/34 "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'7"	143		
13	"	Wunder Arthur	1 1/2 "	Wiper	2/1/34 "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	158		
14	"	Wunder Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	100		
15	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'6"	141		
16	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	157		
17	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	4/3/34 "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	141		
18	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	2/1/34 "	"	"	30	M	"	"	5'8"	170		
19	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	160		
20	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	19	M	"	"	5'2"	134		Discharged
21	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'6"	143		
22	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'7"	145		
23	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	5/3/34 "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5'6"	156		
24	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	5/2/34 "	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	171		
25	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	Wiper	2/1/34 "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5'6"	147		
26	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	Boy	" "	"	"	8	M	"	"	5'3"	131		
27	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	2	M	"	"	5'7"	140		
28	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	4/1/34 "	"	"	2	M	"	"	5'7"	126		
29	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	4/10/34 "	"	"	10	M	"	"	5'6"	140		
30	"	Wegmann Paul	1 1/2 "	"	" "	"	"	22	M	"	German	6'0"	159		

Line Hamburg-Amerika Linie
Owner Mannschaffs-Gesellschaft
Local Agents No 7 Mergtbaum, Wilhelm
20 Brich, Walter
21 Davidzinsky, Andreas
not on board, discharged
Passes

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sch 571

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 62
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Deutschland, arriving at New York, 8 Juni 1934, 19 34 from the port of Hamburg 212

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	first pe	Rolff	Berthold	10	IV Off.	26/5/34		no	yes	28	m	German	German	5' 7"	171	none	
2	first	Imholz	Willy		Physician					34				5' 7"	176		
3	"	Müller	Hans		Ass. Purser					21				5' 7"	150		
4	"	Gieseler	Ernst		Purser's clerk	28/5/34				21				5' 7"	125		
5	first pe	Ihn	Herm.	7	Musician	29/5/34				45				5' 7"	130		
6	"	Behncke	Kurt	4 months	boy					21				5' 7"	150		
7	"	Conradi	Karl	3 1/2 years	A.B.	28/5/34				23				5' 7"	165		
8	first	Appelbaum	Willy	14 months	O.S.					17				5' 7"	130		
9	"	Jacob	Rich.	boy				YES		14				5' 4"	154		For ship's foreigner to be discharged at New York
10	first pe	Vilgis	Rich	5 years	2nd cook	29/5/34		No		50				5' 7"	154		
11	"	Schmidt II	Georg	1	3rd					23				5' 8"	165		
12	"	Erker	Karl	6						28				6' 2"	176		
13	"	Meitmann	Georg	6	cook					27				5' 7"	187		
14	"	Mertens	Herm.	12	steward	28/5/34				33				5' 2"	128		
15	"	Schertel	Kittel	1 1/2		29/5/34				28				5' 8"	150		
16	"	Mitschke	Heinz	5						32				5' 8"	176		
17	"	Bass	Adolph	40						59				5' 6"	145		
18	"	Tschieraky	Paul	11						40				5' 7"	150		
19	"	Krajniak	Joh.	6						49				5' 8"	132		
20	first pe	Schmale	Hud.	9						24				5' 7"	220		
21	"	Sievers	Edm.	35	watchman					60				6' 5"	147		
22	first	Vogel	Paul		tel. boy					17				5' 2"	133		
23	first pe	Pfeiler	Aug.	10	steward					42				6' 3"	154		
24	"	Burger	Josef	6						33				6' 4"	192		
25	"	Rabe	Frdr.	12						47				5' 7"	130		
26	"	Jarox	Walter	12	3rd Eng.					42				5' 7"	140		
27	"	Jurgens	Hud.	1	Electrician					19				6' 9"	165		
28	"	Quaschnig	Max	7	Ass. Eng.					25				5' 4"	136		
29	"	Ahlr	Hans	4	Coal passer					26				5' 6"	143		
30	"	Mayer	Heinr.	1	boy					21							

Line 13 Hamburg - America Line
Owners Mannschaffensabteilung
Local Agents
JUN 20 1934

John E. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the Immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

213

Vessel 3/8 Deutschland, arriving at New York, 8 Juni 1934, 1934, from the port of Hamburg

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	first	Schmidt	Paul	years 12	Ass. Eng.	28/5/34	Hamburg	NO	yes	45	M	German	German	5' 8"	158	none	
2		Bender	Willy											5' 8"	164		
3	yes	Michaelis	Arthur	20	steward	27/5/34	"	NO	"	44	"	"	"	5' 7"	132		
4	first	Kohlfs	Hertha		stewardess	5/29/34	"	"	"	24	F	"	"	5' 7"	132		
5	"	Gehring	Erwin		boy	"	"	YES	"	20	M	"	"	5' 8"	127		to be discharged at New York
6	first p.e.	Finck	Karl	10	galleyman	"	"	NO	"	40	"	"	"	5' 7"	143		
7	"	Mora	Paul	4	sculleryman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	154		
8	"	Schmits	Walter	22	quartermaster	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 8"	165		

14 sheets
379 names

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 340
For the journey to the United States
via Southampton + Cherbourg
Date May 29, 1934
FEE NO. 3495
FEE 82.00

14 sheets
379 names
1/ cancelled: ^{3/26} ~~Samuel~~ ~~Indrisch, Jan~~ } 2
" ~~Thy~~ ~~Heim, Max~~ }
Actually on board 377

[Signature]
Purser

Line Ramberg - America Linie
Owners Mannschaftsannahme
Local Agents

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Heinrich Taz, MASTER, of the German D., Deutschland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

[Handwritten notes: LLE, EH, OR, 3, 4]

[Handwritten number: 14]

Number 1

214

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from LOS ANGELES VIA CANAL ZONE

APRIL 30

19 34

Arriving at Port of

New York, N.Y.

6/5/1954, 19³⁴.

97

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 12 1934
BILL NO. FILED

American Star

am. 6-8-34

JS

	U.S.C.	Total
Portin		
Class		
By Cabin		
Special Brd		
rd Class		
5 City Coast pass m/c		

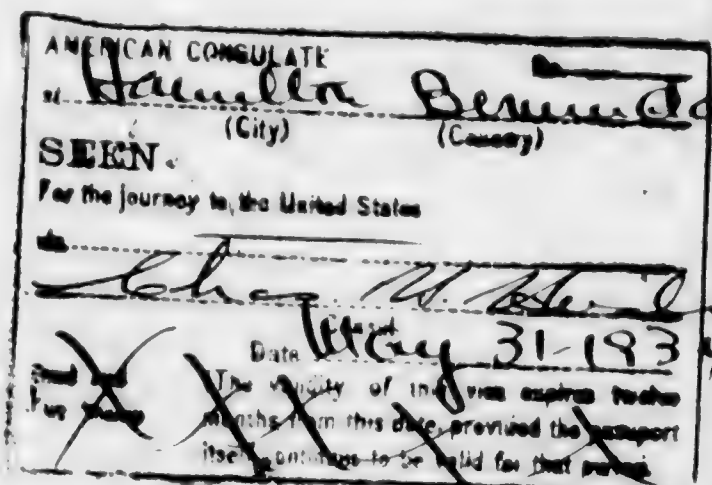
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

215

Vessel Falcon, aux. ketch, arriving at New York, June 8th, 1934, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda, May 31st 1934.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Hasey Asha P.	none	8 mos.	Captain's own	10/10/33 Buffalo, N.Y.	no	yes	88	male	English	U.S.G.	5'10"	140*	
2	Schindlach Emma			Cook	10/10/33 "	no	"	54	female	German	"	5'2"	100*	
3	Johnson John C.			Navigator	10/10/33 "	no	"	28	male	English	"	5'6"	172*	
4	Buck Roswell		2 wks.	A.B.	5/28/34 Hamilton Bermuda	yes	"	29	"	"	"	6'0"	150*	
5	Closed with (4) members in crew													
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



No. 709 No fee presented

Line Private Yacht, Buffalo Yacht Club
 Owners Asha P. Hasey
 Local Agents None

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Elisha P. Hussey, of the Aux Ketch "Falcon", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
John Wallace
 Immigrant Inspector

E. P. Hussey
 Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service


MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11828, June 7-8, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by Univercity Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this eighth day of September, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 8, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total	CR
JUNE 1934				
8	Aquitania	Southampton	628	27
	F. H. Bedford	Manzanil	42	2
	Carolahein	Amburg	108	4
	Independence Hall	Baltimore	22	1
	Isurus	Genoa	25	2
	March of Decade	Hamilton	209	17
	Solo Mara	Panama	60	2
	Hivies	Cortez	68	2
9	Andrea	Monaca	21	2
	Brettingham	Cothamberg	228	8
	Ann Maerk	Cumana	20	1
	Bongfred	Qubec	22	1
	Cyres Field	Halifax	60	2
	Delfina	Pajaria, P.R.	22	1
	Qrin	Chittanooga	18	1
	Isabela	Jeha, P.R.	24	2
	Mary Babam	Argentina	6	1

1829

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

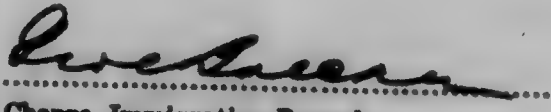
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11829, June 8-9, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

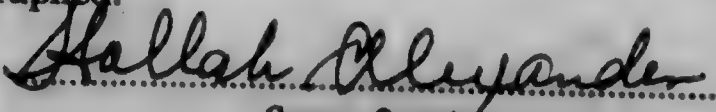
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this eighth day of September, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 8, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

11829

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34 at New York.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

An 6-8-34

	DIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED			EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S.	Temp.		U. S.	INS. OF IN.	UNDER 16	Temp.	
	19		10	46	130			26	213
	41	1	5	46	76	1		2	173
3rd Class	27		4	12	37			10	90
TOTAL	87	1	19	104	243	1		14	476

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	83	130	213
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

Sample
Curious how
SS

DATE OF ARRIVAL JUN 18 1934
BILL No. 261-147

List

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, 2ND JUNE, 1934

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		LOEWENSTEIN	WERNER	23		M	S	Student	YES	GERMAN	ENGLISH	YES	GERMAN	HEBREW	GERMANY	FRANKFURT	SEC. 5	Q.I.V. 211	PARIS	27-MAR-34	GERMANY	ULM
2		Eliminations. Lines 2 to 30. Blank.																				
3		2nd. Purser.																				
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Completed 10:30 am John A. Wallace

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

8th June

19 34

2

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Townley Master, of the Asitania, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. G. Townley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June 1934, 19

at New York

J. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34

at New York

Norm.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
Goolden
R. S. P.

List

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

2ND JUNE,

1934.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recent Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, RQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence		16
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		DAHILL	JOHN	43		M	S	VALET	YES	ENGLISH	YES	I.F.S.	IRISH	08-13 I.F.S. DUNGARVAN	SEC.10. RP. 918591	AP.923591	WASHINGTON	5th June/33	99 Belgium	Brussels	
2		GROSCHE	KARLA KAROLINE	31		F	D	MAID	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY NURNBERG	SEC.10 RP.920338	AP.925432	WASHINGTON	9 JUNE 33	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
3		Fleet	Eva	29		F	S	Nurse	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	03-15 England Yorkshire	Sec 3(2) PV 1134	Paris	31 Oct/33	VL-313/733	France	Paris	
4		Eliminations. Lines 4 to 30. Blank.																			
5		2nd. Purser.																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Completed 10:20 am John A. Wall Insp.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 12
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 8th JUNE, 1934.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	It is to remain in the United States	It is to remain in the United States						It is to remain in the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair	
1	Brother. Michael Dahill Gate Lodge. Colligan. Dungovan Waterford. Ireland	NY	NY	yes	Employer see 23 AMERICAN AMBASSADOR	YES	YES	1914	28 June 1934	Employer. Mr. Dave Morris AMERICAN AMBASSADOR. to Belgium Bar Harbour. Maine.	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FR.	AUB.	BLUE	INDEX FINGER DEFORMED RIGHT HAND.
2	FATHER. HANS SCHEDEL. WANDERSSTRASSE 45. MUNICH. GERMANY	Germany	NY	YES	SEE 23	YES	YES	1928	7 Nov 1934	c/o MRS. SONNEBORN. Employer 88 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
3	Mother. Harriet Fleet Heath. Nr. Wakefield. Yorkshire	Eng V	NY	no	See 23	yes	yes	1933	Jan 1934	Employer. Mrs. Annie Michler 30. Rockefeller Plaza. N.Y.	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	feh	brn	brn	none
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Toenley, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934, at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June 1934, 19

at New York

Joseph H. Hannon
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

John H. Hannon

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

2ND JUNE

1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
1		QUATANNENS LOUIS	35	M	S	BUTLER	YES	FRENCH ENGLISH	YES	BELGIUM BELGIAN	Non Pref: QIV 122	Paris 1Jun'34		FRANCE PARIS
2	1786	BAILLIE LILLY	54	F	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN SCOTTISH	Executive SEC. 3(2) PV 2582	Order 4813 Paris 30May/34		CANADA MONTREAL
3	1786	FOURNIER JEAN	43	M	S	ENGINEER	YES	FRANCE	YES	FRANCE	Sec 3(2) PV 216	Antwerp 29May'34		FRANCE QUILLER
4	1786	DUVIVIER JAMES	50	M	M	Manufact	Yes	English	Yes	Britain English	Sec 3 (b) PV 114	Treaty of Commerce Barcelona 26May'34		Belgium Courtrai
5		RAMONEDA JUAN	40	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain Spanish	P.V. 114	Barcelona 26May'34		Spain Barcelona
6	U.S. CIT	RAMONEDA FRANCES	35	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	U.S.A. 11Oct1898	P.P. 395544		-
7	UNDER 16	RAMONEDA JUAN	3	M	S	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain Spanish	Sec 3(b) PV.114	Treaty of Commerce Barcelona 26 May/34		Spain Barcelona
8	UNDER 16	RAMONEDA VICENTE	5	M	S	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain Spanish	Sec 3(b) P.V. 114	Treaty of Commerce Barcelona 26 May/34		Spain Barcelona
9	TP 35048	BIANGO ETHEL	47	F	M	H'Wife	yes	English	yes	Italy English	Sec 3(2) PV. 2578	Paris 2 June/34		France Nice
10		DRYDEN ERNST	47	M	S	Artist	yes	English German	yes	Austria German	Non Pref: QIV 1385	Paris 1st June 1934		France Paris
11		Loewens Werner												
12	TP 35050	PONS MADELINE	26	F	M	None	yes	English French	yes	France French	Sec 3(2) PV.2571	Paris 1 June/34		France Paris
13		Eliminations. Line 11. Loewens Werner, did not embark. Lines 13 to 30. Blank.												
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List *11*

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of

New York

8th June 1934

19

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for crew passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of—		Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Date of last departure	As to whether he is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.								As to whether he is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Hair		Eyes		
1	MOTHER. Helen QUATANNENS 83, Rue De La Laittree LE HAVRE, FRANCE	-	NY	YES	See 23 C. MICHLER EMPLOYER	YES	NO	-	-	EMPLOYER. C. MICHLER. 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA. NEW YORK. N.Y.	NO	Perm	yes	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DRK.	BLK.	BLUE	NONE
2	SISTER. MRS. Margaret MARTIN 78 BRUNCE AVE. MONTREAL, QUE. Brosse	CANADA	-	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1926	In TRNS	78 Brunce Ave Montreal	no	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GR.	NONE	
3	Friend. Franklin STANFORD QUINCY, ILL.	FRANCE	-	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1938	N.Y.	THE AMERICAN TOBACCO COMPANY. 111 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.	no	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	FR.	GR.	NONE	
4	Wife. Caroline Duviolier 2 Rue Pycke Courtrai, Belgium	Belgium	-	no	Self	yes	NO	-	-	Hotel Astor New York	no	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fr	fr	ble	Small Scar on forehead	
5	Brother. Vincente Ramoneda Cartes 713. Barcelona, Spain	Spain	-	no	Self	yes	yes	1931	New Orleans	Brother. James Ramoneda 2533 Tchompitoulas New Orleans. La.	no	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dk	brn	brn	none	
6	Bro-in-Law as above	Spain	-	no	Husband	yes	yes	1931	New Orleans	Bro-in-Law. as above	no	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dk	brn	brn	none	
7	UNCLE. as above	Spain	-	no	Father	no	yes	1931	New Orleans	UNCLE. as above	no	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dk	brn	brn	None	
8	UNCLE as above	Spain	-	no	Father	no	yes	1931	New Orleans	UNCLE as above	no	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dk	brn	brn	None	
9	Husband. Francois Bianco Aulse. Palais Gaulois. Rue Francoise Nice.	France	-	yes	Husband	yes	yes	1931	New Orleans	Sister. Mrs. Helen Clayton 497 Roseberry. St. James. Manns	no	TRNS	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	dk	brn	brn	None	
10	Friend. A. Mahson 8 Rue Chosioul. Paris	France	-	yes	Self	yes	yes	1933	NY	Friend. Mr. Bert Mann 25 Central Pk. West N.Y.C.	no	Perm	yes	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dk	dk	brn	None	
11	Father. Louis Pillier 4 Rue Nollit. Paris	France	-	yes	Self	yes	yes	1931	NY	Friend. Armand Toula Hotel Margury, 270 Park Av. N.Y.	no	Perm	yes	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	fr	fr	ble	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Townley Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June 1934, 19
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June 1934, 19
at New York

Joseph J. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

R.P.

List

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

2ND JUNE

1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		✓ VAN VOLKENBURG	✓ BROWNE	51		✓ F	✓ D	THEATRICAL PRODUCERS	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	English		BATTLE CREEK	SEC. 10	Ap.951555			✓ ENGLAND	TOTNES
2		✓ VARIN	✓ SUZANNE	39		✓ F	✓ W	Maid	Yes	English German	Yes	France	French		Beausaure Belfort	Sec 10	Ap.959009	✓ WASHINGTON	13-DEC.33	✓ U.S.	New York
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8th June, 1934

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification		
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions			Yes	No	Year or period of years		Where?	Date of last departure	Whether alien intends to stay in U. S. for more than 3 months								Whether alien intends to stay in U. S. for less than 3 months	Whether alien intends to stay in U. S. for more than 3 months		Whether alien intends to stay in U. S. for less than 3 months	Feet		Inches	Hair
1	Friend, Dorothy Elmhurst, DARLINGTON HALL. TOTNES. DEVON.	-	WASH. SEATTLE	NO	Self	YES	YES	1934	WASH.	1934	Home	NO	Perm	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DRK	GR.	BROWN	NONE
2	Mother, Jeanne Plain, 19, Ste Chatelat, Beaucourt	-	NY. NEW YORK	See Col. 23	Employer	Yes	Yes	1934	N.Y.	1934	Employer, Paul Iccaci 812 Park Ave, New York City	NO	Perm	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	8	Fr.	Brn	Brn	None
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful resulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Towle, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true to every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34

at New York

[Signature]
Notary Public for the State of New York

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this form.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. _____ AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from Southampton

2nd June 1934 19

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Airline	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

New York

8th June 1934

19

10

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. Townley Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934, 19
at New York

Joseph H. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON2ND JUNE1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	TRANSIT	BARTY-KING	GEORGE INGRAM	26		M	M	SOLICITOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) P PV. 5696	LONDON	23.MAY 34	ENGLAND	LONDON	
2	TRANSIT	BROWN	CHARLES BARRINGTON	50		M	M	GEOLOGIST	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) P PV. 455-1	SOUTHAMPTON	12.MAY.34	ENGLAND	STRATFORD-SUB-CASTLE.	
3	TRANSIT	HALLIDAY	JAMES	55		M	M	TOBACCO MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	SEC. 3(2) P PV. 176	Southampton	19.MAY.34	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	
4	TRANSIT	HALLIDAY	MARGARET KATHLEEN	21		F	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	SEC. 3(2) P PV. 177	Southampton	19.MAY.34	ENGLAND	PORTSMOUTH	
5	TRANSIT	JACKSON	MAUD	48		F	W	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	PENTRE	SEC. 3(2) P PV. 305	BIRMINGHAM	24.MAY.34	ENGLAND	COLTON	
6	TRANSIT	JACKSON	OLIVE MAUD	25		F	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	GLOUCESTER	SEC. 3(2) P PV. 306	BIRMINGHAM	24.MAY.34	ENGLAND	COLTON	
7	TRANSIT	JOLLYE	HENRY PATRICK II.	49		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DOVER	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 5661	LONDON	22.MAY 34	ENGLAND	PHILIPPS ISLANDS	
8	TRANSIT	LINCOLN (EARL OF)	HENRY PELHAM	27		M	M	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) P PV. 5550	LONDON	15.MAY.34	ENGLAND	WORKSOP	
9	TRANSIT	LUSTY	WILLIAM KENNARD	56		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec 3(2) B PV 5847	London	31May'34	ENGLAND	HOVE	
10	TRANSIT	LUSTY	THERESA	43		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Sec 3(2) P PV 5846	London	31May'34	ENGLAND	HOVE	
11	TRANSIT	RAITI	DESPINA	50		F	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	GREEK	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	Sec 3(2) P PV. 5757	London	25 May/34	ENGLAND	LONDON	
12	TRANSIT	BRADSHAW	WILLIAM	57		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RIDDINGS	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 379	MANCHESTER	9.MAY 34	ENGLAND	GRANTHAM	
13	TRANSIT	LIGGATT	ALEXANDER DONALY	52		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	SCOTTISH	SCOTLAND	AIRDRIE	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 4980	LONDON	19.AP.34	ENGLAND	LONDON	
14	TRANSIT	PICKUP	ARTHUR	55		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURNLEY	Sec 3(2) B PV. 399	Manchester	17May'34	ENGLAND	MEOLS.	
15	TRANSIT	McKEOWN	JANE ELIZABETH	56		F	S	NIL	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	N. IRELAND	BELFAST	SEC. 3(2) P PV. 183	BELFAST	11.MAY 34	N. IRELAND	BELFAST	
16	TRANSIT	KATO	SABURO	49		M	M	PRESIDENT	YES	JAPANESE	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOCHIKI-KEN	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 348 321	TOKIO	26.DEC.33	JAPAN	TOKIO	
17	TRANSIT	MASUDA	IKUZO	30		M	M	SECRETARY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOTTOVI-KEN	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 319	TOKIO	26.DEC.33	JAPAN	TOKIO	
18	TRANSIT	HARRIS	CHARLES WILBUR	39		M	M	PHYSICIAN	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 4813	TORONTO		CANADA	TORONTO	
19	TRANSIT	IRISH	MARK HOWARD	59		M	M	BARRISTER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	TORONTO	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 4813	TORONTO		CANADA	TORONTO	
20	TRANSIT	GOLDMAN	MONTAGUE	48		M	M	MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	WALES	CARDIFF	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 5690	LONDON	23.MAY 34	ENGLAND	LONDON	
21	TRANSIT	GOLDMAN	BEATRICK EDNA	35		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) P PV. 5570	LONDON	16.MAY 34	ENGLAND	LONDON	
22	TRANSIT	HYAMS	PHILIP	40		M	M	DIRECTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 5806	LONDON	29.MAY 34	ENGLAND	LONDON	
23	TRANSIT	SCOTT	EVELYN MABEL	40		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 5806	LONDON	29.MAY 34	CANADA	OAKVILLE	
24	TRANSIT	DAVIES	JOSEPH WILLIAM	34		M	M	CONTRACTOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Transit Certificate No 760	London	30May'34	ENGLAND	RUSTINGTON	
25	TRANSIT	BROOKS	PERCY HOWARD	45		M	M	MANUFACTURER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CANADA	BRENTFORD	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 5720	LONDON	24.MAY 34	CANADA	HAMILTON	
26	TRANSIT	GRAM	ALFRED	62		M	M	WORKS MANAGER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BURGESS HILL	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 5723	LONDON	24.MAY 34	CANADA	HAMILTON	
27	TRANSIT	EVES	ELSIE	52		F	M	H.WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NEWCASTLE ON TYNE	SEC. 3(2) P 5859	London	23May'34	ENGLAND	LONDON	
28	TRANSIT	EVES	CHARLES	69		M	M	CHRTD ACCOUNT. NURSERY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BIRMINGHAM	SEC. 3(2) B 5766	London	31May'34	ENGLAND	LONDON	
29	TRANSIT	DUGGAN	KATHLEEN	16		F	S	MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	WALES	GOODWICK	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 5720	LONDON	24.MAY 34	ENGLAND	LONDON	
30	TRANSIT	JORINI	VIRGINIA MAY	50		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	BARNES	SEC. 3(2) B PV. 5723	LONDON	24.MAY 34	ENGLAND	LONDON	

2nd Purser.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-500

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

NEW YORK

8th June.

19 34

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Tomley Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934, at New York

Joseph Deane
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

2ND JUNE

19 34

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

14

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8th June 1934.

1934

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. Townley Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton & Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June 1934, 19
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

16-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. AQUITANIA

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND JUNE, 1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8th June, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	ARTHUR BURCH	59	M	M	SAMANTHO. OHIO. 9TH DEC. 1874		157 CARPENTER LANE, MT. AIRY. PA.
2	ARTHUR BESSIE	48	F	M	PHILADELPHIA PA. 6. JAN. 1886		DO.
3	BARBARA KING	24	F	M	NEW ROCHELLE. N.Y. 25TH OCT. 1909		PHILADELPHIA PA.
4	BOOTE JOSEPHINE SHEPARD	38	F	S	EAST ORANGE. N.J. 11TH FEB. 1896		9 KEASBEY RD. SOUTH ORANGE, N.J.
5	BROADHURST ARTHUR	45	M	M		SUPREME COURT. LONG ISLAND CITY. N.Y. P.P.No. 293874 DEC. 1920	209-05 OHLES AVE. BAYSIDE. L.I. N.Y.
6	BUCKLEW ELLEN	59	F	S	JANESBURG. N.J. 1ST SEP. 1874		1610 BROWN ST. WILMINGTON. DEL.
7	BOYD JOHN W	46	M	M	RICHMOND. VA. 7TH JAN. 1888		Post Office Box 188 RICHMOND. VA.
8	BOYD RICHIE	32	M	M	RICHMOND VA. 4TH DEC. 1901		DO.
9	BROWN FRANCES T.	35	F	M	PITTSBURGH. PA. 11TH JULY 1898		HIGHLAND AVENUE. SHORT HILLS. N.J.
10	CLARKE HELENA M.	60	F	M		By Marriage. P.P. 84837. PHILADELPHIA. PA. 1902 1920	157 CARPENTER LANE. MT. AIRY. PHILADELPHIA PA.
11	COLEMAN WILLIAM WHEELER	60	M	M	BALTIMORE. MD. 21ST NOV. 1873		1101 NORTH MARSHALL ST. MILWAUKEE. WIS.
12	COLEMAN ALICE FRAZIER	59	F	M	BETHLEHEM. PA. 17th Nov. 1875		DO.
13	FRANK VIOLET	32	F	M		District Ct Nassau St. NYC. NY. P.P. 331355 1929	360 Central Pk. West. N.Y.C. NY
14	HINCKLEY GERTRUDE	47	F	M	DENVER. COLORADO. 11TH JUNE 1887		209 LAKE SHORE DRIVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
15	M. CLURG ELEANOR.	15	F	S	CHICAGO. ILL. 22ND JULY 1919		-DO-
16	M. CLURG BARBARA	9	F	S	CHICAGO. ILL. 21ST JAN. 1925		-DO-
17	KARTHEISER KATHERINE	46	F	S	CHILTON. WIS. 9. FEB. 1888		209 LAKE SHORE DRIVE. CHICAGO. ILL.
18	HUSTED JOHN G.W.	36	M	M	PEEKSHULL. N.Y. 8TH OCT. 1897		ROGERS COTTAGE. GOSHEN POINT. NEW LONDON. CONN.
19	HUSTED HELEN	33	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 22ND. OCT. 1901		DO.
20	HUSTED LOUISE	9	F	S	HARTFORD. CONN. 5TH JULY 1924		DO.
21	HUSTED JOHN GHINNELL	7	M	S	HARTFORD. CONN. 22ND JUNE 1926		DO.
22	HUSTED ANNE	3	F	S		By Parentage. P.P. 73.	DO.
23	ISBLIN ARTHUR	56	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 7th April 1878		357 4th Avenue. N.Y.C. NY
24	LOEWENSTEIN WILHELM	59	M	S		District Ct. S. DIVISION. NEW YORK. N.Y. PP. 510052 11th May 1909	26 FERRY ST. NEW YORK. N.Y.
25	MARKLEY GENE	38	M	M	JACKSON. MICH. 11TH DEC. 1895		1121 TOWN RD. BEVERLEY HILLS. CAL.
26	MARKLEY JOAN BENNETT	27	F	M	PALISADES N.J. 27. FEB. 1910		DO.
27	MORGAN JAMES	72	M	M	Fleming Cty. KENTUCKY. TEX. 18th Dec. 1861		16 PRESCOTT ROAD. LYNN. MASS.
28	MORGAN HELEN	61	F	M	Portland Maine. Me 10th Feb. 1873		DO.
29	NESBITT JANET HASTINGS	38	F	M	EAST ORANGE. N.J. 5TH JAN. 1896		157 HALSTED ST. EAST ORANGE. N.J.
30	PACK ROBERT	59	M	M		Hennepin Cty District Ct. Minn: 1917 PP. 83028	1301 GOLFAX RD. S. MINNEAPOLIS. Minn

Line 3. Barty-King see sheet 9 Line 11

2nd Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

16

S. S. AQUITANIA Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND JUNE, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8th June, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	STEINBERG	ETTA	48		F	M	ST. LOUIS, MO. 27TH JAN. 1886		70 MARK STEINBERG CO. - BANKERS - BANK BLDGS. ST. LOUIS, MISS.
2	STEINBERG	FLORENCE	20		F	S	ST. LOUIS, MO. 2ND NOV. 1914		DO.
3	SCHLOSS	FREDERICK	36		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 17TH OCT. 1897		33 WOODMERE BOULEVARD WOODMERE, N.Y.
4	TRAEER	GLENWOOD	45		M	M	CHICAGO, ILL. 9TH APRIL 1889		1769 DU PONT AVE. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.
5	VAN VOLKENBURG	JULIET	72		F	W	DETROIT, MICH. 14th Dec 1860		CORNISH SCHOOL. SEATTLE, WASH.
6	WOODRUFF	CLINTON	66		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 17th Dec. 1868		2219 24th AND SPRUCE ST. PHILADELPHIA PA.
7	WOODRUFF	FLORENCE	63		F	M		By Marriage P.P. 15577 1895	DO.
8	ACHESON	HOWARD A.	34		M	M	Buffalo N.Y. 1st April 1900		4646 MILITARY ST. PORT HURON, MICH.
9	MORRIS	ALICE V.	22		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 12TH NOV. 1911		415 LEMINGTON AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
10	BENZELL	MARY C.	19		F	S	NEW YORK, N.Y. 21 ST. FEB. 1915		HOTEL PLAZA, NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	BEROLZHEIMER	HELEN	32		F	M	VINELAND, N.J. 27 Nov 1900		710 EAST 14TH STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
12	BEROLZHEIMER	HENRY	37		M	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. 8th Aug. 1896		- DO -
13	CHANLER	LEWIS, S. JR.	42		M	M	SEABRIGHT, N.J. 3, JULY. 1891	P.P. 233 COUNTY COURT OF RICHARDSON COUNTY NEBR. By Parentage 12, MAR. 1884	C/O. BANK OF THE MANHATTAN CO. 40, WALL STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.
14	GRAHAM	JOHN C.	61		M	W			RITZ CARLTON HOTEL, NEW YORK, N.Y.
15	GRAMMER	NISBET	52		M	M	EVANSVILLE, IND. 24, OCT. 1887		MARINE TRUST BUILDING, BUFFALO, N.Y.
16	WIZENER	LOGAN, A.	48		M	W	AURORA, S. DAK. 18, DEC. 1886		204, 9TH ST. WILMETT, ILL.
17	MONK	ALBERT, C.	58		M	M	St. Lowell, N.C. 2 Jan 1876		FARMVILLE, N.C.
18	MONK	EMILY, T.	44		F	M	Farmville, N.C. 7 May 1890		- DO -
19	MONK	ROBERT, T.	15		M	S	Farmville, N.C. 16 Jan 1919		- DO -
20	MONK	WILLIAM, C.	7		M	S	Farmville, N.C. 7 Aug. 1926		- DO -
21	ST. JOHN	EARL, S.	41		M	M	ANNISTON, ALA. 14, June 1892		SYLACAUGA, ALA.
22	TREMAINE	MORRIS, S.	63		M	M	FORT DODGE, KAN. 27, FEB. 1871		STATE OFFICE BUILDING, ALBANY, N.Y.
23	STOCKTON	KENNETH, E.	41		M	M	Kansas City, Mo. 25th Jan 1893		67 BROAD ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
24	KOHLBERGER	MADELINE	64		F	W	NEW YORK, N.Y. 1ST, MAY 1870		440 CLIFTON AVENUE. NEWARK, N.J.
25	STRAUSE	MAURICE	43		M	M	RICHMOND, VA. 12 July 1890		6-8 SHOCKOE SLIP ROCHMOND, VA.
26	STRAUSE	Bertha	42		F	M	BALTIMORE, MD. 14 May 1892		DO.
27	WEIL	HERMAN	54		M	M	GOLDSBORO, N.C. 1st Jan 1882		GOLDSBORO, N.C.
28	WEIL	ELIZABETH	35		F	M	Lenoir City TENNESSEE 17th July 1899		DO.
29	WESTON	EDWARD	55		M	M	NEWARK, N.J. 21ST, OCT. 1878		1380 NORTH AVE. ELIZABETH, N.J.
30	WESTON	EDITH	60		F	M	NEWARK, N.J. 1ST JAN. 1874		DO.

Line 1. Steinberg. Etta. did not embark

Line 2. Steinberg. Florence. did not embark

2nd Purser.

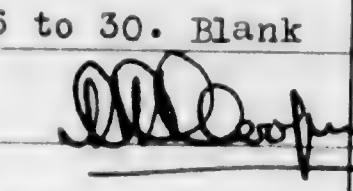
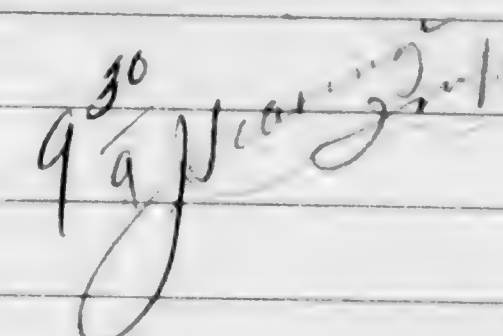
- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Aquitania Sailing from Southampton, 2nd June 1934, Arriving at Port of New York 8th June 1934, 19 17

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	VAN ARSDALE	RAY	45	-	M	New York, NY May 15. th 1889		597. Walnut St. Newtonville, Mass
2	WILKINS	ERNEST	31	-	M	Gilmanton, N.H. 3 Nov. 1902		11. Hathaway St. Jamaica Plain Mass
3	WALSH	RAYCROFT	45	-	M	Boston, Mass. 14 Nov. 1888		68 Prospect St. Manchester, Conn c/o Fredrick M. Nelson. Seattle, Washington.
4	YOULE	CLAUDE M	53	-	M	Saybrook, Ill 8 Apl. 1881		
5	WEINGREEN	EMANUEL	68	-	M	P.P. 726 Kings County Ct. Brooklyn NY 1887		Plaza Hotel, N.Y.C. N.Y.
6	Eliminations. Lines 6 to 30. Blank							
7	<div style="text-align: center;">  2nd. Purser. </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>							
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **5**
18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AQUITANIA Sailing from CHERBOURG, 2ND JUNE, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 8th June, 1934

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	ANDERSON	ALMA M.	51	-	F	S		P.P. No. 172 SUPREME COURT. NEW YORK. MARCH 1916	415 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
2	BRAITMAYER	ERNEST	61	-	M	M	WASHINGTON. D.C.		
3	CHENEY	CHARLES	67	-	M	M	HARTFORD. CONN.	8TH JULY 1873	270 BROADWAY. NEW YORK. N.Y.
4	CHENEY	MARY BELL	61	-	F	M		7TH JUNE 1866	131 HERTFORD ROAD. SOUTH MANCHESTER. CONN.
5	GRAHAM	MARTHA VIRGINIA	84	-	F	M	SANTA BARBARA. CAL.	29.AUG. 1882	DO.
6	HENNINGER	HERMAN	35	-	M	M	OSCEOLA. MISS.	12TH MAY 1850	260 11th Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
7	MORRIS	DAVE HENNER	62	-	M	M		P.P. 7933	
8	MORRIS	ALICE	59	-	F	M	NEW ORLEANS. LA.	24TH APRIL 1872	DISTRICT COURT NEW YORK. N.Y. JAN. 1932
9	MICHLER	GORDON	41	-	M	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	7.DEC. 1874	2 BECKMAN PLACE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
10	MICHLER	ANNIE	40	-	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	28TH JULY 1892	415 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
11	MICHLER	ANNETTE	8	-	F	S			DO.
12	MICHLER	RICHARD	3	-	M	S		P.P. 1269 BY MARRIAGE 27TH SEP. 1921	30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA. NEW YORK. N.Y.
13	PENTECOST	MARY LOUISE	44	-	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	10TH OCT. 1925	DO.
14	MASON	SCOTT	11	-	M	S	MINNEAPOLIS. MINN.		DO.
15	TOWN	FREDERIC EDWARD.	59	-	M	M		P.P. 1269 BY PARENTAGE 31st July 1930	DO.
16	TOWN	JULIET	65	-	F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.		Route 2 NEW CANAAN. CONN.
17	CONNALLY	MARVIN G.	37	-	M	M	WASHINGTON. D.C.	20TH JAN. 1890	DO.
18	HEENAN	NELLIE I.	50	-	F	S	WASHINGTON. D.C.	15TH JAN. 1875	260 - 11TH AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
19	WOOLWORTH	CHESTER M.	41	-	M	M	OSCEOLA. Miss.	16th Feb. 1869	-DO-
20	WOOLWORTH	MAY G.	29	-	F	M	EASTMAN. GA.	15.OCT. 1897.	270. BROADWAY. NEW YORK CITY. N.Y.
21	SNIDER	CLARENCE A	63	-	M	M	PHILADELPHIA. PA.	14. NOV. 1884.	517. SOUTH 17TH STREET. PHILADELPHIA. PA.
22	SNIDER	HENRIETTA	63	-	F	M	NIAGARA FALLS. N.Y.	22. MAY. 1893.	LANCASTER. PA.
23	SONNEBORN	HELEN	58	-	F	M	New York. N.Y.	8. May 1905	-DO-
24	HUNTER	ALEXANDER	57	-	M	M	WARAPONETA OHIO	10. SEP. 1870	100 MONTGOMERY CIRCLE. NEW ROCHELLE. N.Y.
25	DAY	AMBROSE	31	-	M	M	SYRACUSE. N.Y.	22ND MAY 1871	DO.
26	DAY	HELEN	28	-	F	M	WASHINGTON. D.C.	21ST AUGUST 1876	88 LEXINGTON AVE. NEW YORK. N.Y.
27	WINTHROP	HENRY R.	57	-	M	M	Cambridge. Mass	20th June. 1877	Plaza Hotel. Boston
28	Lamont	Roger S.	45	-	M	S	Westpoint. Conn	11th July. 1902	205 W 57th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
29	LIVERMORE	GEORGE K.	43	-	M	M	New York. N.Y.	20th June 1905	do
30	TAYLOR	OTIS.	41	-	M	M	Newport. R.I.	2 July. 1876	26 Broadway. N. Y.C. N.Y.
							N.Y.C. N.Y.	16th July 1899	48 Wall St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
							Brookline. Mass	8th Apl. 1891	131 E. 66th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
							Philadelphia. Pa.	23rd Feb. 1864	Hay Adams House. Washington. D.C.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Aquitania

Sailing from Cherbourg

2nd June

1934, Arriving at Port of New York

8th June

1934

19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TAYLOR	Margaret	70	✓	F	M.	Philadelphia Pa. 23rd Febr 1864		Hay Adams House Washington. D.C.
2	MORGAN	JAMES							
3	MORGAN								
4	BOWEN	ARTHUR	71	✓	M	M	Pawtucket. R.I. 13th Jan 1863		6 Howard St. Dorchester. Mass
5	HARLOE	WILLIAM	43	✓	M	M	Brooklyn. N.Y. 28th Dec 1890		29. De Koven Court. Brooklyn. N.Y. Bismark Hotel. Chicago. Ill
6	MUTTOLPH	William	59	✓	M	M	Rockford. Ill 18th Apl 1835.		
7	GOLDBURG	LOUIS	41	✓	M	S	New Orleans La. 1st Apl 1893		200 Varick St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
8	Eliminations. Lines 8 to 30. Blank.								
9	Lines 2 & 3. Morgans. duplicated sheet 2 Lines 27 & 28.								
10									
11	2nd PURSER.								
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20

S. S. "AQUINIA"

sailing from

CHICAGO

22d JUNE

1934

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

8th JUNE, 1934

W. S. L. L.

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	HASBROT	45	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO.	22nd NOV. 1889	521 WOODLAND AVENUE. CLEVELAND, OHIO.
2	BELL	50	M	Winona, Minn.	6th Apl. 1883	Winnelka. Ill.
3	BARBER	47	M		Com: Ct of Pleas. Hackensack. N.J.	15th Mar:1918 1120 Park Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
4	CUMBERLAND	44	M	La Verne, Calif.	2nd Jan: 1890	120 Broadway, N.Y.C. N.Y.
5	ERDMAN	70	M	New York. N.Y.	14th Feb: 1864	57 East 58th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
6	FOWLER	54	M		P.P. 94339 District Ct. of E. Norfolk Quincey. Mass	26th. Sept 1906 Quincey. Mass.
7	FREE	47	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	22nd Dec. 1886	366. Madison Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
8	CRAGGS	60	M	Milan. Tenn.	22nd Feb: 1874	120 East 9th St. Brooklyn, NY
9	GRIGSBY	50	M	Cuba. Ill	15th Jan. 1834	120 South La Salle, Chicago. Ill
10	HAGERT	43	F		District Court. Washington D.C.	120. Broadway. N.Y.C. N.Y.
11	HUREL	43	M	Detroit, Mich	25th Nov. 1890	913. Hartland Av. Montreal. Canada
12	NESBIT	45	F	Newcastle. Pa.	7th Dec: 1889	Haverford. Pa.
13	IACCACI	43	M		By Parentage.	312 Park Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
14	IACCACI	41	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	24th Aug. 1892	as above.
15	IMRAY	49	M	New York, NY	7th May 1885	Rochester. NY.
16	KOEING	49	M	Milwaukee. Wis.	1st Jan: 1885	Warner Studio. Burbank. Cal.
17	KOENIG	22	F	Macon. Ga.	12th Apl: 1912	-----as above-----
18	LANGNER	16	F	New York, N.Y.	22nd Oct. 1917	1411. 11th St. N.Y.C. N.Y.
19	LANGNER	44	M		P.P. 1693 Supreme Ct of Minola. I.I.	23rd Sept. 1917 do
20	LANGNER	38	M	Alfalfa City, Okla.	11th Jan: 1896	do
21	LANGNER	7	M	New York, N.Y.	24th Aug: 1926	do
22	MCCANN	53	M	Westbrook, Maine.	4th Nov: 1880	do
23	MCATEER	63	M	Wilkinsburg. Pa.	22nd Nov: 1871	120 E 39th St. New York. N.Y.
24	MCATEER	40	F	Brooklyn, N.Y.	30th Oct. 1893	347. Madison Av. N.Y.C. N.Y.
25	QUIMIT	41	M	Brookline, Mass	8th May 1893	do
26	O'CONNELL	38	M	Syracuse, NY	21st Apl: 1896	54 Lake St. Brighton, Mass
27	RITCHIE	38	M	Philadelphia, Pa.	11th Feb 1876	2727. Grand Blvd. Syracuse, NY
28	SHAW	60	M	Lowell, Mass.	14th Nov. 1873	912. Nth. Rexford Dr. Beverley Hills, Calif.
29	Tener	63	F	Pittsburg, Pa.	5th Mar: 1866	60 East 42nd St. New York City, NY
30	THIRTLE	47	F		Nassau City Ct. N.Y.	Sewickley. Pa.
					P.P. No 87423. 1932	35. Nassau Rd. Great Neck. L.I.

2nd Purser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, maiding therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 34

at New York

Joseph H. H. H.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
Tourist
Quota

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 10

The entries in this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 8, 1934

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J C Tomahy, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Golder, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

G. A. Golder

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1934

at New York

Joseph P. ...

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania

Tourist

Student

(None)

9

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

~~2ND JUNE~~, 1934.

Total passengers	1,000,000
U. S. citizens	1,000,000
Aliens	1,000,000

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

June 8

1934

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether the paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by organization, society, family, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (List residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No														Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure
1	HUSBAND.MR.FREDERIC J.D'SILVA. A.PAHARGANJ. DELHI. INDIA.	IOWA	IOWA	NO	THE ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION. N.Y.	YES	NO	-	direct to Alfred Knauth (agent) C/O THE ROCKEFELLER FOUNDATION 49 W.49TH ST. NEW YORK.N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	BRN	BLK.	BRN	NONE.
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Toulley, Master, of the Aquidania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Toulley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 34
at New York

Joseph P. Hume
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax states*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 34

at New York

Joseph P. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession of the United States.

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of _____

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND JUNE, 1934

Alone . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

26

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

June 8

19 34

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G A Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 34

at New York

Joseph J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Y. [Signature]
Aquitania
Vicilma
42 [Signature]

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are determined to be admissible under the laws of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND JUNE, 1934.

Total passengers	10
U. S. citizens	10
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

REF 8 MAY June 19 34.

28

List 6

The entries on ~~the~~ sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Townley Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of June, 1934
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others. A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G A Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 34

at New York

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aquitania
June 8
Permit

List **14**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON 2ND JUNE, 1934.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write		Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SMITH	MARY J.	63	-	F	W	HSWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	RAMPTON	SEC. 10. Ap No 939122			U.S.A.	SOMERVILLE N.J.
2		MOGFORD	EVELYN	58	-	F	S	SALES-LADY	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 10. Ap No 953576	29.SEP.33		U.S.A.	SAN FRANCISCO Cal
3		KELWAY-BAMBER	BERTHA	37	-	F	S	INDPT.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	CHELMSFORD	SEC. 10. Ap No 941311	10.JUN.32		U.S.A.	WASHINGTON D C
4		HOGGINS	HELEN V.	42	-	F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORWICH	SEC. 10. Ap No 956427	9.FEB.34		U.S.A.	MILFORD Conn
5		RUSSELL	VIOLET	32	-	F	S	DOMESTIC Exposition Organizer	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	WELLS	SEC. 10. AP No 937867	28.AUG.33		U.S.A.	NEW YORK N.Y.
6	U. S. CIT.	KIRALFY	ALBERT	55	-	M	M		YES	ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	SEC. 10. Ap No 951890	24.FEB.34.		U.S.A.	NEW YORK, N.Y.
7		KIRALFY	EMILY.	44	-	F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 10. Ap No 977275	16.MAY.34		U.S.A.	NEW YORK NY
8		CLARKE	JOHN	37	-	M	M	TEXTILE MANFTR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	IRISH	N. IRELAND	BANERIDGE	SEC. 10. Ap No 976483	11 May '34		U.S.A.	CORONA N Y
9		JONES	FRANK A.	41	-	M	S	CLERK	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 10. Ap No 960716	26 May '34		U.S.A.	Canoga Pk Cal
10		WALKER	Fred	45	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Coverdale	SEC. 10. Ap No 960715	22 Mch '34		U.S.A.	Canoga Pk Cal
11		WALKER	Beatrice	52	-	F	M	H's wife	Yes	English	Yes	Britain	English	England	Nottingham	SEC. 10. Ap No 958655			U.S.A.	
12		Lines 12 to 30 blank																		
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 8 JUNE, 1934.

30

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification								
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						Is it to remain in the United States?	Is it to remain in the United States?			Is it to remain in the United States?	Is it to remain in the United States?	Feet	Inches				
1	BROTHER JOHN R. HURST. RAMPTON, NR. LINCOLN.	-	N. J. SOMER- VILLE	NO	SELF	1915- 1933	HEMP- STEAD	12 OCT. 1933	Sister in Law MRS. CLARA DAVIS. PROSPECT AVE. BERGEN CO. N.J.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FR.	BRN.	BLUE	NONE
2	BROTHER ALFRED MOGFORD. 115 RED LION RD. TOLWORTH.	-	CAL. SAN FRAN- CISCO	YES	SELF	1907 1934	S. FRAN- CISCO	FEB. 1934	FRIEND MISS SALLY OSBORNE. 795 GEARY ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FR.	GREY	BRN	NONE
3	FATHER CHARLES KELWAY-BAMBER. MARTYRS CRAWLEY, SUSSEX.	-	D. C. TON	NO	SELF	1928- 1932	WASH.	JUNE 1932	Friend Mrs Ann Kent 2113 Wyoming Ave. Washington DC	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	DRK.	HZL.	NONE
4	Mother Helen Huggins Ruphan Norfolk	-	CONN. MILFORD NEW	YES	SELF	1925- 1934	CONN.	20 Apl 1934	Home Schermerhorn Home Melford Conn	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FR.	BRN.	GREY	NONE
5	MOTHER MRS. ANNIE RUSSELL. SPRINGDALE RD. BROADSTONE, DORSET.	-	N. Y. ROCHELLE	YES	SELF	1923 1933	N. Y.	11 OCT. 1933	Employer MRS Emily DURRANCE. DAVENPORT NECK, NEW ROCHELLE. N. Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE
6	Mother Moir Kiralfy TOWER HOUSE, CROMWELL RD. LONDON	-	N. Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	BORN 1925	N. Y.	16 Mch 1934	Home 535 W. 110 ST. NEW YORK, N. Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	U. S. C I T I Z E N					NONE	
7	MOTHER MRS. Kasia Bartley 13 LIDDON RD. PLAISTON E.	-	N. Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	1925- 1934	N. Y.	16 Mch 1934	-DO-	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR.	BRN.	BRN	NONE	
8	MOTHER MRS. Isabella CLARKE. DRUMNAGALLY, BANBRIDGE, CO. DOW.	-	N. Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1925- 1934	N. Y.	14 MAY 1934	WIFE MRS. M. arie CLARKE. 162 W. 54TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FR.	BRN.	BRN.	NONE	
9	MOTHER MRS. Mary JONES. 23 APPACH RD. BRIXTON, LONDON.	-	N. Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	1921 1933	N. Y.	19 MAY 1933	Home 96 10 Polk Ave Corona L.I. N. Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DRK.	BRN.	BRN.	ONE FINGER MISSING R. HAND. Scars back	
10	Bro Arthur Walker 21 High Str Shoeburyness Ex	-	Cal Canoga Pk	NO	Self	1934 1913	Cal	12 Pk Apl 1934	Home Canoga Pk Cal	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	Good	NO	5	11	Drk	Brn	Brn	Left Index Finger	
11	Bro in Law -do-	-	Cal Canoga Pk	NO	Self	1934	Cal	12 Pk Apl 1934	Home -do-	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Drk	Brn	Grey	None	

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. Tawney, Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 1934
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Goolden, Surgeon of the Aquitania, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 34

at New York

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

JUNE 2nd, 1934

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, MOW, PV, or RP and pre action of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District									
1	37899	LANBARD	Georges	24	11	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Switzer	French	Switzer	Geneva	Sec 3 (2) P	PV 147	Geneva	May 14th 34		Switzer	Conches n/Geneva								
2	37587	STULIKOVA	Anna	43	-	F	S	Teacher	Yes	Czech	Czechoslovakia	Czech	Czechoslovakia	Benisek Klatovy	Sec 3 (2) P	PV 311	Prague	May 12th 34		Czechoslovakia	KLADNA								
3	37581	PEDRINI	Marietta	44	10	F	M	Hotel Proprietor	Yes	Switzer	Switzer	Northern Italian	Switzer	Ambri (Ticino)	Sec 3 (2) P	PV 376	Zurich	May 19th 34		Switzer	Lugano								
4	37581	BODIKIAN	Arensiak	29	-	F	S	Carpet Maker	Yes	Turkish	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Cesaree in Turkey	Sec 3 (2) P	PV 2468	Paris	May 16th 34	992 96/830	France	Bois-Colombes								
5	37581	FELDMANN	Anna	24	-	F	S	Housewife	Yes	Slovak	Czechoslovakia	Czech	Czechoslovakia	Cesaree in Turkey	Sec 3 (2) P	PV 315	Prague	May 15th 34	VL-319-698	Czechoslovakia	Nové Mesto n/Vah								
6	37581	BOHEM	Maurice Robert	29	-	M	S	Director	Yes	French	France	French	France	Caracas	Sec 3 (2) P	PV 2558	Paris	May 29th 34		France	Paris								
7	37581	TELEDI	Anna	23	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Hung. German	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Buda	Sec 3 (2) P	PV 241	Budapest	May 23rd 34		Hungary	Pecs								
8	37581	HUTNER	Sydenia	39	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Polish	Poland	Polish	Poland	Korodenska	Sec 3 (2) P	PV 210	Warsaw	May 16th 34		Poland	Warsaw								
9	37581	CHEKLOFF	Alexandre	26	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Russian	Russia	Russian	Russia	Skarlinowla	Sec 3 (2) B	PV 2477	Berlin	May 19th 34		Russia	Neprapetrovsk								
10	37581	AMOL	Dmitry	36	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Russian	Russia	Russian	Russia	Riga	Sec 3 (2) B	PV 2485	Berlin	May 19th 34		Russia	Altohevak								
11	37581	TOWETZKY	Aron	35	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Russian	Russia	Russian	Russia	Minak	Sec 3 (2) B	PV 2479	Berlin	May 19th 34		Russia	Kharkoff								
12	37581	KOPELIOVITCH	Valdemar	38	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Russian	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kharkoff	Sec 3 (2) B	PV 2483	Berlin	May 19th 34		Russia	Kharkoff								
13	37581	ZAK	Abram	35	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Russian	Russia	Russian	Russia	Belogorodsk	Sec 3 (2) B	PV 2481	Berlin	May 19th 34		Russia	Gorlovskia								
14	37581	BENOIT	Elvire Lucie	59	-	F	M	None	Yes	English	France	French	France	Rheims	T.V. 313	Paris	June 1st 34		France	Clamart									
15	37581	BENOIT	Solange	31	-	F	S	None	Yes	English	France	French	France	Paris	T.C. 313	Paris	June 1st 34		France	Clamart									
16	37581	BARTOLAGGI	Aloisio	19	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Italian	Canada	Italian	Canada	Hamilton	Sec 3 (2) B	PV 4813	Paris	May 24th 34		Italy	San Lorenzo di Campo								
17	37581	HALOUA	Joseph	35	-	M	M	Business Man	Yes	French	France	French	France	Tlemcen	Sec 3 (2) B	PV 2523	Paris	May 24th 34		France	Paris								
18	37581	HALOUA	Germaine	35	-	F	M	H's wife	Yes	French	France	French	France	Paris	Sec 3 (2) P	PV 2526	Paris	May 24th 34		France	Paris								
19	37581	HALOUA	Jacqueline	8	-	F	S	Child	Yes	French	France	French	France	Paris	Sec 3 (2) P	PV 2526	Paris	May 24th 34		France	Paris								
20	37581	TONAKANOV	Stephan	33	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Russian	Russia	Russian	Russia	Aradagan	Sec 3 (2) B	PV 2618	Berlin	May 28th 34		Russia	Moscow								
21	37581	FRANOWITZER	Beile Schlemcia	44	-	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Polish	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Ryazki	Sec 3 (2) P	PV 192	Warsaw	Apr 12th 34		Poland	Rohatyn								
22	37581	MICHEL	Selim Peter	63	-	M	M	Dealer	Yes	English	Palestine	Palestinian	Palestine	Bethlehem	Sec 3 (2) B	PV 85	Jerusalem	May 9th 34		Palestine	Bethlehem								
23	37581	MICHEL	Milia Selim	26	-	F	S	Dealer	Yes	English	Palestine	Palestinian	Palestine	Bethlehem	Sec 3 (2) P	PV 93	Jerusalem	May 19th 34		Palestine	Bethlehem								
Lines 24 to 30 Blank																													
2nd Purser																													

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of "AQUITANIA", JUNE 8th, 1934.

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification						
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years						Where?	Date of last departure			Whether alien intended to come to United States for temporary or permanent residence	Whether alien intended to do business in United States	Whether alien intended to do other work in United States	Whether alien intended to do other work in United States	Whether alien intended to do other work in United States	Whether alien intended to do other work in United States
1	Father Albert Lombard Conchoes n/Geneva	Canada		no	Myself	July 1932	Transt 1932	Ware M.B.C.										5	10	Fair	Brn	Brn	none
2	Mother Madelana Stulikova Beadekoy n/Klatoz Czechoslovakia	Czechoslovakia		Yes	Myself													5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	none
3	Husband Celli Pedrini, Piazza Dante Lugano Switzerland	Switzerland		Yes	Myself													4	11	Ord	Grey	Blue	none
4	Cousin Grigar, Canadian Rue de Poutout London S.A. U.	France		Yes	Myself													5	4	Med	Dark	Brn	none
5	Father Abraham Feldmann Novo Vasovo Czechoslovakia	Czechoslovakia		Yes	Myself													5	4	Med	Dark	Brn	none
6	Father Eugene Boehm Jobbe Duval Paris	France		Yes	Myself	1913/	New York											5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	none
7	Mother Kelmnie Telegdi Paos Petresselyem 7 Hungary	Hungary		Yes	Myself													5	2	Fair	Brn	Brn	none
8	Husband Makymilian Ruttnes Hoz 62 Warszawa Poland	Poland		Yes	Myself													5	7	Fair	Blk	Blue	none
9	Wife Chelkova Ampilogova 1 Bolsheviak Smo Russia	Russia		No	Transt C													5	11	Fair	Brn	Grey	none
10	Wife Becker Amol 358 Newcolony Althvsk Russia	Russia		No	Transt C													5	21	Fair	Blk	Brn	none
11	Wife Fiera Tournetsky 7-22 Paschinsky Kharkoff v.NY	Russia		No	Transt C													5	4	Fair	Brn	Brown	none
12	Wife Jumarkha Kopeliowitch 5-7 Paschinsky Kharkoff v.NY	Russia		No	Transt C													5	10	Fair	Brn	Blue	none
13	Wife Lokchina Zak 5 Sovietaka Gorlovka Russia	Russia		No	Transt C													5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	none
14	Bro Robert Benoit Rue Antoinette 30 Paris France	France		Yes	Myself													5	4	Fair	White	Blue	none
15	Uncle address same as above	France		Yes	Myself													5	4	Fair	Brn	Brn	none
16	Uncle Mazzareno Bartoloca San Lorenzo di Campo Italy	Canada		Yes	Myself													5	7	Fair	Brn	Brn	none
17	Bro Gaston Haloua Home: 6 rue de Vienne Paris France	France		Yes	Myself	June/Nov	Chicago											5	8	Dark	Blk	Brn	none
18	Bro in Law address same as above	France		Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1933										5	7	Dark	Brn	Brn	none
19	Uncle address same as above	France		Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1933										3	6	Dark	Wlk	Brn	none
20	Wife Sadoyaja Tonakanov Triumphalnava 21W 24 Moscow U.S.S.R.	Russia		Yes	Myself													5	6	Dark	Blk	Blk	none
21	Husband Nachmacce Franowitter Grander Iter Bohatyn v.NY	Poland		Yes	Myself	25 No												5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	none
22	Wife Sultana Michel Home P.O.B 32 Bethlehem v.NY	Palestine		Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1893										5	4	Brn	Grey	Brn	none
23	Mother address same as above	Palestine		Yes	Father	Yes	No											5	2	Drk	Brn	Blue	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J C Townley Master, of the Aquitania, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J C Townley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 34
at New York

Joseph P. Dunning
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one-year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G A Goolden, Surgeon of the Quintana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G A Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 34

at New York

Joseph P. [Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G A Goolden, Surgeon of the Quintana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 34

at New York

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List **5**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 2ND, 1934

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—			9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NQV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued		14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if none, state language of what country)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		JAFFE	Sara	53	-	F		H Housewife	Yes	3592	Yiddish	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ponevyj	See IO RP	Ap No 955129		USA	Brooklyn NY
2		Lines 2 to 30 Blank																			
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JUNE 8th, 1934

34

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J C Townley Master, of the Aquitania, from Bouthampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of June, 19 34
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND JUNE 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Number

35

8 JUNE, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WILLIAMS	Laura	34		F	S	Baltimore Md 9 Feb 1900		4418 Groveland Ave Baltimore Md
2	WALLACE	Margaret	39		F	S	Minneapolis Minn 17 June 1895		5004 Queen Avenue South Minneapolis Minn
3	COOPER	EVA	64		F	S		COLORADO SPRINGS. COL. PP 13008 13 APL. 1927	THE PLAZA HOTEL, COLORADO SPRINGS, COL.
4	IREDALE	THOMAS R.	38		M	M		Dist Ct San Francisco P.P. 4418 2 May 1932	706 WEST POPLAR AV. SAN MATEO, CAL.
5	MAGGS	GILBERT E.	52		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT. CHICAGO, ILL. P.P. 83568 SEP. 1915	7040 DORCHESTER AV. CHICAGO, ILL.
6	MAGGS	LORETTA A.	45		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 26 FEB. 1888		-DO-
7	MAC GOWAN	JAMES			M	M			
8	MAC GOWAN				F	M			
9	MARRIOTT	H			M	M			
10	PRICE	CHARLES S.	48		M	D		FEDERAL COURT. VALDEZ, ALA. PP 4 096 1914	2100 BRIGDON BLVD. PASADENA, Cal
11	PRICE	LUCILE	22		F	S	SPOKANE. WASH. 2 Feb 1912		-DO-
12	CARVEL	EVELYN	42		F	S	Groves WEBSTER MISS. 15 Feb 1891		-DO-
13	PRICE	MARJORIE	25		F	S	SEDROW-WOOLY, WASH. 14 Oct 1908		-DO-
14	PRICE	ETHEL	27		F	S			-DO-
15	REID	WILLIAM H.	46		M	M		FATHERS PAPERS. P.P. 4097 U.S. DIST COURT. PROVIDENCE, R.I. P.P. 80378 1 MAY 1920	AUGUSTA SPRINGS, VA.
16	VERTIN	JOHN	70		M	M	P.P. 78590	HOUGHTON CO. CT. CALUMET, MICH. 1886	CALUMET, MICH.
17	VERTIN	CATHERINE	57		F	M	HANGOCK. MICH. 4 MAR. 1877		-DO-
18	MOORE	E. DUDLEY	38		M	M		THE SUPREME COURT P.P. 91814 OF NEW YORK, WHITE PLAINS. 23 SEPT. 1932	CHESTNUT RIDGE, MT. KISCO, N.Y.
19	MOORE	NELLIE E.	40		F	M		DO.	-DO-
20	BEAL	CONSTANCE	39		F	S	FRAMINGHAM. MASS. 28 NOV. 1894		35-33 87TH ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS, L.I. NY.
21	WOODLEY	A da	25		F	S		By Parentage P.P. 20668	160 Stratford Rd Brooklyn N.Y.
22	COCKMAN	HELEN G.			F	M			
23	PHILIPS	HERMAN	51		M	M		FATHERS PAPERS. P.P. 90562	65 SOUTH ST. STAMFORD, CONN.
24	CHARLTON	THERESE B.	27		F	M	S. ORANGE. N.J. 1 DEC. 1906		NORTON CONN.
25	CABOT	MARY G.	43		F	S	BROOKLINE. MASS. 8 DEC. 1891		NEWCASTLE, ME.
26	BASSETT	WALTER. S.	54		M	M	MILFORD CONN. 6 APL. 1883		Wilton OLMSTEAD HILL, CONN.
27	PUGH	ELIZABETH W.	49		F	M	CINCINNATI, OHIO 6 FEB. 1885		1820 DEXTER AVE. CINCINNATI, OHIO.
28	LOBREGAT	RAMON	39		M	M			
29	CROSBY	ELIZABETH A.	39		F	S	Wayne Co IA. 23 NOV. 1894		CORYDON, IOWA.
30	MARKS	HARRY	45		M	M	New York N.Y. 29 Jan 1889		1232 OAK ST. FAR ROCKAWAY, L.I. NY.

Line 7 Mac Gowan James Did not embark.
Line 8 Mac Gowan Did not embark
Line 9 Marriott H. Did not embark
Line 22 Cockman Helen did not embark

Line 28 Lobregat Ramon duplicated see sheet 6 Line 29

The Purser

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

21

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND JUNE 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 JUNE, 1934

35

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	WILLIAMS	Laura	34		F	S	Baltimore Md	9 Feb 1900		4418 Groveland Ave Baltimore Md
2	WALLACE	Margaret	39		F	S	Minneapolis Minn	17 June 1895		5004 Queen Avenue South Minneapolis Minn
3	COOPER	EVA	64		F	S			COLORADO SPRINGS. COL. PP 13008 13 APL. 1927	THE PLAZA HOTEL. COLORADO SPRINGS. COL.
4	IREDALE	THOMAS R.	38		M	M			Dist Ct San Francisco P.P. 4418 2 May 1932	706 WEST POPLAR AV. SAN MATEO. CAL.
5	MAGGS	GILBERT E.	52		M	M			SUPERIOR COURT. CHICAGO. ILL. P.P. 83568 SEP. 1915	7040 DORCHESTER AV. CHICAGO. ILL.
6	MAGGS	LORETTA A.	45		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y.	26. FEB. 1888		-DO-
7	MAC GOWAN	JAMES			M	M				
8	MAC GOWAN				F	M				
9	MARRIOTT	H			M	M				
10	PRICE	CHARLES S.	48		M	D			FEDERAL COURT. VALDEZ. ALKA. PP 4 096 1914	2100 BRIGDON BLVD. PASADENA. Cal
11	PRICE	LUCILE	22		F	S	SPOKANE. WASH.	2 Feb 1912		-DO-
12	CARVEL	EVELYN	42		F	S	Groves WEBSTER MISS.	15 Feb 1891		-DO-
13	PRICE	MARJORIE	25		F	S	SEDROW-WOOLY. WASH.	14 Oct 1908		-DO-
14	PRICE	ETHEL	27		F	S			FATHERS PAPERS. P.P. 4097	-DO-
15	REID	WILLIAM H.	46		M	M			U.S. DIST COURT. PROVIDENCE. R.I. P.P. 80378 1. MAY 1920	AUGUSTA SPRINGS. VA.
16	VERTIN	JOHN	70		M	M		P.P. 78590	HOUGHTON CO. CT. CALUMET. MICH. 1886	CALUMET. MICH.
17	VERTIN	CATHERINE	57		F	M	HANGCOCK. MICH.	4. MAR. 1877		-DO-
18	MOORE	E. DUDLEY	38		M	M			THE SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK. WHITE PLAINS. P.P. 91814 23. SEPT. 1932	CHESTNUT RIDGE. MT. KISCO. N.Y.
19	MOORE	NELLIE E.	40		F	M			DO.	-DO-
20	BEAL	CONSTANCE	39		F	S	FRAMINGHAM. MASS.	28. NOV. 1894		35-33 87TH ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS. L.I. NY.
21	WOODLEY	A da	25		F	S			By Parentage P.P. 20668	160 Stratford Rd Brooklyn N.Y.
22	COOKMAN	HELEN G.			F	M				
23	PHILIPS	HERMAN	51		M	M			FATHERS PAPERS. P.P. 90562	65 SOUTH ST. STAMFORD. CONN.
24	CHARLTON	THESESE B.	27		F	M	S. ORANGE. N.J.	1. DEC. 1906		NORTON CONN.
25	CABOT	MARY G.	43		F	S	BROOKLINE. MASS.	8 DEC. 1891		NEWCASTLE. ME.
26	BASSETT	WALTER. S.	58		M	M	MILFORD CONN.	6. APL. 1883		Wilton OLNEY. CONN.
27	PUGH	ELIZABETH. W.	49		F	M	CINCINNATI. OHIO	6. FEB. 1885		1820 DEXTER AVE. CINCINNATI. OHIO.
28	LOMBARD	RAMON	39		M	M				
29	CROSBY	ELIZABETH A.	39		F	S	Wayne Co IA.	23. NOV. 1894		CORYDON. IOWA.
30	MARKS	HARRY	45		M	M	New York N.Y.	29 Jan 1889		1232 OAK ST. FAR ROCKAWAY. L.I. NY.

Line 7 Mac Gowan James Did not embark.
Line 8 Mac Gowan Did not embark
Line 9 Marriott H. Did not embark
Line 22 Cookman Helen did not embark

Line 28 Lobregat Ramon duplicated see sheet 6 Line 28

Imm. Purser

Handwritten signature and date:
930 pm June 8, 1934

21

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

36

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Sailing from **SOUTHAMPTON**

2ND JUNE, 1934, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

8 JUNE, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	SILVERSTEIN	LOUIS	63		M			ESSEX CO. COURT. P.P. 91181	
2	SILVERSTEIN	ABRAHAM	26		M		MILLBURN. N.J.	COMMON PLEAS. NEWARK. N.J. 1916	75 MAIN ST. MILLBURN. N.J.
3	SILVERSTEIN	RUTH	19		F		CLEVELAND. OHIO.	28. NOV. 1907	-DO-
4	TAYLOR	HENRY G.	36		M		EARLVILLE. ILL.	7. AUG. 1914	-DO-
5	WALKER	FRED						14 FEB. 1898	14 NORFOLK TCE. WELLESBY. MASS.
6	WALKER	BARBARA							
7	WIDEN	MARGARET	46		F		Yonkers N.Y.	Oct 16 1887	
8	DE GIVE	JULIUS L.	22		M		GEORGIA ATLANTA	5TH DECEMBER 1912	147 W 105 Street New York City
9	MATZ.	JULIUS.	47		M			P.P. 548405	152 WIEUCA ROAD; ATLANTA GA.
10	MATZ.	ETNA	38		F			DISTRICT COURT BOSTON MAS. 9TH JUNE 1913	3610 S STREET WASHINGTON. D.C.
11	MARGOLIS	SCHMARIAH C.	38		M			BY MARRIAGE P.P. 548405	AS ABOVE.
12	BROOKS.	MAX.	40		M			P.P. 75953	
13	LOCKARD	HARRIET M.	24		F		ALTOONA. PA.	June 1925	1787 WASHINGTON AVE. BRONX. N.Y.
14	PICKETT.	CLARENCE.	49		M		Cissna Park Ill	P.P. 78639	1140 45TH STREET. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
15	PICKETT.	LILY	51		F		LAKE CITY. IOWA.	Dec 1926	285 CHESTNUT AVE. ALTOONA. PA.
16	LIECKTUNG	MAX.	62		M			26TH FEBRUARY. 1910	2000 12TH STREET. PHILADELPHIA PA.
17	LIECKTUNG.	MOLLY	62		F			19TH OCTOBER. 1884	AS ABOVE.
18	WARREN	KARL	41		M			24 AUGUST 1882	574 WARWICK STREET. BROOKLYN. N.Y.
19	TAYLOR	Laura	31		F		Ithica N.Y.	P.P. 503300	AS ABOVE.
20	RUBENSTEIN	Louis	40		M			Sept 16 1902	24 96TH STREET. NEW YORK CITY.
21	RUBENSTEIN	Anne	36		F			P.P. 86	14 Norfolk Tce. Wellesby Mass
22	RUBENSTEIN	Mary	16		F		Chicago Ill	May 27 1919	6417 S Marshfield Ave Chicago Ill
23	RUBENSTEIN	Arthur	9		M		Chicago Ill	Aug 1. 1917	-do-
24	WILLIAMS	Robert	36		M		New York City N Y	May 19 1925	-do-
25	CHASE	Elizabeth	29		F		Narragansett N Y	Dec 17 1898	-do-
26	ZWIRN	Etta	58		F			12 June 1905	30 W 136 Street New York City N Y
27	Line 5 Walker Fred		4		M			By Marriage P.P. 78622	Rose Hill Waterbury Conn.
28	Line 6 Walker Barbara		4		F				534 39 Str N Bergen N.Y.
29	Lines 27 to 30 Blank								
30									

2nd Purser

Handwritten signature and date: 935 Am June 8. 1934

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND JUNE 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 JUNE, 1934.

35

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	WILLIAMS	Laura	34		F	S	Baltimore Md 9 Feb 1900		4418 Groveland Ave Baltimore Md
2	WALLACE	Margaret	39		F	S	Minneapolis Minn 17 June 1895		5004 Queen Avenue South Minneapolis Minn
3	COOPER	EVA	64		F	S		COLORADO SPRINGS. COL. PP 13008 13 APL. 1927	THE PLAZA HOTEL, COLORADO SPRINGS, COL.
4	IREDALE	THOMAS R.	38		M	M		Dist Ct San Francisco P.P. 4418 2 May 1932	706 WEST POPLAR AV. SAN MATEO, CAL
5	MAGGS	GILBERT E.	52		M	M		SUPERIOR COURT. CHICAGO, ILL. P.P. 83568 SEP. 1915	7040 DORCHESTER AV. CHICAGO, ILL.
6	MAGGS	LORETTA A.	45		F	M	NEW YORK. N.Y. 26 FEB. 1888		-DO-
7	MAC GOWAN	JAMES			M	M			
8	MAC GOWAN				F	M			
9	MARRIOTT	H			M	M			
10	PRICE	CHARLES S.	48		M	D		FEDERAL COURT. VALDEZ, ALKA. PP 4 096 1914	2100 BRIGDON BLVD. PASADENA, Cal
11	PRICE	LUCILE	22		F	S	SPOKANE. WASH. 2 Feb 1912		-DO-
12	CARVEL	EVELYN	42		F	S	Groves WEBSTER MISS. 15 Feb 1891		-DO-
13	PRICE	MARJORIE	25		F	S	SEDROW-WOOLY, WASH. 14 Oct 1908		-DO-
14	PRICE	ETHEL	27		F	S		FATHERS PAPERS. P.P. 4097	-DO-
15	REID	WILLIAM H.	46		M	M		U.S. DIST COURT. PROVIDENCE, R. I. P.P. 80378 1 MAY 1920	AUGUSTA SPRINGS, VA.
16	VERTIN	JOHN	70		M	M	P.P. 78590	HOUGHTON CO. CT. CALUMET, MICH. 1886	CALUMET, MICH.
17	VERTIN	CATHERINE	57		F	M	HANCOCK. MICH. 4 MAR. 1877		-DO-
18	MOORE	E. DUDLEY	38		M	M		THE SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK, WHITE PLAINS. P.P. 91814 23 SEPT. 1932	CHESTNUT RIDGE, MT. KISCO, N.Y.
19	MOORE	NELLIE E.	40		F	M		DO.	-DO-
20	BEAL	CONSTANCE	39		F	S	FRAMINGHAM, MASS. 28 NOV. 1894		35-33 87TH ST. JACKSON HEIGHTS, L.I. NY.
21	WOODLEY	A da	25		F	S		By Parentage P.P. 20668	160 Stratford Rd Brooklyn N.Y.
22	COOKMAN	HELEN G.			F	M			
23	PHILIPS	HERMAN	51		M	M		FATHERS PAPERS. P.P. 90562	65 SOUTH ST. STAMFORD, CONN.
24	CHARLTON	THERESA B.	27		F	M	S. ORANGE, N.J. 1 DEC. 1906		NORRIS CONN.
25	CABOT	MARY G.	43		F	S	BROOKLINE, MASS. 8 DEC. 1891		NEWCASTLE, ME.
26	BASSETT	WALTER. S.	54		M	M	MILFORD CONN. 6 APL. 1883		Wilton OLMSTEAD HILL, CONN.
27	PUGH	ELIZABETH W.	49		F	M	CINCINNATI, OHIO 6 FEB. 1885		1820 DEXTER AVE. CINCINNATI, OHIO.
28	LOBREGAT	RAMON	39		M	M			
29	CROSBY	ELIZABETH A.	39		F	S	Wayne Co IA. 23 NOV. 1894		CORYDON, IOWA.
30	MARKS	HARRY	45		M	M	New York N.Y. 29 Jan 1889		1232 OAK ST. FAR ROCKAWAY, L.I. NY.

Line 7 Mac Gowan James Did not embark.
Line 8 Mac Gowan Did not embark
Line 9 Marriott H. Did not embark
Line 22 Cookman Helen did not embark
Line 28 Lobregat Ramon duplicated see sheet 6 Line 29

End Purser

Handwritten signature and date:
930 PM June 8, 1934

21

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Aquilon
Tourist No. 1
MS 9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

36

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND JUNE, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

8 JUNE, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MAILED OR SINGLE			
1	SILVERSTEIN	LOUIS	63	M		
2	SILVERSTEIN	ABRAHAM	26	M	ESSEX CO. COURT. P.P. 91181 COMMON PLEAS, NEWARK, N.J.	1916 75 MAIN ST. MILLBURN, N.J.
3	SILVERSTEIN	RUTH	19	F	MILLBURN, N.J.	28 NOV. 1907
4	TAYLOR	HENRY G.	36	M	CLEVELAND, OHIO.	7 AUG. 1914
5	WALKER	FRED		M	EARLVILLE, ILL.	14 FEB. 1898
6	WALKER	BARBARA		F		
7	WIDJEN	MARGARET	46	F	Yonkers N.Y.	Oct 16 1887
8	DE GIVE	JULIUS L.	22	M	GEORGIA ATLANTA	5TH DECEMBER 1912
9	MATZ.	JULIUS.	47	M		
10	MATZ.	ETNA	38	F		
11	MARGOLIS	SCHMARIAH C.	38	M		
12	BROOKS.	MAX.	40	M		
13	LOCKARD	HARRIET M.	24	F	ALTOONA, PA.	26TH FEBRUARY, 1910
14	PICKETT.	CLARENCE.	49	M	Cassena Park Ill	19TH OCTOBER, 1884
15	PICKETT	LILY	51	F	LAKE CITY, IOWA.	24 AUGUST 1882
16	LIECKTUNG	MAX.	62	M		
17	LIECKTUNG.	MOLLY	62	F		
18	WARREN	EARL	41	M	Ithica N.Y.	P.P. 503300 ✓ Sept 16 1902
19	TAYLOR	Laura	31	F		P.P. 86 ✓
20	RUBENSTEIN	Louis	40	M		
21	RUBENSTEIN	Anna	36	F		
22	RUBENSTEIN	Mary	16	F	Chicago Ill	Aug 1. 1917
23	RUBENSTEIN	Arthur	9	M	Chicago Ill	May 19 1925
24	WILLIAMS	Robert	36	M	New York City N Y	Dec 17 1898
25	CHASE	Elizabeth	29	F	Narragansett N Y	12 June 1905
26	ZWIRN	Etta	58	F		
27	Line 5 Walker Fred Line 6 Walker Barbara Lines 27 to 30 Blank					
28	Duplicated see sheet 4 Line 10 Duplicated see sheet 4 Line 11					
29						
30						
31						
32						
33						
34						
35						
36						
37						
38						
39						
40						
41						
42						
43						
44						
45						
46						
47						
48						
49						
50						
51						
52						
53						
54						
55						
56						
57						
58						
59						
60						
61						
62						
63						
64						
65						
66						
67						
68						
69						
70						
71						
72						
73						
74						
75						
76						
77						
78						
79						
80						
81						
82						
83						
84						
85						
86						
87						
88						
89						
90						
91						
92						
93						
94						
95						
96						
97						
98						
99						
100						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 2ND, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 8th JUNE, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BARKOW Nathan Walter	34	M		District Court Boston Mass. P.P. 78978 July 1930	540 Pleasant Street CANTON Mass N.Y.
2	DELAHUNT Joseph B.	26	M	Herkimer N.Y. Oct 25th 1908		CLINTON Mass
3	PREMSLAUR Julius	42	M		Suffolk Co Camp Upton NY., P.P. 81587 May 29th 1919	55 Payson Avenue NEW-YORK NY
4	SWINE Etta	30	F	North Adams Mass.,		534-30th Street WORMH BERG NY
5	LIECKTUNG Max	38	M		Supreme Court Brooklyn NY., 1908	574 Warwick Street BROOKLYN NY
6	LIECKTUNG Molly	32	F			574 Warwick Street BROOKLYN NY
7	KOSLIN Bertha	57	F		through father & marriage P.P. 77433	395 East 151st Street NEW-YORK
8	GRUNT Max	29	M		through parents P.P. 78966	40-16th Avenue NEWARK N.J.
9	BAYLIN Richard	44	M		Media City Co Pa., P.P. 72500 1914	143 W 32nd Street CHESTER Pa.,
10	BAYLIN Anna	39	F	Norkian New-Jersey Sept 20th 1885		address same as above
11	BAYLIN Herbert	9	M	Chester Pa., Dec 21st 1925		address same as above
12	KAUFMANN Moritz	75	M		District Court Johnstown Pa., P.P. 51783 1906	73 J. Street JOHNSTOWN Pa.,
13	KAUFMANN Sarah	67	F		By Marriage P.P. 517832	73 J Street JOHNSTOWN Pa.,
14	RICHMAN Edith	25	F	New-York NY., Aug 11th 1908		1667 Ocean Parkway BROOKLYN NY.,
15	LEBAILLY Andrew R.	39	M		District Court Chicago Ill., P.P. 53315 1925	9450 42nd Avenue LONG ISLAND
16	ORPHANIDES Stavros	45	M		Supreme Court New-York City NY., P.P. 574894 9 Jan 1924	1 East Tremont Ave BRONX NY
17	HIRSCHMANN Morduch	45	M		District Court Brooklyn NY., P.P. 471669 Dec 29th 1925	1371 47th Street BROOKLYN NY
18	MERRIT Thomas	51	M		New-York NY., P.P. 84137 1909	26-E 21st St New-YORK NY
19	HALPERN Herman	47	M		Supreme Court Chicago Ill., P.P. 75811 June 1920	5511 Maryland Ave. CHICAGO Ill.,
20	PACHTER Anna	48	F		Supreme Court New-York NY., P.P. 576954 June 1926	267 E 7th Street NEW-YORK NY
21	COUMINE Habib Nicholas	50	M		District Court Brooklyn NY., P.P. 78062 1920	6130 164th Street FLUSHING NY
22	GINA Cara	45	F	Middleport Ohio., Oct 5th 1889		CINCINNATI Ohio. 767 Clinton Springs Ave
23	GANNA Mario	53	M		Supreme Court New-York City NY P.P. 62314 May 18th 1925	47 West 3rd Street NEW-YORK NY
24	GANNA Emilia	42	F		Supreme Court New-York City NY P.P. 10364 Oct 1st 1925	address same as above
25	BULGARELL Charly	44	M		Superior Court Cook County Chicago Ill., P.P. 6397 Sept 21st 1917	1410 St Lincoln St Chicago Ill.,
26	ISAAC Rose	42	F		By Marriage P.P. 78192	120 W 105 Str New York City N.Y.
27	PREMESLAAR Nathan	47	M	P.P. 88047	Dist Crt Newark N.J. 1922	151 Schurer Ave Newark N.J.
28	MILLET Alice	45	F	P.P. 75775	By Marriage	770 Park Ave New York City N Y
29	FINN Edward	36	M		With Dist Crt Dallas Texas 23 Feb 1934	Scott Hotel Dallas Texas
30	Line 4 ZWIRN Etta Line 5 LIECKTUNG Max Line 6 LIECKTUNG Molly Line 30 Blank	Duplicated See Sheet 2 Line 26 Duplicated See Sheet 2 Line 16 Duplicated See Sheet 2 Line 17				

2nd Purser

Handwritten: 78 cancelled 9³⁰ AM June 8, 1934

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOLDEN, Surgeon of the "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Golden

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34.

at NEW YORK.

Joseph H. Hume

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND JUNE, 1934.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section if not listed)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		D
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if American citizen, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		COCK	MARPA J.	49		F	W	HS. WIFE	YES	1-27-16 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	REDRUTH	SEC. 4. a (1) Q QIV. 463	LONDON	16 APR. 34		157 ENGLAND	REDRUTH	
2		THOMAS	DAVID R.	31		M	M	GROCER	YES	1-27-16 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	25-17 WALES	CLYDACH VALE.	SEC. 4. a NQIV. 651	LONDON	8 MAY. 34		147 WALES	YSTRAS RHONDDA	
3		RAMNEFELD	DAISY W.	33		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	1-27-16 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	26-15 ENGLAND	SOUTHAMPTON	SEC. 4. a N. Q. 1. V. 672	LONDON	24 MAY. 34		157 ENGLAND	LONDON	
4		CHURCHILL	EDITH	42		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	1-27-16 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	28-17 WALES	MAESTEG	SEC. 4. b NQIV. 669	LONDON	18 MAY. 34		99 U. S.	NANTICOKE, PA.	
5		HOLMES	LEONARD T.	20		M	S	LABOURER	YES	1-27-16 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	28-17 WALES	MAESTEG	SEC. 4. b NQIV. 670	LONDON	18 MAY. 34		99 U. S.	NANTICOKE, PA.	
6		Lines 6 to 30 are blank.																				
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

24

11:45 AM June 8, 1934
2nd FURNER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATUS, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

4.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24th June

193.

39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. G. TORREY, of the s.s. "AQUITANIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thenceforth, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34.

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (*Head-fee status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Names and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. A. Golden, Surgeon of the S.S. "AGUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

40

G. A. Golden

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34.
at NEW YORK.

Joseph J. Haring
Imp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK.

2ND JUNE, 1934.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Permit number with QIV, MOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Landed		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District								
1	TRANSIT 59110	LEGGETT	CONSTANCE E.	36		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	1-075	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	ENGLAND	LONDON	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 5391	LONDON	8 MAY 34.	ENGLAND	LONDON							
2		PRITCHARD	REES	75		M	W	RETIRED	YES	1-076	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	1-17	WALES	BUILTH WELLS	Sec. 3(2) PV. 115	Cardiff	15 May 34	WALES	LOUGHOR.							
3		MC MULLEN	JOSEPHINE	53		F	M	HS. WIFE	YES	1-077	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	1-15	ENGLAND	PELLING ON TYNE	SEC. 3.(2) PV. 130	New-Castle	31 May 1934	ENGLAND	WALLSEND ON TYNE							
4	592318	VANCE	ESTEFANIA	41		F	S	BANK OFFICIAL	YES	1-078	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH	ENGLISH	04-8/12	PERU	LIMA	Transit 738	London	17 May 1934	ENGLAND	LONDON							
5	592319	GARRIE	ISABELLA	50		F	M	HS. WIFE.	YES	1-079	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15	ENGLAND	ASHFORD	Executive Order 4813		TS	CANADA	WINNIPEG							
6	UNDER 16	GARRIE	CLARA	6		F	S	SCHOOL	YES	1-080	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15	CANADA	WINNIPEG	Executive Order 4813		TS	CANADA	WINNIPEG							
7	592320	HORSCHOFF	HENRY T.	50		M	M	CABINET MAKER	YES	1-079	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	04-15	ENGLAND	LONDON	Executive Order 4813		TS	CANADA	TORONTO							
8	592321	LABOUCHERE	PETER H.	29		M	S	ARMY OFFICER	YES	1-078	ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	03-15	ENGLAND	NORFOLK	Sec. 3(2) PV. 269	Bradford	31 May 1934	ENGLAND	YORK							
9		PARKER	Mary	69		F	M	Housewife	Yes	1-076	English	Yes	Britain	Irish	03-13	Ireland	Co. Armagh	Sec. 3(2) PV. 5888	London	1 June 34	England	London							
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Line 10 to 30 are blank.

2nd PURSER.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

8th June

1934.

41

List

cxi

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

List

41

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

8th June

19 34.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. TORREY, of the S.S. "AQUITANIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934.

at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to resupply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34.

at NEW YORK.

Joseph P. ...

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "AQUITANIA" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, 2ND JUNE, 1934.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and date of issue of visa)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or if cannot read, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		GROUNDLAND	WILLIAM S. OLSON	34		M	CHEMISTS ASSIST.	YES	1-036 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	HEBREW	08-16 SCOTLAND	GLASGOW	SEC. 10. RP. 956430	AP. 959215	WASHINGTON 7 MAR. 34.	✓	U.S.A.	4/1933 WILMINGTON	D
2	USE	GROUNDLAND	FANNY	33		F	HS. WIFE	YES	1-036 ENGLISH	YES	U.S.A.	-----	U.S.A.	WILMINGTON	U.S. CITIZEN	born 4 May 1901		✓	U.S.A.	WILMINGTON	
3		DAVIES	ELIZABETH J.	33		F	HS. WIFE	YES	1-036 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	WELSH	08-17 WALS	MOEL	SEC. 10. RP. 922548	AP. 927040	WASHINGTON 16 JUNE 33	✓	U.S.A.	4/1933 WILKES-BARRE	D
4	UNDER	WOOTTON	HILDA	28		F	HS. WIFE	YES	1-036 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	1-15 ENGLAND	DARWIN	SEC. 10. RP. 965597	AP. 968710	WASHINGTON 28 APR. 34. VL 24/841	✓	U.S.A.	ARLINGTON	
5	UNDER	WOOTTON	EDMUND R.	4		M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	DARWIN	SEC. 10. RP. 965596	AP. 968709	WASHINGTON 28 APR. 34.	✓	U.S.A.	ARLINGTON	
6		TRAFFORD	PERCY G.	35		M	OROOM	YES	1-036 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	OXFORD	SEC. 10. RP. 976197	AP. 953696	WASHINGTON 18 MAY 34	✓	U.S.A.	1/1931 GOLDENS BRIDGE.	
7		TRAFFORD	SOLVEIG M.	36		F	HS. WIFE	YES	1-036 ENGLISH	YES	BRITAIN	NORWEGIAN	1-28 NORWAY	RISØYHAMN	SEC. 10. RP. 950714	AP. 953697	WASHINGTON 11 JAN. 34.	✓	U.S.A.	1/1931 GOLDENS BRIDGE.	
8	USE	TRAFFORD	ADELAIDE M.	5		F	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	SEWICKLEY	U.S. CITIZEN	born 19 Oct. 1928		✓	U.S.A.	GOLDENS BRIDGE.	
9	USE	TRAFFORD	GORDON R.	3		M	CHILD	NO	CHILD	NO	U.S.A.	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	BRIDE PORT	U.S. CITIZEN	born 28 Nov. 1930		✓	U.S.A.	GOLDENS BRIDGE.	
10		JESSEN	Hans	32		M	Cabinet-Maker	YES	1-036 ENGLISH	YES	Germany	German	08-12 Germany	Breruphols	Sec. 10. RP. 919326	AP. 924639	7 June 1933	✓	U.S.A.	4/1933 Pasadena	
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 11 to 30 are blank.

2nd PAGER.

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

43

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

8th June

1934.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	BROTHER, MR. MAURICE GROMMEAND. 97 WARWICK ST. GLASGOW.	DEL. WILMINGTON	SELF	1929- N.Y. 1934	HOME a/d: 1901 DELAWARE AVE. WILMINGTON.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FR.	BRN	BRN	NONE
2	BROTHER IN LAW. -DO-	DEL. WILMINGTON	HUSBAND	YES	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	US CITIZEN	-	-
3	FATHER: MR. Thomas ROACH. CORNWALL, EMMY BRIDGEND. S. WALES.	PA. WILKES-BARRE	SELF	1932- N.Y. 1933	WILKES-BARRE. 1933	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FR.	BLK	BRN	NONE
4	MOTHER: Lissa Scholes 16 GREEN ST. E. DARWIN. LANCE.	N.J. ARLINGTON	SELF	1930- N.Y. 1934	ARLINGTON. 1934	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR.	D.B.	BLUE	NONE
5	GRAND-MOTHER: -DO-	N.J. ARLINGTON	MOTHER	1930- N.Y. 1934	ARLINGTON. 1934	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FR.	FR.	BLUE	NONE
6	MOTHER MRS. Mary TRAFFORD. 16 CHURCH ST. SUMMERTOWN. OXFORD.	N.Y. GOLDENS BRIDGE	SELF	1921- N.Y. 1934	HOME a/d: Twin Lake Farm GOLDEN BRIDGE. N.Y.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FR.	BRN	HAZ.	NONE
7	MOTHER IN LAW. -DO-	N.Y. GOLDENS BRIDGE	HUSBAND	1921- N.Y. 1934	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FR.	BRN	BLUE	NONE
8	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	N.Y. GOLDENS BRIDGE	FATHER	1921- N.Y. 1934	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	US CITIZEN	-	-
9	GRANDMOTHER. -DO-	N.Y. GOLDENS BRIDGE	FATHER	1921- N.Y. 1934	DO.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	-	-	US CITIZEN	-	-
10	FATHER: Asmus Jessen, Bahnhofst. 52, Suderbrarup, Germany.	Cal. Pasadena	self	1925- N.Y. 1933	301 N. Carolina Av. Pasadena Cal.	NO	PERM	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	Bld	Bld	BLU	Tattoo on left forearm.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. TOWLEY, of the U. S. S. RAGUITANIA, from BOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34.
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. TOWLEY, of the S.S. PAQUITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Towley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34.
at NEW YORK.

Joseph J. Gannon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes),

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34.

at NEW YORK.

Joseph J. [Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

C 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

2nd June 1934

19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Prefix number with QV, MOV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	57558	KOPIJ	Anestaj	29		M	H'Wife	yes	Polish	yes	POLAND	Polish	POLAND	Debrowka	Sec 3(5) PV 345	Paris	31 May 1934		POLAND	Debrowka
2	UNDER 16	KOPIJ	Eugenja	8		F	student	yes	Polish	yes	POLAND	Polish	POLAND	DABROWKA	Sec 3 (3) PV 345	Paris	31 May 1934		POLAND	Debrowka
3	UNDER 16	KOPIJ	Olga	7		F	Student	no	child	no	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	DABROWKA	Sec 3 (3) PV 345	Paris	31 May 1934		POLAND	Debrowka
4	57559	MERK	Emilja	21		F	ferming	yes	German	yes	POLAND	German	POLAND	OTYNJA	Sec 3 (3) PV 344	Paris	31 May 1934		POLAND	Mikolsdorf
5	TRANSIT	MERK	Rudolf	17		M	ferming	yes	German	yes	POLAND	German	POLAND	OTYNJA	Sec 3 (3) PV 345	Paris	31 May 1934		POLAND	Mikolsdorf
6	57560	PELECH	Anestaja	36		M	H.Wife	yes	Polish	yes	POLAND	Polish	POLAND	Horodyssze	Sec 3 (3) PV 347	Paris	31 May 34		POLAND	Horodyssze
7	UNDER 16	PELECH	PIOTR	7		M	student	no	child	no	POLAND	Polish	POLAND	Horodyssze	Sec 3(3) PV 347	Paris	31 May 1934		POLAND	Horodyssze
8	57561	WOWK	Ksenia	50		F	h.wife	yes	Polish	yes	POLAND	Polish	POLAND	Gaje	Sec 3(3) PV 346	Paris	31 May 1934		POLAND	Gaje
9	UNDER 16	WOWK	Nester	11		M	student	yes	Ukrainian	yes	POLAND	Polish	POLAND	Gaje	Sec 3(3) PV 346	Paris	31 May 1934		POLAND	Gaje
10		STUBLER	Martha	56		F	H.Wife	yes	German	yes	GERMANY	German	GERMANY	Derkelmen	Sec 5.(2) PV 297	Leipzig	24 May 34		Germany	Zeitz
11	57562	BERGERET	Lesere	44		M	Merchant	yes	French	yes	FRANCE	French	FRANCE	Igenay	Sec 3(2) 2453 PV	PARIS	15 May 1934		FRANCE	PARIS
12	57563	KUTI	Pavle	28		M	lebourer	yes	Hungarian	yes	YUGOSLAVIA	MAGYAR	Yugoslavia	MOR	Sec 3(5) PV 350	Paris	June I 1934		Czech	MOR
13	57564	SZENYKO	Vesil	32		M	lebourer	yes	Czech	yes	Slovakia	Ruthenian	Czech	Zered	Sec 3(3) PV 351	Paris	1 June 1934		Czech	Zered
14	57565	SIMKO	Anne	30		F	H.Wife	yes	Czech	yes	Slovakia	Slovak	Czech	Lesin	Sec 3(3) PV 352	Paris	1 June 1934		Czech	Horiebo
15	UNDER 16	SIMKO	Micha	9		M	scholar	yes	Slovakian	yes	Slovakia	Slovak	Czech	Horiebo	Sec 3(3) PV 352	Paris	1 June 1934		Czech	Horiebo
16	UNDER 16	SIMKO	Anne	7		F	None	no	child	no	Czech	Slovak	Czech	Horiebo	Sec 3(3) PV 352	Paris	1 June 1934		Czech	Horiebo
17	UNDER 16	SIMKO	Andrej	5		M	None	no	child	no	Czech	Slovak	Czech	Horiebo	Sec 3 PV 352	Paris	1 June 1934		Czech	Horiebo
18	TEMP. STAY	IVANOV	Milered	32		M	Farmer	yes	Roumanian	yes	CANADA	Roumanian	Roumanian	Serevelo	Sec 3(3) PV 353	Paris	2 June 1934		Roumanian	Serevelo
19	TEMP. STAY	IVANOV	Elisabeth	30		F	H.Wife	yes	Roumanian	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumanian	Serevelo	Sec 3(3) PV 353	Paris	2 June 1934		Roumanian	Serevelo
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Lines 20 to 30 are blank.

2nd POKER.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8th June 1934

1934

45

C List 4
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Indicated future permanent residence)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	Mether, Katarzyna Pessywak	Canada			see N° 23		Husband, Paul KOPIJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	None
2	DABROWKA, Poland	Canada			yes husband		Wayne, P.O. Alts Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	None
3	Grand Mother, same as above	Canada			yes Father		Father, Paul Kopij	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 6	fair	brn	brn	None
4	Grandmother same as above	Canada			yes Father		Wayne P.O. Alts, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 4	fair	fair	blue	None
5	Aunt Anne Merk Mikoladorf d. Tlumacz	Canada			see N° 23		Mother, Elsbiete Merk	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	blue	None
6	Aunt, Anne Merk Mikoladorf d. Tlumacz	Canada			yes Mother		BELLMONT, CHINOOK, Alta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	scor left hand
7	Father, Andrzej TURKO	Canada			see N° 23		Mother, same as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brn	blue	None
8	Grandfather, Poland	Canada			yes Husband		Chinook, ALTA	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brn	grey	None
9	Grandfather, same as above	Canada			see N° 23		Husband, Nick Pelech ANYNOI, B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 7	fair	brn	grey	None
10	Mother, Tekla Horyj GAJE, Poland	Canada			yes Father		Father, Nick PELECH ANYNOI, B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	fair	grey	None
11	Grandmother, same as above	Canada			see N° 23		Husband, Brynko WOWN 543 Ridge St. KINGSTON, Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 4	fair	fair	blue	None
12	Husband, Hugo Stabler, Donalies Str. 44, ZEITZ	Germany			yes self		Father, same as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fr.	drk	brn	none
13	Wife, Martha Bergeret	France			yes self		Son in law, Walter Wesel 445, Dunnellen Av. Dunnellen, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	drk	blk	brn	scor on right cheek
14	ORETEL (Seine) France	France			yes self		Touring: c/o Cunard Line New York NY. Willing to work	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 -	fair	fair	blue	ward on left forefinger
15	Father, Mathias KUTI Mor Yugoslavie	Canada			yes self		Employer, C.D. Wign	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	drk	brn	brn	none
16	WIFE, HALL, SZENYKO	Canada			see N° 23		PORT COLBORNE, Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	drk	brn	brn	none
17	ANDRZEJ, GREGOR, Slovakia	Canada			yes BELMONT		COOPERS, JOHN SZENYKO 5407, Columbia St. MONTREAL	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brn	brn	none
18	MOTHER, Maria Pavel Mat.	Canada			see N° 23		HUSBAND, Andrej Simke	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brn	brn	brn	none
19	Lesia, Oseche Slovakia	Canada			yes HUSBAND		POB. 134, Copper Cliff, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	fair	brn	none
20	Grandmother, same as above	Canada			yes Father		Father, same as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 10	fair	fair	brn	none
21	Grandmother, same as above	Canada			yes Father		same as ligne 14	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brn	brn	None
22	Grandmother, same as above	Canada			yes Father		same as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn	brn	None
23	Father in law, Lubomir	Canada			see N° 23		Employer, M.G. WILSON	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	brn	brn	None
24	CHOSICH, Sarrevale, Roumania	Canada			yes self		CHATHAM, Ontario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn	brn	None
25	Father, same as above	Canada			yes husband		Employer, same as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn	brn	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.C. TOWLEY, of the S.S. "AQUITANIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.C. Towley

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34.
at NEW YORK.

Joseph P. Flannery
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 36, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOOLDEN, Surgeon of the S.S. "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolden

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34.

at NEW YORK.

Joseph H. Haring
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITATANIA. *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG JUNE 2nd, 1934

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

C 3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of said insular possessions.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S.

AQUITATANIA

Passengers sailing from

CHERBOURG

JUNE 2nd

1934

Total passengers	1
U. S. citizens	1
Alone	1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1934

C 3 List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

3 June 1934

AQUITANIA

14-000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. TOWLEY, of the S.S. FAQUITANIA, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34.
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G.A. GOO LEEK, Surgeon of the S.S. "AQUITANIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G.A. Goolen

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 19 34.

at NEW YORK.

Joseph J. Lanning
Joseph

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. AQUITANIA

Passengers sailing from **CHERBOURG**

2 JUNE 34

19

[illegible]

U. S. citizens 25-29-33-37-41-45-49-53-57-61-65-69-73-77-81-85-89-93-97-101-105-109-113-117-121-125-129-133-137-141-145-149-153-157-161-165-169-173-177-181-185-189-193-197-201-205-209-213-217-221-225-229-233-237-241-245-249-253-257-261-265-269-273-277-281-285-289-293-297-301-305-309-313-317-321-325-329-333-337-341-345-349-353-357-361-365-369-373-377-381-385-389-393-397-401-405-409-413-417-421-425-429-433-437-441-445-449-453-457-461-465-469-473-477-481-485-489-493-497-501-505-509-513-517-521-525-529-533-537-541-545-549-553-557-561-565-569-573-577-581-585-589-593-597-601-605-609-613-617-621-625-629-633-637-641-645-649-653-657-661-665-669-673-677-681-685-689-693-697-701-705-709-713-717-721-725-729-733-737-741-745-749-753-757-761-765-769-773-777-781-785-789-793-797-801-805-809-813-817-821-825-829-833-837-841-845-849-853-857-861-865-869-873-877-881-885-889-893-897-901-905-909-913-917-921-925-929-933-937-941-945-949-953-957-961-965-969-973-977-981-985-989-993-997-1001-1005-1009-1013-1017-1021-1025-1029-1033-1037-1041-1045-1049-1053-1057-1061-1065-1069-1073-1077-1081-1085-1089-1093-1097-1101-1105-1109-1113-1117-1121-1125-1129-1133-1137-1141-1145-1149-1153-1157-1161-1165-1169-1173-1177-1181-1185-1189-1193-1197-1201-1205-1209-1213-1217-1221-1225-1229-1233-1237-1241-1245-1249-1253-1257-1261-1265-1269-1273-1277-1281-1285-1289-1293-1297-1301-1305-1309-1313-1317-1321-1325-1329-1333-1337-1341-1345-1349-1353-1357-1361-1365-1369-1373-1377-1381-1385-1389-1393-1397-1401-1405-1409-1413-1417-1421-1425-1429-1433-1437-1441-1445-1449-1453-1457-1461-1465-1469-1473-1477-1481-1485-1489-1493-1497-1501-1505-1509-1513-1517-1521-1525-1529-1533-1537-1541-1545-1549-1553-1557-1561-1565-1569-1573-1577-1581-1585-1589-1593-1597-1601-1605-1609-1613-1617-1621-1625-1629-1633-1637-1641-1645-1649-1653-1657-1661-1665-1669-1673-1677-1681-1685-1689-1693-1697-1701-1705-1709-1713-1717-1721-1725-1729-1733-1737-1741-1745-1749-1753-1757-1761-1765-1769-1773-1777-1781-1785-1789-1793-1797-1801-1805-1809-1813-1817-1821-1825-1829-1833-1837-1841-1845-1849-1853-1857-1861-1865-1869-1873-1877-1881-1885-1889-1893-1897-1901-1905-1909-1913-1917-1921-1925-1929-1933-1937-1941-1945-1949-1953-1957-1961-1965-1969-1973-1977-1981-1985-1989-1993-1997-2001-2005-2009-2013-2017-2021-2025-2029-2033-2037-2041-2045-2049-2053-2057-2061-2065-2069-2073-2077-2081-2085-2089-2093-2097-2101-2105-2109-2113-2117-2121-2125-2129-2133-2137-2141-2145-2149-2153-2157-2161-2165-2169-2173-2177-2181-2185-2189-2193-2197-2201-2205-2209-2213-2217-2221-2225-2229-2233-2237-2241-2245-2249-2253-2257-2261-2265-2269-2273-2277-2281-2285-2289-2293-2297-2301-2305-2309-2313-2317-2321-2325-2329-2333-2337-2341-2345-2349-2353-2357-2361-2365-2369-2373-2377-2381-2385-2389-2393-2397-2401-2405-2409-2413-2417-2421-2425-2429-2433-2437-2441-2445-2449-2453-2457-2461-2465-2469-2473-2477-2481-2485-2489-2493-2497-2501-2505-2509-2513-2517-2521-2525-2529-2533-2537-2541-2545-2549-2553-2557-2561-2565-2569-2573-2577-2581-2585-2589-2593-2597-2601-2605-2609-2613-2617-2621-2625-2629-2633-2637-2641-2645-2649-2653-2657-2661-2665-2669-2673-2677-2681-2685-2689-2693-2697-2701-2705-2709-2713-2717-2721-2725-2729-2733-2737-2741-2745-2749-2753-2757-2761-2765-2769-2773-2777-2781-2785-2789-2793-2797-2801-2805-2809-2813-2817-2821-2825-2829-2833-2837-2841-2845-2849-2853-2857-2861-2865-2869-2873-2877-2881-2885-2889-2893-2897-2901-2905-2909-2913-2917-2921-2925-2929-2933-2937-2941-2945-2949-2953-2957-2961-2965-2969-2973-2977-2981-2985-2989-2993-2997-3001-3005-3009-3013-3017-3021-3025-3029-3033-3037-3041-3045-3049-3053-3057-3061-3065-3069-3073-3077-3081-3085-3089-3093-3097-3101-3105-3109-3113-3117-3121-3125-3129-3133-3137-3141-3145-3149-3153-3157-3161-3165-3169-3173-3177-3181-3185-3189-3193-3197-3201-3205-3209-3213-3217-3221-3225-3229-3233-3237-3241-3245-3249-3253-3257-3261-3265-3269-3273-3277-3281-3285-3289-3293-3297-3301-3305-3309-3313-3317-3321-3325-3329-3333-3337-3341-3345-3349-3353-3357-3361-3365-3369-3373-3377-3381-3385-3389-3393-3397-3401-3405-3409-3413-3417-3421-3425-3429-3433-3437-3441-3445-3449-3453-3457-3461-3465-3469-3473-3477-3481-3485-3489-3493-3497-350

Alison

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-41

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

C List 2 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

49

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. C. TOWNEY, of the S.S. "AQUITANIA", from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934.
at NEW YORK.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "AQUITANIA"

sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

2ND JUNE

, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

Number

50

84

JUNE, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	BENTLEY	THOMAS	63	M	S		COURT OF BUFFALO. BUFFALO, N.Y.	165 PROSPECT AVE. BUFFALO, N.Y.
2	HIGHMOND	ETTA W.	50	F	W		DIST. COURT. CHICAGO, ILL.	105 MILL ST. SPRINGFIELD, MASS.
3	JENKINS	JAMES	74	M	M		Court of Common Pleas Wilkes-Barre, Pa.	45 THOMAS AV. KINGSTON, PA.
4	HENDERSON	JOHN G.	41	M	M		INDIANA COURT P.A. District Court	826 GASTON AVE. FAIRMONT WEST VA.
5	SMITH	ARTHUR W.	38	M	S		SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. Naturalized	1160 S. VAN NESS AVE. SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.
6	ORCHARD	JAMES <i>Buel</i>	53	M	M		LOS ANGELES, CAL. Naturalized	1213 W. 141ST ST. GARDENA, CAL.
7	ORCHARD	MARY <i>Jane</i>	53	F	M		LOS ANGELES, CAL. Naturalized	-DO-
8	SCHMIDT	LILLIAN	25	F	S	DOVER N.J.	9TH FEB. 1911.	NORTH ELK AV. DOVER N.J.
9	DE MEYER	DESIRE	48	M	M		DISTRICT COURT DETROIT MICH.	2251 GT. JEAN AV. DETROIT MICH.
10	DE MEYER	ZOE	42	F	M		-DO-	-DO-
11	DE MEYER	EVELYN	36	F	S	DETROIT MICH.	3 1ST JULY 1931	-DO-
12	DOCKLE	MARTIN	27	M	S	NEW YORK N.Y.	25TH DEC. 1906	1540 STERLING PLACE BROOKLYN N.Y.
13	VERMES	ALEX	47	M	D		Bronx County Court 8 Aug. 1927	3675 BROADWAY NEW YORK.
14	FREEMAN	JOHN F.	39	M	S	BOSTON, MASS.	11 June 1894	18 E. 41ST ST. NEW YORK.
15	CAVALAS	Emmanuel J.	34	M	M		Court of Common Pleas St. Clairsville, Ohio	446 W. 39th St. New York NY.
16	FEINBERG	Moses	24	M	S	New York	5 Sept. 1910	2156 Cruger Ave, Bronx NY.
17	Lines 17 to 30 are blank.							
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2nd PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. AQUITANIA

sailing from CHERBOURG

JUNE 2nd

, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK JUNE 8th

Number 1
51

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	BARANOWSKY	David	36		M			Supreme Court of BRONX. NY. Pp. 1371 Feb. 23rd. 1927	1763, Marnien Ave. BRONX. NY
2	PANTI	Silvestro	19		M	S	Fairmont, W. Va. December 18th 1915		Uncle Felix Yenero, Hamilton Street, Fairmont, W. Va.
3	KOTSINPOULOS	Georges	39		M	M		District Court Portland Me. Aug. 4th 1919	Congress 499 Congress Street, Portland, Me. 2072 West 47th Street Cleveland, Oh. mokey 622 W Main Street Houghton, Wisc.
4	COMAN	Valeriu	21		M	S	Detroit, Mich. August 16th 1915		
5	AMUNDSON	Robert W.	25		M	S	STOUGHTON, Wisc. Mar. 5. 1909		
6	ANDRE	Medeleine	45		F	S		District Court of CHICAGO, Ill. Jan. 17. 1929	4132, Ellis Ave. CHICAGO, Ill.
7	DURANA	Andrew	40		M	M		District Court DETROIT Dec 29th 1926	Friend Paul Tarabek 3400 Dane Str, DETROIT, Mich
8	ARVA	ROSE	18		F	S	Dayton, Ohio 10 June 1916		1311, W. Second Str. DAYTON, Ohio
9	STRIZAK	Jevon	46		M	M		District Court Buffalo NY. Dec. 13. 1929	462, Gates Ave. LACAWANNA, N.J.
10	SACHARKO	Leon	41		M	M		City Court of NEW BRITAIN, Conn. Apr. 21. 1931	82, Beet Street, NEW BRITAIN, Conn.
11	PETRILLI	Alfredo	40		M	M		District Court of PHILADELPHIA, Pa. Apr. 26. 1926	243, Nord Cross St. PHILADELPHIA
12	JOHN	Nack	45		M	S		Circuit Court of Little Rock Ark. Aug. 16. 1918	1419 Johnson Str. KEOKUK, Iowa
13	REISBERG	Jenny	25		F	M		thru Father Pp 506317 1924	1976, Vyse Ave. BRONX, NY
14	MACDONALD	Herbert, Angus	26		M	S	BOSTON, Mass. Sept. 12. 1907		123 St. Betelph St. BOSTON, Mass
15	RUDELIC	NICK	50		M	M		District Court DETROIT, Mich. Dec 1. 1922	17139 Swift Ave. DETROIT, Mich
16	Lines 16 to 30 are blank.								
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

51

S. S. AQUITANIA sailing from CHERBOURG, JUNE 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEWYORK JUNE 8th, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BARANOWSKY	David	36	✓	M	M		Supreme Court of BRONX. NY. Pp. 1371 Feb. 23rd. 1927 ✓	1783, Marmien Ave. BRONX. NY <i>Uncle Felix Yenero, Hamilton</i>
2	PANTI	Silvestro	19	✓	M	S	Fairmont, W. Va. December 18th 1915		Street, Fairmont, W. Va.
3	KOTSINPOULOS	Georges	39	✓	M	M		District Court Portland Me. Aug. 4th 1919	<i>Congress</i> 499 Congress Street, Portland, Me.
4	COMAN	Veleriu	21	✓	M	S	Detroit, Mich. August 16th 1913		2072 West 47th Street Cleveland, Oh. <i>Wacker</i>
5	AMUNDSON	Robert W.	25	✓	M	S	STOUGHTON, Wisc Mer. 5. 1909		622 W Main Street Houghton, Wisc.
6	ANDRE	Madeleine	45	✓	F	S		District Court of CHICAGO, Ill., Jan. 17. 1929	4132, Ellis Ave. CHICAGO, Ill.
7	DURANA	Andrew	40	✓	M	M		District Court DETROIT Dec 29th 1926	Friend Paul Tarabek 3400 Dane Str, DETROIT, Mich
8	ARYA	ROSE	18	✓	F	S	Dayton, Ohio 10 June 1916		1311, W. Second Str. DAYTON, Ohio
9	STRIZAK	Jovan	46	✓	M	M		District Court Buffalo NY. Dec. 13. 1929	482, Gates Ave. LACHAWANNA, N.J.
10	SACHARKO	Leon	41	✓	M	M		City Court of NEW BRITAIN, Conn Apr. 21. 1931	82, Beet Street, NEW BRITAIN, Conn
11	PETRILLI	Alfredo	40	✓	M	M		District Court of PHILADELPHIA, Pa Apr. 26. 1926	243, Nord Cross St. PHILADELPHIA
12	JOHN	Nash	45	✓	M	S		Circuit Court of Little Rock Ark. Aug. 16. 1918	1419 Johnson Str. KEOKUK, Iowa
13	REISBERG	Jenny	25	✓	F	M		thru Father Pp 506317 1924 ✓	1976, Vyse Ave. BRONX, NY
14	MACDONALD	Herbert, Angus	26	✓	M	S	BOSTON, Mass Sept. 12. 1907		125 St. Betelph St. BOSTON, Mass
15	RUDELIG	NICK	50	✓	M	M		District Court DETROIT, Mich. Dec 1. 1922 ✓	17139 Swift Ave. DETROIT, Mich
16	Lines 16 to 30 are blank.						<i>H. B. Crandall, Supp</i> <i>930 Am June 8, 1934</i>		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS IN THE SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

52

S. S. AQUITANIA CUNARD LINE arrived JUNE 8, 1924, 19 M., from

LINE NO.	NAME	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	DEPORTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DIS. - REGR.			REWARDING.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	REMARKS.	DUES.	REGR.
						Dis.	Regr.	Sec'y.	Dis.	Regr.	Sec'y.	Dis.	Regr.	Sec'y.	Time.									
1	BODIKIAN Arseniak	8	4	TURKISH NO VISA DOUBT. T.S. 8:00 SINGER		48	67	EC					69	37	AD-12 ³⁵		99276/830-misc					1	1	1

S.I.

AQUITANIA 6/8/34

* See list of races on back here.

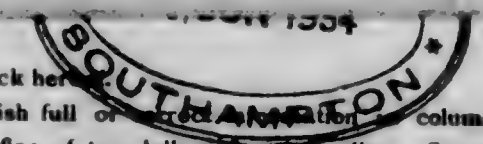
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1934

SOUTHWAMPTON

S.I. AQUITANIA 6/8/34

* See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying the date of their discharge in the case of those discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereat, and who have not been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the event of such failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to charged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in the event of such failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such persons, acting, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the district in which such vessel arrives a sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

9th June, 1934

I, master of the British S. S. "Aquitania"
(Nationality.)
from port of Southampton, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	653	Number of seamen deserted	n11
Number of seamen discharged	n11	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	n11
Number of seamen signed on at this port	n11	Total crew this date	653

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 8th June, 1934, consigned to The Cunard Steam Ship Co., Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 54, N. River, and is expected to sail 9th June, 1934, for Cherbourg and Southampton via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

18		Anna	7	Nurse				37	Female Scotch	5'6 130
19	Derrick	Winifred	2	Do				40	Do English	5'8 114
20	Smith	Charles	5	Dispenser				53	Male Do	5'6 179
21	Cunnah	Joseph	6	Hospital Attndt				37	Do	5'0 156
22	Anderson	Henry	26	Do Do				43		5'0 226
23	Lawler	James	31	Purser				54		5'9 160
24	Cooper	Herbert	13	Staff Purser				35		5'10 149
25	Jordan	William	15	Tourist Purser				40		5'8 154
26	Rendell	Edward	11	Snr Ass't Purser				36		5'10 186
27	Mann	Robert	16	Ass't Purser				33		6'0 169
28	Sollas	Arthur	9	Do Do				32		5'10 150
29	Hurst	George	6	Jnr Ass't Purser				32		5'8 160
30	Deans	John	18	Do Do Do				34		5'7 152

Line

Overview

Local Agents

* See list of races on back here.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEANEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1018

(Continued on next page)

DECLASSIFIED FRAME - Continued

[illegible]

14-150

18		Martina	7	Nurse
19	Derrick	Winifred	2	Do
20	Smith	Charles	5	Dispenser
21	Cunnah	Joseph	6	Hospital Att'dt
22	Anderson	Henry	26	Do Do
23	Lawler	James	31	Purser
24	Cooper	Herbert	13	Staff Purser
25	Jordan	William	15	Tourist Purser
26	Rendell	Edward	11	Snr Ass't Purser
27	Mann	Robert	16	Ass't Purser
28	Sollas	Arthur	9	Do Do
29	Hurst	George	6	Jnr Ass't Purser
30	Deans	John	18	Do Do Do

37	Female Scotch	5'6	130
40	Do English	5'8	114
53	Male Do	5'6	179
37	Do	6'0	156
43		6'0	226
54		5'9	160
35		5'10	149
40		5'8	154
36		5'10	186
33		6'0	169
32		5'10	150
32		5'8	160
34		5'7	152

Line

Options

Local Agents
 2000 472-22,2346

30

486
Immigrant Inspector.

Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back here.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Alins 653

Sheet No. *1*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

54

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When 1934	Where										
1	Yes	Townley	John	38	Master	2nd JUN.	SO'TON	NO	YES	53	M	English	British	5'10	200	NONE	
2	Do	Carr	Leslie	33	Staff Captain	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	DO	Do	Do	5'10	167	DO	
3		Davies	Bertram	30	Staff Capt'n And Ch Officer					49				5'9	156		
4		Gale	Newell	25	Snr 1st Officer					46				5'7	149		
5		West	Alfred	27	Jnr 1st Do					43				5'9	143		
6		Russell	Frederick	26	Snr 2nd Do					42		Irish		5'8	160		
7		Osborne	Charles	19	Jnr 2nd Do					42		English		5'10	156		
8		Sharpe	Leslie	17	Snr 3rd Do					33		Do		6'0	194		
9		Divers	Eric	15	Jnr 3rd Do					31				5'9	160		
10		Farran	Alfred	22	Chief Wireless Operator					44				5'5	170		
11		Porter	Allan	16	1st Do Do					38				5'11	168		
12		Doyle	John	17	2nd Do Do					38		Irish		5'8	160		
13		Belcher	Sidney	10	3rd Do Do					30		English		5'4	130		
14	First PE.	Warder	Leonard	20	4th Do Do					38		Do		5'10	230		
15	Yes	Pearson	Claude	6	5th Do Do					30				5'9	150		
16	Do	Brett	Albert	13	6th Do Do					35				5'11	159		
17		Goolden	George	10	Surgeon					43				6'3	160		
18		Pinkerton	Martha	7	Nurse					37	Female	Scotch		5'6	130		
19		Derrick	Winifred	2	Do					40	Do	English		5'8	114		
20		Smith	Charles	5	Dispenser					53	Male	Do		5'6	179		
21		Cunnah	Joseph	6	Hospital Att'dt					37	Do			6'0	156		
22		Anderson	Henry	26	Do Do					43				6'0	226		
23		Lawler	James	31	Purser					54				5'9	160		
24		Cooper	Herbert	13	Staff Purser					35				5'10	149		
25		Jordan	William	15	Tourist Purser Snr Ass't					40				5'8	154		
26		Rendell	Edward	11	Purser					36				5'10	186		
27		Mann	Robert	16	Ass't Purser					33				6'0	169		
28		Sollas	Arthur	9	Do Do Jnr Ass't					32				5'10	150		
29		Hurst	George	6	Purser					32				5'8	160		
30		Deans	John	18	Do Do Do					34				5'7	152		

Line

Officers

Local Agents

0000 400-247000

30

HSC
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Townley, master of the 'Aquilania', do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June 1934

J. C. Townley
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

55

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Long	John	10/12	Clerk	2nd JUN. 1934	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	M	English	British	5'8	144	NONE	
2	Do	Baker	John	20	Tourist Director	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	DO	Do	Do	5'9	160	DO	
3		Watterson	Federick	15	Baggage Master					33		Do	Do	5'10	167		
4		Michovsky	Josef	2	Interpreter					30		Czecho Slovakina	Czecho Slovakian	6'2	154		
5		Puckering	Henry	26	Printer					49		English	British	5'9	146		
6		Farley	Henry	8	2nd Do					38		Do	Do	5'6	130		
7		Loveland	William	8	Linotype Operator					34				6'0	180		
8		Capper	John	3	Musician					33				5'9	146		
9		Prunier	Bertrand	1	Do					27				6'0	154		
10	First P.E.	Pinnington	Alfred	8						48				5'9	150		
11	Yes	Cheshire	Arthur	3						43				5'8	159		
12	Do	Edwards	Robert	4						26				5'10	149		
13		Edwards	Charles	6						48				5'8	168		
14		Hudson	Frederick	1						27				5'8	150		
15		Bradshaw	William	3						33				5'8	147		
16		Beighton	John	9						30				5'3	126		
17		Threlfall	William	8						38				5'8	160		
18		Evans	Clifford	8						24				5'8	128		
19		Albery	Albert	8	Chief Master at Arms					46				6'2	250		
20		Dimmer	Albert	8	Asst Chief Master at Arms					47		Irish		6'0	180		
21		Oliver	Alfred	10/12	Master at Arms					50		English		5'9	200		
22		Buckland	Arthur	5/12	Do Do Do					54		Do		5'10	156		
23	First P.E.	Curtis	Joseph	1 6/12	Do Do Do					51				6'0	190		
24	Yes	Ward	Charles	1 6/12	Do Do Do					43				6'0	160		
25	Do	Oakley	Charles	5	Do Do Do					54				6'0	180		
26	Do	Jackson	Frederick	2	Photographer					25				5'9	130		



Line 2
Owners
Local Agents
6000 6/23-26/2846

[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 980) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

56

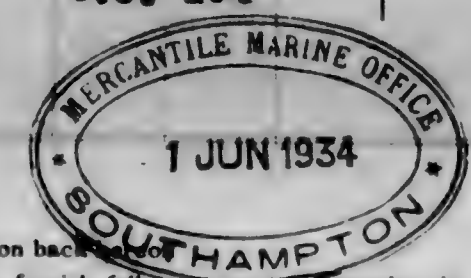
Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ELDER	JAMES	14	CARPENTER	1934 2nd JUN	SO' TON	NO	YES	43	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9.	154	NONE	
2	DO	NOBBS	CHARLES	10	DO MATE	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.8.	136	DO	
3		DANIELS	REGINALD	9	DO DO					31		DO		5.11	144		
4		HUGHES	JOHN	7 1/2	DO DO					33		DO		5.6.	180		
5		COMERFORD	JOSEPH	33	BOSUN					49		IRISH		5.7.	158		
6		RICKMAN	ANDREW	39	DO MATE					56		ENGLISH		5.8.	200		
7		DENZIROE	WILLIAM	35	DO DO					51		DO		5.11	186		
8		SAUNDERS	JAMES	27	STOREKEEPER					46				5.6.	140		
9		LAWES	SYDNEY	19	LAMPTRIMMER					34				5.7.	140		
10		SUTER	ARTHUR	38	Q.M.					53				5.9.	198		
11					DO												
12	YES	PEARCE	CHARLES	38	Q.M.	2nd JUN	SO' TON	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8.	168	NONE	
13	DO	ZULUE	JOHN	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	148	DO	
14		ROBERTS	FREDERICK	33	DO					50				5.10	160		
15		MUDD	WILLIAM	28	DO					49				5.6.	140		
16		REYNOLDS	REGINALD	3	A.B.					20				5.6.	156		
17		JEUNE	GEORGE	27	DO					46				5.6.	140		
18		JONES	ALBERT	9						26				5.4.	140		
19		HUGHES	ARNOLD	4						21		WELSH		5.11	150		
20		BECKETT	HENRY	13						28		ENGLISH		5.7.	152		
21		TERELL	LAURENCE	26						42		DO		5.5.	186		
22		BLAKE	JAMES	17						32				5.7.	160		
23		TAYLOR	CRISPIN	35						50				5.3.	138		
24		HILLYEAR	MARICE	8						24				5.3.	146		
25		REEVES	REGINALD	14						30				5.7.	138		
26		TAYLOR	THOMAS	30						51				5.7.	140		
27		LE PROVOST	THOMAS	34						50				5.9.	140		
28		ROGERS	JAMES	35						51				5.7.	170		
29		WATSON	EDWARD	27						41				5.7.	166		
30		WILLARD	JOHN	30						45				6.0.	164		

Line 3
Owners
Local Agents
9000 4/25-55/2544

79

H. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back of this form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8 JUN 1934**, 19, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

57

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MAC KENZIE	JOHN	39	A.B.	1934 2nd JUN.	SO*TON	NO	YES	58	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9.	161	NONE	
2	DO	JAMES	GEORGE	33	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.6.	120	DO	
3		BAILEY	PERCY	19						34		DO		5.7.	140		
4		LANG	SIDNEY	40						57				5.9.	170		
5		ELLIS	WILLIAM	45						51				5.6.	160		
6		JUDD	GEORGE	28						50				5.7.	140		
7		JONES	ALFRED	41						59				6.1.	170		
8		SHUTTLES	FREDERICK	40						56				5.6.	198		
9		YOXALL	JOHN	30						57				5.7.	140		
10		HONEYCOMBE	FREDERICK	11						26				5.7.	156		
11		STARES	FREDERICK	34						49				5.2.	157		
12		ODIAM	STANLEY	20						34				5.8.	160		
13		BROWN	WILLIAM	32						49				5.7.	148		
14		MYERS	FREDERICK	23						42				5.10	154		
15		WATSON	CHARLES	31						19				5.8.	150		
16		KNIHT	JACK	5						20				5.1	112		
17		MURRAY	JOHN	22						37				5.10	154		
18		HALL	ARTHUR	81						24				5.11	166		
19		STEWART	ALEXANDER	39						53		SCOTCH		5.8.	168		
20		KYLE	JAMES	30						48		ENGLISH		5.6.	161		
21		BOWEN	ALBERT	15						31		WELSH		5.3.	140		
22		BERRY	CHARLES	12						26		ENGLISH		5.11	154		
23		WINFIELD	JOHN	18						34		DO		5.10	154		
24		ROSS	ALBERT	14						31				5.7.	160		
25		HALL	JOSEPH	8						23				5.11	154		
26		REED	NORMAN	2	O.S.					19				5.4.	137		
27		BARKER	JAMES	1	BOY SEAMAN					15				5.10	110		
28		BALDWIN	ROBERT	1	O.S.					16				5.4.	100		
29		BUCKINGHAM	JOHN	1	BOY SEAMAN					17				5.9.	140		
30		MC LAVERY	JOHN	1	- DO -					17				5.7.	115		

Line 4

Owners

Local Agents
6000 6/28-24/34



* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8 JUN 1934**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

58

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	COVENEY	ERIC	1	O.S.	1934 2nd JUN.	SO'TON	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	142	NONE	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 4/22-28/2846

1 (1) *[Signature]*
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AQUITTANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

59

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BELL	JAMES	32	CHIEF ENGINEER	1934	2nd JUNE SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	54	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'10	220	NONE	
2	DO	BATHGATE	HENRY	38	1ST SNR ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	DO	DO	DO	5'11	160	DO	
3		FISHER	ARCHIBALD	28	2ND SNR ENGINEER					47		DO		5'4	160		
4		MCLEERY	JAMES	36	2ND SNR ENGINEER					56		IRISH		5'9	180		
5		JONES	RICHARD	23	3RD SNR ENGINEER					44		ENGLISH		5'9	161		
6		WILLIAMS	RICHARD	20	1ST JNR ENGINEER					45		DO		5'10	160		
7		CROSS	RENE	25	2ND JNR ENGINEER					51		DO		5'6	158		
8		WYLIE	SYDNEY	30	3RD JNR ENGINEER					50		DO		5'9	160		
9		BRITLEDINK	ALBERT	21	1ST SNR ENGINEER					45		DO		5'6	140		
10		CURWELL	THOMAS	24	2ND SNR ENGINEER					49		DO		5'11	160		
11		MOFFAT	JOHN	16	3RD SNR ENGINEER					43		SCOTCH		5'8	156		
12		DOUGLAS	JAMES	21	1ST JNR ENGINEER					46		DO		5'7	140		
13		ADAMS	PETER	38	2ND JNR ENGINEER					57		ENGLISH		5'4	149		
14		MCGREGOR	JOHN	16	3RD JNR ENGINEER					36		DO		5'8	156		
15		MCCULLAGH	JAMES	15	1ST SNR ENGINEER					39		DO		5'10	170		
16		JACKMAN	WILLIAM	19	2ND SNR ENGINEER					41		SCOTCH		6'1	170		
17		FERGUSON	GEORGE	15	4TH SNR ENGINEER					40		ENGLISH		5'10	176		
18		DANSON	ROBERT	15	1ST JNR ENGINEER					38		DO		5'8	161		
19		LAWRIE	PETER	17	2ND JNR ENGINEER					36		SCOTCH		5'11	160		
20		FAIRGRIEVE	WALTER	20	3RD JNR ENGINEER					45		ENGLISH		5'7	161		
21		GALLIE	MALCOLM	16	4TH SNR ENGINEER					36		SCOTCH		5'7	159		
22		JOHNSTON	JAMES	15	2ND SNR ENGINEER					39		ENGLISH		5'9	160		
23		SMYTH	GEORGE	20	3RD SNR ENGINEER					42		DO		6'0	168		
24		KEMPSEY	WILLIAM	13	5TH SNR ENGINEER					35		DO		5'8	158		
25		MOIR	NORMAN	8	1ST JNR ENGINEER					30		DO		5'10	150		
26		HUGHES	CHARLES	15	2ND JNR ENGINEER					38		WELSH		5'10	178		
27		KIRK	THOMAS	8	3RD JNR ENGINEER					30		ENGLISH		5'11	160		
28		KING	JAMES	10	6TH SNR ENGINEER					35		SCOTCH		5'9	156		
29		MCGILASHAN	ALEXANDER	8	2ND SNR ENGINEER					35		DO		5'9	160		
30		TAYLOR	WILLIAM	11	1ST SNR ENGINEER					35		ENGLISH		5'10	169		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 9/22-25/2546* See list of races on back here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON 60

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GARDNER	SIDNEY	4	2ND SNIP TH ENGINEER	1934	SETON	NO	YES	29	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'7	140	NONE	
2	D	PHILIP	ROBERT	4	3RD SNIP TH ENGINEER	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	DO	DO	DO	5'6	130	DO	
3		WHITE	JOHN	1	1ST SNIP TH ENGINEER					23		DO		5'11	156		
4		MCHARDY	JOHN	13	1ST ELECTRICIAN					35		DO		6'0	153		
5		BECKETT	THOMAS	19	2ND DO					45		DO		5'9	149		
6		SLATER	JAMES	11	3RD DO					34		SCOTCH		5'8	150		
7		MALCOLM	WALTER	7	4TH DO					31		ENGLISH		5'9	154		
8		MCEACHRAN	CHARLES	7	5TH DO					30		SCOTCH		5'10	160		
9		WILLIAMS	MALDWIN	4	6TH DO					27		ENGLISH		5'9	150		
10		FRANCIS	JAMES	5	TH DO					26		DO		5'7	136		
11		ANDERSON	WILLIAM	30	BOILERMAKER					56		DO		5'10	158		
12		WILLIAMS	ALFRED	19	DO					42		DO		5'7	160		
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line 7
Owners

Local Agents
6000 4/22-24/2406

J. H. Remick
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BENTLEY	JOHN	23	GREASER	1934 2nd JUN.	SO'TON	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	162	NONE	
2	DO	TRIGGS	JOSEPH	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	DO	DO	DO	5.6.	126	DO	
3		NICHOLS	GEORGE	12						46				5.7.	145		
4		HARDING	JOHN	13						59				5.6.	168		
5		DAVIS	JOSEPH	34						51				5.5.	146		
6		PIKE	CHARLES	20						36				5.8.	140		
7		TROKE	WILLIAM	5	FIREMAN					22				5.9.	165		
8		ROGERS	FREDERICK	6	DO					33				4.6.	140		
9		SLADE	JOHN	8						31				5.8.	138		
10		SAINSBURY	ERNEST	15						31				5.5.	150		
11		MC.CARTHY	JOHN	30						60		IRISH		5.10	160		
12		CONWAY	THOMAS	13						39		SCOTCH		5.6.	150		
13		GROGAN	WILLIAM	6½						25		ENGLISH		5.10	157		
14		PRAGNELL	GEORGE	10						27		DO		5.5.	135		
15		MITCHELL	HARRY	28						54				5.8.	140		
16		GOFF	WILLIAM	12						29				5.10	165		
17		DAY	GWINNETT	26						46				5.5.	150		
18		CHILDS	JOHN	11						35				5.6.	175		
19		DROUGHT	WILLIAM	21						54				5.5.	150		
20		QUIN	GEORGE	38						63				5.8.	196		
21		HAISH	ALFRED	30						48				5.10	180		
22		BASSETT	CYRIL	12						33				5.11	155		
23		SCRIVEN	RICHARD	14						34				5.7.	160		
24		MC.GLYNN	DANIEL	6						43				5.8.	168		
25		MALLIN	JAMES	31						50				5.3.	140		
26		FLATTERS	DAVID	31						49				5.7.	170		
27		ASHLEY	JOHN	6						24				6.0.	185		
28		JOURNEAUX	PHILIP	12						31				5.8.	147		
29		HENDERSON	WILLIAM	19						36				5.5.	140		
30		CROSSMAN	FREDERICK	10						32				5.7.	145		

Line 9

Owners

Local Agents
6600 952-343646* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 82 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

63

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea in YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When 1934	Where										
1	YES	CONNOLLY	FRANCIS	9	FIREMAN	2nd. JUN.	SO'TON	NO	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	136	NONE	
2	DO	BROWN	CHARLES	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5'9	150	DO	
3		HORNE	CHARLES	15						43				5.5.	164		
4		RICHARDSON	LAURENCE	34						26				5.8.	160		
5		GARNET	HARRY	25						54				5.8.	160		
6		LYNCH	CHARLES	9						32				5.6.	120		
7		PERRY	JOHN	15						50				5.9.	150		
8		PALMER	HENRY	11						30				5.11	168		
9		HAMSON	GEORGE	3						21				5.8.	168		
10		NICHOLAS	ALBERT	16						34				5.4.	140		
11		HULL	ARTHUR	8						26				5.9.	154		
12		WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	14						37				5.8.	160		
13		PHILAN	WILLIAM	13						42		IRISH		5.10	160		
14		POTTSBARY	SIDNEY	4 1/2						24		ENGLISH		4.8.	140		
15		WHITE	ALBERT	3 1/2						30		DO		5.5.	136		
16		COLE	DAVID	4.						35				5.7.	136		
17		MOYSE	RONALD	9						26				5.7.	147		
18		LEWIS	WILLIAM	20						39				5.7.	154		
19		MOORE	ERNEST	6	TRIMMER					30				6.01	150		
20		KELLY	EDWARD	9	DO					28				5.6.	148		
21	YES	PADDINGTON	ERNEST	10	TRIMMER	1934 2nd JUNE	SO'TON	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	130	NONE	
22	DO	HURST	CHARLES	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	162	DO	
23		CARROLL	WILLIAM	5						25				5'7	145		
24		STAFFORD	JOSEPH	4						29				5.8.	144		
25		HALL	ALFRED	25						56				5.9.	150		
26		MURRAY	PATRICK	9						48		IRISH		5.7.	147		
27		SHERLOCK	EDWIN	7						28		ENGLISH		5.4.	129		
28		DILLON	JOHN	6						26		DO		5'9	150		
29		HILLYEAR	FRANK	13						32				5.4.	135		
30	FIRST P.E.	DYMOTT	CHARLES	8						26				5.9.	148		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
9000 4/25-26/2646



* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusenak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

64

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST P.E.	CHUBB	LEONARD	4	TRIMMER	1934 2nd. JUN.	SO' TON	NO	YES	25	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	150	NONE	
2	YES	JONES	LESLIE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	DO	WELSH	DO	5.2.	107	DO	
3	DO	CHARLESWORTH	RAYMOND	3						28		ENGLISH		5.9.	152		
4	N DO	GRAVETT	GEORGE	20						49		DO		5.2.	115		
5	DO	CHIVERS	HERBERT	7						32				5.5.	140		
6	FIRST P.E.	FERRY	ANDREW	3						23				6.0.	160		
7	YES	GOLDING	JOSEPH	20						38				5.4.	140		
8	DO	HOUSEGO	FRANK	25						56				5.6.	130		
9		CHAPPELL	ERNEST	7						29				5.8.	136		
10		STAFFORD	CHARLES	14						33				5.4.	105		
11		PARKER	HENRY	45						64				5.5.	200		
12		GRACE	FRED	19						38				5.5.	130		
13		EVANS	EMILYN	2 1/2						28				5.5	136		
14		FLOYD	FRANK	18						48				5.0.	138		
15		SMITH	FREDERICK	10						25				5.11	154		
16		ELLOWAY	WALTER	14						56				5.7.	114		
17		CHURCH	FREDERICK	14						53				5.8.	147		
18		WRAY	HARRY	12						34				5.7.	126		
19		BLYTH	EDWARD	3						21				5.10	137		
20		BARNES	WILLIAM	4						22				5.7.	160		
21		PHILLIPS	JOSEPH	26						45				5.6.	166		
22		HISCOCK	HERRICK	11						35				5.6.	140		
23		HEWSON	LEONARD	35						55				5.9.	196		
24		ARMSTRONG	JOHN	2						41				5.10	154		
25		CAMPBELL	ROBERT	12						33		SCOTCH		6.1.	170		
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 6/25-26/3040

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 639) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AQUITANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea Years.	Position in ship's company	When 1934.	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
1	YES.	CHARLTON	ERNEST	19	Second Stwd.	2nd June	Soton.	No.	Yes	39	M	English	British	5.11	156	None.	
2	Do.	FOUND	JOHN	15	1st Asst. Writer.	do.	do.	do.	do.	39	M	do	do	5.7	198	do	
3		ARCHER	LESLIE	13	Smokeroom Barkeeper.					35	M	Do		5.7.	140	do.	
4		MANSFIELD	JACK	12	Asst. Barkeeper.					37	do.	Do.		5.10½	182		
5		LARKIN	JAMES	15	Cellerman.					36		IRISH.		5.10	160		
6		WALLIS	THOMAS JAMES	13	Asst. Storekeeper					34		ENGLISH		5.6	141		
7		BRACHER	ARCHIBALD CHARLES	30	do. do.					50.		Do.		5.4	178		
8		BATCHELOR	WILLIAM HENRY	25	Head Waiter					40				5.6½	142		
9	FIRST PR	BOYD	ROBERT	22	do. do.					45				5.7	156		
10	YES	DOBSON	REGINALD CHARLES	26	Saloon Stwd.					40				5.10	140		
11	Do.	BROADWAY	HERBERT SIDNEY	7	Asst. Writer					24				6.1	160		
12		PATTINSON	ARTHUR	30	Linen Keeper					44				5.9	154		
13		BROWN	THOMAS	23	Asst. do. do.					40				5.11	172		
14		EASTON	NORMAN	16	do. do. do.					34				5.7½	133		
15		DAVIS	ALBERT	3	Gardener					34				5.7	140		
16		PARKER	JAMES	5	Barber					43				5.6	140		
17		DOBSON	ALFRED	10	Clothes Presser					41				5.7½	154		
18		JONES	SEYMOUR RICHARD	18	2nd Saloon Pantry Stwd.					42				5.8	140		
19		KENNEDY	BARTLETT	38	Deck Steward					56				5.4	140		
20		HEALEY	JOHN	23	Asst. do. do.					42				5.8	170		
21	FIRST PR	O'DONNELL	THOMAS	23	do. do. do.					40				5.8	180		
22	YES.	MARTINDALE	FREDERICK	28	Smoke Rm. Std.					43				5.6	175		
23	Do.	HOOK	JULIUS VICTOR	30	Lounge Stwd.					46		Dutch	N. B. S.	5.10½	165		
24		ANDREWS	RONALD RICHARD	30	Asst. do. do. Garden					46		English	British	5.5	144		
25		JONES	HAROLD B.	32	Lounge Stwd.					54		do	do	5.8	154		
26		JOHNSON	ARTHUR	25	do. do. do.					44		Danish	Do. Danish	5.5	128		
27		WATKINSON	EDWARD	15	Librarian					45		English	British	5.7	149		
28		ANDREWS	CHARLES EDWARD	23	Swimming Pool Att'd.					41		do	do	5.5	160		
29		BAILEY	JOHN WILLIAM	28	Deck Bedroom Stwd.					45				5.4	200		
30		JONES	SYDNEY	20	1st als. B. R. St.					40				5.4	112		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6000 4/22-24/2040

Immigrant Instructor

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

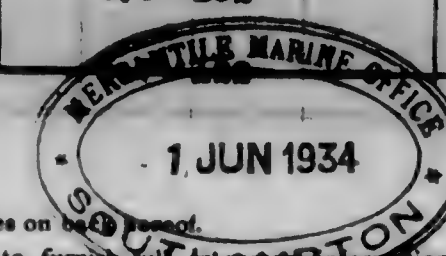
Vessel "AQUITANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

66

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	GRANT	JOHN	28	1st Class B.R. Stwd.	2nd June	Soton	No.	Yes.	45	M.	English	British	4.9	130	None	
2	Do	COOKE	WILLIAM	28	1st Class Bedroom Stwd.	do.	do.	do.	do.	51	do.	do	do	5.6	178	do.	
3		DONLEVY	JOHN	20	1st Class B.R. Stwd.					40				5.10	160		
4		ROBERTS	LLEWELYN	23	do - - -					46				5.11	200		
5		SMITH	ROBERT	35	do - - -					58				5.5	138		
6		TIZARD	PERCY	16	do - - -					36				5.7	156		
7		DODRIDGE	ALBERT	35	do - - -					59				5.8	168		
8		DUCK	ARTHUR	30	do - - -					46				5.8	168		
9		ASHFORD	FRANK	30	Deck B.R.S.					50				5.9	164		
10		JACOBS	HENRY	34	1st Cl. B.R.S.					49				5.7	140		
11		ARKELL	CHARLES	43	do - - -					59				5.9	184		
12		PENNY	ALGERNON	30	do - - -					50				5.11	160		
13		WEBB	ALBERT	14	do - - -					40				5.7	138		
14		FRITH	DOUGLAS	19	do - - -					41				5.3	140		
15		DALE	FREDERICK	13	do - - -					32				5.7	140		
16		FORD	ARTHUR	25	do - - -					59				5.8	170		
17		PARKINSON	ALFRED	33	Boots					50				5.3	148		
18		BATELL	GERALD	16	Staff Capt. Stwd.					37				5.3	126		
19		SEARLES	WALTER	9 1/2	Purser's Stwd.					30				5.8	140		
20		GIRLING	EDWARD	8	Asst. do. do.					23				5.3	132		
21		SPRINGETT	ALFRED	6	do. B. B.					22				5.4	120		
22		BURBERRY	GEORGE	12	Dr.'s Stwd.					29				5.9	144		
23		HEWITT	FREDERICK	7	Officers Stwd.					21				5.6	140		
24		LLOYD	MAURICE	6	Asst. do. do.					20				5.8	140		
25		REEVE	CLAUDE	4	Staff Chief Engineer Stwd.					23				5.5	130		
26		MOTT	JOHN	7	Engineer's Mess Rm. Stwd.					35				5.9	210		
27		ROLFE	FREDERICK	5 1/2	Assistant Engineer's Std.					31				5.10	120		
28		YOUNG	SIDNEY	15	do. - - -					35				5.4	116		
29		BOSWARVA	WILLIAM	1	do. - - -					26				5.6	156		
30		LONG	EDWIN	4	do. - - -					19				5.8	132		
		PERCY	PERCY	12	do.					31							

Line 13
Owners
Local Agents
6000 6/28-34/2845

H. B. Cooney
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on page 2.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-ling and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 33 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AQUITANIA", arriving at NEW YORK 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

67

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When 1934	Where										
1	YES	BRIGGS	VICTOR	15	Asst. Eng. Stwd.	2nd June	So'ton	No.	Yes	34	M.	English	British	5.7	160	None	
2	Do.	HILL	EDWARD	30	Do. - -	do.	do.	do.	do.	50	M.	do	do	6.0	160	do	
3	FIRST P.E.	BANKS	JOHN	20	Croceryman					43	do			5.8	140		
4	YES	PARKER	EDWARD	12	Silversman					38				5.10	150		
5	Do	BERNARD	ARTHUR	16	Glassman					31				5.11	154		
6	Do	DAVENPORT	LEONARD	6	Fruit St. Kpr.					30				5.10	167		
7	FIRST P.E.	EDWARDS	JOSEPH	1	Attendant					19				5.11	150		
8	YES	HAMLIN	ALEXANDER	15	Servant's Hall Stwd.					26				5.3	120		
9	Do.	WILLCOCKS	HENRY	10	American Bar Stwd.					44				5.9	172		
10		THURSTON	FREDERICK	18	1st Class Waiter					40				5.9	185		
11		SMITH	HILARY	10	do. - -					25				5.6	136		
12		LE MARECHAL	WILFRED	8	1st Class Waiter					25				5.8	168		
13		RICHARDSON	WILLIAM	22	do. - -					27				5.6	140		
14		PAULL	EDGAR	11	1st Class Waiter					31				5.8	172		
15		JUDD	EDWARD	20	do. - -					39				6.0	176		
16		SMITHSON	HAROLD	20	do. - -					42				5.5	143		
17		STEMP	FREDERICK	15	do. - -					25		WELSH,		5.9	168		
18		JAMES	CHARLES	21	do. - -					33		ENGLISH.		5.6	130		
19		JOLIFFE	ALBERT	9	do. - -					26		Do.		5.8	152		
20		WRIGHT	ERIC	12 1/2	do. - -					26				5.4	125		
21		FELLINGHAM	JOHN	10	do. - -					35				5.11	168		
22		HUBBARD	JOHN	20	do. - -					38				5.9	145		
23		GARDNER	JAMES	10	do. - -					26				5.5	130		
24		COOPER	ARTHUR	20	do. - -					42				6.0	166		
25		ROBERTS	CHARLES	9	do. - -					34				5.8	140		
26		CROXSON	SYDNEY	12	do. - -					28				5.9	140		
27		MC. CORMICK	JOHN	20	do. - -					27				5.4	130		
28		WILSON	WILLIAM	23	do. - -					37		SCOTCH.		5.6	138		
29		LATOY	GEORGE	15	do. - -					32		DUTCH.		5.6	165		
30		GOUGH	GEORGE	12	do. - -					40		ENGLISH.		5.9	185		
31		LEAVY	ROBERT	15	do. - -					30							

Line 14

Owners

Local Agents
6000 4/22-24/344

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "AQUITANIA", arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON.

68

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When 1934	Where										
1	FIRST. PE	BARK	THOMAS	18	1st Class Waiter	2nd June	So'ton	No.	Yes	30	M.	English	British	5.10	160	None	
2	Do.	MURRAY	ARTHUR	10	do. - -	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	6.0	168	do	
3	Do	BANKS	GORDON	17	do - -					39				5.6	140		
4	Do	BLACKBURN	ISAAC	21	do - -					39				5.3	112		
5	Do	MARTIN	ARTHUR	10	do - -					32				6.1	168		
6	Do	PHILLIPS	HAROLD	21	do - -					35				5.6	140		
7	YES.	WELLS	JAMES	25	do - -					52				5.7	150		
8	Do	PEARCE	CECIL	10	do - -					31				5.10	165		
9	Do	GLASSBROCK	GEORGE	9	do - -					26				6.2	176		
10	FIRST. PE	HATCHER	ROY	25	do - -					44				5.6	145		
11	Do.	ORMAN	GEORGE	4	do - -					22				5.9	135		
12	Do	NEADS	ARTHUR	17	do - -					39				5.8	176		
13	YES.	BADLEY	CHARLES	62	ASST. BR. STD.					39				5.9	174		
14	Do	REEVES	PERCY	11	ASST. ENGR'S. STD.					31				5.7	122		
15	FIRST. PE	LEAVEY	RUEBEN	15	ASST. WAITER					30				5.9	157		
16	YES.	POWELL	ROBERT	21	CHP. STEWARD					50				6.0	178		
17	Do.	BEALE	EDWARD	30	EX. 2nd. DO					53				6.0	178		
18		BARON	WILLIAM	25	REST. T. MGR.					46				5.9	180		
19		BOULTON	ARTHUR	23	WRITER					39				5.2	127		
20		GRANT	ROBERT	15	BARKESPER					41		SCOTCH		5.10	168		
21		DUFF	ROBERT	30	ASST. BARKPR					48		ENGLISH		5.7	192		
22		STEVENS	REGINALD	18	STOREKEEPER					42		DO		5.10	140		
23		KRB	OLDRICH	7	HEAD WAITER					41		CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN	CZECHO-SLOVAKIAN	5.9	154		
24		SIEBACH	FRANK	7	- DO -					45		GERMAN	GERMAN	5.11	174		
25		VINE	ROGER	9	2nd. SALOON PANTRY STWD					34		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	145		
26		FOWLER	FRED	31	ASST. SMOKER STWD					50		DO	DO	5.7	150		
27		BALDWIN	THOMAS	26	- DO -					46				5.9	190		
28	FIRST. PE	FRINGLE	THOMAS	22	LONG GALLERY STEWARD					42				5.7	150		
29	YES	MC. CARTHY	SYLVESTER	10	GYM. ATTEND					40				5.9	148		
30	Do.	TEDDON	RAYMOND	4	MASSEUR					26				5.10	150		

Line 15
Owners
Local Agents
6000 6/23-24/2446

30

Handwritten signature
Immigrant Inspector



* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of two dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 39 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

69

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at age IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	ABBOTT	JOSEPH	35	CHP. B.R. STD	1934	2nd. JUN.	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	140	NONE	
2	DO.	PALMER	ROBERT	19	ASST. BOOTS	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO	
3		STILTON	JOHN	35	CAPT'S STWD					51				5.7.	130		
4		NORRIS	CYRIL	10	CHP. ENGR'S STD					31				5.10	162		
5		ANGELL	JOHN	8 1/2	CHP. STWD'S STD					34				5.10	145		
6		CUNNINGHAM	GEORGE	24	LIFT ATTD					44				5.5.	130		
7		AMES	GEORGE	16	- DO -					34				5.4.	140		
8		JONES	ROBERT	31	- DO -					38				5.9.	154		
9		GREGORY	FRANCIS	12	1ST. CL. WAITER					30				6.1.	184		
10		SHIPTON	JAMES	27	- DO -					47				5.6.	130		
11		HILL	FERMLEY	10						36				5.2.	160		
12		DRYSDALE	JAMES	24						46				6.7.	160		
13		OSLER	ARTHUR	19						45				5.4.	120		
14		ELYTHY	ROBERT	15						31				5.5.	150		
15	FIRST. P.E.	WALKER	THOMAS	28						43				5.4.	128		
16	YES	RICHARDSON	THOMAS	24	BARBER					46				5.9	167		
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line 16

Owners

Local Agents
9000 4/28-29/34

A. L. ...
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

70

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	WOOLDRIDGE	SIDNEY	4	BATH STWD	1934	2nd June	No	YES	52 yrs	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'11 1/2	144 lbs	NONE	
2	Do	WALLACE	GEORGE	26	- Do -	Do	Do	Do	Do	50	Do	Do	Do	5'10	140	Do	
3		SANGER	ARTHUR	6	ASS. PANTRY STD					27				5'6	124		
4		HOUGHTON	EDWARD	7 1/2	- Do -					27				5'4	148		
5		HUNT	GEORGE	12	- Do -					35				5'5	140		
6		WARNE	PERCY	38	- Do -					38				5'11 1/2	148		
7		GREGG	JAMES	6	- Do -					33				5'8	140		
8		KING	MERVYN	3	COMMIS. WAITER					18				5'10	154		
9		FRAMPTON	FREDERICK	19	- Do -					18				5'5 1/2	130		
10		OWENS	ERIC	2 1/2	- Do -					18				5'6	102		
11		RUSSELL	NORMAN	3	- Do -					18				5'2	129		
12		KELLY	HAROLD	3	- Do -					17				5'9	143		
13		KIPLING	ARCHIBALD	1	- Do -					18				5'5	112		
14		DOWLING	WILLIAM	3 1/2	- Do -					17				5'5 1/2	119		
15		RENOUF	RAYMOND	1	STEWARDS BOY					15				4'3	90		
16		DYSART	NORMAN	1/4	- Do -					15		IRISH		5'4 1/2	130		
17		CADWALLADER	HORACE	1	- Do -					15		ENGLISH		5'5	120		
18		HUDDESTON	HARRY	1 1/2	- Do -					15		IRISH		5'3	110		
19		THOMAS	RICHARD	1/8	- Do -					14		ENGLISH		4'6	90		
20		BOONE	JOHN	1/3	- Do -					15		Do		4'6	84		
21		PARKINSON	DAVID	1/2	- Do -					15				5'2	100		
22		JOYCE	GEORGE	1	- Do -					15				4'10	80		
23		STEVENS	GEOFFREY	1 1/4	- Do -					15				5'3	96		
24		JOYNSON	JOHN	20 NIGHT STWD	NIGHT STWD					53				5'7	150		
25		WATERMAN	CHARLES	18	- Do -					49				5'9	140		
26		DIBBENS	HARRY	34	- Do -					53				5'4	158		
27		WILLIAMS	LESLIE	6	Asst. PANTRY STWD					27				6'1	184		
28		TOLIN	JOHN	2	- Do -					28		SCOTCH		5'5 1/4			
29		WATTS	JAMES	31	- Do -					62		ENGLISH		5'5 1/4			
30	FIRST P.E.	WEAVER	PHILIP	9	- Do -					33		Do		5'8			

Line 17

Owners

Local Agents
9000 4/25-26/3446

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

71

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST P.E.	MEDWAY	OWEN	3 1/2	Asst. P.M.	2nd, JUN. 1934	SO' TON	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'6	120	NONE	
2	YES	BROWN	ALEXANDER	2	Commis. WATER	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'7	130	DO	
3	DO	ROGERSON	SIDNEY	1 1/2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'10	140	DO	
4	FIRST P.E.	WOOD	THOMAS	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	DO	IRISH	DO	5'9	140	DO	
5	DO	BIGWOOD	CECIL	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5'4	130	DO	
6	YES	RUBIDGE	DAVID	1 1/2	STWY'S BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5'5	112	DO	
7	FIRST P.E.	MARNER	STANLEY	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	DO	DO	DO	5'1	96	DO	cat. eyes
8	YES	HARDING	DOUGLAS	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	15	DO	DO	DO	5'5	110	DO	
9	FIRST	SMITH	JOHN	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	DO	DO	DO	5'2	100	DO	
10	YES	SQUIBB	GEORGE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	14	DO	DO	DO	5'8	128	DO	
11	DO	KILBEY	FRANK	10	NIGHT STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	60	DO	DO	DO	5'8	154	DO	
12	DO	COOKE	WILLIAM	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	DO	DO	DO	5'6	150	DO	
13	DO	ROBERTS	RICHARD	5	TOURIST WATER	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	DO	DO	DO	5'5	140	DO	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line

Owners

Local Agents
9000 6/25-26/34

Allen
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA

, arriving at NEW YORK

8 JUN 1934

, 19 , from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

72

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1934											
1	YES	MC. ALPINE	KENNETH	23	ASST. BARKPR	2nd. JUN	SO'TON	NO	YES	48	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.4.	160	NONE	
2	DO.	COUGHTRY	ALBERT	17	TOUR. SAL. STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.9.	150	DO	
3	DO	PENNEY	FRANK	22	DO DECK STD					44		DO		5.11	145		
4	DO.	HILL	JOHN	7	WIRELESS STD					22				5.5.	126		
5	FIRST. P.E.	GOULDER	SYDNEY	9	TOUR. LOUNGE STD					31				5.7.	128		
6	YES.	COOMBS	REGINALD	18	DO LIBRARY STD					48				5.9.	143		
7	DO.	KEATING	WILLIAM	5	DO PTY. STWD					37				5.5.	137		
8	FIRST. P.E.	GREGORY	ALBERT	6	TOUR. B.R. STD					30				5.9.	165		
9	DO.	PARKER	ALFRED	26	- DO -					41				5.5.	125		
10	YES	BUNTING	HERBERT	13						59				5.7.	176		
11	DO.	PEARCE	GEORGE	21						41				5.3.	140		
12	DO	CLINT	STANLEY	23						42				5.5.	145		
13	DO	WHITING	LEONARD	30						58				6.1.	198		
14	DO.	ISAACS	RALPH	30						47				5.9.	134		
15	FIRST. P.E.	JORDAN	WILLIAM	25						43				5.0.	140		
16	YES	CARR	HERBERT	25						42				5.3.	146		
17	FIRST. P.E.	LEROY	LOUIS	28						49				5.11	178		
18	YES.	MAGGS	ALBERT	16	TOUR. LAV. STD					40				5.10	150		
19	DO.	TURTLE	BERTRAM	3	LIFT ATTD					20				6.3.	175		
20		SUMMERS	STEPHEN	6 1/2	THEATRE ATTD					20				5.3.	125		
21		BRERETON	ALFRED	25	ORCHESTRA STD					38				5.6.	150		
22		STOTE	FREDERICK	10	TOUR. WAITER					24				5.4.	125		
23		ROSENBERG	BENJAMIN	8	- DO -					29		HEBREW		5.6.	142		
24		MC. CARTHY	CHARLES	21						40		ENGLISH		5.8.	185		
25		MORRIS	ERIC	8						24		DO.		5.7.	136		
26		FOOTE	JOHN	13						37				5.11	140		
27		MAUNDER	HARRY	26						45				5.7.	144		
28		HERMETZ	ARTHUR	8						26		FRENCH	FRENCH	5.10	130		
29		ANDREWS	BERT	7						27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	130		
30		OPREY	DANIEL	11						32		DO	DO	5.3.	122		

Line

19

Owners

Local Agents
0000 4/22-20/2546

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Synan.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

73

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at age IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When 1934	Where										
1	YES	DRAYAR	FREDERICK	15	TOUR. WAITER	2nd JUN	SO' TON	NO	YES	36	M	NORWEGIAN	NORWEGIAN	5.7.	140	NONE	
2	Do.	TUBBS	ALBERT	21	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	140	DO	
3		GOODRIDGE	JAMES	6						21		DO	DO	5.9.	150		
4		AKITT	JOHN	7						28				5.6.	125		
5		SAWYER	PERCY	11						41				5.10	165		
6		ETTE	FRANK	23						38				5.8.	140		
7		MARTELL	GEORGE	6½						20				5.10	160		
8		BERMINGHAM	EDWARD	20						45				5.5.	132		
9	FIRST P.E.	MARTIN	GEORGE	8						29				5.4.	140		
10	Do.	MORTIMER	WILFRED	6						21				6.0.	156		
11	Do.	BAILEY	WILLIAM	9						29				5.9.	140		
12	YES	BROWN	GEORGE	6						30				5.7.	140		
13	Do.	WITT	REGINALD	8						25				5.11	160		
14	FIRST P.E.	COLE	GEORGE	25						44				5.5.	135		
15	Do.	MANSER	CYRIL	6						37				6.0.	147		
16	Do.	SEYMOUR	WILLIAM	7						26				5.3.	130		
17	Do.	RAWLINGS	ERNEST	10						25				5.9.	132		
18	Do.	PHILP	JOHN	13						29				5.7.	140		
19	Do.	PARKER	LEONARD	8						24				5.8.	148		
20	YES	HOUGHTON	WILLIAM	8½	A/. PTY. STWD					27				6.0.	152		
21	Do.	BEDFORD	FRANK	6	- DO -					31				5.8.	130		
22		BYRNE	MICHAEL	2						26		IRISH		5.6.	130		
23		PHILLIMORE	SIDNEY	13						40		ENGLISH		5.7.	140		
24		KELLY	WILLIAM	8½						27		DO		6.0.	200		
25		VINIO	CHARLES	7	NIGHT STWD					46				5.5.	117		
26		TOMS	CHARLES	12	- DO -					62				5.8.	190		
27		NICHOLS	JOSEPH	16	TOUR. CHP. STD					31				5.7.	180		
28		TIZARD	FREDERICK	26	DO DK. STWD					41				5.7.	155		
29		MULLARKY	JAMES	24	DO SMERM STD					46				5.5.	128		
30	FIRST P.E.	DORWARD	WILLIAM	7	DO LIFT ATTDT					22				5.7.	135		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
0000 6/19-26/2846* See list of races on back of page.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and true information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 52 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

74

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	MC.GOVERN	JOHN	10	EXTRA CHIEF 1934 TOUR. STWARD	2nd. JUN.	SO' TON	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	196	NONE	
2	DO.	MC.CREADIE	JOHN	18	ASST. BARKER 3RD. CL. PUBLIC	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	159	DO	
3	DO.	THOMAS	LIONEL	6	ROOM STEND					23				5.10	157		
4	FIRST. P.E.	LEEBERN	ALBERT	6	- DO -					26				5.11	140		
5	YES	HAYWARD	GEOFFERY	8	3RD. CL. DK. STD					29				6.0.	170		
6	DO.	KING	ALBERT	6	3RD. CL. B. R. STD					33				6.4.	180		
7	FIRST. P.E.	NEALE	RAYMOND	9	- DO -					28				5.4.	132		
8	YES	SIMPSON	ERNEST	13						32				5.5.	120		
9	DO.	HUSHELL	JOHN	11						30				6.1.	174		
10	DO.	WILKERSON	HENRY	9						48				5.7.	160		
11	DO.	MAC. LANNAN	BENJAMIN	15						55		SCOTCH		5.4.	130		
12	FIRST. P.E.	HIBDICE	ERNEST	10						39		ENGLISH		5.6.	154		
13	DO.	BATH	HENRY	24	3RD. CL. WAITER					45		DO		5.6.	140		
14	YES.	CONNOR	EDWARD	5	- DO -					21				5.10	130		
15	DO.	SWAN	VICTOR	5						24				5.1.	152		
16	DO.	FARWELL	OWEN	8						27				5.7.	142		
17	FIRST. P.E.	MC. KENZIE	JOHN	4 1/2						21				5.7.	140		
18	YES.	JENKINS	NORMAN	8						23				5.4.	135		
19	DO.	CARR	CHARLES	12						28				5.11	156		
20	DO.	INKPEN	LESLIE	4 1/2						24				5.11	170		
21	FIRST. P.E.	WYLDE	JAMES	8						36				6.6.	150		
22	DO.	MUNDAY	BERT	5	3RD. CL. B. R. STD					22				5.11	140		
23	YES.	HUMBY	HERBERT	5	A/. PTY. STWD					28				5.4.	121		
24	DO.	RENSHAW	ROBERT	4	- DO -					26				5.11	154		
25	DO.	BARFOOT	WILLIAM	3	- DO -					29				5.6.	154		
26	DO.	LIPMAN	GEORGE	8	CHP. G. H. STD					32				5.10	150		
27	DO.	HINES	ARTHUR	22	G. H. STWD					39				5.7.	200		
28	FIRST. P.E.	SMITH	GEORGE	7	- DO -					34				5.7.	154		
29	YES.	TRUBRIDGE	FRED	9	- DO -					49				5.0.	129		
30	DO.	DUTTON	HENRY	25	NIGHT STWD					57				5.6.	135		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 9/12-24/2446* See list of races on back of this form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or list containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens ar-
riving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if re-
quired by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

75

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	REMARKS
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea IN YEARS	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	
1	YES	ERELICK	MAX	1/2	JEWISH SUPERVISOR	2nd. JUN. 1934	SO'TON	NO	YES	47	M	HEBREW	POLISH	5.1.	112	NONE	
2	Do	WHITE	GERALD	5	3RD. CL. SAL. STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9.	163	DO	
3	Do	RICHARDSON	THOMAS	4	3RD. CL. PTY. STD	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	DO	DO	DO	5.3.	136	DO	
4	FIRST. P.C.	DIMMER	ALBERT	6	3RD. CL. WAITER	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	DO	DO	5.11	146	DO	
5	Do	MURDOCH	JOHN	11	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	DO	SCOTCH	DO	5.8.	143	DO	
6	Do	RIDOUT	FREDERICK	7	3RD. CL.	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	DO	ENGLISH	DO	5.8.	130	DO	
7	Do	KINGSCOTE	ROBERT	12	B. R.S.	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	DO	DO	DO	5.10	143	DO	
8	FIRST. P.C.	LONGMAN	CHARLES	25	B.R.S.	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	140	DO	
9	Do	BROWN	ARTHUR	10	B.R.S.	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	DO	DO	5.9.	140	DO	
10	YES	WALMSLEY	THOMAS	4 1/2	G.H. STEWD	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	DO	DO	DO	5.8.	156	DO	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line

Owners

Local Agents
9000 4/28-54/2844

10

Allen Anderson
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 586) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
departed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list, containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 52 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

76

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at age	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST P.E.	BLAND	DAVID	33	SUPERVISORY CHEF	1934 2nd JUN	SO 'TON	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	180	NONE	
2	YES	MOLINARI	GERMANO	14	CHEF	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.10	170	DO	
3	DO	OTTINO	JOHN	10	EX. EX. CHEF					50		DO	DO	5.6.	150		
4		CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	17	SAUCE COOK EX. SAUCE &					36		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6.	170		
5		CLARKE	ARTHUR	10	ENTREE COOK					29		ENGLISH	DO	5.4.	160		
6		COCKRAM	RICHARD	6 1/2	A/. SAUCE COOK					23		DO		5.8.	140		
7		HEDGE	CEDRIC	7	A/. SOUP DO					23				5.11	134		
8		THOMAS	GEORGE	11	FISH COOK					30				5.10	145		
9		LONG	ARTHUR	11	A/. DO DO					37				5.7.	140		
10		FRECKLETON	JOHN	17	EX. VEG. DO					32				5.9.	150		
11		NANCARROW	MORARIO	6	A/. DO DO					46				5.8.	140		
12		NANCARROW	CECIL	5	EX. A/. VEG. CK					20				5.8.	140		
13		BANNELL	JOHN	17	ROAST COOK					41				5.4.	140		
14		JORDAN	HOMER	10	EX. DO DO					37				5.7.	166		
15		HENBEST	CHARLES	12	EX. LARDER CK					38				5.8.	150		
16		ARCHER	REGINALD	20	GRILL COOK ASST.					49				5.5.	150		
17		PILE	CHARLES	4	HORS D'OEUVRE.					33				5.7.	144		
18		SIMMONS	FREDERICK	4	KITCHEN CLERK					23				5.7.	140		
19		CAVE	ERNEST	11	BOUR. COOK					35				5.7.	150		
20		COLE	JAMES	4	DO VEG. CK					26				5.6.	140		
21		CAVERN	FRANCIS	5 1/2	DO GRILL CK					20				5.7.	138		
22		CALEY	LEONARD	4 1/2	DO ROAST CK					30				5.8.	154		
23		LEADER	STANLEY	3	TOUR. A/. VEG. CK					27				5.9.	154		
24		BULL	WILLIAM	2 1/2	KITCHEN PORTER					31				5.7.	147		
25		CARTER	GEORGE	12	PETTY MESS CK					39				6.0.	178		
26		MC. NAMEE	JOHN	8	A/. DO DO DO					37				5.5.	132		
27		JOWETT	HARRY	11	NIGHT COOK					30				6.0.	150		
28		MOODY	EDWIN	4	DO PORTER					23				5.9.	144		
29		SIZER	FRANK	6	A/. SHIP'S CK					27				5.9.	160		
30		PERDUE	REGINALD	13	ITALIAN COOK					35				5.6.	130		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 6/22-26/2646* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

76

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	FIRST P.E.	BLAND	DAVID	✓ 33	SUPERVISORY CHIEF	1934 2nd. JUN	SO' TON	NO	YES	58	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	180	NONE	
2	YES	MOLINARI	GERMANO	✓ 14	CHIEF	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	DO	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.10	170	DO	
3	DO	OTTINO	JOHN	✓ 10	EX. EX. CHIEF					50		DO	DO	5.6.	150		
4		CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	✓ 17	SAUCE COOK EX. SAUCE &					36		SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.6.	170		
5		CLARKE	ARTHUR	✓ 10	ENTREE COOK					29		ENGLISH	DO	5.4.	160		
6		COCKRAM	RICHARD	✓ 6½	A/. SAUCE COOK					23		DO		5.8.	140		
7		HEDGE	CELRIC	✓ 7	A/. SOUP DO					23				5.11	134		
8		THOMAS	GEORGE	✓ 11	FISH COOK					30				5.10	145		
9		LONG	ARTHUR	✓ 11	A/. DO DO					37				5.7.	140		
10		FRECKLETON	JOHN	✓ 17	EX. VEG. DO					32				5.9.	150		
11		NANCARROW	MORARIO	✓ 6	A/. DO DO					46				5.8.	140		
12		NANCARROW	CECIL	✓ 5	EX. A/. VEG. CK					20				5.8.	140		
13		BANNELL	JOHN	✓ 17	ROAST COOK					41				5.4.	140		
14		JORDAN	HOMER	✓ 10	EX. DO DO					37				5.7.	166		
15		HENBEST	CHARLES	✓ 12	EX. LARDER CK					38				5.8.	150		
16		ARCHER	REGINALD	✓ 20	GRILL COOK ASST.					49				5.5.	150		
17		PILE	CHARLES	✓ 4	HORS D'OEUVR.					33				5.7.	144		
18		SIMMONS	FREDERICK	✓ 4	KITCHEN CLERK					23				5.7.	140		
19		CAVE	ERNEST	✓ 11	BOUR. COOK					35				5.7.	150		
20		COLE	JAMES	✓ 4	DO VEG. CK					26				5.6.	140		
21		CAVEN	FRANCIS	✓ 5½	DO GRILL CK					20				5.7.	138		
22		CALEY	LEONARD	✓ 4½	DO ROAST CK					30				5.8.	154		
23		LEADER	STANLEY	✓ 3	TOUR. A/. VEG. CK					27				5.9.	154		
24		BULL	WILLIAM	✓ 2	KITCHEN PORTR					31				5.7.	147		
25		CARTER	GEORGE	✓ 12	PETTY MESS CK					39				6.0.	178		
26		MC. NAMEE	JOHN	✓ 8	A/. DO DO DO					37				5.5.	132		
27		JOWETT	HARRY	✓ 11	NIGHT COOK					36				6.0.	150		
28		MOODY	EDWIN	✓ 4	DO PORTER					23				5.9.	144		
29		SIZER	FRANK	✓ 6	A/. SHIP'S CK					27				5.9.	160		
30		PERDUE	REGINALD	✓ 13	ITALIAN COOK					35				5.6.	130		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 8/28-24/2846* See list of races on back of this form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
sorted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at age	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	FRIMAN	MAX	20	JEW COOK	1934 2nd. JUN.	SO'TON	NO	YES	43	M	HEBREW	POLISH	5.5.	151	NONE	
2	DO	VAN OCKEN	AUGUSTE	7	CONFECTIONER	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	DO	BELGIAN	BELGIAN	6.0.	200	DO	
3		KEE LEAL	ALEXANDER	10	A/. DO					29		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	130		
4		DEAN	CHARLES	7	A/. DO					23		DO	DO	5.11	140		
5		FLEET	GEORGE	22	CHF. BAKER					41				5.6.	160		
6		TAYLOR	GEORGE	9	2nd. DO					30				5.4.	150		
7		WILLIS	WILLIAM	15	EX. 2nd. DO					35				5.10	140		
8		ROUSELL	WILLIAM	5	3RD. BAKER					32				5.8.	154		
9		DALE	SIDNEY	12	ASST. DO					49				5.4.	135		
10		WAYWELL	ALBERT	21	CHF. BUTCHER					58				5.6.	150		
11		GILLIES	JOHN	20	2ND. DO					55		SCOTCH		5.5.	174		
12		HUNNAY	WILLIAM	7	EX. 2nd. DO					28		ENGLISH		5.10	165		
13		MONK	MONTAGUE	5	3RD. BUTCHER					30		DO		5.11	210		
14		STEWART	WILLIAM	10	ASST. DO					58		SCOTCH		5.4.	140		
15		RICHARDSON	WILLIAM JAMES	9	1st A/. COOK					31		ENGLISH		5.10	140		
16		COGAN	EMER	8	ASST. COOK					38		DO		5.3.	133		
17		ARGENTI	RAIMONDO	2	- DO -					19		ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5.	150		
18		MOTTERSHEAD	ALFRED	3						27		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7.	130		
19		HOBBS	ALBERT	13						31		DO	DO	5.9.	150		
20		HOBBS	THOMAS	6						37				5.5.	137		
21		WATERMAN	FRANCIS	5						24				5.7.	126		
22		HAYWOOD	REGINALD	4 1/2						30				5.4.	135		
23		FOLLETT	PERCY	7						36				5.7.	140		
24		VILLARS	CHARLES	15						33				5.6.	180		
25		KING	GEORGE	4						49				5.9.	130		
26		REYNOLDS	MARY	8	SHOP ATTDT					34	F			5.6.	129		
27	FIRST. P.E.	MAREY	WALTER	12	A/. SAUCE CK					40	M			5.5.	130		
28	YES	RAFFE	CHARLES	20	SOUP COOK ENTREMETIER					40	DO			5.9.	142		
29	DO	GORE	BENJAMIN	17	& VEG. COOK					34	DO			5.7.	140		
30	DO	FINAMORE	FRANK	3	LARDER COOK					36	DO	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6.	140		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
6000 4/25-54/2545

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
allens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

78

8 JUN 1934

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at SEA IN YEARS	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1934											
1	YES	WOOD	HERBERT	8	HORS D'OEUVRE	2nd JUN.	SO' TON	NO	YES	31	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4.	156	NONE	
2	DO	BEAMISH	JOHN	23	2ND. COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	DO	DO	DO	5.7.	141	DO	
3	DO	MASON	WILLIAM	25	EX. TOUR. COOK					48				5.5.	170		
4	DO	WHELAN	JAMES	14	SHIP'S COOK					38				5.10	140		
5	DO	KIRKHAM	JAMES	4	ASST. COOK					22				5.9.	146		
6	FIRST PE	TAYLOR	CLIFFORD	14	-p DO -					32				5.8.	138		
7	DO	MARKHAM	EDWIN	10	- DO -					29				6.0.	160		
8	YES	KILBURN	MARGARET	14	STEWARDESS					42	F			5.5.	139		
9	DO	WISE	JEAN	4	STEWARDESS					35	DO			5.4.	140		
10	DO	FENN	AMY	12	DO					43				5.6.	112		
11	FIRST PE	DAVIES	SARAH	24						53				5.7.	145		
12	YES	WHITMELL	ELLEN	7						53				5.3.	120		
13	DO	COLLINGS	ESME	6						30				5.4.	140		
14	DO	QUIRK	MAY	4						32				5.9.	144		
15	FIRST PE	MOLYNEUX	ELIZABETH	12						45				5.0.	100		
16	YES	MC. NICHOL	JANET	19						42				5.4.	140		
17	DO	OAKES	MARY	12						43				5.5.	140		
18	DO	BIRD	IVY	4						32				5.9.	142		
19	DO	SHARPE	NORA	17						52				5.3.	89		
20	DO	KNAPP	VIOLET	6½						39				5.3.	116		
21	DO	LEE	OLIVE	3						33				5.3.	106		
22	DO	JONES	CAROLINE	7						34		GERMAN	MARRIAGE	5.5.	150		
23	DO	BOCHET	ALINA	½						31		ITALIAN	BRITISH	5.0.	116		
24	DO	FAIRBROTHER	KATHERINE	9						37		ENGLISH	DO	5.3.	126		
25	FIRST PE	OSBORNE	HILDA	14						44		DO	DO	5.5.	130		
26	DO	LLOYD	FLORENCE	9						38		DO	DO	5.4.	140		
27	DO	SELF	DELIA	4						29		DO	DO	5.6.	136		
28	FIRST PE	KMINKOVA	BOZENA	4						39		CZECHO- SLOVAKIAN	CZECHO- SLOVAKIAN	5.5.	150		
29	YES	MC. MAHON	MARY	2½	SWIMMING POOL ATTEND.					33		ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.5.	140		
30	DO	GORDON	WINIFRED	13	KIOSK ATTEND					38		DO	DO	5.2.	108		

Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 4/22-25/2846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on page 100 of the Act.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish the information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **AQUITANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **8 JUN 1934**, **19**, from the port of **SOUTHAMPTON**

9

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea IN YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	(16) REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	RODWAY	HANNAH	7	BATH ATTD	2nd JUN. 1934	SO' TON	NO	YES	38	FFM	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6.	146	NONE	
2	Do	BRIGGS	FRANCES	7	- DO -	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	DO	DO	DO	5.4.	142	DO	
3	Do	HUNT	LILY	2						45		DO		5.7.	86		
4	Do	BRAY	NORA	6						31		DO		5.5.	130		
5	FIRST P.E.	GRATTAN	JULIA	4						42		IRISH		5.5.	136		
6	YES	SAICH	LOUISA	4						56		ENGLISH		5.0.	138		
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



Line

Owners

Local Agents
8000 4/23-24/2445

H. B. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b).
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AQUITANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 JUN 1934, 19, from the port of SOUTHAMPTON

80

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at age YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease.	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	COX	WILLIAM	28	TRIMMER	JUNE 2nd	SOUTHAMPTON	NO	YES	56	MALE	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5'8 1/2	140	NONE	
2	YES	GRAHAM	CATHERINE	4	LADY					25	FEMALE			5'5	118		
3	DO	SMITH	THOMAS	62	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	MALE	DO	DO	5'11	144	DO	
4	DO	McKERNAN	DANIEL	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	DO	DO	DO	5'9	132	DO	
5	DO	HAWKINS	CHARLES	23	Q.M.	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	DO	DO	DO	5'8	166	DO	
6	FIRST	MANBY	ENID		MANICURIST	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	FEMALE	DO	DO	5'6	100	DO	

Cloud with six hundred fifty-three (653) names.

American Consulate
Southampton, England

June 2, 1934

See forth journey to the United States

Elvin Seibert
American Vice Consul

Service to 543

Fee \$2.00

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

S. J. Harris
Inspector



Line 27

Owners

Local Agents

5000 6/25-24/2640

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. C. Townley, master of the "Aquilania" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b). Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

5th day of June 1954

re me this 5th day of June
Joseph D'Amico
Immigrant Inspector.

~~Master, First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival in the United States. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 860. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, and to file with him, a statement of the names of all such aliens who have departed from such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at a later date, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed from such vessel at the time of her departure, and so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of its liability to the system of fines, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until it remains unaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *list* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALLEN CRAMER

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from a place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charter, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall, prior to the arrival of such vessel, deposit with the collector of customs at the port of arrival a sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability for the payment of such fine until the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 88 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. M.V.F.H. BEDFORD Sailing from ARUBA 6/1/1934, 192, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. June 8, 1934, 192 81

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALLEN	GEORGINA	49		F	M	Feb 2, 1885 at sea, for American parents.		248 Boylston St. Boston.
2	GORMAN	SARAH	26		F	M	Feb 10, 1908 Russellville, Ga.		Russellville, Ga.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

C/A
J. H. Wallace
Asst.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. BILLED JUN 12 1934

Handwritten mark

H. Bedford

am. 6-8-34

X.

SS

	Agents	U.S.C.	Tax
1st Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist Fare			
rd Class			
Total		2	2

11-2-0

[illegible]

A. Schmidt

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer, for filing, a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of departure, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the above report is filed the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom such report is not made; and the determination of the collector of customs as to whether or not such sum shall be paid, pending the determination of the question or a true report is not made, shall be subject to review by the Secretary of Labor, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Uns & Co.
24 Beaver St., N. Y.
61811

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Richard Bohme	19	German	6.10.33 Hamburg
is said to be in Jamaica with his relatives J.S.			

14-1623

03A12524

19	yes	Weber	Erich	✓	5	3. "	27.9.32.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	128
20	yes	Kremp	Wilhelm	✓	12	3. "	29.12.33.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	158
21	yes	Griem	Gustav	✓	7	4. "	30.5.33.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	174
22	no	Frank	Gustav	✓	7	Electrician	28.4.34.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-1	161
23	yes	Bollen	Heinrich	✓	1	Jun. Eng.	30.5.33.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-4	162
24	yes	Peters	Joachim	✓	11	" "	18.7.33.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5,10	154
25	yes	Reinholdt	Erich	✓	1	" "	20.7.33.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	163
26	yes	Pasch	Hans	✓	4	" "	20.7.33.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	132
27	no	Fischer	Hermann	✓	11	Pumpman	28.4.34.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	141
28	yes	Plate	Willy	✓	12	Storekeeper	26.9.32.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	198
29	no	Garstensen	Henry	✓	7	Oilier	28.4.34.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	128
30	yes	Lippert	Willi	✓	6	"	10.10.33.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	150

Line Baltisch-Amerikanische Petroleum
Import Gesellschaft
 Owners _____
 Local Agents R.L.Hague, Standard Shipping Co.

John Wallace

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

[illegible]

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

(1)	No. on list	St. mat. in voyage
	1	
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	

17	yes	Brammann	Johannes	✓ 26	Ch. Eng.	23.8.33.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	200
18	yes	Witte	Paul	✓ 16	2. "	6.2.33	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6-1	146
19	yes	Weber	Erich	✓ 5	3. "	27.9.32.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	128
20	yes	Kremp	Wilhelm	✓ 12	3. "	29.12.33.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	158
21	yes	Griem	Gustav	✓ 7	4. "	30.5.33.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	174
22	no	Frank	Gustav	✓ 7	Electrician	28.4.34.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-1	161
23	yes	Bollen	Heinrich	✓ 1	Jun. Eng.	30.5.33.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-4	162
24	yes	Peters	Joachim	✓ 11	" "	12.7.33.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.10	154
25	yes	Reinholdt	Erich	✓ 1	" "	20.7.33.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	163
26	yes	Pasch	Hans	✓ 4	" "	20.7.33.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	132
27	no	Fischer	Hermann	✓ 11	Pumpman	28.4.34.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	141
28	yes	Plate	Willy	✓ 12	Storekeeper	26.9.32.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	198
29	no	Carstensen	Henry	✓ 7	Oilier	28.4.34.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	128
30	yes	Lippert	Willi	✓ 6	"	10.10.33.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	180

Line Baltisch-Amerikanische Petroleum
Import Gesellschaft
Owners _____
Local Agents R.L.Hague, Standard Shipping Co.
14-15-16

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

83

Vessel B. H. Bedford Jr., arriving at New York, June 8th, 1934, from the port of Manzanillo, Colombia 6/1/1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	yes	Schmidt	Alexander	24	Master	17.3.33.	Hamburg	No	Yes	41	M	German	German	5-8	194		
2	yes	Niesher	Helmut	11	Ch. Offe.	3.1.33.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160		
3	no	Misch	Joachim	13	2. "	28.4.34.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	165		
4	yes	Spengemann	Herbert	14	3. "	22.8.33.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	187		
5	no	Leipe	Herst	16	Boatswain	28.4.34.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	174		
6	no	Führ	Fritz	6	A.B.	28.4.34.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	154		
7	yes	Winter	Fritz	11	"	30.7.32.	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	154		
8	yes	Wulff	Heinrich	8	"	22.8.33.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	163		
9	yes	Schaa	Diedrich	8	"	30.7.32.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	140		
10	yes	Zeitzschel	Hugo	11	"	30.7.32.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	136		
11	yes	Möller	Harry	6	"	8.2.33.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	200		
12	yes	Schäkel	Friedrich	3	"	30.7.32.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	155		
13	yes	Schinzack	Alwin	7	"	30.7.32.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140		
14	yes	Sommer	Karl	5	"	30.5.33.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	150		
15	yes	Ick	Walter	5	"	29.9.32.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	161		
16	yes	Passoth	Heinz	3	"	2.2.34.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	150		
17	yes	Brammann	Johannes	26	Ch. Eng.	23.8.33.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	200		
18	yes	Witte	Paul	16	2. "	6.2.33	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6-1	146		
19	yes	Weber	Erich	5	3. "	27.9.32.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	128		
20	yes	Kremp	Wilhelm	12	3. "	29.12.33.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	158		
21	yes	Griem	Gustav	7	4. "	30.5.33.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	174		
22	no	Frank	Gustav	7	Electrician	28.4.34.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-1	161		
23	yes	Bollen	Heinrich	1	Jun. Eng.	30.5.33.	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6-4	162		
24	yes	Peters	Joachim	11	"	12.7.33.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	154		
25	yes	Reinholdt	Erich	1	"	20.7.33.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	163		
26	yes	Pasch	Hans	4	"	20.7.33.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	132		
27	no	Fischer	Hermann	11	Pumpman	28.4.34.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	141		
28	yes	Plate	Willy	12	Storekeeper	26.9.32.	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	198		
29	no	Carstensen	Henry	7	Oilier	28.4.34.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-2	128		
30	yes	Lippert	Willy	6	"	10.10.33.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	150		

Line Baltisch-Amerikanische Petroleum
Import Gesellschaft
Owners R.L.Hague, Standard Shipping Co.
Local Agents 10-1108

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

84

Vessel F. H. Bedford Jr., arriving at New York, June, 1934, from the port of National Columbia

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	yes	Jedrynska	Walter	31	Oilier	22.8.33.	Hamburg	No	yes	24	M	German	German	5-7	152		
32	yes	Hennig	Richard	6	Fireman	30.7.33.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	154		
33	no	Sojka	Josef	3	"	28.4.34.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	155		
34	yes	Lasehke	Fritz	3	"	22.8.33.	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	143		
35	yes	Gronau	Franz	10	1. Steward	17.7.33.	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	176		
36	yes	Nachtigall	Otto	2	2. "	12.10.33.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	133		
37	yes	Klimmer	Philipp	6	Cook	17.7.33	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	187		
38	yes	Rapp	Oskar	2	Baker	2.10.33.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	154		
39	yes	Böhme	Gerhard	1	Messboy	6.10.33.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	143		
40	yes	Dittrich	Herbert	1	"	6.10.33.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	132		
41	yes	Teeppfer	Dietrich	6	Wireless	22.8.33.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-5	211		
12	no	Winkler	Erick	3	Cleaner	1.6.34	Cartagena	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	180		

Closed with forty-two men (42) incl. master.

No. 25

American Consulate at CARTAGENA

COLOMBIA

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States

of S.S. F.H. BEDFORD JR.

(Seal)

(Fee Stamp)

Date JUNE 1, 1934

Service No. 103

Fee \$ 2.00 original to \$ 3.60 Bal. 1.60

Phillips

Insps

Line Baltisch-Amerikanische Petroleum
 Owners Import Gesellschaft
 Local Agents R.L. Hague, Standard Shipping Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alexander Schmitt, Master, of the S/S F. H. Bedford, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934

John Wallace
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. Schmitt
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Martin Braunschweiger, Surgeon of the german SS, GEROLSTEIN, employed by the line do, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of HAMBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

85

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 266417 BILLED JUN 12 1934

M. Braunschweiger
Ship's Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this eight day of june, 19 34.

at New York.

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CIT.	DIPLO. MATS	REG. OF U.S.A. PORT	IN TRANSIT CITY	UNDER 16 ACCO.	
1st CLASS	14	1			23	38				1	78
2nd CLASS											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	14	1		1	23	38				1	78

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Code 40 U.S.C. 38 78
Code 40 U.S.C. 38 78

German SS Gerolstein

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

86

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 8th, 1934.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States
		In U. S. A., its territories or possessions	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States	Whether a member of the Government of the United States
1	sist. Dr. Boule, Asnieres France France, 17 rue Albert de Mun	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	1932	N.Y.	5/24/32	br. i. l. Mr. St. Jones Miller Maplewood, N.J. Brooklane	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
2	wife: Mrs. P. Giroud, Argillieres, Marne, France	N.Y.	no	self	yes	1924	L'ville	12/17/24	Maplewood, N.J. Brooklane bus. frd. Mr. J. Phillips, Mayfield, Ky. P.O.B. 126	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	friend: Mrs. Poinard, Paris, 20 rue de Carmes	N.Y.	no	self	yes	1927	N.Y.	5/-/27	friends: Mr. Ben Markus, Brooklyn, N.Y. 337 Chama Ave.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	" " "	N.Y.	no	husb.	yes	"	"	"	" " "	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	husb. Max Wiener, Berlin W. 30, Neue Winterfeldstr. 38	Germany N.Y.	yes	husb.	yes	no	"	"	cousin: Mrs. Benjamin Stolz Syracuse, N.Y. 718 E. Jeffer- son St.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	fath. Max Wiener, Berlin W. 30, Neue Winterfeldstr. 38	NY.	yes	fath.	yes	no	"	"	aunt: " " "	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	uncle: Mr. Beilvert, Nice France, Villa Florentine	Con.	yes	self	yes	1922	Conn.	4/16/30	friends: Dr. Wrightson, Stamford, Conn. Shippin Pt. Saddle Rock	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
8	wife: Mrs. Anna Heusel, New York, N.Y. 313 East 26th St.	NY.	yes	self	yes	1920	N.Y.	1/26/34	wife: Anna Heusel, New York, N.Y. 313 E. 26th St.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
9	friends: Mr. Ben Markus, Brooklyn, N.Y. 33 Jehama Ave.	NY.	yes	self	yes	1933	N.Y.	8/22/33	friend: Mr. Ben Markus, Brooklyn, N.Y. 33 Jehama Ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
10	parents: Mr. Francisco Triana, Camajuani, Cuba	Cuba	yes	self	yes	1933	N.Y.	8/-/33	home: Habana, Cuba Ave. Maloja 42	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
11	broth. Mr. Schiller-Ambroise Port-au-Prince, Haiti Perou 23	Haiti N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no	---	---	in transit to Haiti Port-au-Prince, Haiti Perou 23	in transit to Cuba	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Bengtzel, Master, of the German SS. GEROLSTEIN, from LE HAVRE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twelve in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Bengtzel
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of June, 1934.
at New York.

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Martin Braunachweiger, Surgeon of the german SS GEROLSTEIN, employed by the line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of HAMBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

M. Braunachweiger
Ship's Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this eight day of June, 19 34

at New York.

Robert F. Conley

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Martin Braunschweiger, Surgeon of the German SS GEROLSTEIN, employed by the line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of HAMBURG, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

87

M. Braunschweiger
Ship's Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of June, 19 34
at New York.

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an Immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 U.S. Citizen
5 Reentry Permits
24 Passport Visas

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to the inspection and examination of the Customs and Border Protection Service of the Department of Homeland Security.

S. S. GEROLSTEIN

Passengers sailing from **ANTWERP**

MAY 28th, 1934

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, NOIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what appears to be if completely claimed, or what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District										
1	✓	VAN ZYVERDEN	William	37		M		Travell. Agent	yes	1-17-11 english dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	971244 RP. 968221	Washington D.C.	4/26/34	✓	U.S.A.	Miami, Fla.										
2	15-9	VAN ZYVERDEN	Olive	31		F						U.S. Citizen; born:	St. Louis, Mo.	5/31/1903					✓	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.										
3	956358-10/1/34	TEICHERT	Martha Hedwig E.	47		F		Governess Business Agent	yes	english german	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lang-Bernsdorf	951467 RP. 948697	Washington	12/13/33	✓	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.										
4		POLAK	Tilly	43		F			yes	english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Helder	956358 RP. 953658	Washington	2/10/34	✓	U.S.A.	San Francisco Cal.										
5		UNDERWOOD	Marius Charles	35		M		Author	yes	english	yes	Gr. Britain	English	England	Sussex County	954122 RP. 890583	Washington	11/3/33	99273/312	U.S.A.	New York, N.Y.										
6	TRANSIT	STRÜNCK	Theodor H.W.	39		M		Director	yes	german english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kiel	113-2 PV. 504	Cologne	5/8/34	✓	Germany	Essen										
7	TRANSIT	STRÜNCK	Elisabeth	35		F		Housewif.	yes	german english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Becklinghausen	Sept. 3/28 PV. 505	Cologne	5/8/34	✓												
8	TRANSIT	RUDLOFF	Annemarie A.L.	40		F		Secretary	yes	german english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Burg	Sept. 3/28 PV. 202	Dresden	5/11/34	✓	Germany	Riesa 1/sa.										
9	TRANSIT	GREVEL	Walter	57		M		Merchant	yes	german english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Essen	Sept. 3/28 PV. 502	Cologne	5/8/34	✓	Germany	Essen										
10	TRANSIT	GREVEL	Mathilde	44		F		Housewif.	yes	german english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Osnabrück	Sept. 3/28 PV. 503	Cologne	5/8/34	✓												
11	TRANSIT	FLORIAN	Helga	22		F		Secretary	yes	german english	yes	Austria	German	Germany	Berlin	Sept. 3/28 PV. 258	Berlin	5/25/34	✓	Germany	Berlin										
12	TRANSIT	PASSAVANT	Norah	25		F		Secretary	yes	german english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfurt	Sept. 3/28 PV. 258	Berlin	5/25/34	✓	Germany	Berlin										
13	TRANSIT	KATZENSTEIN	Rosa	47		F		Wd. None	yes	german english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Cologne	Sept. 3/28 PV. 455	Cologne	4/20/34	✓		Cologne										
14	TRANSIT	WOLFF	Albert	43		M		Merchant	yes	german english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Sept. 3/28 PV. 874	Hamburg	5/13/34	✓	Germany	Hamburg										
15	TRANSIT	WOLFF	Hertha	40		F		Housewif.	yes	german english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Altona-Hamburg	Sept. 3/28 PV. 874	Hamburg	5/13/34	✓												
16	TRANSIT	NACHOD	Walter	53		M		Biblio-thekar	yes	german english	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	Sept. 3/28 PV. 100	Breslau	5/18/34	✓	Germany	Ratibor										
17	TRANSIT	TERBERGER	Dora	37		F		Housewif.	yes	german english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Magdeburg	Sept. 3/28 PV. 93	Breslau	5/8/34	✓	Germany	Waldenburg										
18		BROEKSTRA	Johannes M.	54		M		Merchant	yes	dutch english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Delfzijl	Sept. 3/28 PV. 458	Rotterdam	5/17/34	✓	Holland	Goes										
19		DE BONTÉ	Frans	41		M		Mecanic.	yes	flemish english	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Hoboken-Antwerp	Sept. 3/28 PV. 187	Antwerp	4/30/34	✓	Belgium	Hoboken/Antwerp										
20		MOUNIER	Pierre Jean J.	45		M		Writer	yes	dutch english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Nymwegen	Sept. 3/28 RP. 942	Washington D.C.	10/24/33	✓	U.S.A.	Los Angeles										
21	TRANSIT	VAN JERSEL	Maximilian E.M.	24		M		Student	yes	dutch english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Breda	Sept. 3/28 PV. 464	Rotterdam	5/28/34	✓	Holland	Breda										
22	TRANSIT	BRAT	Hendrik	43		M		Manufac-turer	yes	dutch english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Zaandam	Sept. 3/28 PV. 421	Amsterdam	5/17/34	✓		Beverwyk										
23	TRANSIT	KAPZENBERG	Adriaan Chr.	21		M		Bookbind.	yes	dutch english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Sept. 3/28 PV. 448	Rotterdam	5/12/34	✓		Rotterdam										
24	TRANSIT	VAN ZADLHOFF	Martinus	39		M		Manufac-turer	yes	dutch english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Doetinchem	Sept. 3/28 PV. 432	Amsterdam	5/19/34	✓		Doetinchem										
25	TRANSIT	VAN DER WOOD	Fijko Christian	34		M		Adminis-trator	yes	dutch english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Sept. 3/28 PV. 413	Amsterdam	5/15/34	✓		Hilversum										
26	TRANSIT	VAN DOESBURG	Albertus Jacobus	29		M		Director	yes	dutch english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Sept. 3/28 PV. 411	Amsterdam	5/14/34	✓		Utrecht										
27	TRANSIT	MARK	Pieter	31		M		Artist	yes	dutch english	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Gouda	Sept. 3/28 PV. 477	DeHaye	5/25/34	✓		Den Haag										
28	TRANSIT	LOSEHAND	Maria Bertha H.	59		F		Housewif.	yes	german english	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Stolp	Sept. 3/28 PV. 879	Hamburg	5/16/34	✓	Germany	Altona-Hamburg										
29	TRANSIT	LOSEHAND	Gerda	4		F		None	no	---	no	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	Sept. 3/28 PV. 880	Hamburg	5/16/34	✓												
30		THIELS	Stephanie Louisa	36		F		Dress-maker	yes	english flemish	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	Sept. 3/28 PV. 213	Antwerp	5/24/34	✓	Belgium	Antwerp										
(THIRTY NAMES ON THIS SHEET)																															

	34	
Total passengers		30
U. S. citizens		<u>1</u>
Aliens		29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
* List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Bengpiel, Master, of the german SS GEROLSTEIN, from Antwerp, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Bengpiel
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this eighth day of June, 19 34.
at New York.

Herbert Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RV," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. GEROLSTEIN Sailing from ANTWERP, MAY 28th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 8th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DELAMARRE	Lucy	64		F	Wd		Distr. Court of Westchester County White Plains, N.Y. 1909	New Rochelle, N.Y. 835 Webster St.
2	DELAMARRE	Madeleine	32		F	S	New York, N.Y. 5/29/1902		" "
3	CHOPP	Theodor	16		M	S	Newark, N.J. 7/10/1917	Banking Agent	New York, N.Y. 152 W. 105th St.
4	LAVRINEC	Bernice	18		F	S	Chicago, Ill. 5/ 8/1916		Chicago, Ill. 2931 School St.
5	LEHMAN	Thelma	25		F	S	Shamokin, Pa. 4/14/1909		Shamokin, Pa. 142 - 3rd St.
6	GREENE	Frances P.	36		F	S	New York, N.Y. 3/25/1898		New York, N.Y. 251 Fort Wash. Ave.
7	STINE	Frederic L.	78		M	Wd	New York, N.Y. 11/14/1856		New York, N.Y. 451 West End Ave.
8	PROHNHOEFER	Fritz	52		M	S		Court of Crook County Princeville, Oreg. 5/ 6/1912	Grizzly, Oregon
9	MC. DERMOTT	Mary C.	37		F	S	Worcester, Mass. 1/31/1897		Worcester, Mass. 38 Woodland St.
10	SIBLEY	John	74		M	M	Kankakee, Ill. 10/ 2/1859		New York, N.Y. 37 Bank St.
11	SIBLEY	Josephine	64		F	M	Denver, Col. 5/ 6/1869		" " "
12	SPERRY	Marcy L.	22		M	S	Savannah, Ga. 11/25/1911		Washington, D.C. 411- 10th St. N.W.
13	BUGOSH	John	44		M	M		Common Place Court of Cuyahoga Cleveland, Oh. 1924	Lakewood, Oh. 2042 Lewis Drive
14	JOHANSON	Mary	43		F	M		Distr. Court of New York Brooklyn, N.Y. 8/27/1929	Brooklyn, N.Y. 902- 43rd St.
15	(FOURTEEN NAMES ON THIS SHEET)								
16	Herbert Canty Inspector								
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

90

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. GEROLSTEIN

sailing from LE HAVRE

MAY 29th

1934

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

8th JUNE 11, 1934

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	POMONTI	Catherine	24		F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. 10/27/1909		Brooklyn, N.Y. 869 E. 15th St.
2	HEWMAN	Milton	46		M	M	Pittsfield, Mass. 5/17/1888		New York City, 30 Broad Street
3	WINTER	William	58		M	M	Trenton, N.J. 12/24/1875		o/o Wise, Shepard & H. Pawtucket, R.I. c/o Poller & Johnston
4	WINTER	Daisy	47		F	M	Providence, R.I. 9 /17/1886		Pawtucket, R.I. " "
5	WRONE	Henry P.	67		M	M	New York, N.Y. 6 / 3/1866		New York, N.Y. 527 W. 110th St.
6	MARSHALL - Weber	Elizabeth W.	36		F	M	Somers, N.Y. 4/18/1898		South Orange, N.J. 172 Vose Ave.
7	MILLINGTON	Gertrude E.	51		F	M	Jersey City, N.J. 4/26/1882		New York, N.Y. 975 Madison Ave.
8	MALINOFF	Rudolph	39		M	M		Supr. Court New York New York, N.Y. 4/15/1929	New York, N.Y. 110 W. 47th St.
9	LIPSET	Aaron H.	41		M	S		Supr. Court Onondaga County New York 9/12/1918	New York, N.Y. 29 Rutgers St.
10	LEONARD	Jean	28		F	S	Nashville, Tenn. 8/ 1/1905		Baltimore, Md. 107 E. Chase St.
11	CODERRE	Armand	31		M	M	Springfield, Mass. 3/29/1902		Lawrenceville, N.J.
12	BRODY	Bernard	31		M	M	New Haven, Con. 4/11/1903		o/o Medical School New Haven, Con. Yale University
13	BAHUAUD	George	21		M	M		U.S. Dept. of Labor, St. Paul, Minn. 3/17/1930	Winona, Minn. 103 Orrin St.
14	BAHUAUD	Ilennis	24		F	M	Cannon Falls, Minn. 5/ 6/1913		" " "
15	BAHUAUD	George Jules			M	S		Born in France, Citizenship regist. at U.S. Consulate Nantes, France	" " "
16	DE CEW	Frederick Samuel	57		M	S		Spr. Court of San Francisco, Cal. San Francisco, Cal. 7/25/1904	Washington, D.C. o/o U.S. Marine Corps
17	RODEZNO	Jeanne D.	49		F	M		Southern Distr. Court of New York New York, N.Y. 9/ /1906	New York, N.Y. 245 W. 74th St.
18	STEWART - Cardelli	Jacqueline	23		F	M	New York, N.Y. 2/15/1911		o/o C.P. Stewart New York, N.Y. 67 Wall St.
19	CATARIVAS	Rose	50		F	M		New York, N.Y. 1922	Philadelphia, Pa. 1728 Chestnut St.
20	VAN ZANDT	Henri	42		M	Div.		Born in France, Citizenship regist. at U.S. Consulate Nice, 1/22/1892	Saddle Rock Rd. Stamford, Conn. Shippan Point
21	KASSLER	Marguerite - Bennett	38		F	M	Tacoma, Wash. 10/26/1895		Los Angeles, Cal. 1617 Landa St.
22	KASSLER	Charles III	11		M	S	Chicago, Ill. 10/19/1922		" " "
23	(REMARKS - TWO NAMES ON THIS SHEET)								
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
 4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 91

S. S.

GEROLSTEIN (A. BERNSTEIN) arrived ⁹ JUNE 24th, 1934, 19 M., from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			Def.-Excl.	REMARKS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.				
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
S. S. 1 5	<i>Keep on as last 6/9/34-11⁴⁵</i> UNDERWOOD, MARIUS C.	E	5	1	LPC, further medical, Gen. Phys.	Conley	6/9	9	ad	6/11	97	cc	10 ³⁰							2	2	2			

No. _____
91

GEROLSTEIN (A. BERNSTEIN)

arrived

9
JUNE 8th, 1934, 19

M.

from

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 8, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they occupy, to be paid off and discharged by the company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and said principal immigration officer or Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the ship's immigration officer, a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of their arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have since been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report, signee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs at the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	"	KLUNDER	AUGUST	18	"	20.4.34	ANTWERP	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150
19	"	ZOETSCHKE	HEINRICH	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	160
20	FIRST	HAAG	THEODOR	8	"	28.5.34	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	130
21	PE	WINDELMANN	WILHELM	-	DECK BOY	20.4.34	ANTWERP	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130
22	"	HEY'L	GERHARD	8	PURSER	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	148
23	"	KUELSEN	WILHELM	1	ASST. PURSER	18.4.33	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	159
24	FIRST	BRAUNSCHWEIGER	MARTIN	-	PHYSICIAN	28.5.34	ANTWERP	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	150
25	PE	RAPPAPORT	KARL	1	BARBER	10.7.33	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	"	POLISH	5'9"	150
26	"	HAESCHE	HANS	15	CHIEF COOK	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	46	"	"	GERMAN	5'8"	211
27	"	MUELLER	GUSTAV	6	SECOND COOK	19.3.34	ANTWERP	3	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	155
28	"	VOGT	WALTER	30	THIRD "	29.5.33	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	160
29	"	LOHMANN	WALTER	2	" "	20.4.34	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	160
30	"	VON BARGEN	WILHELM	3	STOREKEEPER	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	133

▲/B LINE

Line A. B. D. S. S. C. INC NEW YORK
Owners A. B. D. S. S. C. INC S.S.C° INC NEW YORK
Local Agents 1940

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 998 10-33

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

June 11 1934

GEROLSTEIN

193 4

I, master of the German S. S. GEROLSTEIN
from port of Hamburg (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	109	Number of seamen deserted	1
-------------------------------	-----	---------------------------	---

Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	non
-----------------------------	---	-----------------------------------	-----

Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (if any) 109
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2 Total crew this date 109

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 8th, 1934, consigned to Arnold Bernstein S. S. Co., New York, now lying at Pier D, Weehawken, and is expected to sail June 12th, 1934 for Antwerpen via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

92

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14.1612

17	"	14-1013	AUGUST	18	"	20.4.34	ANTWERP	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150
18	"	NOVEMBER	AUGUST	18	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	160
19	"	ZOETSCHÉ	HEINRICH	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	130
20	FIRST	HAAG	THEODOR	8	"	28.5.34	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130
21	P E	WINDELMANN	WILHELM	-	DECK BOY	20.4.34	ANTWERP	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	148
22	"	HEY'L	GERHARD	8	PURSER	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	159
23	"	KUELSEN	WILHELM	1	ASST. PURSER	18.4.33	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	150
24	FIRST	BRAUNSCHWEIGER	MARTIN	-	PHYSICIAN	28.5.34	ANTWERP	"	"	35	"	"	POLISH	5'9"	150
25	P E	RAPPAPORT	KARL	1	BARBER	10.7.33	NEW YORK	"	"	46	"	"	GERMAN	5'8"	211
26	"	HÄSCHE	HANS	15	CHIEF COOK	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	155
27	"	MUELLER	GUSTAV	6	SECOND COOK	19.3.34	ANTWERP	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	160
28	"	VOGT	WALTER	30	THIRD "	29.5.33	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	160
29	"	LOHMANN	WALTER	2	" "	20.4.34	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	133
30	"	VON BARGEN	WILHELM	3	STOREKEEPER	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"						

Line B.....

Owners AMERICAN S.S. CO. INC NEW YORK

Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Journal of Management Inquiry 16(1) 10

Crew 109 Albany
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the _____ such aliens on board upon arrival at a _____ port of the United States

93

Vessel GEROLSTEIN, arriving at NEW YORK, 8th JUNE, 1934, from ANTWERP

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever entered, departed from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P E	SENGPIEL	WALTER	30	MASTER	19.4.33	KIEL	NO	YES	38	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'3"	139		
2	"	KRUEGER	WILHELM	25	1st. OFFICER	8.8.33	NEW YORK	"	"	50	"	"	"	6'0"	190		
3	"	MEYER	KARL	16	2nd. "	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	145		
4	"	SIEVERS	KLAUS	13	3rd. "	14.11.33	ANTWERP	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	180		
5	"	KUEHL	CARSTEN	8	4th. "	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'4"	130		
6	"	WAGNER	ERWIN	1	WIRELESS OP.	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	180		
7	FIRST	HERMANN	ALFRED	5	"	28.5.34	ANTWERP	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	130		
8	P E	GRABER	PAUL	8	1st. BOATSWAIN	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	144		
9	FIRST	HOLZER	JOSEF	11	ORD. SAILOR	28.5.34	ANTWERP	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	135		
10	P E	KROEGER	FREDRICH	25	CARPENTER	26.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	142		
11	"	DEHR	WILLY	3	ABLESEAMAN	19.3.34	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
12	"	DOLL	PAUL	8	"	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'4"	188		
13	"	SCHELLER	KLAUS	8	"	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150		
14	"	DOERFEL	KONRAD	23	"	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'3"	170		
15	"	KIND	GEORG	8	"	24.7.33	ANTWERP	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
16	"	ARNOLD	GUSTAV	5	"	21.8.33	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	178		
17	"	GROOTHEER	JOHANN	1	ORD. SEAMAN	8.1.34	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
18	"	KLUNDER	AUGUST	18	"	20.4.34	ANTWERP	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
19	"	ZOETSCHKE	HEINRICH	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	160		
20	FIRST	HAAG	THEODOR	8	"	28.5.34	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	130		
21	P E	WINDELMANN	WILHELM	-	DECK BOY	20.4.34	ANTWERP	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	130		
22	"	HEY'L	GERHARD	8	PURSER	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	148		
23	"	KUELSEN	WILHELM	1	ASST. PURSER	18.4.33	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	159		
24	FIRST	BRAUNSCHWEIGER	MARTIN	-	PHYSICIAN	28.5.34	ANTWERP	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	150		
25	P E	RAFFAPORT	KARL	1	BARBER	10.7.33	NEW YORK	"	"	35	"	"	POLISH	5'9"	150		
26	"	HASSCHE	HANS	15	CHIEF COOK	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	46	"	"	GERMAN	5'8"	211		
27	"	MUELLER	GUSTAV	6	SECOND COOK	19.3.34	ANTWERP	5	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	155		
28	"	VOGT	WALTER	30	THIRD "	29.5.33	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'7"	160		
29	"	LOHMANN	WALTER	2	"	20.4.34	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
30	"	VON BARGEN	WILHELM	3	STOREKEEPER	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	133		

A/B LINE
Line A. B. LINE S.S. CO. NEW YORK
Owners A. B. LINE S.S. CO. INC. NEW YORK
Local Agents
14-1934

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *Twa*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

91

Vessel *"GEROLSTEIN"*, arriving at *NEW YORK*, *8th* JUNE, 1934, from the port of *ANTWERP*

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P E	MUELLER	HANS	3	BAKER	18.4.33	KIEL	NO	YES	23	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'10"	168		
2	"	HONY	KARL	13	BUTCHER	24.7.33	ANTWERP	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	196		
3	"	ZENZ	RICHARD	4	COOK'S MATE	19.3.34	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	146		
4	"	KNOBLAUCH	WILHELM	7	"	20.4.34	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	165		
5	"	MUELLER	HERMANN	1	COOKS BOY	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
6	"	THIELE	HEINRICH	13	CHIEF STEWARD	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'0"	135		
7	"	DEMAYER	CHRISTINE	2	STEWARD'SS	22.1.34	ANTWERP	"	"	40	FEMALE	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5'6"	115		
8	"	ROSENBERG	CATHARINE	8	"	20.4.34	"	"	"	42	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'6"	130		
9	"	SPIEGEL	HANS	7	STEWARD	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	27	MALE	"	"	5'6"	163		
10	"	FIMLITZ	KURT	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	123		
11	"	MENDE	HANS	12	"	22.1.34	ANTWERP	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
12	"	MARTENS	WILHELM	12	"	19.3.34	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"	154		
13	"	PAETZOLD	MARTIN	3	"	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	132		
14	"	HESSE	MAX	10	"	29.5.33	ANTWERP	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	145		
15	"	TZSCHNIGER	HERMANN	4	"	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
16	"	SPOERCKE	ERNST	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
17	"	RUPPRECHT	JOHANN	9	NIGHT STEWARD	20.4.34	ANTWERP	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'0"	195		
18	"	KIRCHNER	PAUL	14	STEWARD	19.1.34	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	125		
19	"	OGORSKI	ERNST	12	"	20.4.34	ANTWERP	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	140		
20	"	GLOWALIA	KIAYS	1	"	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'3"	141		
21	"	STUDBERG	FRIEDRICH	1	"	18.8.33	ANTWERP	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	120		
22	"	HAMPRECHT	ALFRED	5	"	22.1.34	"	"	"	36	"	TOURNAI	TOURNAI	5'6"	140		
23	"	AUDERMAUER	BERNHARDT	20	"	20.4.34	"	"	"	38	"	GERMAN	SWISS	5'6"	145		
24	"	JUNTER	OTTO	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'1"	145		<i>Not on board!</i>
25	"	EAGE	HEINRICH	"	"	7-5-34	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	140		
26	"	MUELLER	KURT	12	"	20.4.34	ANTWERP	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
27	"	PLUSEYCK	ERNST	1	SCULLERYMAN	20.1.34	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
28	"	STEIN	KARL	7	"	20.4.34	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	130		
29	"	HEIER	HEINZ	1	BOY	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	100		
30	"	FRIEDRICH	LEON	-	CABIN BOY	20.4.34	ANTWERP	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	120		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1934

Herbert J. Condy
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, _____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GEROLSTEIN, arriving at NEW YORK, 8th JUNE, 1934, from the port of ANTWERP

95

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P E	ISING	KLEMENS	1	MESSR. STEWARD	22.1.34	ANTWERP	NO	YES	20	MALE	GERMAN	GERMAN	6'0"	138		
2	"	SCHULTHEISS	ANTON	12	"	22.3.34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	130		
3	"	MAGEHEY	KARL	3	MUSICIAN	20.4.34	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	165		
4	"	BAHL	HARRY	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	190		
5	"	HEROLD	HELMUTH	-	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	120		
6	"	HERWAGHER	KONRAD	2	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	130		
7	"	STRUEWER	KURT	2	BOY	21.4.34	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
8	"	DANIELSSON	HEINRICH	20	CHIEF ENGINEER	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	181		
9	"	STEFFEN	WARNER	24	SECOND	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	244		
10	"	LEMBCKE	HANS	15	THIRD	14.11.33	Antwerp	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
11	"	BORBE	HORST	3	"	20.4.34	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'0"	140		
12	"	TANK	WILHELM	9	ASST.	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	179		
13	"	TALKOWSKI	JOHANN	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	141		
14	"	SEBASTIAN	HANS	2	"	25.4.33	ANTWERP	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	145		
15	"	HINTZ	WILHELM	10	"	19.4.33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
16	"	SCHULZE	KURT	2	"	18.4.33	KIEL	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	170		
17	"	PODDIG	FELIX	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	170		
18	"	SANDER	LUDWIG	20	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	166		
19	"	TEWS	OTTO	8	OILER	26.6.33	ANTWERP	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	144		
20	"	HARDER	HELMUTH	3	"	16.9.33	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
21	"	MORITZ	HELMUTH	8	"	22.1.34	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140		
22	"	SCHULZ	FRIEDRICH	9	HEADFIREMAN	20.4.34	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	156		
23	"	HARDT	ERNST	14	"	28.6.33	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	155		
24	FIRST	WINDUS	LUDWIG	25	"	28.5.34	"	Yes	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	155	2208 32nd St Wfz Louis a U. S. City until to Prof Quile ship June 1902 as a seaman	
25	P E	SCHUSCHIESS	KARL	6	FIREMAN	21.8.33	"	16	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	155		
26	"	LANCERMAN	KURT	5	"	14.11.33	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	160		Not on board!
27	"	ZWICK	ALFRED	3	"	22.1.34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	190		
28	"	SCHULZ	WILHELM	4	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	170		
29	"	WULFF	KURT	6	"	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	156		
30	"	HANSKE	FRIEDRICH	5	"	21.8.33	ANTWERP	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	135		

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1900

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. FOUR

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GEROLSTEIN, arriving at NEW YORK, 8th JUNE, 1934, from the port of ANTWERP.

96

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P B	HILBERT	HEINRICH	1	FIREMAN	22.1.34	ANTWERP	NO	YES	30	MASC	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	168		
2	"	KLOMER	FRIDRICH	7	"	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140		
3	"	DOHNEY	HEINRICH	4	"	20.12.33	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	148		
4	"	HERZOG	FRANK	1	"	14.10.33	ANTWERP	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	155		
5	"	WOLFF	ALFRED	5	"	22.1.34	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	180		
6	FIRST	LORENZEN	BERTHOLD	"	"	28.5.34	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	140		
7	P B	SCHROEDER	WILHELM	2	"	14.11.33	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	180		
8	"	PACHULLA	HEINRICH	4	"	22.1.34	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
9	"	ADAMCZYK	HERBERT	3	WIPER	20.12.33	ROTTERDAM	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	156		
10	"	HEINRICH	FRIDRICH	2	"	22.1.34	ANTWERP	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10"	165		
11	FIRST	JOHN	ERNEST	2	"	28.5.34	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	145		
12	P B	OLTMANN	MAX	3	"	5.3.34	NEW YORK	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'3"	154		
13	"	KIMBERGER	JOSEF	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	AUSTRIAN	5'8"	148		
14	"	JACOBSEN	ARNOLD	3	ENGINE BOY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	GERMAN	5'8"	140		
15	FIRST	VAN CUTSEM	LEOPOLD	1	COOKS MATE	28.5.34	"	"	"	35	"	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5'8"	150		
16	"	HAMANN	HEINZ	3	ORD. SAILOR	"	"	"	"	20	"	GERMAN	GERMAN	5'9"	140		
17	"	SCHOCH	KARL	22	HEAD SCULLERY MAN	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	141		
18	"	GRATZ	WALTER	12	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	175		
19	"	ELHUFF	HERMANN	7	TRIMMER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	180		
20	"	FEHLAU	KARL	1/4	ENGINE BOY	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
21	"	LINDENAU	FRANZ	10	WIPER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150		
22	LIST CLOSED WITH ONE HUNDRED AND ELEVEN NAMES ON SEVEN SHEETS																
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Y. H. H. H.
Date MAY 28 1934
Consular fee stamp of \$ 2.00
affixed to original of this document
Fee No. 01407

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1500

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Walter Jengpiel, Master, of the German T.C. "Gerolstein", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this eight day of June, 1924.

Herbert J. Condy
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel **INDEPENDENCE**

INDEPENDENCE-HALL JUN 8 - 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Family Name
1	Yes	Mc Kensie
2	"	Velten
3	"	Lauwers
4	"	Shoberg
5	"	Marschal
6	"	Gullina
7	"	Burnett
8	Yes	Malinowski
9	"	Sabeau
10	"	Ellis
11	"	Bruhwer
12	No	Jensen
13	Yes	Williams
14	"	Hayden
15	"	Barnes
16	"	Bembo
17	"	Winner
18	"	De Mello
19	"	Dempster
20	"	Gonnors
21	"	Evans
22	"	Lovejoy
23	"	Nutter
24	"	Mullen
25	"	Wharton
26	"	Bose
27	"	Marcello
28	No	Frantzen
29	"	Persson
30	"	Mc
31	"	Ellars
32	"	Held

Line **America France Line**
Owners **U.S.S. Board**
Local Agents **Cosmopolitan S**

Form 710-A
SHIPPING SERVICE
Arts. 113 and 178, Customs Regulations of 1901

CREW LIST

Secs. 4373, 4374, and 4375, Rev. Stat.—U. S. C., title 46, sec. 436, 447, and 448

The United States of America
DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION

Persons composing the Crew of the American **Steamer** called the **Independence Hall**
of **Philadelphia Pa.**, bound for **Le Havre, Bordeaux, St. Nazaire France**.
whereof **D.J. McKensie** is Master.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
1	A. Godfrey Valetu	Belgium	"	50	5	7	Fr.	Lt	Ch. Mate	Wife Laurence 523 Washington St Newark NJ	1
2	Frank Lauwers	Belgium	"	39	5	9	"	"	2nd	Wife Ema, 745 4th Ave Bklyn NY	2
3	Karl Eggers	California	"	57	5	6	"	"	3rd	Wife, Madellene 325 Morningside ave New York	3
4	Emanuel J Marshall	New York	"	42	5	5	"	"	Radio	Mother, Anna, 147-06 Linden Blvd. Jamaica LI NY	4
5	Michael Gullinan	New York	"	36	6	0	"	"	Boysen	Mother, Dalia 126 Willis ave. Bronx NY	5
6	George E Burnett	England	"	32	5	8	"	"	A.B.	Sister Mrs. March 2520 Backbay ave Victoria B C	6
7	Broniek Malinowski	Penna	"	30	5	6	"	"	"	Uncle, J. Malinowski 537 Harrington st Perth Amboy NJ	7
8	Carl Sabeau	Canada	"	38	5	5	"	"	"	Sister, Mrs. M. Holland Eastport Maine	8
9	Gerald Ellis	France	"	34	5	8	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. 174 Lexington ave New York	9
10	Peter Bruhwer	Latvia	"	41	5	9	"	"	"	550 W 20th st New York	10
11	Karl Jensen	Denmark	"	38	5	5	"	"	"	Y M C A Hoboken NJ	11
12	Clement L McCalla Jr.	Penna	"	21	5	8	"	"	O.S.	Father, C L. 215 Mather Road Jenkintown Pa	12
13	James E Hayden	New York	"	21	6	1	"	"	"	Father, J P Hayden Oatun Canal Zone,	13
14	James A. Christensen	California	"	36	5	9	"	"	OH. Engr	Sister Edna 1006 Larkin st San Francisco Calif	14
15	John D Bembo	Penna	"	37	5	11	"	"	1st Engr	Wife, Grace 421 4th Ave Grandwood NJ	15
16	Mark H Winner	Virginia	"	47	5	10	"	"	2nd	Wife, Marie, 151 Selave Terrace Rochester NY	16
17	Cesar De Mello	Hawaiian Islands	"	40	5	5	"	"	3rd	Mrs. L. S. Lither 2824 Rincau ave. Los Angeles Calif	17
18	Joe P. ose	Spain	"	33	5	7	"	"	Oiler	100 West st New York	18
19	Thomas F Gonnors	New York	"	44	5	7	"	"	"	Cousin Mrs T Buckley 22 Augusta st. Irvington NJ	19
20	John J Evans	Washington	"	32	5	8	"	"	"	Mother, Mrs. Hens Lee 3224 4th ave Seattle Washn	20
21	Arthur Lovejoy	New York	"	33	6	0	"	"	W'ndr	Mother Alice, 329 Park ave Collingswood NJ	21
22	Lee S Nutter	Ohio	"	41	5	8	"	"	"	Wife Ethel 348 W 50th st New York	22
23	Ervin Mullen	Virginia	"	40	5	9	"	"	"	Sister, Mrs. Gwede 1500 Mt. Vernon ave. Alexandria Va.	23
24	Robert Wharton	Ohio	"	21	5	4	"	"	Fireman	Mother, Muriel 318 E Broad st Columbus Ohio	24
25	Edward Keegan	Rhodelaland	"	43	5	3	"	"	"	Sister, Jenny 169 Pearl st Providence RI	25
26	Andrew Marcello	Italy	"	33	6	0	"	"	"	Mother, Mary, 1024 Pollock ave New Castle Pa.	26
27	Edward J Martin	California	"	35	5	6	"	"	Steward	Mother, Mary, 124 Ellis st San Francisco Calif	27
28	Jose Bardales	Honduras	"	34	5	5	"	"	OH. Cook	Wife Adelle St. Nazaire France	28
29	Gomer D Williams	Penna.	"	34	5	6	"	"	M.B.	Mother, Mrs. J. Jones 606 N 20th st Phila Pa.	29
30	James Roseman	Georgia	"	23	5	10	"	"	"	Wife, Mildred, 2980 Bainbridge ave. Bronx NY	30
31	Nathan Tuchinsky	New York	"	22	5	8	"	"	Utility	Mother, Rose, 21 E 104 st New York	31
32	Abe L. Farrar	Texas	"	39	5	11	"	"	Vetuenary	Father, R. H. 108 Live Oak st Ft. Worth Texas.	32
33	John W Ruwe	Missouri	"	20	6	0	"	"	Multeer	Father Harry 932 Dover place St. Louis Mo.	33
34	Ralph E. Schneider	Illinois	"	22	5	8	"	"	"	Mother, Emma 322 Buchanan st. Edwardsville Ills.	34
35											35
36											36
37											37
38											38

upon arrival at a

99

36/34.

(15)
Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease

REMARKS

None

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AMERICAN VESSEL

MAY 10 1934

American Consulate
Havre, France

See other side.

Seal and Fee Stamp

Required under Act of

Vessel INDEPENDENCE

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	Family Name
1	Yes	Mo Kense
2	"	Velten
3	"	Lauwers
4	"	Shoberg
5	"	Marscha
6	"	Gullina Gullinan
7	Yes	Burnett
8	Yes	Malinowski
9	"	Sabeau
10	"	Ellis
11	"	Bruhwer
12	No	Jensen
13	Yes	Williamson
14	"	Hayden
15	"	Barnes
16	"	Bembo
17	"	Winner
18	"	De Mello
19	"	Dempster
20	"	Connors
21	"	Evans
22	"	Lovejoy
23	"	Nutter
24	"	Mullen
25	"	Wharton
26	"	Boss
27	"	Marcelle
28	No	Frantzen
29	"	Persson
30	"	Moe
31	"	Ellars
32	"	Held

Line America France Line
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents Cosmopolitan

Line No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	Age	HEIGHT		DESCRIPTION		CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	Line No.
					Feet	In.	Complexion	Hair			
39											39
40											40
41											41
42											42
43											43
44											44
45											45
46											46
47											47
48											48
49											49
50											50
51											51
52											52
53											53
54											54
55											55
56											56
57											57
58											58
59											59
60											60

I, S. S. INDEPENDENCE HALL, Master of the said American vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American vessel, of _____, whereof _____, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse, this _____ day of _____, 19____, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____.

This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

Independence Hall
6/8

Form 710A

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when such is the case)

CREW LIST

OF THE

American (Insert flag)

(Insert name of vessel)

Master.

DATED: _____

Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

ward upon arrival at a

99

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

REMARKS

None

AMERICAN CONSUL
Havre, France

For the Consulate to the United States

St. Nazaire, France

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AMERICAN VESSEL

MAY 16 1934

Seal and
Fee Stamp

I, S. J. McKeen, Master of the said American S. S. INDEPENDENCE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that the within List contains the names of all the Crew of the said vessel, together with the places of their birth and residence, as far as I can ascertain them.

S. J. McKeen
Master.

Port of _____

Subscribed and sworn to this _____ day of _____, 19____, before me.

Deputy Collector.

I certify that this is a true copy of the List of the Crew of the American _____

of _____, whereof _____

Master, taken from the original on file in this Office.

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Customhouse,

this _____ day of _____, in the year of our

Lord one thousand nine hundred and _____

Deputy Collector.

*This certificate to be stricken out on the Original.

LINE No.	NAME OF SEAMAN	BIRTHPLACE	CITIZEN OR SUBJECT OF	AGE	HEIGHT	COMPLETION	CAPACITY	NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEXT OF KIN	LINE No.
39									39
40									40
41									41
42									42
43									43
44									44
45									45
46									46
47									47
48									48
49									49
50									50
51									51
52									52
53									53
54									54
55									55
56									56
57									57
58									58
59									59
60									60

Independence
6/1/19

CREW LIST

(Insert "Certified Copy of" when used in this way)

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
BUREAU OF NAVIGATION
SHIPPING SERVICE

Form 710A

OF THE

American (Insert No.)

(Insert Station of Vessel)

Master.

DATED: _____
Customhouse

Port of _____

19____

21	Lovejoy	18
22	Nutter	14
23	Mullen	
24	Wharton	
25	Doss	17
26	Marcello	10
27	Frantzen	18
28	Persson	40
29	Moe	10
30	Ellars	15
31	Held	10
	Joe,	
	Andrew,	
	Gunvald,	
	Gottfrid,	
	Kjeld, T	
	Ray	
	John	
	Steward	
	Oh Cook	
	M. Boy	
	Utility	

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

11-0001

S. J. McKeen
Master

Shipping Commissioner.

33	Spanish	5.4	140
33	Italian	5.7	175
35	Scotian	6.0	170
52		5.7	160
42		5.5	185
35		5.8	155
32	English	5.6	175
		5.2	135

Line America France Line
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN VESSEL
HAYES, FRABEE
SEEN

For the Master of the United States
Steamship Independence
at St. Margaret & Bingham

By Charles B. Perkins
Agent

By Charles B. Perkins
Agent

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AMERICAN VESSEL

MAY 19 1934

Seal and
Fee Stamp

Newsweek 11

et No. 000

CHANGES IN THE LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

called the

U.S. Independence Day

rival at a

99

Required under Act of Congr

of _____, bound for _____

... is master.

Vessel INDEPENDENCE BU

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAM
		Family Name
A	Yes	Mo Kenzie
1	"	Velten
2	"	Lauwers
3	"	Shoberg
4	"	Marshall
5	Gullina	Gullinan
6	"	Burnett
7	No	Malinowski
8	Yes	Sabeau
9	"	Ellis
10	"	Bruhwer
11	No	Jensen
12	Yes	Williamson
13	"	Hayden
14	"	Barnes
15	"	Bembo
16	"	Winner
17	"	De Mello
18	"	Dempster
19	"	Connors
20	"	Evans
21	"	Lovejoy
22	"	Nutter
23	"	Mullen
24	"	Wharton
25	"	Bose
26	"	Marcello
27	No	Frantzen
28	"	Persson
29	"	Moe
30	"	Ellars
31	"	Held

INDEPENDENCE-HALL
JUN 8 - 1934

[illegible]

The above-named seamen were shipped in my presence.

H. J. McVey
Master ~~Shipping Commissioner~~

14	"	Barnes	O. Gordon	✓ 18	Ch Engr	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	176	"
15	"	Bembo	John, D	✓ 14	1st "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.10	180	"
16	"	Winner	Mark, A	✓ 28	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	De Mello	Ceaser,	✓ 16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Port'ess	"	5.5	185	"
18	"	Dempster	William, B	✓ 12	0 ₁ ler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.8	165	"
19	"	Connors	Thomas, F	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5.7	190	"
20	"	Evans	John, J	✓ 14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.8	170	"
21	"	Lovejoy	Arthur	✓ 14	W. Tender	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.0	170	"
22	"	Nutter	Lee, S	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	160	"
23	"	Mullen	Ervin,	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5.9	170	"
24	"	Wharton	Robert,	✓ 4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	"	5.4	140	"
25	"	Dose	Joe,	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	"	5.7	175	"
26	"	Marcello	Andrew,	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Italian	"	6.0	170	"
27	No	Frantzen	Gunvald,	✓ 18	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Scot'ian	"	5.7	160	"
28	"	Persson	Gottfrid,	✓ 40	Ch Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	185	"
29	"	Moe	Kjeld, T	✓ 10	M. Boy	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	155	"
30	"	Ellars	Ray	✓ 15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5.6	175	"
31	"	Held	John	✓ 10	Utility	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2	135	"

Line ~~America France Line~~

Owners U.S.S. Board

Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co

Immigrant Inspector

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSUL
Havre, France

SEEN
for the journey to the United States

James B. Dickinson

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

MAY 18 1934

Seal and
For Stamp

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

99

Vessel INDEPENDENCE HALL, arriving at, NEW YORK, JUNE 8th, 1934, from the port of BORDEAUX, FRANCE 5/26/34

INDEPENDENCE-HALL
JUN 8 - 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
A	Yes	Mc Kessie	Daniels J.	20	Master	May 2nd	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	U.S.A.	5.6	153	None	
1	"	Velten	A. Godfrey.	22	Oh Mate	"	"	"	"	50	"	Flemish	"	5.6	170	"	
2	"	Lauwers	Frank,	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	175	"	
3	"	Shoberg	John,	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Estonian	"	5.6	165	"	
4	"	Marschall	Emanuel, J	18	Radio	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	"	5.5	175	"	
5	"	Gullina	Gullinan	8	Boat'n	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	6.0	175	"	
6	"	Burnett	George,	16	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.8	165	"	
7	Yes	Malinowski	Bronick	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Polish	"	5.6	150	"	
8	"	Sabean	Carl,	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5.5	180	"	
9	"	Ellis	Gerald,	12	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	French	"	5.8	160	"	
10	"	Bruhwer	Peter,	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Latvian	"	5.9	180	"	
11	No	Jensen	Karl,	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Sc'vian	"	5.10	180	"	
12	Yes	Williamson	George,	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	6.0	170	"	
13	"	Hayden	James, E	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	6.1	185	"	
14	"	Barnes	O. Gordon	18	Oh Engr	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5.9	170	"	
15	"	Bembo	John, D	14	1st "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	176	"	
16	"	Winner	Mark, A	28	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	180	"	
17	"	De Mello	Ceaser,	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Port'ese	"	5.5	185	"	
18	"	Dempster	William, B	12	Op'ler	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.8	165	"	
19	"	Connors	Thomas, F	8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5.7	190	"	
20	"	Evans	John, J	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.8	170	"	
21	"	Lovejoy	Arthur	14	W. Tender	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.0	170	"	
22	"	Nutter	Lee, S	11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	160	"	
23	"	Mullen	Ervin,	13	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5.9	170	"	
24	"	Wharton	Robert,	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	"	5.4	140	"	
25	"	Doss	Joe,	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	"	5.7	175	"	
26	"	Marcello	Andrew,	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Italian	"	6.0	170	"	
27	No	Frantzen	Gunvald,	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sc'vian	"	5.7	160	"	
28	"	Persson	Gottfrid,	40	Oh Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	185	"	
29	"	Moe	Kjeld, T	10	M. Boy	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
30	"	Ellars	Ray	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5.6	175	"	
31	"	Held	John	10	Utility	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2	135	"	

Line America France Line
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co

Closed with thirty two (32) names - J. Wallace

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSUL
Havre, France
Sgt

Charles B. Perkins
Vice Consul
Charles B. Perkins

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AMERICAN VESSEL

Date MAY 10 1934

Seal and
Fee Stamp

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

99

Vessel INDEPENDENCE HALL, arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 8th, 1934, from the port of BORDEAUX, FRANCE 5/26/34

INDEPENDENCE-HALL JUN 8 - 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Mc Kensie	Danish J.	20	Master	May 2nd	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	39	Male	Scotch	U.S.A.	5.6	153	None	
2	"	Velten	A. Godfrey.	22	Oh Mate	"	"	"	"	50	"	Flemish	"	5.6	170	"	
3	"	Lauwers	Frank,	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5.9	175	"	
4	"	Shoberg	John,	15	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Esthonia	"	5.6	165	"	
5	"	Marschall	Emanuel, J	15	Radio	"	"	"	"	42	"	German	"	5.5	175	"	
6	Gullina	Gullinan	Michael, J	8	Boat'n	"	"	"	"	36	"	Irish	"	6.0	175	"	
7	"	Burnett	George,	16	A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.8	165	"	
8	Yes	Malinowski	Bronick	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Polish	"	5.6	150	"	
9	"	Sabean	Carl,	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5.5	180	"	
10	"	Ellis	Gerald,	33	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	French	"	5.8	160	"	
11	"	Bruhwer	Peter,	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Latvian	"	5.9	180	"	
12	No	Jensen	Karl,	15	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Sc'vian	"	5.10	180	"	
13	Yes	Williamson	George,	1	O.S.	"	"	"	"	22	"	English	"	6.0	170	"	
14	"	Hayden	James, E	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	6.1	185	"	
15	"	Barnes	G. Gordon	18	Oh Engr	"	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5.9	170	"	
16	"	Bembo	John, D	14	1st "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11	176	"	
17	"	Winner	Mark, A	28	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5.10	180	"	
18	"	De Mello	Geaser,	16	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	Port'ese	"	5.5	185	"	
19	"	Dempster	William, B	12	Q.1er	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	5.8	165	"	
20	"	Connors	Thomas, F	8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5.7	190	"	
21	"	Evans	John, J	14	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5.8	170	"	
22	"	Lovejoy	Arthur	14	W. Tender	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6.0	170	"	
23	"	Nutter	Lee, S	11	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5.8	160	"	
24	"	Mullen	Ervin,	13	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5.9	170	"	
25	"	Wharton	Robert,	4	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	German	"	5.4	140	"	
26	"	Pose	Joe,	17	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Spanish	"	5.7	175	"	
27	"	Marcello	Andrew,	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	Italian	"	6.0	170	"	
28	No	Frantzen	Gunvald,	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Sc'vian	"	5.7	160	"	
29	"	Persson	Gottfrid,	40	Oh Cook	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5.5	185	"	
30	"	Moe	Kjeld, T	18	M. Boy	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5.8	155	"	
31	"	Ellars	Ray	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5.6	175	"	
32	"	Held	John	10	Utility	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.2	135	"	

Line America France Line
Owners U.S.S. Board
Local Agents Cosmopolitan Shipping Co

Closed with thirty two (32) names
Wallace

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AMERICAN CONSUL
Havre, France
24th

For the purpose of the United States

Charles B. Perkins
W. C. Perkins

Date MAY 16 1934

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AMERICAN VESSEL

Seal and
Fee Stamp

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. J. Mc Kenzie Master of the American S/S Independence Hall, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
John Wallace
 U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration offices at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 28, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer of the port the used or arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to comply with the foregoing provisions of this section, or in case of such owner, agent, consignee, or master failing to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, in addition to the penalty herein provided, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

141613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 222 10-22

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 16th, 1934

I, master of the Italian S. S. ISARCO, June 16th, 1937
from port of Trieste (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35 Number of seamen deserted one
 Number of seamen discharged _____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) _____
 Number of seamen signed on at this port one Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 15th, 1934, consigned to
F. Quattrone; is now lying at 2. Hoboken, and is
expected to sail 16 June, 193 for Genua
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

100

[illegible]

17	Callo	Aristide	34975	I	Sailors	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	Italian	N	"	5.4	I62
18	Allori	Raimondo	79462	5	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	30	M	"	N	"	5.5	I64
19	Mancastroppe	Desiderio	74368	4	"	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	N	"	5.6	I66
20	Rando	Giuseppe	83049	26	"	"	"	"	Yes	58	M	"	S	"	5.5	I64
21	Russo	Giuseppe	2552	20	"	"	"	"	Yes	54	M	"	S	"	5.6	I63
22	Risso	Stefano	6943I	6	"	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	N	"	5.3	I62
23	Palladino	Francesco	1806I	19	"	"	"	"	Yes	54 19	M	"	S	"	5.4	I68
24	Di Meglio	Raffaele	12610	8	Coal man	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	"	S	"	5.5	I64
25	Raiola	Salvatore	13294	7	"	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	"	S	"	4.8	I60
26	Langella	Nichino	16679	2	"	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	"	S	"	5.2	I58
27	_____ (Sanda)	Giuseppe	1678I	24	Cambusiére	"	"	"	Yes	56	M	"	N	"	5.4	I63
28	Gamba	Roberto	58132	9	Camariere	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	"	N	"	5.6	I65
29	Del Giudice	Giuseppe	70343	II	Cook	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	"	S	"	5.8	I68
30	Magagnini	Olivero	340I4	1	Guattero	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	"	N	"	5.4	I62

Lie

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspectors

*See lists of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED FRAMES—Continued

[illegible]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
------	-----	-------------	--------------------------

[illegible]

14-00000

GENERAL ITAL

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See lists of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF PERSONS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be furnished to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

101

Vessel **ISARCO**, arriving at **Philadelphia**, 19 **JUN 8**, 1934, from the port of **Genoa**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Soarel	Manuello	4621	10	Master	Genoa	II/5/34	None	Yes	40	M	Italian N	Italian	5.9	170	
2	Biggioli	Biagio	50809	12	1° Officier	"	"	"	Yes	52	M	"	"	5.6	168	
3	Das	(Dus)	6857	7	2° "	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5.4	167	
4	Torrioli	Vincenzo	11210	5	3° "	"	"	"	Yes	35	M	"	"	5.5	164	
5	Stabon	Igino	10299	20	Chief engineer	"	"	"	Yes	53	M	"	"	5.6	163	
6	Sussek	Guido	32110	10	1° "	"	"	"	Yes	45	M	"	"	4.9	166	
7	Jess	Renato	2793	9	2° "	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	"	"	5.2	164	
8	Cuneo	Fortunato	73986	4	3° "	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	"	"	5.6	168	
9	Soldani	Bartolomeo	26017	9	R.T.	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	"	3	5.7	165	
10	Gavinel	Guerrino	13938	2	2° R.T.	"	"	"	Yes	25	M	"	"	4.9	162	
11	Ciliberti	Giuseppe	8520	14	Boatswain	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	Ital" S	"	5.6	158	
12	Capilleri	Michele	3148	8	Sailor	"	"	"	Yes	27	M	" " S	"	4.8	162	
13	Mortillaro	Giovanni	21293	21	"	"	"	"	Yes	46	M	" S	"	5.5	165	
14	La Pica	Salvatore	22453	17	"	"	"	"	Yes	58	M	" S	"	5.6	168	
15	Zalozchi	Cino	74491	3	"	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	Italian N	"	5.5	165	
16	Longo	Candeloro	45758	1/12	Boy	"	"	"	Yes	19	M	Italian S	"	4.9	148	
17	Callo	Aristide	34975	1	Sailors	"	"	"	Yes	23	M	Italian N	"	5.4	162	
18	Allori	Raimondo	79462	5	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	30	M	" N	"	5.5	164	
19	Mancastroppe	Desiderio	74368	4	"	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	" N	"	5.6	166	
20	Rando	Giuseppe	83049	26	"	"	"	"	Yes	58	M	" S	"	5.5	164	
21	Russo	Giuseppe	2552	20	"	"	"	"	Yes	54	M	" S	"	5.6	163	
22	Risso	Stefano	69431	6	"	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	" N	"	5.3	162	
23	Palladino	Francesco	18061	19	"	"	"	"	Yes	54	M	" S	"	5.4	168	
24	Di Meglio	Raffaele	12610	8	Coal man	"	"	"	Yes	32	M	" S	"	5.5	164	
25	Raiola	Salvatore	13294	7	"	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	" S	"	4.8	160	
26	Langella	Enricho	16679	2	"	"	"	"	Yes	28	M	" S	"	5.2	158	
27	(Sanda)	Giuseppe	16781	24	Cambusiere	"	"	"	Yes	56	M	" N	"	5.4	163	
28	Gamba	Umberto	58132	9	Cameriere	"	"	"	Yes	33	M	" N	"	5.6	165	
29	Del Giudice	Giuseppe	70343	11	Cook	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	" S	"	5.8	168	
30	Magagnini	Olivero	34014	1	Guattero	"	"	"	Yes	24	M	" N	"	5.4	162	



Lie

Owners

Local Agents

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector

*See lists of races on back hereof.

Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (9), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her
present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdi-
vision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a «workaway» a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L.St. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East. Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **ISARCO**, arriving at **My.**, **JUN 5 - 1934**, 19, from the port of

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race *	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
N.E. 1	Leonelli	Natale	1946	12	Fireman	12/5/34	Genoa	None	Yes	39	M	Italian	Italian	5.4	152	
N.E. 2	Cavero	Crescenzo	3219	6	Sailor	"	"	"	Yes	30	M	"	"	5.2	148	
N.E. 3	Roca	Francesco	21551	6	"	"	"	"	Yes	29	M	"	"	5.4	156	
N.E. 4	Ghiggini	Giuseppe	54466	7	Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	39	M	"	"	5.3	158	
N.E. 5	Gordelli	Roberto	15976	12	Chief Fireman	"	"	"	Yes	43	M	"	"	5.6	162	
<p>CLOSED WITH 32 MEMBERS</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Genoa, Italy (City) (Country)</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States Date MAY 12 1934</p> <p>Service No. 801 Fee: \$2.-</p> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY 1934</p>																
N.E. 15	Lecca	Ignazio	10012	34	Boatman	12-5-34	Genoa	no	yes	53	17	It	It	56	170	
<p>AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL Leghorn, Italy (City) (Country)</p> <p>SEEN For the journey to the United States Date MAY 14 1934</p> <p>(no. 35 in all.)</p> <p>Insps.</p>																

Lie
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See lists of races on back hereof.
Note. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master, of the S/S Marco, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

Eight day of June, 19 34
J. H. Wallace
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

W. J. Young
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L.St. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East. Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Kennedy, Surgeon of SS Monarch of Bremen, sailing Thurs, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Have "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 266422 JUN 13 1934

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 1934

at New York

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an authorized officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred since the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD X	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		C. I.	U. S. Native	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	DIPLO- MAIS	RES. OF U.S.A. RETI.	IN TRAN- SIT GROUP	UNDER 16 ACCD.	
1st Class	9			12	25	300				7	353
2nd Class	2			1		7					10
3rd Class											
TOTAL	11			13	25	307				7	363

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	53	300
2nd Cabin	3	7
3rd Class	56	307
		363

3 cruise per. n/c (1 City)

2826 110.4
100 5.1
2926 115.5

Monarch of Bremen
Thurs
SS

List

3A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA. Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y., 2nd JUNE, 1934

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section if not involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if competent dictated, or what printed)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																					
2	NOT COUNTE	Gilden	A. Morris	40	m	m		House-				U.S.A.		U.S.A.							
3		Gilden	Cecilia	25	f	m		wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	Buffalo
4	NOT COUNTE	Peters	Lucinda	31	f	s		Nurse	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Mildmay	Ex-Order				U.S.A.	Detroit
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

CRUISE PASSENGERS SAILING FROM NEW YORK TO BERMUDA & RETURN.

Ex-Order

Ret Des

900

Lines 1 & 3 to 30 inclusive left blank.

R. Pushe
PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 8th JUNE, 1954

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Alfred P. Francis Master of the Mariner of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alfred P. Francis
Master.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1944
at New York
Robert E. Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Kennedy, Surgeon of the Immigrant of Bermuda, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1924
at New York.

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigration Officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA. Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA. 6th JUNE, 1934

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, in what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	5660 TRANSIT	Kensell	Eileen	20		f	m	Sales lady	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	St Georges	Ex-Order	Hamilton	May 16th	Bermuda	Pembroke
2		Fender	Adelaide E.	33		f	m	Sales lady	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	English	England	London	No. 4064	Bermuda	1934	Bermuda	Pembroke
3	5980 TRANSIT	Rogerson	Elsie	36		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	England	Leeds	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Warwick
4	UNDER 16	Rogerson	Donald	8		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	U.S.A.	Bennington	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Warwick
5	TRANSIT	Seymour	Dr. Francis R.	51		m	m	Medical Doctor	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	Irish	Ireland	Armagh	Transit No. 103	Hamilton	June 1st	England	London
6	TEMP. STAY	Burland	Arthur	70		m	m	Retired	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	Shanklin	Ex-Order			Canada	Grimsby
7	TEMP. STAY	Burland	Mary A.	70		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	Ex-Order			Canada	Grimsby
8	TEMP. STAY	Burland	Charles I.	40		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Canada	Grimsby	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Pembroke
9	TEMP. STAY	Conyers	Bernice	49		f	s	Trained Nurse	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Pembroke
10		Niemi	Annie	29		f	s	Beauty Specialist	yes	English	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wirrot	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Flushing
11	1008	Cooper	Mary E.	27		f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Shelton					
12	UNDER 16	Cooper	Edmund K.	2		m	s	Infant	no	Under Age	no	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Paget	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Pembroke
13	TEMP. STAY	Crookston	J. Ian	23		m	s	Broker	yes	English	yes	Canada	Scottish	Scotland	Isle of Skye	Ex-Order			Canada	Toronto
14	TRANSIT	Trimingham	Dorothy W.	47		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	U.S.A.	New York	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Pembroke
15	UNDER 16	Trimingham	De Forest	14		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Pembroke
16	TRANSIT	Snowdon	George	25		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	England	Weymouth	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Warwick
17	TRANSIT	Snowdon	Phyllis M.	21		f	m	Indep-	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	England	Weymouth	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Warwick
18		Eck	Edwin	30		m	s	Baker	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Klingenberg	Ex-Order			U.S.A.	Jersey City
19	TRANSIT	Fugh	Richard	31		m	s	R.M.F. Officer	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	England	Coventry	Ex-Order			Bermuda	H.M. Dockyard
20	TRANSIT	Mercer	Thomas W.	50		m	m	Dentist	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Smith's Parish	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Smith's Parish
21	TEMP. STAY	Colbeck	Joseph	54		m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal
22	TEMP. STAY	Colbeck	Clara G.	45		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	Ex-Order			Canada	Montreal
23	TRANSIT	Stubbs	Harry	24		m	s	Clerk Beauty	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Paget	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Paget
24	TRANSIT	Burke	Christianie H.	24		f	s	Culturist	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	African	Dominica	Roseau	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Somerset
25	TEMP. STAY	Minton	Elva L.	23		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Canada	Toronto	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Warwick
26	UNDER 16	Frith	Harold H.	9		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Paget	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Paget
27	568	Frith	Florence	47		f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Cincinnati					
28	5628	Outerbridge	Eugene W.	37		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	Bermuda	Warwick	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Shelley Bay
29	7568	Hudson	Howard	41		m	s	Book-keeper	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	English	England	London	Ex-Order			Bermuda	Hamilton

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

R. Fisher

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

8th JUNE

1984

106

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis Master of the Monarch of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Francis

Master

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1934

at New York

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-as status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John Kennedy, Surgeon of the Monarch of Bermuda, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One "A" in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at New York.

Herbert J. Cady
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following order:

S. S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA. *Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA. , 6th JUNE , 1934

Total passengers	• • • •	-----
U. S. citizens	• • • •	-----
Aliens	• • • •	-----

f. P. Fisher
FISHER

Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

8th JUNE

19₃₄

108

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert R. Francis Master of the Tenacious of Bermuda, from Hamilton, Bermuda do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One "A" in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Robert R. Francis

Master ~~agent~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1934
at New York

Harold C. Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

109

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA," sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 6th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Oliver	Genl Robert S	87		m	w	1847 Boston Mass.		10-E-94th St, New York City, N.Y.
2	Oliver	Marion	54		f	s	1880 Albany, N.Y.		10-E-94th St, New York City, N.Y.
3	Anchel	David	32		m	m	1902	Father U.S. Citizen.	37 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
4	Anchel	Marjorie	24		f	m	1909 New York City, N.Y.		37 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
5	Frederick	Helen	47		f	m	1887 New York City, N.Y.		Scarsdale N.Y.
6	Frederick	Miriam	16		f	s	1918 Yonkers, N.Y.		Scarsdale N.Y.
7	Nash	Dolly	34		f	m	1900 Roanoke Va.		2588-7th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
8	Cushing	Tom	54		m	s	1880 New Haven Conn.		424 Temple St, New Haven Conn.
9	Cushing	Mary S	84		f	w	1850 Hartford Conn.		424 Temple St, New Haven Conn.
10	Daly	Catharine	60		f	s	1873 Naugatuck Conn.		424 Temple St, New Haven Conn.
11	Morgan	Urban	31		m	m	1902 Cincinnati Ohio.		6610 Mariemont Ave, Cincinnati Ohio.
12	Morgan	Marion	28		f	m	1906 New York City, N.Y.		6610 Mariemont Ave, Cincinnati Ohio.
13	Walker	Robert O	32		m	m	1901 Philadelphia Pa.		49 Charlotte Place, Hartsdale N.Y.
14	Walker	Alice	33		f	m	1900 Chicago Ill.		49 Charlotte Place, Hartsdale N.Y.
15	Tompkins	F Bianchi	74		m	m	1860 New York City, N.Y.		30-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
16	Tompkins	Florence B	41		f	m	1892 New York City, N.Y.		30-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
17	Nitscheke	Helen M	29		f	s	1905 Albany, N.Y.		7 Dana Ave, Albany, N.Y.
18	Longstreet	William F	75		m	s	1858 Rumson N.J.		Rumson N.J.
19	Bidwell	Dr Percy W	45		m	m	1888 Manchester Conn.		63 Arlington Place, Buffalo N.Y.
20	Bidwell	Anna	48		f	m	1885 Boston Mass.		63 Arlington Place, Buffalo N.Y.
21	ARESTY Aresky	Jules	27		m	s	1907 Rochester N.Y.		302-W-12th St, New York City, N.Y.
22	Veeder	Francis L	28		m	m	1905 Terre Haute Ind.		Hewlett L.I. N.Y.
23	Veeder	Iris S	25		f	m	1908 New York City, N.Y.		Hewlett L.I. N.Y.
24	Stockton	T Earle	54		m	m	1880 Plainfield N.J.		20 Avon Rd, Narberth Pa.
25	Stockton	Jeannette	42		f	m	1891 Easton Pa.		20 Avon Rd, Narberth Pa.
26	Boyd	William B	26		m	m	1908 Saginaw Mich.		92 Aldine Ave, Bridgeport Conn.
27	Boyd	Elizabeth	27		f	m	1906 Bridgeport Conn.		92 Aldine Ave, Bridgeport Conn.
28	Jay	Maurice	28		m	m	1905 Monessen Pa.		310 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
29	Jay	Pauline	26		f	m	1907 New Haven Conn.		310 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
30	Alper	Evelyn	23		f	s	1910 New Haven Conn.		272 Shernan Ave, New Haven Conn.

Lines 13 & 14 deleted, Walker Robert & Alice disappeared, Sept 9, Line 27 & 28.

Completed 6/8/34 for 9 am
J. J. Purser
PURSER

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JUNE 6th, 1934 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Morgan	Barbara	19		f	s	1915 Poughkeepsie N.Y.	Naturalized 1931, in the District Court, New York City, N.Y.	3 Dwight St, Poughkeepsie N.Y.
2	Lee	Lillian	52		f	m	1881		2326-7th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
3	Elwell	Reginald B	22		m	m	1911 Arlington Mass.		Eastern Point, E Gloucester Mass.
4	Elwell	Eleanor I	21		f	m	1913 Winchester Mass.		Eastern Point, E Gloucester Mass.
5	Elias	Ludwig R	30		m	m	1904 Astoria L.I. N.Y.		3706-69th St, Woodside L.I. N.Y.
6	Elias	Anna	24		f	m	1909 New York City, N.Y.		3706-69th St, Woodside L.I. N.Y.
7	Conboy	Ann V	60		f	m	1873 New York City, N.Y.		9023-143rd St, Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.
8	Conboy	Frances M	21		f	s	1915 New York City, N.Y.		9023-143rd St, Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.
9	Conboy	Catherine M	25		f	s	1908 New York City, N.Y.		9023-143rd St, Jamaica, L.I. N.Y.
10	Bulson	John	54		m	m	1880 Worcester N.Y.		Worcester N.Y.
11	Bulson	Emmons	21		m	s	1912 Worcester N.Y.		Worcester N.Y.
12	Reed	Aime M	43		f	m	1890 New York City, N.Y.		Rumson N.J.
13	Riddlestorffer	Sidney	23		m	s	1910 Perth Amboy N.J.		156 Kearney Ave, Perth Amboy N.J.
14	Baker	Peter J.	27		m	s	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		45-20-195th St, Flushing L.I. N.Y.
15	Jaros	Frank P	30		m	s	1904 New York City, N.Y.		640 West End Ave, New York City, N.Y.
16	Krulis	Joseph	32		m	m	1902 New York City, N.Y.		7035 Broadway, Jackson Hts, L.I. N.Y.
17	Krulis	Helen	21		f	m	1912 New York City, N.Y.		7035 Broadway, Jackson Hts, L.I. N.Y.
18	Horner	Miriam	51		f	m	1882 Baltimore Md.		181-E-80th St, New York City, N.Y.
19	Glenn	Elizabeth	51		f	s	1882 Baltimore Md.		181-E-80th St, New York City, N.Y.
20	Tuller	Robert	27		m	m	1907 Terre Haute Ind.		3 Washington Place, North, New York City, N.Y.
21	Tuller	Josephine	27		f	m	1906 Watseka Ill.		3 Washington Place, North, New York City, N.Y.
22	Labouisse	Frederick T	25		m	m	1908 Noroton Conn.		R.F.D. No 1, Franklin Me.
23	Labouisse	Eleanor J	26		f	m	1908 Philadelphia Pa.	Naturalized 1914, in the Supreme Court, Bronx, N.Y.	R.F.D. No 1, Franklin Me.
24	Harber	Morris	41		m	m	1892		292 Goldsmith Ave, Newark, N.J.
25	Harber	Ruth	30		f	m	1904 New York City, N.Y.		292 Goldsmith Ave, Newark, N.J.
26	Johnson	Anne	45		f	m	1888 Plainfield N.J.		Rumson N.J.
27	Johnson	Betty	20		f	s	1914 New York City, N.Y.		Rumson N.J.
28	Fisk	Lizzie R.	76		f	w	1857 Trenton N.J.		815 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
29	Varing	Florence	22		f	s	1911 Plainfield N.J.		Rumson N.J.
30	Lipp	Rose	30		f	s	1903 Bayonne N.J.		2810 Morris Ave, Bronx, N.Y.

Completed 6/8/34 at 9:15 AM J. A. J. J.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

111

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JUNE 6th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Daniels	Viola	26		f	s	1907 Palisade Neb.		West Middlesex, Pa.
2	Tucker	Clara N	56		f	w	1878 Fayette Mo.		722 S Dunsmuir St, Los Angeles Cal.
3	Knox	Alice B	55		f	m	1878 Salem Mass.		270 Buffalo Rd, East Aurora N.Y.
4	Knox	Alice	21		f	s	1913 Buffalo N.Y.		270 Buffalo Rd, East Aurora N.Y.
5	Morse	Priscilla	23		f	m	1910 Buffalo N.Y.		822 Viegina Rd, York Pa.
6	Purdy	Dorothy M	24		f	s	1910 Sherburne N.Y.		Sherburne N.Y.
7	Allegaert	Key	26		f	d	1908 New York City, N.Y.		150 Harrison St, E Orange N.J.
8	Denny	Anna F	65		f	w	1869 New York City, N.Y.		211 Fourth Ave, Pittsburgh Pa.
9	Freeman	Clarence W Jr	26		m	s	1908 New York City, N.Y.		1075 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
10	Stevenson	Ruth	31		f	m	1902 New York City, N.Y.		24 Cottage Place, Nutley N.J.
11	Bradshaw	George	25		m	s	1908 Pittsburgh Pa.		Kenilworth Apts, Germantown Pa.
12	Carr	Rowland	23		m	m	1910 Baltimore Md.		1411 Hamilton St, Allentown Pa.
13	Davis	Herbert E	63		m	m	1870 Newark, N.J.		Nantucket Island Mass.
14	Davis	Edith	60		f	m	1874 Newark, N.J.		Nantucket Island Mass.
15	Davis	Dorothy	30		f	s	1904 Newark, N.J.		Nantucket Island Mass.
16	Mott	Isabella	81		f	w	1852 Newark, N.J.		225-W-7th St, New York City, N.Y.
17	Fox	Joseph C	74		m	s	1860 Pottsville Pa.		37-S-49th St, Philadelphia Pa.
18	Johnson	Alexander B	22		m	m	1912 New York City, N.Y.		215-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
19	Johnson	Louise H	21		f	m	1913 New York City, N.Y.		215-E-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
20	Bowden	William M	24		m	m	1909 New York City, N.Y.		444-W-57th St, New York City, N.Y.
21	Bowden	Bernice	22		f	m	1912 Milwaukee Wisc.		444-E-57th St, New York City, N.Y.
22	Rhoads	Lucy R	32		f	s	1901 Wilmington Del.		1100-W-10th St, Wilmington Del.
23	Murray	Thelma P	23		f	s	1910 Roseville Del.		Brooklyn Terr, Marshallton Del.
24	Freeman	Edward	42		m	m	1891 St Paul Minn.		Riverdale N.Y.
25	Freeman	Dorothy	42		f	m	1891 Chicago Ill.		Riverdale N.Y.
26	Freeman	Dorothy	16		f	s	1917 New York City, N.Y.		Riverdale N.Y.
27	Wheeler	Elsie	33		f	s	1900 Stratford Conn.		2048 Elm St, Stratford Conn.
28	Follett	Helen	33		f	s	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		10 Westminster Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Oelrichs	Hermann	42		m	m	1891 New York City, N.Y.		994-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
30	Oelrichs	Dorothy	39		f	m	1894 St Louis Mo.		994-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.

Completed 6/8/34 at 9:00 AM - New York

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JUNE 6th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Tomkins	Frances L	68		f	w	1865	By Marriage. OCT. 8TH., 1889.	33 Elm St. Summit N.J.
2	Cogan	Edgar T	29		m	m	1905 Cambridge Mass.		47 Cottage St. Cambridge Mass.
3	Cogan	Mary	27		f	m	1907 Cambridge Mass.		47 Cottage St. Cambridge Mass.
4	Hansen	Ralph G	29		m	m	1905 Taunton Mass.		208 Rutherglen Ave. Providence, R.I.
5	Hansen	Gertrude	32		f	m	1902 Providence, R.I.		208 Rutherglen Ave. Providence, R.I.
6	Forsblom	E. Florence	24		f	s	1910 New York City, N.Y.		189-14-44th Rd. Flushing, L.I., N.Y.
7	Winston	J Bond	24		m	m	1909 Louisville Ky.		3011 Brownsboro Rd. Louisville Ky.
8	Winston	Embry	19		f	m	1915 Louisville Ky.		3011 Brownsboro Rd. Louisville Ky.
9	Allen	Gladys	36		f	m	1898 Ellsworth Me.		250 Main St. Bangor Me.
10	Forslund	Margaret	28		f	s	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		2502 Cortelyou Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Mc Connell	Mildred	29		f	s	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		363-E-7th St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Renouf	Prof Edward	87		m	m	1847 Lowell N.Y.		Old Mill House, Brewster N.Y.
13	Renouf	Edward D	62		m	m	1871 Boston Mass.		184 High St. Pittsfield Mass.
14	Thomson	Melvin T	32		m	m	1902 Cannon Falls Minn.		48 Green Village Rd. Madison N.J.
15	Thomson	Gertrude T	28		f	m	1906 S Orange, N.J.		48 Green Village Rd. Madison N.J.
16	Smith	Pauline	29		f	m	1905 New York City, N.Y.		Bronxville N.Y. 61 Orchard Archer Drive,
17	Smith	Joan	2		f	s	1931 New York City, N.Y.		Bronxville N.Y. 61 Orchard Archer Drive,
18	Schoenfeld	E Manuel	34		m	m	1900 New York City, N.Y.		8735 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Schoenfeld	Celia	26		f	m	1907 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8735 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Bernstein	Ira M	30		m	m	1904 New York City, N.Y.		127-E-93rd St. New York City, N.Y.
21	Bernstein	Hortense	27		f	m	1907 New York City, N.Y.		127-E-92nd St. New York City, N.Y.
22	Schackman	Samuel	25		m	m	1908 New York City, N.Y.		2264 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
23	Schackman	Hazel	21		f	m	1913 New York City, N.Y.		2264 Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	Pennell	Karl S	36		m	m	1898 Newark, N.J.		147 Terrace Ave. Hasbrouck Hts. N.J.
25	Pennell	Helen	36		f	m	1898 Newark, N.J.		147 Terrace Ave. Hasbrouck Hts. N.J.
26	Pennell	Marjory	5		f	s	1928 Newark, N.J.		147 Terrace Ave. Hasbrouck Hts. N.J.
27	Garloch	Lorena	27		f	s	1907 North Girard Pa.		North Girard Pa.
28	Eveleigh	Frank	52		m	m	1881	Naturalized 1923, in the Supreme Court, Berkshire County, Pittsfield Mass. Naturalized 1918, in the Syracuse Recruit Camp, Onandaga County, N.Y.	Lenox Mass.
29	Young	Roland K	46		m	m	1888		322-E-57th St. New York City, N.Y.
30	Milbank	Madeline	24		f	s	1910 Monticello N.Y.		317 Pine St. Williamsport Pa.

Completed 6/8/34 at 9 am - Mary Dusk

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number _____

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

113

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JUNE 6th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bower	Agnes L	64		f		1870 Philadelphia Pa.		Torresdale, Philadelphia Pa.
2	Eberheim	Harry F	43		m	m	1890 New York City, N.Y.		N.Y. 9420-216th St, Queens Village L.I.
3	Taufner	Irene	25		f	s	1908 Milwaukee Wisc.		3807 W Center St, Milwaukee Wisc.
4	Jones	Margaret	22		f	s	1911 Milwaukee Wisc.		3219 N Shepard Ave, Milwaukee Wisc.
5	Will	Florence	26		f	s	1908 Milwaukee Wisc.		1293-N-71st St, Wauwatosa Wisc.
6	Dempsey	Robert S	34		m	m	1900 Newark, N.J.		743 Sterling Drive, S Orange, N.J.
7	Dempsey	Romayne	34		f	m	1900 Newark, N.J.		743 Sterling Drive, S Orange, N.J.
8	Mc Camey	Helen	33		m	m	1900 Sistersville W Va.		800 Main St, Sistersville W Va.
9	Mc Camey	John H	5		m	s	1928 Sistersville W Va.		800 Main St, Sistersville W Va.
10	Smith	Florence E	47		f	m	1887 Cincinnati Ohio.		New Western Hotel, New York City.
11	Warren	Mary	60		f	m	1873 Dahlonga Ga.		4-E-28th St, New York City, N.Y.
12	Gosling	Cynthia	23		f	m	1910 New York City, N.Y.		N.Y. 223-3rd St & 39th Ave, Bayside L.I.
13	Hill	Frederick P	71		m	m	1862 Rahway N.J.		Siasconset Mass.
14	Reich	Herman J	31		m	m	1902 New York City, N.Y.		175-E-151st St, New York City, N.Y.
15	Reich	Estelle	26		f	m	1908 New York City, N.Y.		175-E-151st St, New York City, N.Y.
16	Popper	Edward	30		m	m	1903 New York City, N.Y.		1209 Ave, "J", Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Popper	Janet	24		f	m	1909 New York City, N.Y.		1209 Ave, "J", Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Belcher	Benjamin M	21		m	m	1912 Montclair, N.J.		66 Afterglow Ave, Montclair, N.J.
19	Belcher	Nancy	20		f	m	1914 Greenwich Conn.		66 Afterglow Ave, Montclair, N.J.
20	King	Clarence R	44		m	m	1890 Auburn N.Y.		205 De Witt Rd, Syracuse, N.Y.
21	King	Alberta	40		f	m	1893 Syracuse, N.Y.		205 De Witt Rd, Syracuse, N.Y.
22	Traugott	Laura	36		f	m	1898 Syracuse, N.Y.		205 De Witt Rd, Syracuse, N.Y.
23	Augenstern	Belle	27		f	s	1907 New York City, N.Y.	Naturalized 1929, in the Eastern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	225-E-168th St, New York City, N.Y.
24	Jaffee	Philip	29		m	m	1905		1635 Union St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Jaffee	Edna	27		f	m	1907 New York City, N.Y.		1635 Union St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Butz	George A	48		m	s	1885 Union City, N.J.		N.Y. Savoy Plaza Hotel, New York City
27	Pinney	Thomas H	35		m	m	1899. New London Conn.		Round Hill Rd, Greenwich Conn.
28	Pinney	Jean	34		f	m	1900 Erie Pa.		Round Hill Rd, Greenwich Conn.
29	Cummiskey	Mary	50		f	w	1883 New York City, N.Y.		69-41-62nd St, Glendale N.Y.
30	Sweeney	Jeannette	45		f	s	1888 New York City, N.Y.		747 Manhattan Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Line 10 deleted, Smith, Florence remains manifest duty 27, Line 27.

Completed 6/8/34 at 9:00 AM by R. F. Fisher

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

114

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JUNE 6th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8th, 1934.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Jacoby	Victor	60		m		1873 New York City, N.Y.		Hotel Reveira, Newark, N.J.
2	Jacoby	Rose	42		m		1891 Pittsburgh Pa.		Hotel Reveira, Newark, N.J.
3	Scheuer	George	24		m		1910 Scranton Pa.		305 Cedar Ave, Scranton Pa.
4	Scheuer	Bernice	22		f		1911 Wilkes Barre Pa.		305 Cedar Ave, Scranton Pa.
5	Mindlin	Eugene	29		m		1905 New York City, N.Y.		17-E-96th St, New York City, N.Y.
6	Mindlin	Sarah	25		f		1908 Uniontown Pa.		17-E-96th St, New York City, N.Y.
7	Blake	Florence	26		f		1907 Stevens Point Wisc.		500 Riverside Drive, New York City, N.Y.
8	Bright	Ethel	31		f		1902 West Allis Wisc.		4116 South Colfax Ave, Minneapolis Minn.
9	Bright	Bonnie	2		f		1931 Minneapolis Minn.		4116 South Colfax Ave, Minneapolis Minn.
10	Mac Kenzie	David	57		m		1876	Naturalized 1901, in the Supreme Court, New York City, N.Y.	Hempstead L.I. N.Y.
11	Mac Kenzie	Marguerite	41		f		1892 Newark, N.J.		Hempstead L.I. N.Y.
12	Hexter	Margaret	29		m		1905 Cleveland Ohio.		1538 Oakwood Drive, Cleveland Ohio.
13	Phillips	Miriam	29		f		1904 Chelsea Mass.		176 Chestnut St, Chelsea Mass.
14	Averill	Borothy	45		f		1888 Washington Conn.		Burlington N.Y.
15	Wise	Frances	24		f		1909 Cleveland Ohio.		2467 Stratford Rd, Cleveland Ohio.
16	Korn	Pauline	33		f		1900 Weehawken N.J.		10 Parat St, Weehawken N.J.
17	Edwards	Abbie B	33		f		1900 Glenerie N.Y.		Montoale N.J.
18	Woolverton	George W	29		m		1904 Stockton N.J.		102 Bard Ave, Livingstone S.I. N.Y.
19	Wolcott	Robert W	42		m		1891 Sewickley Pa.		Downingtown Pa.
20	Wolcott	Alice	35		f		1899 Coatsville Pa.		Downingtown Pa.
21	Byers	Paul H	35		m		1899 Pittsburgh Pa.		359 A, South Evalie St, Pittsburgh Pa.
22	Greenwald	Sadie	35		f		1898 New York City, N.Y.		210-W-101st St, New York City, N.Y.
23	Cohen	Ruth	37		f		1897 New York City, N.Y.	Naturalized 1924, in the Kings County Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	865 Walton Ave, New York City, N.Y.
24	Corneliusen	Lars	48		m		1885		120-16-195th St, St, Albans N.Y.
25	Mc Alaine	Paul	35		m		1898 Philadelphia Pa.		355 Upland Way, Drexel Hill Pa.
26	Mc Alaine	Ann	25		f		1908 Cheltenham Pa.		355 Upland Way, Drexel Hill Pa.
27	Levine	Irving	29		m		1905 New York City, N.Y.		1310 New Haven Ave, Far Rockaway, L.I. N.Y.
28	Levine	Maesarre M	22		f		1912 New York City, N.Y.		1310 New Haven Ave, Far Rockaway, L.I. N.Y.
29	Stern	Stephen	35		m		1899 New York City, N.Y.		20-W-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.
30	Stern	Rosalyn	27		f		1906 Perth Amboy N.J.		20-W-72nd St, New York City, N.Y.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., JUNE 6th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Flavin	Mildred L	29		f	s	1905 Webster Mass.		142 Gray St, Arlington Mass.
2	Wesman	Alec	36		m	m	1898 Boston Mass.		41 Fifth Ave, New York City, N.Y.
3	Douglas	Sholto	49		m	s	1884 New York City, N.Y.	Naturalized 1931, in the District Court, Boston Mass.	7502-4th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Hooper	Henry J	40		m	s	1894		513 Beacon St, Boston Mass.
5	Zizzamia	Myron	32		m	m	1902 Hartford Conn.		12 Gramercy Park, New York City, N.Y.
6	Zizzamia	Leona	33		f	m	1900 Dundee N.Y.		12 Gramercy Park, New York City, N.Y.
7	Heckscher	Ledyard	62		m	m	1871 Philadelphia Pa.		Radnor Pa.
8	Stinson	G Oakley	22		m	s	1912 Brooklyn, N.Y.		108 Kosciasko St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Rafferty	Harry	23		m	s	1910 Saugerties N.Y.	Naturalized 1931, in the Passaic County Court, Passaic, N.J.	35-E-176th St, New York City, N.Y.
10	Lyem	Arthur	34		m	m	1900		442 Landwick Rd, Orange, N.J.
11	Lyem	Jean	21		m	m	1912 Philadelphia Pa.	Naturalized 1934, in the District Court, New York City, N.Y.	442 Landwick Rd, Orange, N.J.
12	Subow	John	27		m	s	1907		St Moritz Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
13	Schwarz	Anne	30		f	s	1904 St Paul Minn.		496 Howly Ave, St Paul Minn.
14	Kiernan	Anne	30		f	s	1903 New York City, N.Y.		332 Senator St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
15	Prescott	Jennie	42		f	s	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		551-2nd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	Fitzgerald	Gertrude	23		f	s	1910 New York City, N.Y.		114-E-84th St, New York City, N.Y.
17	Orloff	Lillian	21		f	s	1912 Cleveland Ohio.		Essex Hotel, New York City, N.Y.
18	Haaren	Henriette	39		f	s	1894 Brooklyn, N.Y.		115 Stuyvesant Place, St George, S.I. N.Y.
19	Rosenberg	Milton	32		m	s	1901 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1290-E-19th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Daly	Leo A	31		m	s	1902 Chicago Ill.		2020 N Lamon Ave, Chicago Ill.
21	Kerr	Harry E	53		m	m	1880 Cleveland Ohio.		Hollenden Hotel, Cleveland Ohio.
22	Kerr	Dorothy	26		f	s	1908 Dallas Texas.		Hollender Hotel, Cleveland Ohio.
23	Mackinnon	Isabel	32		f	s	1902 Peabody Mass.		21 Baxter St, Peabody Mass.
24	Watts	Ethel	24		f	s	1910 Peabody Mass.		3 Andover Terrace, Peabody Mass.
25	Low	Leonard	27		m	m	1907 New York City, N.Y.		3755-77th St, Jackson Hts, L.I. N.Y.
26	Low	Kathleen	24		f	m	1910 Newark, N.J.		3755-77th St, Jackson Hts, L.I. N.Y.
27	Coen	Cooke	31		m	m	1902 Bridgeport Conn.		520 Circle Tower, Indianapolis Ind.
28	Coen	Louise	27		f	m	1907 Indianapolis Ind.		520 Circle Tower, Indianapolis Ind.
29	Allen	William	33		m	m	1900 Gaffney S.C.		Willow Grove Pa.
30	Allen	Lucy	21		f	m	1913 Philadelphia Pa.		Willow Grove Pa.

Line 2 deleted as passenger, who did not sail.

9/15
HM

B. Fushu
PURSER
26/6

Line
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number *8*
116

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 6th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8th, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Buchanan	William C	25		m		1908 Philadelphia Pa.		501 E Sedgewick St, Philadelphia Pa.
2	Buchanan	Edith	23		f		1910 Philadelphia Pa.		501 E Sedgewick St, Philadelphia Pa.
3	Pelletier	Wilfred	30		m		1904 Salem Mass.		62 Leach St, Salem Mass.
4	Pelletier	Lillian A	24		f		1909 Salem Mass.		62 Leach St, Salem Mass.
5	Sharp	Willoughby	34		m		1900 New York City, N.Y.		12-W-56th St, New York City, N.Y.
6	Sharp	Muriel	29		f		1905 New York City, N.Y.		12-W-56th St, New York City, N.Y.
7	Anderson	Wendell W	33		m		1900 Detroit Mich.		Grosse Pointe Mich.
8	Anderson	Suzanne	31		f		1902 Pittsburgh Pa.		Grosse Pointe Mich.
9	Burstein	Dr Morris M	34		m		1900	Naturalized 1922, in the Federal Court, Detroit Mich.	2448 Gladstone Ave, Detroit Mich.
10	Burstein	Jeanne	26		f		1908	<i>Thru father</i>	2448 Gladstone Ave, Detroit Mich.
11	Cottrell	Helen L	36		f	w	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		517 Madison St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Lehnartz	Emilie C	34		f	s	1900 Brooklyn, N.Y.		8607 Woodhaven Blvd, Woodhaven L.I.
13	Crego	Martha N	44		f	d	1890 Louisville Ky.		230-E-48th St, New York City, N.Y.
14	Jaeger	Katherine	26		f	s	1907 Maplewood N.J.		22 Oakview Ave, Maplewood N.J.
15	Jaeger	Miriam C	24		f	s	1910 Maplewood N.J.		22 Oakview Ave, Maplewood N.J.
16	Fleishel	Marc L	25		m		1908 St Louis Mo.		Dupont Circle Apts, Washington D.C.
17	Fleishel	Vida B	22		f	m	1911 Jacksonville Fla.		Dupont Circle Apts, Washington D.C.
18	Hansen	Joan	25		f	s	1908 New York City, N.Y.		31-25-78th St, Jackson Hts, L.I. N.Y.
19	Pond	James B	43		m	m	1890 New York City, N.Y.		589-5th Ave, New York City, N.Y.
20	Horowitz	Anne	23		f	s	1910 Ellenville N.Y.		45-W-81st St, New York City, N.Y.
21	Greenfield	Frances	27		f	s	1907 Baltimore Md.		New York City, N.Y. Hotel Emerson, 166-W-75th St.
22	Wiedenmeyer	Anita	28		f	s	1905 Newark, N.J.		472 Ridge St, Newark, N.J.
23	Malone	Thomas L	54		m	m	1880 Philadelphia Pa.		Hotel Seville, New York City, N.Y.
24	Malone	Jane	52		f	m	1881 Havana N.Y.		Hotel Seville, New York City, N.Y.
25	Stark	Mary A	47		f	s	1887 Stamford Conn.		21 William St, Stamford Conn.
26	Bell	Sadye	34		f	s	1900 New York City, N.Y.		75-W-75th St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Edisis	Ada	26		f	s	1908 Newark, N.J.		Hotel White, New York City, N.Y.
28	Grammas	Helen	24		f	s	1910 New York City, N.Y.		8015 Grenfell Ave, Kew Gardens, L.I. N.Y.
29	Carey	Dean	27		m		1906 Kingston Pa.		89 E Pettebone St, Forty Fort Pa.
30	Carey	Virginia	27		f	m	1906 Rochester N.Y.		89 E Pettebone St, Forty Fort Pa.

Line *47*
Owners
Local Agents

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **9** 117

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 6th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Jenkin	George W	42		m	m	1891 Brooklyn, N.Y.		54 Huron Rd, Bellerose L.I. N.Y.
2	Key	William H	36		m	s	1898 New York City, N.Y.		168-W-86th St, New York City, N.Y.
3	Cummings	Samuel	35		m	s	1897 New York City, N.Y.		168-W-86th St, New York City, N.Y.
4	Spinner	Andrew S	45		m	m	1888 New York City, N.Y.		212-19-94th St, Queens Village L.I. N.Y.
5	Spinner	Helen	41		f	m	1893 New York City, N.Y.		212-19-94th St, Queens Village L.I. N.Y.
6	Hooker	Meredith	28		m	s	1906 Pittsburgh Pa.		Alder Apts, Alder St, Pittsburgh Pa
7	Cumming	Peter H B	23		m	m	1910 Newark, N.J.		375 Mt Prospect Ave, Newark, N.J.
8	Cumming	Dorothy	20		f	m	1914 Baltimore Md.	Naturalized 1934, in the District Court, New York City, N.Y.	375 Mt Prospect Ave, Newark, N.J.
9	Bitman	Samuel	45		m	s	1888		1800 "K" St, Washington D.C.
10	Hauptman	Irving	31		m	m	1902	Father U.S. Citizen.	3056 Fulton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Hauptman	Hortense	21		f	m	1913 New York City, N.Y.		3056 Fulton St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Bartlett	Margaret	36		f	m	1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		168 Sherman Ave, Glenridge N.J.
13	Jardine	Janette	34		f	s	1900 Boston Mass.		34 Rosedale St, Dorchester Mass.
14	Worcester	Dean K	36		m	m	1898 New York City, N.Y.		21-E-90th St, New York City, N.Y.
15	Gershuny	Hyman	22		m	m	1911	Father U.S. Citizen.	10934 Corona Ave, Corona L.I. N.Y.
16	Gershuny	Mary	22		f	m	1912 Brooklyn, N.Y.		10934 Corona Ave, Corona L.I. N.Y.
17	Krasnow	Al	28		m	s	1906 Fall River Mass.		752 West End Ave, New York City, N.Y.
18	Krasnow	Louis	41		m	s	1892 Fall River Mass.		752 West End Ave, New York City, N.Y.
19	Roseff	Sidney	25		m	m	1908 Brooklyn, N.Y.		274 Sullivan Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Roseff	Helen	23		f	m	1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		274 Sullivan Place, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Decker	Charles J	25		m	m	1908 Buffalo N.Y.		160 Roebling Ave, Buffalo N.Y.
22	Decker	Virginia	26		f	m	1908 Buffalo N.Y.		160 Roebling Ave, Buffalo N.Y.
23	Palmer	Mary C	49		f	m	1884 Ithica N.Y.		Geneva N.Y.
24	Connors	Anna	48		f	s	1885 Stanley N.Y.		Geneva N.Y.
25	Rogers	Chester M	36		m	m	1898 Salem Mass.		39 Warren St, Arlington Mass.
26	Rogers	Hilda	34		f	m	1900 Newport N.H.		39 Warren St, Arlington Mass.
27	Walker	Robert O	32		m	m	1901 Philadelphia Pa.		49 Charlotte Place, Hartsdale N.Y.
28	Walker	Alice	33		f	m	1900 Chicago Ill.		49 Charlotte Place, Hartsdale N.Y.
29	Gunnison	Foster	37		m	m	1897 Brooklyn, N.Y.		24 Ashton Rd, Bronxville N.Y.
30	Brown	Maude M.	59		f	m	1874 Philadelphia Pa.		504 Summer Ave, Newark, N.J.

Line 10 & 11 ~~Decker, Hauptman, Irving & Hortense did not sail~~

B. Fisher
PURSER

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

118

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 6th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8th, 1934.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Agnew	Clarence R	53		m	m	1880 New Orleans La.		35 Depuyster Ave, Tenafly N.J.
2	Agnew	Violet	42		f	m	1891 New York City, N.Y.		35 Depuyster Ave, Tenafly N.J.
3	Schwab	Elmer P	27		m	m	1906 Brooklyn, N.Y.		550 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Schwab	Isabelle	22		f	m	1912 Brooklyn, N.Y.		550 Ocean Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	O'Rourke	Peter R	30		m	m	1904 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1725 Dorchester Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	O'Rourke	Rita	23		f	m	1910 Brooklyn, N.Y.		1725 Dorchester Rd, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Ritchie	Dorothy L	32		f	s	1902 Philadelphia Pa.		Upper Derby Pa. 223 S Madison Ave, Highland Park,
8	Ritchie	Gertrude S	59		f	m	1874 Philadelphia Pa.		Upper Derby Pa. 223 S Madison Ave, Highland Park,
9	Mc Kinny.	Veronica	38		f	m	1895 Albany, N.Y.		104 Locust St, Garden City, L.I. N.Y.
10	Tesor	Louis	23		m	m	1910 New York City, N.Y.		2005-41st St, Astoria L.I. N.Y.
11	Tesor	Helen	21		f	m	1913 New York City, N.Y.		2005-41st St, Astoria L.I. N.Y.
12	Matassa	Julia	25		s	s	1908 New York City, N.Y.		393 Hewes St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Lo Bue	Margaret	26		f	s	1907 Jersey City, N.J.		1158 Summit Ave, Jersey City, N.J.
14	Palmer	Cornelia	20		f	s	1914 Geneva N.Y.		Geneva N.Y.
15	Kempe	Elizabeth	22		f	m	1911 Charleston S.C.		337 Ballymore St, Springfield Pa.
16	Denme	Eileen	26		f	s	1908 Salem Mass.		39-E-61st St, New York City, N.Y.
17	O'Hara	Alice	26		f	s	1907	Father U.S. Citizen.	39-E-61st St, New York City, N.Y.
18	Mac Pherson	Orison C	35		m	m	1898 New York City, N.Y.		418 Central Parkway, New York City, N.Y.
19	Mac Pherson	Lillian	29		f	m	1905 New York City, N.Y.		418 Central Parkway, New York City, N.Y.
20	Gillies	Eleanor R	20		f	s	1913 Morton Pa.		Ave, Philadelphia Pa. Bainsborough Hall, 41st & Baltimore
21	Cohen	Roy M	43		m	m	1890 S Orange, N.J.		629 Hamilton Rd, S Orange, N.J.
22	Cohen	Sadie	41		f	m	1892 Baltimore Md.		629 Hamilton Rd, S Orange, N.J.
23	Haney	J Renton	46		m	m	1888 Philadelphia Pa.		70-E-96th St, New York City, N.Y.
24	Haney	Lillian	43		f	m	1890 Kansas City Mo.		70-E-96th St, New York City, N.Y.
25	Enstrom	William N	45		m	s	1888 New York City, N.Y.		1185 Park Ave, New York City, N.Y.
26	Schneider	Eve	21		f	s	1912	Father U.S. Citizen.	250-W-77th St, New York City, N.Y.
27	Jordan	Ralph	38		m	m	1895 Bangor Me.		Muskoka Rd, Detroit Mich.
28	Holden	William R	57		m	m	1876 Dayton Ohio.		117 Plum St, Greenville Pa.
29	Holden	Hazel	44		f	m	1890 Greenville Pa.	Naturalized 1934, in the U.S. District Court, New York City, N.Y.	117 Plum St, Greenville Pa.
30	Forrest	Albert	24		m	s	1910		829 Longfellow Ave, Bronx, N.Y.

Handwritten signature and initials

9:00 AM

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119

S. S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 6TH, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8TH, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mon.					
1	FOREST	ROBERT	33		M	S	1900 PROVIDENCE, R.I.		756-7TH. AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINES 2 TO 30 INCLUSIVE LEFT BLANK.

R. Fusho
PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

120

I, John Kennedy, Surgeon of the Monarch of America, "sailing therewith," do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nineteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. Kennedy

Sworn to before me this 8th day of June, 1924

at New York

Herbert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONARCH OF BERMUDA. Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA., 6th JUNE, 1934

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Print number with QIV, MIV, PV, or EV and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or if conversation claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Pearman	Erita	24		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Bermuda	African	Bermuda	Pembroke	Ex-Order				Bermuda	Pembroke
2	TEMP. STAY 5982	Sestini	Marcello	34		m	m	Kitchen Helper	yes	English	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Florence	No. 104	Hamilton	June 5th 1934		Canada	Vancouver
3		Augustine	St Joseph	66		m	m	Worker	yes	English	yes	Gt. Brit.	African	Island	Turk	No. 43 Sec. 4 Sub. Div. (b)				U.S.A.	Fall River
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 4 to 30 inclusive left blank.

K. Fisher
PURSER

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

121

012 JOURNAL

1954

NOTE.—Full text of question 36 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Thomas Master of the Steamship of Bermuda, from Hammamet, Bermuda do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. R. Thomas
Master of said vessel.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1924
at New York

Herbert Conley
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12 and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 122

S.S. "MONARCH OF BERMUDA." sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, JUNE 6th, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE 8th, 1934

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Moore	Bessie	45	f	m	1888 Tatesville Pa.		Wood Pa.
2	Mc Manus	Maud	35	f	m	1899	By Marriage, 1918.	Torresdale, Philadelphia Pa.
3	Mc Manus	Maud	11	f	s	1922 Philadelphia Pa.		Torresdale, Philadelphia Pa.
4	Bryant	Mamie	24	f	s	1910 Elkton Md.		150 Harrison St, E Orange, N.J.
5	Jordan	Ben	27	m	s	1907 Monticello Fla.		Nantucket Island, Mass.
6	White	Florence	23	f	s	1910 New York City, N.Y.		211-E-35th St, New York City, N.Y.
7	Hawkins	William	25	m	s	1908	Mother U.S. Citizen.	234-8-1st St, Mt Vernon N.Y.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Herbert C. Conley
Inspector
8:35 AM*

Lines 8 to 30 inclusive left blank

*R. Pushe
PURSER*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were employed, whether they were engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver said lists or report, or to deliver said lists or report in full, or to report such desertion, or to report such landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

9th June 1934, 19

I, master of the BRITISH STEVEN MONARCH OF BERMUDA
(Nationality)
from port of Hamilton Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival **399** Number of seamen deserted **-**

Number of seamen discharged 14 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port.....13..... Total crew this date.....397.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 8th, 1934, consigned to Furness-Bermuda Line; is now lying at Pier 95 North River and is expected to sail June 9th, 1934, for Hamilton Bermuda via United States port of -- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

123

[illegible]

10	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME	NAME
----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-00000

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGE STATEMENT—Continued

[illegible][illegible]

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14-00000

18	MC WEEKIN	ROBERT	CH.OFFICER	74-5-34	NEW YORK	"	"	34	"	IRISH	"	5-9	160
19	DUPONT	HOWARD	1ST. DO.	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	165
20	GERITY	JOHN	SR.2ND.DO.	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	6-0	150
21	O'HARA	JOHN	JR.2ND.DO.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	160
22	POWELL	BAXTER	SR/3RD/DO.	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140
23	EVANS	HAROLD	CADET	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	165
24	OLIVER	HAURICE	DO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-1	174
25	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	2ND. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	41	"	IRISH	"	5-8	150
26	PUBHIE	RAY	PURSER	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150
27	FITZGERALD	GERALD	2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	U.S.A.	6-0	165
28	KEAT	SVEND	CLERK	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	155
29	EVANS	PETER	CLERK	"	"	"	"	21	"	WELSH	"	5-10	165
30	VAN ZOMEREN	JAN	NOOPL.ATTDY	"	"	"	"	37	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6-2	200

10-2500

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert F. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Total 399 USC 51 Aliens 348

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

124

Vessel "HARMON OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JUN - 8 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FRANCIS	ALBERT	/		MASTER	17-7-33	LIVERPOOL	DO	YES	44	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-4	180	
2	BANYARD	LESLIE	/		STAFF CAPTAIN	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	165	
3	WAKEFIELD	RICHARD	/		JR. 3RD. OFFICER	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	157	
4	HICKSON	LESLIE	/		3RD. PURSER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	170	
5	RICHARDSON	ALAN	/		MESSANGER	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	159	
6	BROWN	THOMAS	/		CH. M. A. A.	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-9	175	
7	THOMPSON	RICHARD	/		M. A. A.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6-1	220	
8	KENNEDY	JOHN	/		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	45	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	200	
9	OWEN	ALBERT	/		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	142	
10	SMITH	WILLIAM	/		CARPTR. MATE	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-6	160	
11	GRINSHAW	WILLIAM	/		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	35	"	IRISH	"	5-7	140	
12	WALTON	GEORGE	/		Q. M.	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5-5	142	
13	MC KENNA	THOMAS	/		M. W. MAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	195	
14	NORMAN	ALFRED	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	196	
15	BAILEY	STANLEY	/		CH. W. T. O.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	45-6	196	
16	JONES	SYDNEY	/		2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	143	
17	DICKS	ERIC	/		5TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-11	152	
18	MC WEEKIN	ROBERT	/		CH. OFFICER	14-5-34	NEW YORK	"	"	34	"	IRISH	"	5-9	160	
19	DUPONT	HOWARD	/		1ST. DO.	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	165	
20	GERITY	JOHN	/		SR. 2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	6-0	150	
21	O'HARA	JOHN	/		JR. 2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	160	
22	POWELL	BAXTER	/		SR. 3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140	
23	EVANS	HAROLD	/		CADET	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	165	
24	OLIVER	HAURICE	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-1	174	
25	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM	/		2ND. W. T. O.	"	"	"	"	41	"	IRISH	"	5-8	150	
26	PUSHIE	RAY	/		PURSER	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	
27	FITZGERALD	GERALD	/		2ND. DO.	"	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	U.S.A.	6-0	165	
28	KEAT	SVEND	/		CLERK	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-0	155	
29	EVANS	PETER	/		CLERK	"	"	"	"	21	"	WELSH	"	5-10	165	
30	VAN ZOMEREN	JAN	/		HOSP. ATTEND	"	"	"	"	37	"	DUTCH	HOLLAND	6-2	200	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

FURNERS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

20
125

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JUN - 8 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	WOOLDRIDGE	THEODORE	/		DOSEN	14-5-34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	180	
2	DAVIES	VINCENT	/		STOREKPR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	130	
3	GONZALES	JOSEPH	/		DOSEN MATE	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-10	173	
4	GRIFFITH	CORNELIUS	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	168	
5	MC MULLEN	ARTHUR	/		Q.M.	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	158	
6	CAMERON	JOHN	/		JOINER	"	"	"	"	42	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	160	
7	BURTON	GEORGE	/		M.A.A.	"	"	"	"	44	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	200	
8	EDWARDS	GEORGE	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	32	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-2	165	
9	BURGESS	CYRIL	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	172	
10	YEARWOOD	FITZ	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	150	
11	WADE	HENRY	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	150	
12	FORD	ENOS	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	165	
13	SPRATT	DALTON	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	135	
14	LIGHTBOURNE	LAURIE	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-0	165	
15	SMITH	HEBRON	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	150	
16	ONLEY	CYRIL	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	145	
17	BURGESS	RUSSELL	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-8	152	
18	SMITH	PERCY	/		A.B.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-5	148	
19	BELL	RUSSELL	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	158	
20	BROWN	HUBERT	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	155	
21	LYNCH	JOHN	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-0	160	
22	TALBOT	HASTINGS	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	180	
23	CUNNINGHAM	GEORGE	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	145	
24	CORDICE	JAMES	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-1	148	
25	MILLS	CHARLES	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	150	
26	EDWARDS	JAMES	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	165	
27	HASSELL	HENRY	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	DUTCH	5-8	175	
28	MORRIS	CHESTERFIELD	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	BRITISH	5-9	183	
29	PHILLIPS	EDMUND	/		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	155	
30	FORD	ALPHONSE	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	140	

30

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

10-1000

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JUN - 8 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

3
126

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FOSS	ALBERT			HERMAN	14-5-34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	24		W. AFR. BLACKBATH		5-8	140	
2	GILBERT	JAMES			A.B.	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-11	190	
3	STUART	JAMES			DO.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	148	
4	CANILL	THOMAS			4TH. W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	34	"	IRISH	"	5-9	145	
5	TRAINER	THOMAS			Q.M.	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	140	
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Herbert Conley
Inspector*

*Line 1 - remanifested sheet 2 line 30.
Lines 6-30 inclusive left blank.*

*R. Fisher
Surgeon*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
FURNESS-BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., JUN - 8 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

127

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	HARRY	JOSEPH	/		CHIEF. ENGR	17-7-33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	37	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	160	
2	GIBB	THOMAS	/		STAFF CHIEF.	"	"	"	"	44	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	165	
3	FARBUSON	WALTER	/		ASST STAFF CHIEF.	"	"	"	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	6-8	155	
4	PARKER	JAMES	/		SR. 2ND. ENGR	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-11	179	
5	MALLAST	ALBERT	/		JR. 2ND. ENGR	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	153	
6	FIFE	THOMAS	/		SR. 3RD. ENGR	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-1	210	
7	DOLLER	STANLEY	/		JR. 2ND. ENGR	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	150	
8	DAVIES	TOM	/		JR. 4TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	35	"	WELSH	"	5-8	160	
9	GRANAN	JAMES	/		4 5TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	155	
10	COUSONS	NORMAN	/		8TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	138	
11	BEAUCHAMP	JAMES	/		JNR. ENGR	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	162	
12	CHAMBERS	ERNEST	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	160	
13	DONDAS	GEORGE	/		CHIEF. REFRIG.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-11	190	
14	CHALCRAFT	ROBERT	/		2ND. SAN.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-2	160	
15	GALLACHER	ANTHONY	/		1ST. SAN. ENGR	"	"	"	"	33	"	SCOTCH	"	5-4	140	
16	HONE	FRANK	/		2ND. SAN. ENGR	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
17	ROBERTSON	JAMES	/		3RD. DO.	"	"	"	"	40	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	158	
18	LEWIS	NATHANIEL	/		4TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	25	"	IRISH	"	5-8	150	
19	WATSON	ALLAN	/		7TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	30	"	ENGLISH	"	6-0	140	
20	WHYMAN	GEORGE	/		JNR ENGR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	136	
21	WATSON	WILLIAM	/		LEADS HAND	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-11	200	
22	ANDERSON	THOMAS	/		JNR ENGR	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	146	
23	KINSEY	WILLIAM	/		DILER	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	160	
24	CHERRY	GILBERT	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	24	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	143	
25	CAMPBELL	MALCOLM	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	40	"	IRISH	"	5-9	165	
26	BULLERWELL	NORMAN	/		STOREKPR	"	"	"	"	29	"	ENGLISH	"	5-10	160	
27	ARCHBOLD	EDWARD	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	136	
28	TAYLOR	WALTER	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	19	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	148	
29	SILVER	WILLIAM	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	27	"	ENGLISH	"	5-4	126	
30	SIMPSON	HARPER	/		SR. 4TH. ENGR	14-5-34	NEW YORK	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	160	

Lines 7 & 16 - deleted - did not sail

B. Fisher

28

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

16-1500

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, JUN - 8 1934, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	MC RAE	DUNCAN	/		6TH. ENGR	14-5-34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	33	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8	170	
2	MC LACHLAN	ARCHIBALD	/		7TH. ENGR	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	170	
3	O'HAGAN	HENRY	/		JHR. ENGR	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	138	
4	TEASDALE	RICHARD	/		CHIEF. ELECTRM.	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	147	
5	BOOTH	SYDNEY	/		GUARANTEE DO.	"	"	YES	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	152	
6	TUCKER	LAWRENCE	/		5TH. ELECTRM.	"	"	NO	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	150	
7	STRATHEARN	JOHN	/		6TH. DO.	"	"	"	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	6-0	150	
8	POOL	DUDLEY	/		SUP'Y ENGR	"	"	YES	"	39	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	165	
9	MC ALLAN	WILLIAM	/		DO.	"	"	NO	"	54	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	180	
10	EASTON	WALTER	/		OILER	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-11	170	
11	BROWN	JOHN	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	165	
12	HAUDON	ANTHONY	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	145	
13	TAYLOR	ROBERT	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	170	
14	FLOOD	FRANK	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	150	
15	SUNDERMAN	KENNETH	/		FABRICATOR	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	128	
16	BOOCH	HARRY	/		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	20	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	156	
17	COSTELLO	LEONARD	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	145	
18	BURKE	FINTON	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	39	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	145	
19	HANDELSTADT	PAUL	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	180	
20	MADDEN	DANIEL	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	150	
21	MORGAN	PETER	/		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	25	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	130	
22	DYER	WILLIAM	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	"	5-8	150	
23	EUSTACE	HENRY	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	135	
24	SMITH	EDGAR	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	175	
25	MC HUGH	DANIEL	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	23	"	SCOTCH	"	5-6	134	
26	WELLARS	JACK	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	21	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	124	
27	KING	SIDNEY	/		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	147	
28	NELLO	ARTHUR	/		WIPER	"	"	"	"	28	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	
29	DE FONTES	EMANUEL	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	175	
30	CURRAN	WILLIAM	/		DO.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	

Line 15 - deleted - did not sail.

R. Fusho
Inspector

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HARBOUR OF BERMUDA", arriving at NEW YORK N.Y., JUN - 8 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	CHAREST	RAYMOND			MESSMAN	1-5-34				18	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	120	
2	RAY	NORMAN			MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	16	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-3	120	
3	LEACH	CHARLES			DO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	135	
4	CAMERON	JOHN			DO.	"	"	"	"	18	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7	140	
5	DE LAET	LOUIS			OILER	"	"	"	"	42	"	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5-6	200	
6	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM			WIPER	"	"	"	"	20	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	143	
7	LEWIS	MERSON			MESSMAN	19-5-34	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	126	
8	TAYLOR	DUBLEY			WIPER	21-5-34	BERMUDA	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	
9	LLOYD	EUGENE			MESSMAN	29-5-34	BERMUDA	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	140	
10	IST.P.	CRAIG			FIREMAN	2-6-34	NEW YORK	YES	"	32	"	SCOTCH	"	5-9	150	
DO.	11	MC CONIGLE			2ND. SAN. ENGR	"	"	NO	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	146	
DO.	12	MC KINNON			JNR. ENGR	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	155	
DO.	13	LANON			ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	38	"	FLEMISH	U.S.A.	5-2	135	
DO.	14	MORSEFALL			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	33	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	145	
DO.	15	ALEX			ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	45	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	160	
DO.	16	SCHER			ASST PRINTER	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	185	
DO.	17	FIFE			ASST STWD	"	"	YES	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	135	
DO.	18	KUPERMAN			DO.	"	"	YES	"	30	"	HEBREW	"	5-7	138	
DO.	19	MASIAN			D'WASHER	"	"	NO	"	32	"	AFR. BLACK	BRITISH	5-8	150	
DO.	20	DEMARCO			ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	35	"	SCOTCH	"	5-2	146	
DO.	21	AITKEN			FIREMAN	5-6-34	BERMUDA	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	160	
DO.	22	ROBERTS			KIT. SCLN	"	"	"	"	36	"	AFR. BLACK	"	5-8	165	
DO.	23	BASCOMB			DO.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	141	

*Herbert Conley
Inspector*

*Line 1 - deleted - did not sail.
lines 24-30 inclusive left blank*

*R. Fisher
S. J. J.*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

10-1000

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUN - 8 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

130

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	MCNAFFIE	ALEXANDER	/	/	CHIEF STEWARD	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	175	
2	WHEBLEY	FREDERICK	/	/	STAFF CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-10	170	
3	LONGDALE	WILLIAM	/	/	SR. 2ND. STWD.	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-6	165	
4	CUMINGS	CHARLES	/	/	2ND. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	170	
5	CASHMORE	THOMAS	/	/	A. BARKEEPER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-8	160	
6	DUYER	WILLIAM	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	210	
7	TAYLOR	WILLIAM	/	/	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-10	170	
8	GRINTON	VICTOR	/	/	S.B. ATTD.	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-3	100	
9	MAGILLIVRAY	GEORGE	/	/	BARBER	"	"	"	"	44	M	SCOTCH	"	5-9	180	
10	MORROW	ANNE	/	/	SHOP ATTD.	"	"	"	"	35	F	IRISH	"	5-7	140	
11	BREWER	HENRY	/	/	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
12	LLOYD	HERBERT	/	/	LINEN STWD.	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	6-1	176	
13	ACTON	CHARLES	/	/	A. DECK STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	150	
14	TALBOT	PERCY	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	140	
15	VANNER	PERCY	/	/	CAPE WAITER	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-4	120	
16	MOORCROFT	REX	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	150	
17	LEVRY	ALBERT	/	/	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	152	
18	CRICK	ALBERT	/	/	S.H. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	130	
19	DUNN	HERBERT	/	/	HEADWAITER	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	163	
20	WILLIAMS	GEORGE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	140	
21	JONES	WILLIAM	/	/	WRITER	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-9	165	
22	WYLES	BRIAN	/	/	ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-8	128	
23	PHILLIPS	RONALD	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-9	175	
24	JONES	LESLIE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-8	140	
25	HORROCKS	NORMAN	/	/	OFFRS. STWD.	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5-6	130	
26	BAINBRIDGE	ELIZABETH	/	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	54	F	"	"	5-4	150	
27	HARRIS	KATE	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	42	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	148	
28	MACDONALD	ELIZABETH	/	/	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-0	110	
29	GARDNER	WILLIAM	/	/	CHIEF LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	35	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	150	
30	PARRY	MICHAEL	/	/	A. LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-5	150	

Line
 Owners
 Local Agents
 1-12-34

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Conley
 Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

131

Vessel "MONARCH OF BERMUDA", arriving at, NEW YORK, JUN - 8 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	WASSICK	THOMAS	/		A. LAUNDRYMAN	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	122	
2	JOHNSON	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	119	
3	ROACH	JOSEPH	/		OFFER. STWD.	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-3	130	
4	ARTIS	JOHN	/		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	4-10	70	
5	CALLISTER	TOM	/		"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-3	112	
6	CALVERT	THOMAS	/		"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-2	86	
7	JONES	RICHARD	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-2	96	
8	RAINFORD	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	4-10	90	
9	MURLEY	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-2	90	
10	GLASSON	WILFRED	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-0	96	
11	COLLEY	WALTER	/		CHEF	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	160	
12	HERBERT	WILLIAM	/		EX. 2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-8	148	
13	TONE	ARTHUR	/		LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-10	155	
14	JAMES	ARNOLD	/		A. ENTREE COOK	"	"	"	"	33	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-7	160	
15	BLACK	DAVID	/		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	"	5-5	175	
16	GIBBS	CHARLES	/		GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-7	188	
17	COLLEY	WILLIAM	/		2ND. PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	WELSH	"	5-8	158	
18	PENNAL	ARCHIBALD	/		SOUP COOK	"	"	"	"	24	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	134	
19	MILES	REGINALD	/		A. ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-2	112	
20	BRADBENDER	GEORGE	/		A. LARDER COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCOTCH	"	5-7	140	
21	BYRNE	JOHN	/		ROAST COOK	"	"	"	"	29	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	150	
22	ANDREWS	JOHN	/		ASST. COOK	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	140	
23	DAVIES	WALTER	/		A. PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-6	130	
24	DUCKETT	HENRY	/		CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	150	
25	DIXON	GEORGE	/		CH.F. BAKER	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-8	140	
26	ELFORD	ERNEST	/		2ND. BAKER	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-2	120	
27	ANDERSON	HENRY	/		ASST. BAKER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-4	140	
28	BRADLEY	ALBERT	/		BAKERS SCHL.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5	125	
29	MARCHANT	WALTER	/		1ST. ASST. CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	24	M	IRISH	"	5-5	135	
30	RANDALL	THOMAS	/		A. CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	"	5-11	140	

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
 Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **JUN - 8 1934**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

132

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	ERNEST	/		A. CONFECTIONER	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	19	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	130	
2	FARRELL	EUGENE	/		3RD. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	150	
3	ATKINSON	DAVID	/		ASST. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-11	156	
4	BARN	EDWARD	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-7	136	
5	BROWN	ARTHUR	/		B. R. STWD.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-11	160	
6	HORROCKS	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-6	140	
7	HAMILTON	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5-3	175	
8	CLARK	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	145	
9	AUSTIN	PHILIP	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	160	
10	DUGDALE	HARRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-9	156	
11	DOLAN	MICHAEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8	140	
12	BRADSHAW	HARRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	165	
13	DE SANTOS	MANUEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-5	145	
14	HAMMOND	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	172	
15	ALLUM	FREDERICK	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-7	144	
16	BOLTON	ROBERT	/		POOL ATTST.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	150	
17	MOSS	HARRY	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	165	
18	WHITHEAD	HERBERT	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-6	140	
19	PRICE	ROBERT	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	145	
20	VAUGHN	SIDNEY	/		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-11	165	
21	HAYES	ARTHUR	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	139	
22	HOCKLEY	GEORGE	/		G.H. STWD.	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-6	156	
23	CLAYS	SAMUEL	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	145	
24	HUGHES	K JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-4	125	
25	HOCKADAY	HORACE	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-7	140	
26	BRENNAN	JAMES	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	IRISH	"	5-8	130	
27	BIRCHALL	THOMAS	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	175	
28	WAREHAM	HENRY	/		A. STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	140	
29	CARTER	JOHN	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	150	
30	MOFFATT	BRIAN	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	150	

30

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
 Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Part 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

133

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, **JUN - 8 1934**, 19, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	STEVENS	HAURICE	/		ASST. STWD.	17/7/33	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-2	174	
2	CONNELL	ARTHUR	/		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5-8	154	
3	DINGLEY	ALFRED	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	142	
4	WHITTON	HENBERT	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	168	
5	AGNES	HARRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-7	145	
6	RAYMENT	HENRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8	146	
7	LATBY	HENRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-6	146	
8	FORSTER	GEORGE	/		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	159	
9	ROSLAND	FRANK	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	150	
10	HACK	RONALD	/		"	"	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	5-6	140	
11	WEATHERLEY	CHARLES	/		A. GRILL COOK	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	160	
12	MORGAN	VINCENT	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	150	
13	BERGMAN	WILLIAM	/		CNF. BARKEEPER	15/5/34	NEW YORK	"	"	48	M	SWEDISH	SCANDINAVIAN U.S.A.	5-4	145	
14	GREEN	JOHN	/		A. PARKEEDER	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	
15	PERRY	JOSEPH	/		ASST. STWD.	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	160	
16	GELLANIAN	CHARLES	/		A. BARBER	"	"	"	"	33	M	ARMENIAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150	
17	O'CONNELL	MICHAEL	/		TAILOR	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5-7	140	
18	STEWART	SUEEN ALHABER	/		A. BARBER	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	160	
19	HOLLOWAY	FRED	/		SALOON STWD.	"	"	"	"	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-11	190	
20	ANDROSE	VICTOR	/		BUGLER	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-3	120	
21	DUBARTON	RODERICK	/		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	165	
22	BROWN	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	145	
23	CHANEY	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	53	M	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-11	196	
24	HARRIS	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	
25	BIGLIO	ALFRED	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-4	130	
26	ENRIS	FRANK	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	130	
27	COTY	JULIE	/		OFFRS. STWD.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-4	150	
28	BROWN	REGINALD	/		"	"	"	Yes	"	22	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-5	136	
29	COOPER	KELLY	/		E.M.R. STWD.	"	"	No	"	27	M	AFR. BLK.	"	5-6	146	
30	BRIDGEWATER	EDBERT	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5-7	155	

lines 18- deleted did not sail

R. Pushe

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

TURNER BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

134

Vessel OF BERMUDA, arriving at, NEW YORK, JUN - 8 1934, 19, from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	SWAN	SINCLAIR	/		E.M.R. STUB.	14/5/34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	33	M	AFR. B.L.K.	BRITISH	5-6	145	
2	EDWARDS	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	160	
3	PARKER	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-5	152	
4	HAYWARD	ARTHUR	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-6	145	
5	THOMAS	AGNES	/		STEWARDRESS	"	"	"	"	35	F	SCOTCH	"	5-4	147	
6	CAMPBELL	CHRISTINA	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	F	"	U.S.A.	5-7	150	
7	FAULKNER	ADA	/		"	"	"	"	"	53	F	ENGLISH	"	5-9	180	
8	LUNA	MAN	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	F	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-10	150	
9	RYAN	FRANK	/		2ND. CLASS CHP. STUB.	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	125	
10	THOMAS	JOHN	/		2ND. LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	WELSH	BRITISH	5-7	133	
11	BLAIR	THOMAS	/		1. LAUNDRYMAN	"	"	"	"	19	M	ENGLISH	"	5-7	135	
12	DOBIS	JOSEPH	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	155	
13	REGAN	CARLTON	/		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-6	156	
14	ROTHMAN	SAMUEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	140	
15	HALL	KENNETH	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-8	140	
16	DEAN	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-7	126	
17	JOBERT	HARRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-5	140	
18	CATAN	ALFRED	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	163	
19	RAMBER	WALTER	/		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	15	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-0	96	
20	BURNEY	FREDERICK	/		"	"	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5-0	97	
21	FAIRMURST	CYRIL	/		"	"	"	"	"	14	M	"	"	5-6	120	
22	FULLER	CHARLES	/		EX. CHEF	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-6	135	
23	HENDERSON	HAROLD	/		2ND. COOK	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-7	170	
24	WILSON	JOHN	/		ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-6	125	
25	SIMPSON	DAVID	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	135	
26	MARSHALL	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-10	160	
27	WHITEOVITCH	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	LITHUANIAN	LITHUANIAN	5-4	150	
28	GREGORY	HAROLD	/		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	180	
29	FIELD	ALEXANDER	/		A. PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	POLE	U.S.A.	5-6	150	
30	GRAY	CECIL	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	150	

line 8- deleted- did not sail

R. Lusho

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____

16-1000

FIRNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Conley
 Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **12**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

135

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **JUN - 8 1934**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	BORNER	DANIEL	/		ASST PAINTS	14.5.34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-6	125	
2	ABRAMS	JOHN	/		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	36	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-9	200	
3	BUNLOP	ALFRED	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	160	
4	GULSTON	ARTHUR	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	152	
5	BURGESS	HARRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	145	
6	BASCOUCHE	KENNETH	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	200	
7	FREEMAN	JAMES	/		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	135	
8	THOMAS	ROBERT	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	160	
9	DAVIS	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	168	
10	LYONS	EDWARD	/		N.W. MAN	"	"	"	"	30	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-9	160	
11	CLARK	JAMES	/		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	28	"	AFR. BLK	BRITISH	5-10	180	
12	CANSALE	MANUEL	/		ASST CREW CK.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	U.S.A.	5-4	120	
13	ALDERLEY	ARTHUR	/		CH. BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	38	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	169	
14	MCVEIGH	JOHN	/		2ND BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	"	5-5	158	
15	REIZLAFF	FRITZ	/		BUTCHER, SCUL.	"	"	"	"	54	"	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	200	
16	LUNDGREN	CHARLES	/		ASST. STWD	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	"	5-9	160	
17	DOUGAN	THOMAS	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	160	
18	HERRIDGE	VICTOR	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7	146	
19	COX	CECIL	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	135	
20	PENBLETON	EDGAR	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-9	145	
21	BROUGH	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	148	
22	SMITH	CYRIL	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	136	
23	SCHOFIELD	GRANT	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	175	
24	HERRIGAN	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	158	
25	BROOKFIELD	LOUIS	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-5	150	
26	WILSON	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	135	
27	CARTER	JAMES	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	170	
28	PIIRALA	FREDERICK	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	FINNISH	BRITISH	5-6	150	
29	WILKINS	FRANK	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	150	
30	EVERETT	HENRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-9	150	

Lines 9 & 17 - deleted - did not sail. *B. Lynde*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONARCH OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, JUN - 8 1934, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

136

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	FOX	ALBERT	/		ASST STWD.	14.5.34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	170	
2	ZIGLER	EMANUEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARIAN	5-6	146	
3	STACEY	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	
4	KING	ALFRED	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	145	
5	MAUSLEY	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	170	
6	BOUTWAITE	HERBERT	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	152	
7	BAKMAN	REUBEN	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	150	
8	STAZICKER	HENRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	150	
9	TOMHUNTER	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	170	
10	PORTER	SAMUEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	"	5-5	149	
11	MILLER	PATRICK	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	IRISH	"	5-7	146	
12	DACSON	DAVIS	/		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	130	
13	BAKER	HENRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	145	
14	SKYMER	ERNEST	/		"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-8	150	
15	HOOD	REGINALD	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	145	
16	MSADAM	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-7	145	
17	MARKS	MICHAEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	165	
18	LINDIE	JAMES	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	SCOTCH	"	5-7	123	
19	ROTHWELL	ALFRED	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-0	160	
20	RYAN	SYLVESTER	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	160	
21	MC DONALD	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	150	
22	PERKINS	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-6	145	
23	JOHNSTON	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	190	
24	THOMSON	JAMES	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-10	179	
25	BARFOOT	DANIEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	48	"	ENGLISH	"	5-6	170	
26	KILNER	ROBERT	/		"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-7	150	
27	SCHOFIELD	GORDON	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	175	
28	BROOKS	THOMAS	/		"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-5	160	
29	GRASSE	JEAN	/		"	"	"	"	"	38	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	145	
30	WELLER	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	42	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6	144	

Line 19 - deleted - did not sail

R. Fisher
Inspector

Line _____
 Owners _____
 Local Agents _____
 10-1500

TURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Robert J. Conley
 Immigration Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____ do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer:

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **14**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **EDMUND OF BERMUDA**, arriving at, **NEW YORK**, N.Y., **JUN - 8 1934**, 1934, from the port of **AMSTERDAM, BERMUDA**

137

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	DORRILL	CHARLES	/		ASST STWD	14.5.34	NEW YORK	NO	YES	39	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	145	
2	BERTON	DAVID	/		"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	135	
3	GLASSPOOL	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	150	
4	JONES	HENRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	170	
5	DAVSON	THOMAS	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-9	185	
6	STORER	ROBERT	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	134	
7	ORVINE	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	186	
8	SEYMOUR	EDWARD	/		"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	135	
9	JONES	FRANK	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
10	TIGHE	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-8	163	
11	SMITH	CHARLES	/		"	"	"	"	"	43	"	AFR. BLK	"	5-11	170	
12	O'HALLEY,	JOHN	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	"	IRISH	U.S.A.	5-8	164	
13	CHANDLER	LAWRENCE	/		"	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-9	150	
14	DAVES	CYRIL	/		"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-11	140	
15	BARRINGTON	ROBERT	/		"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	140	
16	SMITH	ANN	/		SHOP ATTEND	"	"	"	"	28	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-7	115	
17	WARTNELL	JOSEPH	/		CH. CONFEC.	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-7	168	
18	BONKOURIS	MADELEINE	/		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	45	F	SCOTCH	"	5-5	119	
19	RAY	PERCY	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	18	M	ENGLISH	"	5-6	140	
20	HOLLOWAY	ARTHUR	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	
21	COLLETT	W. COLLETT	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	138	
22	GUILFOYLE	EDWARD	/		ASST PANTS	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-7	160	
23	WILE	BERNARD	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	136	
24	BROWN	CYRIL	/		"	"	"	"	"	23	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6-1	165	
25	CLARK	ALEXANDER	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	155	
26	RANKIN	ALBERT	/		VEG. COOK	17.5.34	BERMUDA	"	"	34	"	IRISH	"	5-8	145	
27	POTT	WILLIAM	/		"	"	"	"	"	31	"	ENGLISH	"	5-9	150	
28	OSBORNE	HARRY	/		"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-11	155	
29	SMITH	ELDRED	/		DECK STWD	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-10	170	
30	MORRIS	CHARLES	/		CONVEYER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	150	

Lines 21, 23 & 30 - deleted - did not sail.

B. Hughes

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the
copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer:

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"EDMUND OF BERMUDA"**, arriving at, **NEW YORK N.Y.**, **JUN - 8 1934**, from the port of **HAMILTON, BERMUDA**

(1) No. of list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	EDMUND	DONALD	/		DISHWASHER	18.5.34	BERMUDA	NO	YES	25	M	AFR. BLK BRITISH		5-10	180	
2	PITT	DAVID	/		SCULLION	"	"	"	"	35	"	"		5-10	195	
3	BREEZE	ROBERT	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	37	"	ENGLISH		5-8	144	
4	BLEADE	WILLIAM	/		GYM. ATTST	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		6-0	165	
5	BELVIN	WILLIAM	/		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	14	"	"		4-10	94	
6	O'NEILL	GEORGE	/		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6-0	155	
7	HABERTY	HAROLD	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"		5-7	150	
8	WALL	CHARLES	/		N.Y. MAR	19.5.34	NEW YORK	YES	"	46	"	"		5-11	180	
9	THOMPSON	ANDREW	/		ASST STWD	"	"	YES	"	34	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	140	
10	WILTON	NILS	/		"	"	"	NO	"	35	"	SCOTCH	U.S.A.	5-11	160	
11	MC BEASH	GEORGE	/		ASST LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	24	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-10	145	
12	DUNNAN	CHARLES	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	28	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	161	
13	REED	DAVID	/		ASST PAINTS	"	"	"	"	30	"	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-4	135	
14	DANIELS	EDWARD	/		DISHWASHER	"	"	YES	"	25	"	AFR. BLK U.S.A.		5-9	158	
15	HEINRICKS	ELLENORE	/		HAIRDRESSER	"	"	NO	"	24	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-5	130	
16	HURTON	GERALD	/		DISHWASHER	"	"	"	"	28	M	AFR. BLK BRITISH		5-7	150	
17	SMITH	GOODWIN	/		SCULLION	22.5.34	BERMUDA	"	"	35	"	ENGLISH		5-6	150	
18	THOMAS	IVAN	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	34	"	"		5-6	128	
19	EDMUND	DONALD	/		ASST STWD	06.5.34	NEW YORK	"	"	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-8	155	
20	MCDOVERN	ROBERT	/		ASST STWD	"	"	"	"	29	"	"		5-8	160	
21	HIGGINS	MICHAEL	/		"	"	"	"	"	22	"	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-8	146	
22	WILSON	GEORGE	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"		5-8	145	
23	LONG	FREDERICK	/		"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"		5-9	130	
24	EDMUND	DONALD	/		"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"		5-8	140	
25	MAY	STANLEY	/		N.Y. MAR	"	"	"	"	33	"	"		5-9	200	
26	PIVOC	STEPHEN	/		ASST COOK	"	"	"	"	44	"	SLOVAK	AUSTRIAN	5-10	155	
27	HOLMES	ERIC	/		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	

Closed with (399) members in crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton Bermuda
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date June 6-1934
Signature of Consul
Signature of Agent
Signature of Passenger

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FURNESS BERMUDA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert R. Francis - Master of the Tax Mariner of Panama, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

8th day of June, 1934
Herbert L. Conley
Immigration Inspector

Albert R. Francis
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration and Naturalization Act, which provides for a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify that the above is an accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

General Manag

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from
owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal
lists containing names of all aliens employed on such vessel, state
company, where and where they were respectively shipped or engaged
in the case of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as may be ascertained after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all such names
vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any informal
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such immigration
officer a further list containing the names of such alien employees who
but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and
and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed;
signe, or master so to deliver to the principal lists of such aliens
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the
concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is
be entered in clearance pending the determination of the question of
event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon

141612

TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS
"YUSEN"
TELEPHONE
D102Y 4-2700
ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO BE
ADDRESSED TO
THE MANAGER

N. Y. K. Line

Nippon Yusen Kaisha

25 Broadway

New York, N. Y.

March 5, 1935.

GENERAL DEPT.

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
New York Harbor,
New York.

Your reference 98524/301.

Dear Sir:

Re: "Toba Maru".

With reference to your letter of February 21st, we now beg to enclose two copies of "STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE" for the above steamer, dated June 12th and July 3rd, signed by the Manager of this office.

We regret the statements were not filed at the time of the departure of the steamer from here.

Trusting the enclosures will serve your purpose.

WE ARE,

Yours very truly,

PS:EGH
encl.

Walter J. Raskin, New York Branch
Walter J. Raskin
 MANAGER

CHANGES IN CREW

11829

DR

ork

2.1934, 193

Following is a complete record of all

port:

of seamen deserted. Nil

left in hospital (or died) Nil

few this date 60 persons

1934 consigned to

Pier 16, Brooklyn, and is

Philadelphia & Baltimore

First port of call in United States

140

Crew:

When and where signed on

Line..... Orient New York Line
Owners..... Nippon Yusen Kaisha
Local Agents..... Panama Agencies Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1990

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]

14-1012

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

General Manager of N.Y.K. Line for Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those who have been discharged or discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, together with any information likely to lead to their apprehension; and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or deserting, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

Category	Name	Age	Rank	Date	Location	Height	Weight	Complexion	Build	Other	Remarks
	ANDOH	MATAGORO	17	23-3-1934		5'-3"	130				
P.E.	FUJIMOTO	SAIZOH	19	8-3-1934	Yokohama	5'-3"	175				
	YOKOSHIRO	HIKOTARO	15	26-3-1934	Kobe	5'-5"	140				
P.E.	ABE	KIICHI	13	26-3-1934		5'-3"	125				
	ITOH	FUSAKICHI	13	26-3-1934		5'-2"	130				
P.E.	ROKUKAWA	MASAO	12	26-3-1934		5'-2"	130				
P.E.	HIRAKA	TAKEO	11	26-3-1934		5'-5"	135				
P.E.	SAKAKURA	SHIICHI	11	26-3-1934		5'-3"	130				
P.E.	ONOHARA	YATARO	7	26-3-1934		5'-3"	130				
B.E.	WARUTAKI	HIDEO	8	7-3-1934	Yokohama	5'-3"	125				
P.E.	TADA	MAGOSHIRO	5	26-3-1934	Kobe	5'-4"	130				
P.E.	NUKIMOTO	SAKAE	5	26-3-1934		5'-6"	130				

Line.....Orient New York Line
Owners.....Nippon Yusen Kaisha
Local Agents.....Panama Agencies Co.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

**U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE**

Port of New York

July 3, 1934

July 3, 1934 193

I, master of the Japanese

S. S. Toba Maru

from port of Iloilo via Cristobal hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 persons

Number of seamen deserted **N11**

Number of seamen discharged Nil

Seamen left in hospital (or died) N11

Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil

Total crew this date 60 persons

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 28th, 1934, consigned to Wippon Yusen Kaisha; is now lying at Pier 16, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail July 3rd, 1934 for Yokohama via United States port of Boca Grande-Houston-Galveston First port of call in United States this voyage was San Francisco

141

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1013

RECEIVED

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

No. 1
on
list: vo

JUN 8 - 1934

Form Copy

~~DISCHARGE~~ ~~PLAN~~ ~~IN~~ ~~CONCERN~~

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

[illegible]14-00000

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 142

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. T O B A - M A R U , arriving at NEW YORK , 8th June 1934 , from the port of PANAMA CANAL ZONE

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	P.E.	AGAWA	RYOSABURO	23 Years	Captain	12-9-1933	Kobe	No.	Yes	44	M	Japanese	Japan	5'-4" 135	
2	P.E.	SHINOHARA	JINUEMON	20 --	Chief-Officer	26-3-1934	--	--	--	42	--	--	--	5'-6" 130	
3	B.E.	YANO	TAKETO	9 --	2nd-Officer	15-3-1934	--	--	--	32	--	--	--	5'-3" 135	
4	B.E.	YASUNAGA	FUMITOMO	6 --	3rd-Officer	6-3-1934	Yokohama	--	--	30	--	--	--	5'-5" 135	
5	First	INATA	FUJIAKI	1 Year	App.-Officer	28-4-1934	--	--	--	24	--	--	--	5'-3" 130	
6	B.E.	ITOH	YOSHIHIRO	23 Years	Chief-Engineer	14-3-1934	Osaka	--	--	46	--	--	--	5'-4" 135	
7	P.E.	IKUTA	KAZUJI	14 --	1st-Engineer	26-3-1934	Kobe	--	--	45	--	--	--	5'-4" 135	
8	P.E.	TAMURA	MOTOSHI	10 --	2nd-(Sr.) Engineer	26-3-1934	--	--	--	35	--	--	--	5'-4" 125	
9	P.E.	MATSUO	SAKAE	7 --	2nd-(Jr.) Engineer	26-3-1934	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	5'-3" 120	
10	P.E.	OKASHITA	MASAICHI	4 --	3rd-Engineer	26-3-1934	--	--	--	28	--	--	--	5'-3" 120	
11	First	NIIMI	TSUTOMU	1 Year	App.-Engineer	19-3-1934	--	--	--	21	--	--	--	5'-5" 135	
12	P.E.	KAMBAYASHI	MASAO	16 Years	Purser	26-3-1934	--	--	--	41	--	--	--	5'-7" 135	
13	First	KUMAGAI	KAZUO	1 Year	Doctor	26-3-1934	--	--	--	26	--	--	--	5'-6" 130	
14	P.E.	UMEBARA	SEICHI	11 Years	Chief Wr.-Operator	26-3-1934	--	--	--	34	--	--	--	5'-3" 130	
15	P.E.	SOMEYA	YOSHIHARU	4 --	2nd- Wr.-Operator	28-4-1934	Yokohama	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'-4" 130	
16	P.E.	NAGASHIMA	TOGO	8 --	Clerk	26-3-1934	Kobe	--	--	29	--	--	--	5'-4" 130	
17	P.E.	NAKAYAMA	KAZUTARO	18 --	Boatswain	26-3-1934	--	--	--	45	--	--	--	5'-7" 135	
18	P.E.	TERAOKA	YUKIMITSU	8 --	Carpenter	26-3-1934	--	--	--	34	--	--	--	5'-2" 125	
19	P.E.	ANDOH	MATAGORO	17 --	Deck Store Keeper	23-3-1934	--	--	--	40	--	--	--	5'-3" 130	
20	P.E.	FUJIMOTO	SAIZOH	19 --	Quarter-Master	8-3-1934	Yokohama	--	--	39	--	--	--	5'-3" 175	
21	P.E.	YOKOSHIRO	HIKOTARO	15 --	--	26-3-1934	Kobe	--	--	39	--	--	--	5'-5" 140	
22	P.E.	ABE	KIICHI	13 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	35	--	--	--	5'-3" 125	
23	P.E.	ITOH	FUSAKICHI	13 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	36	--	--	--	5'-2" 130	
24	P.E.	ROKUKAWA	MASAO	12 --	Sailer	26-3-1934	--	--	--	31	--	--	--	5'-2" 130	
25	P.E.	HIRAOKA	TAKEO	11 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	29	--	--	--	5'-5" 135	
26	P.E.	SAKAKURA	SHIICHI	11 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	27	--	--	--	5'-3" 130	
27	P.E.	ONOHARA	YATARO	7 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	5'-3" 130	
28	B.E.	BARUTAKI	HIDEO	8 --	--	7-3-1934	Yokohama	--	--	24	--	--	--	5'-3" 125	
29	P.E.	TADA	MAGOSHIRO	5 --	--	26-3-1934	Kobe	--	--	23	--	--	--	5'-4" 130	
30	P.E.	NUKIMOTO	SAKAE	5 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	23	--	--	--	5'-6" 130	

Line Orient New York Line
Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha
Local Agents Panama Agencies Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (8), (9), (10), and (11) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. TOBA-MARU, arriving at NEW YORK, 8 th June, 1934, from the port of PANAMA CANAL ZONE

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	P.E.	SHIMOMURA	SHIZUKA	5 Years	Sailer	26-3-1934	Kobe	No.	Yes	24	M	Japanese	Japan	5'-6"	130		
2	P.E.	KAWARASAKI	SEIJU	6 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	27	--	--	--	5'-3"	125		
3	B.E.	SHINDOH	SOTOJI	7 --	--	28-4-1934	Yokohama	--	--	26	--	--	--	5'-3"	125		
4	P.E.	SHIMIZU	RYOHEI	25 --	No. 1 Piler	26-3-1934	Kobe	--	--	44	--	--	--	5'-4"	140		
5	P.E.	HASHIZUME	TOKUTARO	19 --	Engine Store Keeper	26-3-1934	--	--	--	44	--	--	--	5'-5"	140		
6	P.E.	YOSHIOKA	JUNTETSU	15 --	Oiler	26-3-1934	--	--	--	40	--	--	--	5'-2"	120		
7	P.E.	KANEKO	JITSUO	19 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	37	--	--	--	5'-3"	125		
8	P.E.	MORI	FUKUTARO	20 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	39	--	--	--	5'-4"	120		
9	P.E.	NAKAHARA	ISEJIRO	16 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	36	--	--	--	5'-3"	125		
10	P.E.	MATSUO	MASAO	15 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	32	--	--	--	5'-3"	130		
11	B.E.	ENDOH	HACHIRO	15 --	Donkey-Man	19-3-1934	--	--	--	38	--	--	--	5'-2"	120		
12	B.E.	SHIMAZAKI	KOZOH	14 --	--	6-3-1934	Yokohama	--	--	33	--	--	--	5'-2"	125		
13	P.E.	KANOH	ASATARO	14 --	Fire-Man	26-3-1934	Kobe	--	--	34	--	--	--	5'-4"	125		
14	P.E.	UDA	ICHIZO	12 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	5'-4"	130		
15	P.E.	INOUE	SHIGEMITSU	8 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	26	--	--	--	5'-5"	130		
16	P.E.	TASHIRO	SHINJI	7 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	30	--	--	--	5'-3"	125		
17	P.E.	DOI	JINTARO	7 --	Coal-passer	26-3-1934	--	--	--	25	--	--	--	5'-3"	125		
18	P.E.	YAMADA	SAKAE	6 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	26	--	--	--	5'-5"	140		
19	B.E.	KIN	SEISAI	10 --	--	8-3-1934	--	--	--	29	--	--	--	5'-2"	105		
20	First	DATE	ICHIZO	2 --	--	19-3-1934	--	--	--	24	--	--	--	5'-3"	125		
21	First	HATTORI	TAKESHI	2 --	--	19-3-1934	--	--	--	24	--	--	--	5'-3"	125		
22	P.E.	TAMAE	YOSHICHIKA	23 --	Chief-steward	26-3-1934	--	--	--	48	--	--	--	5'-2"	135		
23	P.E.	SUZUKI	MASUMI	15 --	Chief-cook	26-3-1934	--	--	--	37	--	--	--	5'-3"	125		
24	B.E.	IKEMOTO	SEIJI	10 --	Cook	24-3-1934	--	--	--	31	--	--	--	5'-2"	120		
25	P.E.	YOSHIDA	KIKUO	7 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	29	--	--	--	5'-4"	135		
26	B.E.	ARE	KASASUE	5 --	--	26-3-1934	--	--	--	29	--	--	--	5'-3"	125		
27	B.E.	OKAMOTO	DAISAKU	4 --	Steward	15-3-1934	--	--	--	24	--	--	--	5'-3"	130		
28	B.E.	KOSHIMIDZU	KATSUZO	9 --	--	28-4-1934	Yokohama	--	--	26	--	--	--	5'-3"	120		
29	P.E.	KIMURA	HIDEYA	4 --	--	26-3-1934	Kobe	--	--	23	--	--	--	5'-6"	130		
30	B.E.	HAYASHI	KOHJI	9 --	--	28-4-1934	Yokohama	--	--	26	--	--	--	5'-4"	120		

Line Orient New York line
Owners Nippon Yusen Kaisha
Local Agents Panama Agencies Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (11), (12), (13), and (14) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

REAU OF SHIPMENT
Balboa, C.Z. Date 5/31/34
SEEN
2 Sheets 60 Entries
Commissioner

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Signature of Master, of the SS Toba Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Jan, 1934
Signature of Inspector
 Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 680) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

6

I, Salvador Albarrin Macias, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of
Maryland - School of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. A. Macis m. 10.

Sworn to before me this JUN - 2 1934 day of JUN - 2 1934, 19

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras.



Myron H. Schraud
Myron H. Schraud
Vice Consul of the United States

Fee: \$2.00
No. 356

NOTE.—If a person sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

DIRECT INDIRECT	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
	U. S. Citizen	Temp. Alien	Imm. Alien	Ind. Alien	U. S. Citizen	DIPLO. Alien	RES. OF IN TERRITORY	NUMBER	
		1			2				3
TOTAL		1			2				3

AS
Inver

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	U.S.S.	U.S.C.	Total
Cabin	1	2	3
Small Cabin			
Unimist 3rd			
1st Class	1	2	3

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "TIVIVES" Passengers sailing from Puerto Cortes, Honduras, June 2nd, 1934.

[illegible]

Total passengers	<u>3</u>
U. S. citizens	<u>2</u>
Aliens	<u>1</u>

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE, 8, 19 34

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

145

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government)	Whether in possession of U.S. visa, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether excluded and deported	Whether accepted and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification			
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Yes	No	Yes								No	Yes					No	Yes	No
1	Friend George Souza, Tela Honduras	Honduras via New York	-	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	New York	May 9, 1932	No.	Intransit	Yes	1	Wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-430

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Co.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, AASMUND BORRETZEN, MASTER, of the S.S. TIVIVES, from PTO. CORTES, HONDURAS, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, (1) ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE, 19 34
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TIVIVES" Sailing from PTO. CORTES, HONDURAS, JUNE, 2nd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JUNE, 8, 1934. 146

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AVERY	HARRY	50	11	M	M	GLENCHE MILLS, N.Y. JULY, 8, 1883		c/o Rosario Mining Co.
2	AVERY	FLORENCE	42	8	F	M	BOSTON, MASS. OCTOBER, 1891.		21 West St. New York, N.Y. c/o Rosario Mining Co. 21 West St. New York, N.Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten signatures and initials:
7 am
J. H. Wallace
Insp.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1950

[illegible]

H. Bone Lee Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens on board such vessel, stating the position they respectively hold in the ship's company, where and when they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver such lists, or to so report such cases, or to so deliver such further list, the Secretary of Labor shall, in addition to the fine herein provided, cause the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-0018

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

June, 9th, 1934.

I, master of the American S.S. "Tivives"
(Nationality.)
from port of Cortes, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	55	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	55	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	61	Total crew this date	61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June, 8th, 1934, consigned to United Fruit Co., is now lying at Pier 3, N.Y., and is expected to sail June, 9, 1934 for Pto. Cortes, via Santiago de Cuba. via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1032

JUL 3 9 48 AM 1934

147

Yam UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Thurwallace
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

1000

(1)	(2)
No. on list	State v member last pr voyage o U.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

As per attached list

DECK DEPARTMENT

TURN OFF THE LIGHTS

ENGINE DATA TROUBLE

52-7-01-234-2000

J. Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1963

(1)	No. on list	
1	1	
2	2	
3	3	
4	4	
5	5	
6	6	
7	7	
8	8	
9	9	
10	10	
11	11	
12	12	
13	13	
14	14	
15	15	
16	16	
17	17	
18	18	
19	19	
20	20	
21	21	
22	22	
23	23	
24	24	
25	25	
26	26	
27	27	
28	28	
29	29	
30	30	
31	31	
32	32	
33	33	
34	34	
35	35	
36	36	
37	37	
38	38	
39	39	
40	40	
41	41	
42	42	
43	43	
44	44	
45	45	
46	46	
47	47	
48	48	
49	49	
50	50	
51	51	
52	52	
53	53	
54	54	
55	55	
56	56	
57	57	
58	58	
59	59	
60	60	
61	61	
62	62	
63	63	
64	64	
65	65	
66	66	
67	67	
68	68	
69	69	
70	70	
71	71	
72	72	
73	73	
74	74	
75	75	
76	76	
77	77	
78	78	
79	79	
80	80	
81	81	
82	82	
83	83	
84	84	
85	85	
86	86	
87	87	
88	88	
89	89	
90	90	
91	91	
92	92	
93	93	
94	94	
95	95	
96	96	
97	97	
98	98	
99	99	
100	100	

1	
2	
3	22. 2. 1934
4	
5	
6	
7	21. 2. 1934
8	
9	

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

NO.	NAME	POSITION	AGE	EDUCATION	EXPERIENCE	REMARKS
1	CAMPBELL	WAGE	25	✓	✓	2ND " 25 "
"	GOEBEL	ARMIST	25	✓	✓	3RD " 25 "
"	MATHER	JAMES	25	✓	✓	WRITER 25 "
"	KENNEDY	JOHN	25	✓	✓	CH. ENGINEER 25 "
NO.	DUNLOP	THOMAS	25	✓	✓	P.S. 1ST ASST. ENG. 25 "
YES	MC GLEN	PETER	25	✓	✓	2ND " " 25 "
"	MAC KENZIE	JOHN	25	✓	✓	3RD " " 25 "
"	SPARNALL	ALVIN	25	✓	✓	STOREKEEPER 25 "
"	ARADAS	ANTONIO	25	✓	✓	OILER 25 "
"	RIVAS	EDWARD	25	✓	✓	" 25 "
"	SALARIO	MANUEL	25	✓	✓	FIREMAN 25 "
"	MANZANO	WILLIAM	25	✓	✓	" 25 "
NO.	SANTANA	LAWRENCE	25	✓	✓	" 25 "

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			DECK DEPARTMENT	
1.	AARHUND	BORRETTZEN	.01 MASTER	58 AMERICAN
2.	CHARLES	ROBERTSON	170.00 CHIEF OFFICER	42 "
3.	OSWOLD	AARHUNDORF	150.00 2ND "	45 "
4.	CHARLES	JOHNSON	120.00 3RD "	59 "
5.	HARRY	MILLER	75.00 CARPENTER	52 "
6.	ANDREW	GRAY	60.00 BOSUN	23 "
7.	WILLIAM	BOYCE	55.00 QUARTER MASTER	42 "
8.	HERMAN	JOHANSEN	55.00 "	29 NORWEGIAN
9.	EDWIN	LEIKINS	55.00 "	28 "
10.	OSWOLD	BISHOP	50.00 A.B. SEAMAN	19 AMERICAN
11.	FRANCISCO	BARAZAR	50.00 "	54 "
12.	WILLIAM	RANTAMEN	50.00 "	42 FINNISH
13.	JOSEPH	PARKER	50.00 "	37 AMERICAN
14.	JOHN	BARTH	50.00 "	20 ENGLISH
15.	EDWARD	SEYMORE	50.00 "	19 AMERICAN
16.	MONGURE	TOLMAN	36.00 ORDS SEAMAN	31 "
17.	MANUEL	BENARDEZ	35.00 "	58 SPANISH
18.	RALPH	DAVIS	105.00 CH. RADIO	32 AMERICAN
19.	NAGE	CAMPBELL	85.00 "	31 "
20.	WILLIAM	BRIDGES	70.00 3RD "	27 "

PURSER'S DEPARTMENT

1.	JAMES	MATHER	60.00	WRITER	29 AMERICAN
----	-------	--------	-------	--------	-------------

ENGINE DEPARTMENT

1.	JOHN	KENNEDY	.01	CH. ENGINEER	40	AMERICAN
2.	THOMAS	DUNLOP	170.00	1st ASST	41	"
3.	PETER	MC CLEN	150.00	2nd	26	"
4.	JOHN	MACKENZIE	140.00	3rd	25	"
5.	MIGUEL	GUTIERREZ	45.00	STOREKEEPER	34	CHILIAN
6.	ANTONIO	ARADAS	60.00	OILER	36	SPANISH
7.	EDWARD	RIVAS	60.00		47	"
8.	CASPAR	PRIMOS	60.00		46	"
9.	MANUEL	SALORIA	56.00	FIREMAN	42	"
10.	LAWRENCE	GRACIA	55.00	"	44	"
11.	JOSE	RINKEIRO	55.00	"	40	BRAZILIAN
12.	RAILIO	CIDRAS	45.00	WIPER	33	XX SPANISH
13.	JOHN	MURPHY	150.00	CH. REFG. ENG.	35	AMERICAN
14.	ASHBY	WOOLF	120.00	2ND	26	"
15.	WILLIAM	HANKRIGG	100.00	JR. ENGINEER	38	ENGLISH
16.	LEON	MARTINEZ	60.00	OILER	38	SPANISH
17.	JUAN	SEPVEDRA	60.00	"	37	CHILIAN
18.	SALVADOR	ARBS	60.00	"	43	SPANISH

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1.	FREND	LONGWAY	.01	CH. STWARD	43	AMERICAN
2.	WILLIAM	HERRERBOLD	80.00	2ND "	41	ENGLISH
3.	ALTON	WAUGHDR	120.00	CHIEF COOK	38	"
4.	JOHN	GONZALES	80.00	2ND	30	HONDURAN
5.	HENRY	DELPIIT	40.00	COCKSMATE	18	AMERICAN
6.	DAVID	RUSSELL	40.00	"	33	ENGLISH
7.	GEORGE	BENNETT	45.00	MESSMAN	41	"
8.	EDWARD	DUNKER	40.00	ASST. STWD.	38	DUTCH
9.	ROBERT	COBB	55.00	SALCONMAN	38	AMERICAN
10.	ALEXANDER	MARONE	40.00	ASST. STWD.	38	ENGLISH
11.	SAMUEL	ROBINSON	40.00	"	28	PANAMA
12.	JAMES	DAVIS	40.00	"	39	ENGLISH
13.	GEORGE	WATSON	40.00	"	27	"
14.	AUSTIN	BROWN	40.00	"	24	"
15.	ARNARDO	CASILLLO	36.00	FIREMENS MESS	22	AMERICAN
16.	IVAN	KIRKPATRICK	35.00	SAILORS MESS	23	PANAMANIAN
17.	JOSEPH	LO GASCIO	.01	BARBER	45	AMERICAN
18.	DAVID	ARMSTRONG	115.00	BAKER	45	"
19.	USOTS	GRAHAM	40.00	ASST. STWD.	23	ENGLISH
20.	TIMOTHY	MATTHEWS	40.00	"	29	AMERICAN
21.	RAFAEL	MAISONNET	40.00	"	39	"
22.	SAMUEL	ALLAN	40.00	"	26	"

"	37	M	"	"	5-8
NO	42	M	"	"	5-6
YES	38	M	PORTO RICO	AMERICAN	5-7
"	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

Thurwallace
Immigrant Ins.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

© 1999 Blackwell Science Ltd, *Journal of Clinical Pharmacy and Therapeutics*, 24, 111-116

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel UNITED FRUIT CO., arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 8, 1934, from the port of CORINTH, HONDURAS.

150

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	BORRETTZEN	AASMUND	✓	MASTER	1934 MAY, 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	38	M	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5-8			
2	"	ROBERTSON	CHARLES	✓	CH. OFFICER	25	"	"	"	42	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8			
3	"	ASUNDORF	GEORGE	✓	2ND "	25	"	"	"	45	M	GERMAN	"	5-9			
4	NO	JOHNSON	CHARLES	P.S. ✓	3RD "	25	"	"	"	29	M	SCAND.	"	5-11			
5	YES	MURDOCK	STEVENSON	✓	CARPENTER	25	"	"	"	36	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-7			
6	"	GRAY	ANDREW	✓	BOSUN	25	"	"	"	23	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10			
7	"	WILLIAM	WILLIAM	✓	QUARTERMASTER	25	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5-11			
8	NO	WILLIAM	WILLIAM	P.S. ✓	"	25	"	"	"	29	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-9			
9	"	LEONE	LELL	P.S. ✓	"	25	"	"	"	28	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	5-9			
10	"	FORBES	DONALD	P.S. ✓	A.B. SEAMAN	25	"	"	"	38	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-8			
11	YES	BARTH	JOHN	✓	"	25	"	"	"	19	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5-8			
12	"	GERRILL	GLEN	✓	"	25	"	"	"	21	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-10			
13	"	BISHOP	GEORGE	✓	"	25	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11			
14	"	MAYNE	GEORGE	✓	"	25	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-7			
15	"	RATHBUN	LESLIE	✓	ORD. "	25	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-11			
16	NO	TOLMAN	MONCURE	P.S. ✓	"	25	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-8			
17	YES	DAVIS	RALPH	✓	CHIEF RADIO	25	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8			
18	"	CAMPBELL	HACE	✓	2ND "	25	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-7			
19	"	GORBEL	ARMIST	✓	3RD "	25	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-10			
20	"	MATHER	JAMES	✓	WRITER	25	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7			
21	"	KENNEDY	JOHN	✓	CH. ENGINEER	25	"	"	"	40	M	SCOTCH	AMERICAN	5-11			
22	NO	DUNLOP	THOMAS	P.S. ✓	1ST ASST. ENG.	25	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-8			
23	YES	MC GLEN	PETER	✓	2ND "	25	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8			
24	"	MAC KENZIE	JOHN	✓	3RD "	25	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5-8			
25	"	SPARNALL	ALVIN	✓	STOREKEEPER	25	"	"	"	35	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-7			
26	"	ARADAS	ANTONIO	✓	OILER	25	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5			
27	"	RIVAS	EDWARD	✓	"	25	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-8			
28	"	SALARIO	MANUEL	✓	FIREMAN	25	"	"	NO	42	M	"	"	5-6			
29	"	MANZANO	WILLIAM	✓	"	25	"	"	YES	28	M	PORTO RICO	AMERICAN	5-7			
30	NO	BARRENE	LAWRENCE	✓	"	25	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-7			

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.Owner UNITED FRUIT CO.Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

J. H. Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1933

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extracted from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

151

Vessel STAMSHIP "TIVIVES", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 8, 1934, from the port of COCHES, HONDURAS.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	CIDRAS	EMILIO	P.S.	WIPER	1934 MAY, 25	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED	YES	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-4			
2	YES	MULLETT	ALAN		CH. REFG. ENG.	25	"	"	"	34	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5-6			
3	NO.	MURPHY	JOHN	P.S.	END "	25	"	"	"	35	M	IRISH	AMERICAN	6-2			
4	YES	HANKRIGG	WILLIAM		JR. ENGINEER	25	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	5-8			
5	"	HAWKEN	FRED		OILER	25	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5-8			
6	"	MARTINEZ	LEON		"	25	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6			
7	NO.	PRIMOS	GASPAR		"	25	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6			
8	YES	WIMPRINE	SEVERIN		CH. STEWARD	25	"	"	"	39	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5-6			
9	NO.	HERBERHOLZ	WILLIAM		2ND STEWARD	25	"	"	"	31	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5-6			
10	YES	BROWN	WILLIAM		BARTEENDER	25	"	"	"	54	M	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	6-2			
11	"	GONZALES	JOSE		CHIEF COOK	25	"	"	"	30	M	"	HONDURAN	5-6			
12	"	BENNETT	GEORGE		END "	25	"	"	"	41	M	"	BRITISH	5-8			
13	"	HENDRICKS	WEYMOUTH		MESSMAN	25	"	"	"	29	M	"	AMERICAN	5-11			
14	"	RUSSELL	DAVID		COOKSMATE	25	"	"	YES	25	M	"	ENGLISH	5-8			
15	"	WATSON	GEORGE		"	25	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10			
16	"	COBB	ROBERT		ASST. STD.	25	"	"	"	34	M	"	AMERICAN	5-8			
17	"	MALONE	ALEXANDER		"	25	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5			
18	"	DUNKER	EDWARD		"	25	"	"	"	37	M	"	DUTCH	5-11			
19	"	ROBINSON	SAMUEL		"	25	"	"	"	28	M	"	PANAMANIAN	5-9			
20	"	WANNER	ROBERT		"	25	"	"	"	28	M	"	AMERICAN	5-7			
21	"	MITCHELL	JOSEPH		"	25	"	"	"	29	M	"	AMERICAN	6-11			
22	"	GASTILLO	ABELARDO		"	25	"	"	"	28	M	CUBAN	AMERICAN	5-8			
23	"	BROGNA	FRANK		P.M. BOY	25	"	"	"	21	M	ITALIAN	AMERICAN	5-5			
24	"	KIRKPATRICK	IVAN		BARBER	25	"	"	"	23	M	AFRICAN	PANAMA	5-5			
25					S.M. BOY	25	"	"	"	23	M	AFRICAN	PANAMA	5-5			

No. 338-

Santiago de Cuba, Cuba.

SEEN Closed with total crew of fifty-four (54) including master.

For the journey to the United States,

Puerto Rico

Oliver Schenck

(Consul.)

May 30, 1934

No Fee Prescribed.

John Wallace
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, AARHUND ROBERTSON, MASTER, of the STAMSHIP "TIVVING", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Robertson
Master, STAMSHIP "TIVVING".

Sworn to before me this 22d day of JUNE, 1924.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 600) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect shall be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed on the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed in said section 36 to that prescribed in section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TIVIVES", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JUNE 8, 1934, from the port of CORTES, HONDURAS.

152

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	NO	REGANIA	ALFREDO		UTILITMAN	JUNE 1934.		TO BE PAID OFF AND	YES			PHILIPPINO					
2								2 PD. CORTES DISCHARGED		28	M		AMERICAN	5-6	180		
Classed with fifty five names Myron H. Schand																	
John Wallace Info																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Supplementary Visa
No. 94-
American Consulate at Cortes, Honduras
SEEK (57) fifty five names
For the journey to the United States
of TIVIVES
Myron H. Schand
(Consul)
Date JUN - 2 1934
presentation at United
States at any time during twelve
months from date provided passport con-
tinues to be valid for such period
Visa granted to Non-Immigrant under
Section 3 (5) of the Immigration Act
of 1924
Signature
Fee Nil (Classified) 35.5

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.
14-1200

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1928

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, AASMUND BORRETTZEN, MASTER, of the STEAMSHIP "TIVIVES", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, except from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of JUNE, 19 34

John Wallace
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

A. Borretzen
Master, Steamship "Tivives".

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1282

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

153

DATE OF ARRIVAL _____
BILL NO. _____ BILLED JUN 25 1934

at _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	2000	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
3rd Cabin			
4th Cabin			
5th Cabin			
6th Cabin			
7th Cabin			
8th Cabin			
9th Cabin			
10th Cabin			
11th Cabin			
12th Cabin			
13th Cabin			
14th Cabin			
15th Cabin			
16th Cabin			
17th Cabin			
18th Cabin			
19th Cabin			
20th Cabin			
21st Cabin			
22nd Cabin			
23rd Cabin			
24th Cabin			
25th Cabin			
26th Cabin			
27th Cabin			
28th Cabin			
29th Cabin			
30th Cabin			
31st Cabin			
32nd Cabin			
33rd Cabin			
34th Cabin			
35th Cabin			
36th Cabin			
37th Cabin			
38th Cabin			
39th Cabin			
40th Cabin			
41st Cabin			
42nd Cabin			
43rd Cabin			
44th Cabin			
45th Cabin			
46th Cabin			
47th Cabin			
48th Cabin			
49th Cabin			
50th Cabin			
51st Cabin			
52nd Cabin			
53rd Cabin			
54th Cabin			
55th Cabin			
56th Cabin			
57th Cabin			
58th Cabin			
59th Cabin			
60th Cabin			
61st Cabin			
62nd Cabin			
63rd Cabin			
64th Cabin			
65th Cabin			
66th Cabin			
67th Cabin			
68th Cabin			
69th Cabin			
70th Cabin			
71st Cabin			
72nd Cabin			
73rd Cabin			
74th Cabin			
75th Cabin			
76th Cabin			
77th Cabin			
78th Cabin			
79th Cabin			
80th Cabin			
81st Cabin			
82nd Cabin			
83rd Cabin			
84th Cabin			
85th Cabin			
86th Cabin			
87th Cabin			
88th Cabin			
89th Cabin			
90th Cabin			
91st Cabin			
92nd Cabin			
93rd Cabin			
94th Cabin			
95th Cabin			
96th Cabin			
97th Cabin			
98th Cabin			
99th Cabin			
100th Cabin			

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ANDREA"

Passengers sailing from Picked up at Sea about 650 miles west of San Miguel (Azores), May 31st, 1934.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex M F	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, HQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country City or town, State, Province or District
NOT COUNTED		FURTADO	45	M	M	Carpenter No	-	Portugal	Portuguese	Asore Isl. N.S. das Angustias, Payal.	no	See Order-92	of 24/8/34	Azore Islands Payal
NOT COUNTED		LICINIO	22	M	S	do	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	do	no	-	VI 24/8/34	do do
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers 2

U. S. citizens

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

154

Arriving at Port of New York, June 19th, 1964.

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
 Owners Soc. Anon. di Nav. Sorrado.
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Luigi Garose, of the Italian S/S "Andrea", from Huelva, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of June, 19 34.
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

5194-91

57

1 Marks
lies or
100

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
-------	------	--------------	---------------------------

PORT OF New York
19th. June 1934

Total crew at time of arrival	29	Number of seamen deserted	one
Number of seamen discharged	none	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	none	Total crew this date	28

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 156

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
VALENTE Ottavio	27	Italian	Antwerp 17th. December 1932

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival or at some other port, together with such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel prior to the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and those, if any, who have been retained in the vessel in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, in accordance with the regulations to be made by the Secretary of Labor, and to cause to be delivered to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

leaves (2), (5, 6),
See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

57

5

d Marks
titles or
are

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

1	Monnera	Salvatore	32660	32 years	Fireman	14-12-32	do	non	yes	20	do	do	do	5' 1"
19	Caluppo	Alberto	32305	15 years	do	14-12-32	do	non	yes	43	do	Italian (S)	do	5' 9"
20	Genetti	Luca	32354	12 years	do	14-12-32	do	non	yes	43	do	do	do	5' 5"
21	Vongaro	Alfio	32218	4 years	do	14-12-32	do	non	yes	28	do	do	do	5' 4"
22	Di Ali	Alfio	10052	20 years	do	14-12-32	do	non	yes	26	do	do	do	5' 5"
23	Calletti	Luiano	580	14 years	do	4-11-33	Genoa	non	non	16	do	do	do	5' 5"
24	Tudovica	Luigi	14255	3 years	Coal trimmer	14-12-32	Antwerp	non	yes	28	do	Italian (N)	do	5' 8"
25	Calambo	Luigi	46101	6 years	do	14-12-32	do	non	yes	24	do	do	do	5' 7"
26	Furio	Luigi	23498	4 years	do	4-11-33	Genoa	non	yes	24	do	Italian (S)	do	5' 8"
27	Brondi	Franco	15400	30 years	Cook	11-5-34	Modena	non	yes	57	do	Italian (N)	do	5' 6"
28	Amalfitano	Franco	64429	4 years	Waiter	14-12-32	Antwerp	non	yes	27	do	Italian (S)	do	5' 5"
29	Valente	Orlando	63909	6 years	Galley boy	14-12-32	do	non	yes	27	do	Italian (N)	do	5' 6"
30														

Closed with tumbler (29).

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Messina, Italy
(City) (Country)
No. 1278
Date MAY 14 1934
Consul in Argentina Smith
The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date provided the passport these conditions be valid for that period.



Line

Owners *"CORRADO" - S.A. di Navigazione - GENOA*

Local Agents
14 - 1240

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February, 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Undra, arriving at New York June 9th, 1934, from the port of Cochina Mar 11/34 15

Line

Local Agents
14 - 1240

Immigrant Inspector

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5) (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Audier, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of June, 1934
J. M. Delaney
Immigrant Inspector

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of L. St. 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5 Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Andrea arriving at New York June 9, 1934 from the port of Messina 5/14/34 158

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		Gesta	Emmanuel	6						47 M	Port	Port					RSF
2		Jesua	De Lucino							22 M	"	"					RSF
3																	Lived in this 33 years
4		(2) Two Portuguese distressed seamen picked up in a small boat 600 miles from land. To be delivered to the Portuguese Consul at New York															
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

John Olding

Line _____
Owner _____
Local Agents _____
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Andrus, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of June, 1934
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman, he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 40 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health

159

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 266-434 JUN 14 1934

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Georg Holmberg

Sworn before me this JUN 9 1934 day of JUN 9 1934, 1934
at NEW YORK

Cards Examined 6/25/34
Clerk M.H.
Cards Removed 4/2/34
Cards Checked 4/2/34
Clerk M.H.

Notarizing: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some other authorized official who administers oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL PASSENGERS
		U. S. S. I.	U. S. S. I.	Temp. Exempt	16	U. S. S. I.	RES. OF IN- TER- STATE	UNDER 16 YRS.	16	
1st Cabin	5			3	4					12
2nd Cabin	5			5	2					12
3rd Class	23			2	23					48
TOTAL	33			10	29					72

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

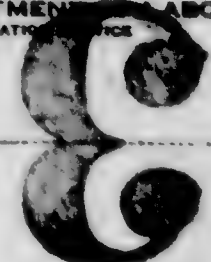
"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	ALIENS	U.S.C.	TOTAL
1st Cabin	8	4	12
2nd Cabin	10	2	12
3rd Class	25	23	48
TOTAL	43	29	72

5-11 1-1
4-1 2-5
1-1 7-5
7-1 8-5

List



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, MAY 31 1934, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	THANST 32146	Lindberger	✓ Anton Fromhold	49		M		M editor	yes	French English Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Sundsvall	3/3 289 NI	Stockholm	May 25, 1934.	✓	Sweden	Stockholm
2		Lundgren	✓ Aimee	67		F		S governess	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Marstrand	3/9 290 NI	Stockholm	May 25, 1934.	✓	do	do
3	THANST 32147	Wallgren	✓ Arvid Johan	44		M		M professor	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Norra Råda	3/9 144 NI	Gothenburg	May 14, 1934.	✓	do	Gothenburg
4	THANST	do	✓ Elsa	43		F		M h.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Kristianstad	3/9 154 NI	Gothenburg	May 28, 1934.	✓	do	do
5		Wolffram	✓ Alma Mathilde	62		F		W widow	yes	English Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Kristinehamn	3/9 241 NI	Stockholm	May 2, 1934.	✓	do	Uppsala
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 9 1934, 19

160

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification							
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years Where? Date of last departure						Whether alien intended to remain in United States	Whether alien intended to leave United States			Feet	Inches					
1	Wife, Sigrid Lindberger, Odlarstigen 11, Appelviken	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Nils/ Friend, Consul Weidel, Swedish 2 Consulate General, New York, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	none
2	Friend, Robert Ljunglöf, Sveavägen 42-44, Stockholm	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	1930 Chicago, Ill.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none
3	Father-in-law, Carl Nilsson Kvarnbolaget, Kristianstad	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, Julius Hess, 104 S. Michigan Blvd. Chicago, Ill.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
4	Father, do	Sweden	yes	husband	yes	no	Friend, do	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Brother, Arthur Asplund Victoriagatan 20, Gothenburg.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	yes	1932 Darien, Conn. 1933	Son-in-law, Abbott Hamilton, Fridhem, Darien, Conn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4 1/2	fair	grey	brown	none
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Benetson, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from COTENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUN 9 1934, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 9 day of JUN, 1934,
at NEW YORK

Georg Holmberg

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 9 1934, 19 162

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether entitled and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Completion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via port of departure	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure								Whether admitted to U. S. as a resident alien	Whether admitted to U. S. as a non-resident alien		Whether admitted to U. S. as a citizen	Feet	
1	Father, Gustaf Palm, Tomelilla.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1927	Lincoln, Nebr.	Friend, Carl Flygare, 47 East, 47th str. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark grey	none			
2	Brother-in-law, Louis Sparre, Ahlbergsgatan 7, Stockholm.	Rox-Conn.	Roxbury	no	self	yes	1920	Roxbury, Conn.	Home, Roxbury, Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond blue	none			
3	Cousin, Elin Lundgren Norrtullsgatan 3, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	1883	New York N.Y.	Son, Philmore Ohman, 1112, Park ave. New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey blue	none			
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Ronström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUN 9 1934 day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

163

1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Drottningholm Sailing from Gothenburg, May 31st, 1934, Arriving at Port of New York June 9th, 1934

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mo.					
1	Perry	Norvin	51		M	M		Holds U.S. Passport, iss. by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. on Dec. 8, 1930. No. 330767.	Chatsworth Gardens, Larchmont, N.Y.
2	York	Carl Percy	47		M	M		Holds U.S. Passport, iss. by American Consulate General Stockholm, Sweden Jan. 23rd 1933 No. 75	
8	do	Olga Theresia	35		F	M		Holds U.S. Passport, iss. by American Cons. Gen. Stockholm, Sweden, May 3rd 1934, No. 44.	
4	Ohman	Ernest	16		M	S	Febr. 1, 1918. New Britain, Conn.		1112 Park ave. New York, N.Y.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

3

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

164

Sworn to before me this JUN 9 1934, 19

at NEW YORK

Montel Pearson
Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by
Technical Advisers

S. S. "Drottningholm"

Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG

MAY 31 1934, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Ready Permit number (Prefix number with QV, NOV, PV, or RP and give section if not listed)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language or if exception claimed, on what ground	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Hammar	Marta	18		F	S	dress-maker	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	51 QI	Stockholm	Febr. 23, 1934.	Sweden	Enskede	
2		Akesson	Cecilia	68		F	W	h. wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Simrishamn	1207 QI	Göteborg	March 29, 1934.	do	Malmö	
3		Johansson	Sigfrid Albert	51		M	M	merchant	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Bjuv	1823 QI	Göteborg	March 1, 1934.	do	Gunnarp	
4		Renvall	Stig Karl Alfred	20		M	S	confectioner	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	do	Arvika	1836 QI	Göteborg	May 31, 1934.	do	Arvika	
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List **3**
The entries on this list must
be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

165

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 9 1934, 19

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification					
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure						For what purpose?	For what purpose?			For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?	For what purpose?
1	Mother, Elisabeth Hammar, Högbergagatan 4, Stockholm.	N.Y.	New York	yes	see col. 23	no	Uncle. Rutger Meyer, Macombs Road, New York, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Brother, Nils Dahlberg, Kivik.	Wisc.	Wing	no	self	yes	no	Hanna Peterson, Port Wing, Wisc.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	blue	none
3	Wife, Selma Johanson Gärarp, Munka Ljungby.	Mass.	Worcester	no	self	yes	yes	Son, Gunnar Johanson, 29 W. Beylston str. Worcester, Mass.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light	blue	tattooed on left hand (anchor)
4	Mother, Agnes Renvall Kyrkogatan 32, Arvika.	Ind.	Haute	no	self	yes	no	Cousin, Gust Johnson, 32 Home ave. Terra Haute, Ind.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	tattooed on right arm
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Kelchor Renström, Master, of the T. S. "Cottonholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kelchor Renström
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 9 1934, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reappliance should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

62
for

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

166

Sworn to before me this JUN 9 1934, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from GOETTERBURG

MAY 31 1964 19

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List **2**
The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 9 1934, 19

167

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—		Marks of identification				
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				State	City or town	Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?						Date of last departure	As to whether alien is a member of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	As to whether alien is a member of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Feet		Inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin, Clara Hallberg, Floragatan 3, Stockholm.	R.T.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no			Brother, Bror Alberg, 4500, N. St. Louis ave. Chicago, Ill.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	Husband's Cousin, do do	R.T.	Sweden	yes	husband	yes	no			Brother-in-law, do do	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	gray	none
3	Wife, Agnes Hedenqvist, Varavägen 27, Linköping.	R.T.	Sweden	yes	see col. 23.	yes	no			Son, Jakob Hedenqvist, 480, Orchard Grove ave. E. Liverpool, Ohio.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6 1/2	fair	gray	blue	none
4	Wife, Impi Johansson Caloniug, 7 A. 11. Helsingfors	R.T.	Finland	yes	self	yes	no			Sister, Martha Los, 813 Park ave. New York, N.Y.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none
5	Son, Yngve Enger, Amal.	R.T.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no			Sister, Hilda Berger, Indian Orchard, Mass.	yes	2 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5 1/2	fair	gray	blue	none
6	Daughter, Sonja Jonsson Piteå.	R.T.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no			Son, Fredrik Jonsson, 2031, Montrose ave. Chicago, Ill.	yes	6 mths	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Melcher Bonström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER

Sworn to before me this day of JUN 9 1934, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

168

1

S. S. "Drottningholm" sailing from GOTHENBURG, MAY 31 1934, 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUN 9 1934, 19

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Okeson	Ernest Waldemar	43		M		Holds Cert. of Nat. Iss. Circuit Court Chicago, Ill. Sept. 20, 1916. No. 740755	6631 So. Honore str. Chicago, Ill.
2	Bull	Johan	40		M		Holds U.S. Passport, iss. by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. on Febr. 21, 1934. No. 79318.	11 Midwood str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

169

Sworn to before me this JUN 9 1934 day of 1934, 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by
Technical Advisors

S. S. Cottinholm

Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN

MAY 31 1934, 19

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or EP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Hämäläinen	✓ Kauko Kalervo	14		M	S	schooler	yes	21695 Finnish	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Siilinjärvi	99 QI	✓	Helsingfors	May 22, 1934.	✓	Finland	Siilinjärvi
2		Visuri	✓ Johan Abraham	47		M	M	worker	yes	110 Finnish	yes	do	do	do	10 Pulkkila	101 QI	✓	Helsingfors	May 28, 1934.	✓	do	Maapajärvi
3		Scheffer	✓ Aleksander	32		M	M	con-tractor	yes	8 Estonian	yes	Estonia	Estonian	Estonia	Pärnu	23 QI	✓	Tallinn	May 22, 1934.	✓	Estonia	Pärnu
4		Sellberg	✓ Göta Viola	23		F	S	Shop girl	yes	13587 Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	35 Haparanda	70 QI	✓	Stockholm	May 22, 1934.	✓	Sweden	Haparanda
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Camera 1 Roll 23

Reported by: Mamie Wilson Date: Oct. 23, 1943

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

THE **NEW**

H. Alexander
Camera Operator

1. **Introduction**
 2. **Methodology**
 3. **Results**
 4. **Discussion**
 5. **Conclusion**
 6. **References**
 7. **Appendix**
 8. **Index**
 9. **Table of Contents**
 10. **Figure 1**
 11. **Figure 2**
 12. **Figure 3**
 13. **Figure 4**
 14. **Figure 5**
 15. **Figure 6**
 16. **Figure 7**
 17. **Figure 8**
 18. **Figure 9**
 19. **Figure 10**
 20. **Figure 11**
 21. **Figure 12**
 22. **Figure 13**
 23. **Figure 14**
 24. **Figure 15**
 25. **Figure 16**
 26. **Figure 17**
 27. **Figure 18**
 28. **Figure 19**
 29. **Figure 20**
 30. **Figure 21**
 31. **Figure 22**
 32. **Figure 23**
 33. **Figure 24**
 34. **Figure 25**
 35. **Figure 26**
 36. **Figure 27**
 37. **Figure 28**
 38. **Figure 29**
 39. **Figure 30**
 40. **Figure 31**
 41. **Figure 32**
 42. **Figure 33**
 43. **Figure 34**
 44. **Figure 35**
 45. **Figure 36**
 46. **Figure 37**
 47. **Figure 38**
 48. **Figure 39**
 49. **Figure 40**
 50. **Figure 41**
 51. **Figure 42**
 52. **Figure 43**
 53. **Figure 44**
 54. **Figure 45**
 55. **Figure 46**
 56. **Figure 47**
 57. **Figure 48**
 58. **Figure 49**
 59. **Figure 50**
 60. **Figure 51**
 61. **Figure 52**
 62. **Figure 53**
 63. **Figure 54**
 64. **Figure 55**
 65. **Figure 56**
 66. **Figure 57**
 67. **Figure 58**
 68. **Figure 59**
 69. **Figure 60**
 70. **Figure 61**
 71. **Figure 62**
 72. **Figure 63**
 73. **Figure 64**
 74. **Figure 65**
 75. **Figure 66**
 76. **Figure 67**
 77. **Figure 68**
 78. **Figure 69**
 79. **Figure 70**
 80. **Figure 71**
 81. **Figure 72**
 82. **Figure 73**
 83. **Figure 74**
 84. **Figure 75**
 85. **Figure 76**
 86. **Figure 77**
 87. **Figure 78**
 88. **Figure 79**
 89. **Figure 80**
 90. **Figure 81**
 91. **Figure 82**
 92. **Figure 83**
 93. **Figure 84**
 94. **Figure 85**
 95. **Figure 86**
 96. **Figure 87**
 97. **Figure 88**
 98. **Figure 89**
 99. **Figure 90**
 100. **Figure 91**
 101. **Figure 92**
 102. **Figure 93**
 103. **Figure 94**
 104. **Figure 95**
 105. **Figure 96**
 106. **Figure 97**
 107. **Figure 98**
 108. **Figure 99**
 109. **Figure 100**
 110. **Figure 101**
 111. **Figure 102**
 112. **Figure 103**
 113. **Figure 104**
 114. **Figure 105**
 115. **Figure 106**
 116. **Figure 107**
 117. **Figure 108**
 118. **Figure 109**
 119. **Figure 110**
 120. **Figure 111**
 121. **Figure 112**
 122. **Figure 113**
 123. **Figure 114**
 124. **Figure 115**
 125. **Figure 116**
 126. **Figure 117**
 127. **Figure 118**
 128. **Figure 119**
 129. **Figure 120**
 130. **Figure 121**
 131. **Figure 122**
 132. **Figure 123**
 133. **Figure 124**
 134. **Figure 125**
 135. **Figure 126**
 136. **Figure 127**
 137. **Figure 128**
 138. **Figure 129**
 139. **Figure 130**
 140. **Figure 131**
 141. **Figure 132**
 142. **Figure 133**
 143. **Figure 134**
 144. **Figure 135**
 145. **Figure 136**
 146. **Figure 137**
 147. **Figure 138**
 148. **Figure 139**
 149. **Figure 140**
 150. **Figure 141**
 151. **Figure 142**
 152. **Figure 143**
 153. **Figure 144**
 154. **Figure 145**
 155. **Figure 146**
 156. **Figure 147**
 157. **Figure 148**
 158. **Figure 149**
 159. **Figure 150**
 160. **Figure 151**
 161. **Figure 152**
 162. **Figure 153**
 163. **Figure 154**
 164. **Figure 155**
 165. **Figure 156**
 166. **Figure 157**
 167. **Figure 158**
 168. **Figure 159**
 169. **Figure 160**
 170. **Figure 161**
 171. **Figure 162**
 172. **Figure 163**
 173. **Figure 164**
 174. **Figure 165**
 175. **Figure 166**
 176. **Figure 167**
 177. **Figure 168**
 178. **Figure 169**
 179. **Figure 170**
 180. **Figure 171**
 181. **Figure 172**
 182. **Figure 173**
 183. **Figure 174**
 184. **Figure 175**
 185. **Figure 176**
 186. **Figure 177**
 187. **Figure 178**
 188. **Figure 179**
 189. **Figure 180**
 190. **Figure 181**
 191. **Figure 182**
 192. **Figure 183**
 193. **Figure 184**
 194. **Figure 185**
 195. **Figure 186**
 196. **Figure 187**
 197. **Figure 188**
 198. **Figure 189**
 199. **Figure 190**
 200. **Figure 191**
 201. **Figure 192**
 202. **Figure 193**
 203. **Figure 194**
 204. **Figure 195**
 205. **Figure 196**
 206. **Figure 197**
 207. **Figure 198**
 208. **Figure 199**
 209. **Figure 200**
 210. **Figure 201**
 211. **Figure 202**
 212. **Figure 203**
 213. **Figure 204**
 214. **Figure 205**
 215. **Figure 206**
 216. **Figure 207**
 217. **Figure 208**

[Signature]
 Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
 Port of New York

States, or a part of another inland possession, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Examined by
Technical Advisors

New York.

June 9th

19 34.

170

Note.—Full text of question 39 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Litcher Bonstros, Master, of the T. S. "Doottingham", from COTRENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this JUN 9 1934 day of 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French," by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (South)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-1887, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Column 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

Georg Holmberg

Sworn to before me this JUN 9 1934, 19

at NEW YORK

Wm. H. H. H. H.
Sur.

Here:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Examined by
Technical Advisers

S. S. Drottningholm

Passengers sailing from Gothenburg

May 31st, 1934.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (Check number with QIV, NON, FY, or EP and give number of all tickets)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mon.				Read and write language (or if incapable, state on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Swanson	Karin Helena	24		F		house-worker	yes	English	yes	Scand.	Sweden	Kalv	48-35	NQI 161	Gothenburg	May 29, 1934.	U.S.A.	New Britain Conn.
2		Lindholm	Eleonora	31		F		h.wife	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	Färveö	48-35	NQI 71	Stockholm	May 18, 1934.	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	U.S.C.	do	Axel Louis	9		M		claims	U.S. Citizenship as per Certificate of Birth.											
4	U.S.C.	do	Lovisa Margaret	2		F		claims	U.S. Citizenship as per Certificate of Birth.											
5		Johansson	Martin Rudolf	35		M		car-painter	yes	Swedish	yes	Scand.	Sweden	Sättila	48-35	NQI 112	Gothenburg	Febr. 27, 1934.	U.S.A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

JUN 2 1934

John E. P.
1.45 p.m.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of room will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

172

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 9 1964

19

Note.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: "Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the examination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertain or aid teaching, delivered in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful seizure or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character."

14-00000

Line.....
 Owners.....
 Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Karlström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from COPENHAGEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1500 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of JUN 1934, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisors, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mine engineer, steam fitter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Question 7 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Bohemian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Particulars of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 32.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of JUN, 1934,

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Notary Public

Notes.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from GOTHENBURG, MAY 31, 1934, 19

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Issued		Date concerning verifications of findings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read and write English (or other language)	Read			Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	Handwritten: 52147	Eliasson	Edens Maladiras	47		M		con-ductor	yes	Swedish	yes	Scand.	Sweden	Kalmar	NI	156	Gothenburg May 20, 1934.	Sweden	Kalmar
2		Hatteson	Elsa Lovisa	41		F		telephon-girl	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	Stockholm	NI	263	Stockholm May 9, 1934.	do	Stockholm
3		Borgström	Helga	29		F		house-worker	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	Malmö	NI	155	Gothenburg May 28, 1934.	do	Malmö
4		Karlson	Karl	70		M		farmer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	Norrköping	NI	269	Stockholm May 15, 1934.	do	Kvistberg
5		Karlson	Otto	64		M		farmer	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	Kvistberg	NI	270	Stockholm May 15, 1934.	do	Königsby
6	Handwritten: 52148	Ericson	August Leonard	60		M		merchant	yes	Swedish	yes	do	do	Skepphul	NI	157	Gothenburg May 29, 1934.	do	Borås
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

JUN 9 1934
John Cron, Exp
1.45 p

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Jun 2 1934

19

174

List

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Place of destination		By whom was passport paid?	Whether over before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship.	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		Foreign country (in part of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions				Yes	No						Yes	No			Feet	Inches
1	Wife, Hedvig Eliasson Loransbergsgatan 26, Kalmar.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Brother-in-law, Gustaf Gustafson 2 227 Elm st. Arlington, H.J.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
2	Brother, Sven Mattsson Björnsbergsgatan 1 B. Stockholm	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Sister, Edla Söderström, 10 Beacon str. Hamden, Conn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
3	Father, Gustaf Bergström, Djelmegatan 16, Malmö.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Uncle, Andrew Johnson, 191, Morse str. Brockton, Mass.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
4	Daughter, Agnes Karlsson Kvistberg, Sörrensberg.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Son-in-law, Roland Lundberg, yes 1237 Newland ave. Jamestown, N.Y.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
5	Friend, Magnus Nordberg, Brunsberg, Sörrensberg.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Brother, Victor Carlson, 10438 7th str. Mainette, Wis.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
6	Wife Hilma Ericson Vegastån 14, Örns.	Sweden	yes	self	yes	no	Friend, Eric Johnson, 168, Liberty str. Midletown, Conn.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	fair	blue	none

Note.—Full text of question 22 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching doctrine in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Holger Ronström, Master, of the I. S. "Drottningholm", from GOTHENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of JUN 1934, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (Head-and-states).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

COLORED

The term "Colored" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)." The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reciprocity Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported without an actual trial, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Georg Holmberg, Surgeon of the T. S. "Drottningholm", employed by owners thereof do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Swedish Board of Health, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

Sworn to before me this JUN 9 1924 day of 19

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the alienage must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
MARINE DIVISION
1-2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall file this (white) sheet in the listing of passengers.

S. S. "Drottningholm" Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN, MAY 31 1934, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Abilities		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Entry Permit number (This number with 97, 98, 99, or 100 and the station of arrival)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read what language (or languages) (if none, state "none")	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Anderson	Johan Arthur	32		M		chauffeur	yes	English Swedish	yes Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gustafs	Ap. 945490 Rp. 942058	Washington	Oct. 25, 1933.	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.	
2		do	Anna Victoria	23		F		h.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes do	do	do	Heder Torneå	Ap. 945489 Rp. 942059	Washington	Oct. 25, 1934.	do	do	
3		Carlson	Bert	28		M		car-penter	yes	English Swedish	yes do	do	do	Haverstad	Ap. 945488 Rp. 943115	Washington	Nov. 2, 1933.	do	Iron Mountain, Mich.	
4	U.S.C.	do	Virginia	19		F		Claims U.S. Citizenship as per passport no. 67412, iss. at Washington, D.C. on Nov. 6, 1933.			do	do	do	do	U.S.C.	do				
5	U.S.C.	do	Bert	1		M		Claims U.S. Citizenship as per passport no. 67412, iss. at Washington, D.C. on Nov. 6, 1933.			do	do	do	do	U.S.C.	do				
6		Johnson	Jack	35		M		car-penter	yes	English Swedish	yes Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Göteryd	Ap. 848546 Rp. 839288	Washington	June 22, 1931, ext.	U.S.A.	Grand Rapids, Mich.	
7	U.S.C.	Litsen	Selma Charlotte	51		F		h.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes do	do	do	Vänernsberg	Ap. 837750 Rp. 838455	Washington	June 21, 1932.	do	Boston, Mass.	
8		Anderson	Anders Herman	47		M		car-penter	yes	English Swedish	yes do	do	do	Vena	Ap. 837750 Rp. 829484	Washington	June 4th, 1932.	do	Jamestown, N.Y.	
9		Elmer	Karl Fredrik	35		M		farm-laborer	yes	English Swedish	yes do	do	do	Mälilla	Ap. 930104 Rp. 925927	Washington	June 29th 1933	do	New York, N.Y.	
10		Johansson	Albert Algot	42		M		iron-worker	yes	English Swedish	yes do	do	do	Jamjö	Ap. 783967 Rp. 781022	Washington	Dec. 22, 1931.	do	Brooklyn, N.Y.	
11		Eriksson	Paul Edwin	31		M		machinist	yes	English Swedish	yes do	do	do	Karbening	Ap. 843691 Rp. 836289	Washington	June 17, 1932.	do	Detroit, Mich.	
12		Högberg	Erik Wilhelm	46		M		painter	yes	English Swedish	yes do	do	do	Söderhamn	Ap. 831698 Rp. 837796	Washington	June 20, 1932.	do	West Hartford	
13		do	Emma Ottilia	43		F		h.wife	yes	English Swedish	yes do	do	do	St. Tuna	Ap. 831300 Rp. 837798	Washington	June 20, 1932.	do	do	
14	U.S.C.	do	Erick	17		M		Claims U.S. Citizenship as per passport no. 67412, iss. at Washington, D.C. on Nov. 6, 1933.			do	do	do	do	U.S.C.	do				
15		Rönkkö	Antti	51		M		valet	yes	English Finnish	yes Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsinki	Ap. 926924 Rp. 922333	Washington	June 16, 1933.	U.S.A.	Worcester, Mass.	
16	U.S.C.	Litsen	Axel	54		M		Claims U.S. Citizenship as per Cert. of Nat. Iss. District Court, Boston, Mass. Nov. 12, 1923, No. 1926837.							U.S.C.					
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

150

NEW YORK

2000 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007 2008 2009 2010 2011 2012 2013 2014 2015 2016 2017 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022 2023 2024 2025 2026 2027 2028 2029 2030 2031 2032 2033 2034 2035 2036 2037 2038 2039 2040 2041 2042 2043 2044 2045 2046 2047 2048 2049 2050 2051 2052 2053 2054 2055 2056 2057 2058 2059 2060 2061 2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2067 2068 2069 2070 2071 2072 2073 2074 2075 2076 2077 2078 2079 2080 2081 2082 2083 2084 2085 2086 2087 2088 2089 2090 2091 2092 2093 2094 2095 2096 2097 2098 2099 2100 2101 2102 2103 2104 2105 2106 2107 2108 2109 2110 2111 2112 2113 2114 2115 2116 2117 2118 2119 2120 2121 2122 2123 2124 2125 2126 2127 2128 2129 2130 2131 2132 2133 2134 2135 2136 2137 2138 2139 2140 2141 2142 2143 2144 2145 2146 2147 2148 2149 2150 2151 2152 2153 2154 2155 2156 2157 2158 2159 2160 2161 2162 2163 2164 2165 2166 2167 2168 2169 2170 2171 2172 2173 2174 2175 2176 2177 2178 2179 2180 2181 2182 2183 2184 2185 2186 2187 2188 2189 2190 2191 2192 2193 2194 2195 2196 2197 2198 2199 2200 2201 2202 2203 2204 2205 2206 2207 2208 2209 2210 2211 2212 2213 2214 2215 2216 2217 2218 2219 2220 2221 2222 2223 2224 2225 2226 2227 2228 2229 2230 2231 2232 2233 2234 2235 2236 2237 2238 2239 2240 2241 2242 2243 2244 2245 2246 2247 2248 2249 2250 2251 2252 2253 2254 2255 2256 2257 2258 2259 2260 2261 2262 2263 2264 2265 2266 2267 2268 2269 2270 2271 2272 2273 2274 2275 2276 2277 2278 2279 2280 2281 2282 2283 2284 2285 2286 2287 2288 2289 2290 2291 2292 2293 2294 2295 2296 2297 2298 2299 2300 2301 2302 2303 2304 2305 2306 2307 2308 2309 2310 2311 2312 2313 2314 2315 2316 2317 2318 2319 2320 2321 2322 2323 2324 2325 2326 2327 2328 2329 2330 2331 2332 2333 2334 2335 2336 2337 2338 2339 2340 2341 2342 2343 2344 2345 2346 2347 2348 2349 2350 2351 2352 2353 2354 2355 2356 2357 2358 2359 2360 2361 2362 2363 2364 2365 2366 2367 2368 2369 2370 2371 2372 2373 2374 2375 2376 2377 2378 2379 2380 2381 2382 2383 2384 2385 2386 2387 2388 2389 2390 2391 2392 2393 2394 2395 2396 2397 2398 2399 2400 2401 2402 2403 2404 2405 2406 2407 2408 2409 2410 2411 2412 2413 2414 2415 2416 2417 2418 2419 2420 2421 2422 2423 2424 2425 2426 2427 2428 2429 2430 2431 2432 2433 2434 2435 2436 2437 2438 2439 2440 2441 2442 2443 2444 2445 2446 2447 2448 2449 2450 2451 2452 2453 2454 2455 2456 2457 2458 2459 2460 2461 2462 2463 2464 2465 2466 2467 2468 2469 2470 2471 2472 2473 2474 2475 2476 2477 2478 2479 2480 2481 2482 2483 2484 2485 2486 2487 2488 2489 2490 2491 2492 2493 2494 2495 2496 2497 2498 2499 2500 2501 2502 2503 2504 2505 2506 2507 2508 2509 2510 2511 2512 2513 2514 2515 2516 2517 2518 2519 2520 2521 2522 2523 2524 2525 2526 2527 2528 2529 2530 2531 2532 2533 2534 2535 2536 2537 2538 2539 2540 2541 2542 2543 2544 2545 2546 2547 2548 2549 2550 2551 2552 2553 2554 2555 2556 2557 2558 2559 2560 2561 2562 2563 2564 2565 2566 2567 2568 2569 2570 2571 2572 2573 2574 2575 2576 2577 2578 2579 2580 2581 2582 2583 2584 2585 2586 2587 2588 2589 2590 2591 2592 2593 2594 2595 2596 2597 2598 2599 2600 2601 2602 2603 2604 2605 2606 2607 2608 2609 2610 2611 2612 2613 2614 2615 2616 2617 2618 2619 2620 2621 2622 2623 2624 2625 2626 2627 2628 2629 2630 2631 2632 2633 2634 2635 2636 2637 2638 2639 2640 2641 2642 2643 2644 2645 2646 2647 2648 2649 2650 2651 2652 2653 2654 2655 2656 2657 2658 2659 2660 2661 2662 2663 2664 2665 2666 2667 2668 2669 2670 2671 2672 2673 2674 2675 2676 2677 2678 2679 2680 2681 2682 2683 2684 2685 2686 2687 2688 2689 2690 2691 2692 2693 2694 2695 2696 2697 2698 2699 2700 2701 2702 2703 2704 2705 2706 2707 2708 2709 2710 2711 2712 2713 2714 2715 2716 2717 2718 2719 2720 2721 2722 2723 2724 2725 2726 2727 2728 2729 2730 2731 2732 2733 2734 2735 2736 2737 2738 2739 2740 2741 2742 2743 2744 2745 2746 2747 2748 2749 2750 2751 2752 2753 2754 2755 2756 2757 2758 2759 2760 2761 2762 2763 2764 2765 2766 2767 2768 2769 2770 2771 2772 2773 2774 2775 2776 2777 2778 2779 2780 2781 2782 2783 2784 2785 2786 2787 2788 2789 2790 2791 2792 2793 2794 2795 2796 2797 2798 2799 2800 2801 2802 2803 2804 2805 2806 2807 2808 2809 2810 2811 2812 2813 2814 2815 2816 2817 2818

19

Notes.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lelcher Hanström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from COTTERBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Page 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of JUN 1934, 1934
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 3 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: (Self) engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, team painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Place of birth).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (Serial number of document presented).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "QIV," "FY," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Recentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (Verifications of landing, etc.).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came, address should include street and number.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to supply for admission should be shown.

Reference Number	Reference Required
Identification of Document	Remarks
11828	ok.
11829	Incomplete vol doc. 171 thru 175 missing

NOV 5 1943

I hereby certify that the returns listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" have been copied and complete microfilm negative copies of records of the Investigation and Identification Service. I obtained the copies at the time that these returns were made.

H. Alexander
General Operator

[Signature]
 Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
 Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film

reel it was necessary to continue Volume number

11829 on the following reel, thus making

a splice in the negative necessary.

SEP 8 1943
Date

Hallah Alexander
Camera Operator

SEP 8 1943
Date

Eric Soren
Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUN 9 1964

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14-00000

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Richard Renström, Master, of the T. S. "Drottningholm", from COTTENBURG, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of JUN 1934, 19
at NEW YORK

Monte L. L...
Immigration Officer.

MASTER Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RF," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority of the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Drottningholm"

sailing from

Gothenburg

MAY 21 1934, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUN 9 1934, 19

Number



No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Anderson	Alvar	20	M	S	Dec. 2, 1914, Cleveland, Ohio		11525 Mt. Overlook Rd. Cleveland, Ohio.
2	Antonsen	John Emil	46	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. City Court, New Haven, Conn. June 17, 1920. No. 1373941.	17 Dianele ave. New Haven, Conn.
3	do	Julia	46	F	M		do	do
4	Erikson	Paul Edwin	31	M	S		Holds U.S. Passport, iss. by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. on June 17, 1932. No. 836289	8710, Morley Detroit, Mich.
5	Larsson	Andrew Magnus	75	M	S		Holds Cert. of Identity and Registration iss. by American Consulate at Gothenburg, on May 23rd 1934.	2233, 22nd str. San Francisco, Calif.
6	Litzen	Axel	54	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. Boston Court, Boston, Mass. Nov. 12, 1923. No. 1926837	18 Hilleide St. Boston, Mass.
7	Biggerstaff	Myra	29	F	M	Febr. 6, 1905, Ligansport, Ind.		1408 P. Str. Auburn, Nebr.
8	Carlson	David	43	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. by County Court Philadelphia, Pa. Dec. 12, 1917. No. 796633	Knights Road, Torreadale, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Kallgren	Carl	51	M	M		Holds Passport, iss. by American Consulate at Gothenburg, May 14, 1934. No. 177.	53 Kingwood Rd. W. Hartford, Conn.
10	Kangas-Lehtinen	Albert Ilmari	17	M	S	June 29, 1916, Warren, Ohio.	7a	R. FD. 1. c/o Kalle Kangas, Hebron, Maine.
11	Knutsson	Klas	42	M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. Superior Court, Boy Point, Cal. Nov. 21, 1919. No. 872607.	Aminy, Wis.
12	Phillipps	Annie	57	F	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. District Court, Minneapolis, Minn. July 15, 1913. No. 361247	1342 Wincent ave. N. Minneapolis, Minn.
13	do	Karin Dorothea	29	F	S		Holds Cert. of Identity and Registration, iss. by American Consulate, Gothenburg. on Febr. 15, 1934.	do
14	Westin	Anders Ivar	28	M	M	April 21, 1906, Ironwood, Mich.		118 W. Pacific str. Butte, Mont.
15	Prior	Harry Burt	60	M	S		Holds U.S. Passport, iss. by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. May 3, 1933. No. 12830.	424 W. 46th str. New York, N.Y.
16	Johnson	Axel	8	M	S	Dec. 9, 1925, Chicago, Ill.		1114 Roosevelt Road, Chicago, Ill.
17	do	Mildred	4	F	S	Oct. 3, 1928, Chicago, Ill.		do
18	Bjork	Knut	41	M	M		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. District Court, Chicago, Ill. Dec. 5, 1933. No. 3763016.	Voorhies, Iowa.
19	Bull	Johan	40	M	M		Holds U.S. Passport, iss. by Dept. of State, Wash. D.C. Febr. 21, 1934. No. 79318.	11 Midwood str. Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Bernhard	Einar	39	M	S		Holds Cert. of Nat. iss. District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y. Oct. 26, 1929. No. 2379894.	10 Columbia Place Brooklyn, N.Y.
21								
22		Man. no. 1 line 4 Erikson, Paul Edwin				see man. no. 2 3rd class, line 11		
23		" " 1 " 6 Litzen, Axel				" " " 2 " " " 16		
24		" " 1 " 19 Bull, Johan transferred to Tour. " " 1 line 2, before leaving Gothenburg.						
25		JUN 9 1934						
26		John C. ...						
27		12.45 p.m.						
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form. S. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 21.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "DROTTNINGHOLM", arriving at NEW YORK, JUNE 9, 1934, from the port of GOthenBURG, SWEDEN.

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	
No. on list	State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1		RENSTRÖM	JOHAN MELOHER	/	MASTER	1/3-34	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	58	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/10	202		
2		NORDLANDER	JOHN LEONARD	/	CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/11	176		
3		CLAESSON	KARL OTTO	/	2:ND SENIOR	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	165		
4		KARLING	ULF IVAR B:SON	/	" JUNIOR	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/1	182		
5	NO P.E.	SCHOUGH	HANS GÖRAN	/	3:RD SENIOR	5/30-34	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	147		
6		HEDBERG	SVEN ERIK	/	" JUNIOR	2/2-34	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	162		
7		HEDENBRANT	KARL ADOLF	/	WIRELESS OP.	1/3-34	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/7	150		
8		ERLANDSSON	INGVAR ESAIAS	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	141		
9		KARLSSON	KARL HJALMAR	/	CHIEF BOS'N	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/1	242		
10		ELIASSON	IVAR REINHOLD	/	2:ND "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/7	132		
11		SAUNDERLIN	KARL ALBERT	/	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	149		
12		NYSTRÖM	AXEL GOTTFRID	/	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	180		
13		WAHLBERG	GEORG KRISTOFFER	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/7	156		
14		KARLSSON	KONRAD JOHAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	171		
15		LÖV	KARL ALBIN	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/9	176		
16		KARLSSON	GUNNAR ELOF	/	A/B SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/8	172		
17		PETTERSSON	EMIL	/	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/8	167		
18		MALMGREN	NILS	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	127		
19		ANDERSSON	AXEL RAGNAR	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	149		
20		LJUNG	PER ERIK	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	154		
21		JOHANSSON	MARTIN HERMAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	158		
22		SVENSSON	GUNNAR VILHELM	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	154		
23		HERMANSSON	KARL ÖSKAR	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6/1	176		
24		SÄFSTRÖM	KARL JOHAN	/	ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	178		
25		GUSTAFSSON	GÖSTA GLOF EINAR	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	154		
26		STENWRETH	ÅKE	/	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	"	5/11	158		
27		SVENSSON	BERNT LINHARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/7	154		
28		ÖSTERBLAD	VIKTOR LEONARD	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	162		
29		PETTERSSON	OSKAR GÖSTA VILH.	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	151		
30		ALFREDSSON	JOHN VALDEMAR	/	SEAMAN	5/4-34	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	167		

Line A-B. SVENSKA AMERIKA LINJEN.

Owner.....SOTHEBY.

Local Agents ... SWEDISH-AMERICAN ...

CENTRALIS & EPICRISI

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. H. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. okt. 81.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Gottingholm, arriving at NY, JUN 9 - 1934, 19, from the port of

180

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
31	1	SVENSSON	BROO VERNER INGEMAR	/	SEAMAN	5/4-34	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	22	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/8	156		
32	2	NO	BERGSTRÖM	PER HENRY	/	5/30-34	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	162		
33	3		LANDSTEDT	CARL VIKTOR ALEXIS	/	1/3-34	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	154		
34	4		ANDERSSON	KARL ARVID	/	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	147		
35	5		PERSOON	KARL GUSTAF VALD.	/	5/4-34	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140		
101	6		JANSSON	OLAES VILHELM	/	1/5-34	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/10	170		
102	7		CHRONWALL	AXEL EMANUEL	/	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/10	182		
103	8		JOUSTAM	ERIK ALBERT	/	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/8	180		
104	9		BLOM	KARL RAGNAR	/	JUNIOR 2/2-34	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/-	166		
105	10	NO P.E.	KARLSSON	ERAST THEODOR	/	21RD SENIOR 5/10-34	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6/-	150		
106	11		HANSSON	KARL ARTHUR REINH.	/	JUNIOR 1/4-34	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/10	195		
107	12		ANDERSSON	GUSTA	/	4TH SENIOR 5/4-34	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	156		
108	13		HANSSON	ARNOLD KONRAD	/	JUNIOR 1/2-34	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/2	187		
109	14		MALLIN	BJALMAR	/	5TH ENGINE 1/3-34	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/9	182		
110	15		BERG	KARL JULIUS	/	5/4-34	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/11	176		
111	16		HOLM	JOES VILHELM	/	ELECTRICIAN 1/3-34	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6/-	167		
112	17		ANDERSSON	EDLE GUNNAR	/	MAINTENIST	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/7	192		
113	18		JOHANSSON	JOHAN HILDER	/	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/11	136		
114	19		BERNTSSON	ENAR	/	OUTRIGGER	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/2	155		
115	20		JÖNSSON	JOERT JULIUS	/	GREASER 5/4-34	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	170		
116	21		KARLSSON	ERAST ADOLF	/	1/3-34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	170		
117	22		WILSSON	TORE SVEINING	/	1/3-34	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/8	164		
118	23		BJÖRKEDEN	FRYTH SEVERIN	/	1/3-34	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	170		
119	24		JOHANSSON	ADOLF SIGFRID	/	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	170		
120	25		KARLSSON	ERAST VALLENTIN	/	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	172		
121	26		WILSSON	FRANK MAURITZ	/	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	160		
122	27		TURNQVIST	PER AXEL	/	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	165		
123	28		JOHANSSON	KNOT JULIUS	/	5/4-34	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/4	158		
124	29		HAKANSSON	KARL VALLENTIN	/	1/3-34	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	180		
125	30		MAGNUSSON	HILS MAGNUS	/	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/2	172		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

CORONAL R. A. FRASER

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 9. A. L. 116 n. 10000 ex. ch. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Drottningholm*, arriving at *NY*, JUN 9 - 1934, 19, from the port of

181

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
126	1	EKSTRÖM	KARL DANIEL	/	STOKER	1/3-34	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	21	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/11	162		
127	2	PETTERSSON	HANS JOSEF JAKOB	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/8	170		
128	3	HARRISSON	JOHN EMIL	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	165		
129	4	SIMONSSON	ANDERS GUNNAR	/	"	5/4-34	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/6	165		
130	5	KARLSSON	GÖTE VALDEMAR	/	"	2/2-34	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	138		
131	6	FLINK	ALBERT MARINUS	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	168		
132	7	JOHANSSON	JOHAN SIGFRID	/	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	150		
133	8	BENGTSSON	KARL AXEL HARALD	/	MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	169		
134	9	ÅSTRÖM	NILS THURE	/	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/10	132		
135	10	No P.E.	GARTMAN	/	"	5/30-34	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/-	143		
136	11	GUSTAFSSON	DAN AXEL LAMBERT	/	FIREMAN	1/3-34	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/10	171		
201	12	LAGERWALL	HENRIK EUGEN	/	PURSER	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/8	143		
202	13	HOLMBERG	ERIK GEORG	/	DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/9	204		
203	14	HENRIKSSON	MARTA KRISTINA	/	NURSE	"	"	"	"	32	FEM.	"	"	5/5	118		
205	15	SANDBERG	BJÖRN	/	MED. ATTEND.	"	"	"	"	46	MALE	"	"	5/5	167		
206	16	LINDEVIST	ANNA LISA	/	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	48	FEM.	"	"	5/6	140		
207	17	UHLIN	ARNE	/	CASHIER	"	"	"	"	44	MALE	"	"	5/10	160		
208	18	BERGMAN	KARL HELMER	/	CLERK	5/4-34	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	143		
210	19	SILFVERSTOLPE	HERBERT GUDMUND	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	156		
211	20	HELIN	KARL HARALD	/	STOREKEEPER	5/4-34	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/10	180		
212	21	BERGMAN	OSCAR ERIK	/	ASS. "	1/3-34	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	138		
214	22	LÖFGREN	JOHAN FREDRIK	/	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/10	163		
216	23	KLOCKHOF	SARA INGEBORG	/	SHOP GIRL	"	"	"	"	32	FEM.	"	"	5/4	133		
217	24	HAGGLUND	OSKAR FERDINAND	/	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	44	MALE	"	"	5/7	162		
218	25	LECKSTRÖM	KARL JOHAN	/	MUSIC LEADER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/5	195		
219	26	KRISTIANSSON	JAKOB GEORG	/	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/8	171		
220	27	FAGBERG	ARVID ISIDORUS	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6/-	161		
221	28	ANDERZÉN	FRITIOF	/	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/10	176		
222	29	STÄVERFELT	OLOF ERIK CLARENCE	/	"	5/4-34	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/11	199		
223	30	LUNDBERG	JOHN EDGAR FOLKE	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/1	182		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

CONTINUED ON OTHER SIDE

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form B. A. L. 110 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

182

Vessel *Drottningholm*, arriving at *NY*, JUN 9 - 1934, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
226	1	SMITH	GÖSTA	/	BARBER	1/3-34	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	32	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/1	215		
227	2	STEINER	NILS HALVARD	/	ASS.	5/4-34	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	136		
231	3	JONASSON	ASTRID LINNEA	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	25	FEM.	"	"	5/8	149		
234	4	GULLSTRAND	FRANS GEORG	/	POST OFFICIAL	"	"	"	"	45	MALE	"	"	6/-	184		
235	5	ANDERSSON	GLOF VALDEMAR	/	ASS.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/2	160		
251	6	LINDSTRÖM	FRANS AUGUST	/	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/9	213		
252	7	ANDERSSON	ARVID JOEL LUDVIG	/	COOK	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/5	143		
253	8	JOHANSSON	BROR GEORG HELGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/-	158		
254	9	NILSSON	KARL ÅKE	/	"	5/4-34	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	151		
255	10	HANSSON	FILIP VERNER	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	150		
256	11	OLSSON	GLOF MANFRED	/	KITCHENBOY	5/30-34	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	127		
257	12	PERSSON	ÅKE LENNART	/	"	5/4-34	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	160		
258	13	STOLPE	STEN RAGNAR VILH.	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	121		
259	14	MELLQVIST	NILS HUGO	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	145		
260	15	GUNDERSEN	JOSEF HARRY	/	"	3/2-34	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	165		
262	16	PETTERSSON	OSKAR BERNHARD	/	COOK	5/30-34	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	138		
265	17	SJÖSTEDT	JOHN EVALD	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	162		
266	18	BERGMANSSON	GUSTAF HARRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	161		
267	19	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF EINAR	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	147		
269	20	KRUSELL	KARL LOUIS HARRY	/	KITCHENBOY	5/4-34	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	158		
270	21	PETTERSSON	CARL GLOF FRITIOF	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/1	171		
271	22	JOHANSSON	ERIK JOHAN ALFRED	/	"	5/2-34	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6/-	162		
278	23	SAMUELSSON	GUNNAR MAGNUS	/	PANTRYMAN	1/3-34	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6/-	185		
279	24	JOHANSSON	ANDERS BERTIL	/	ASS.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	138		
280	25	JONSSON	ALF TAGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	143		
281	26	BERNQVIST	JOHAN AXEL GUNNAR	/	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/-	200		
282	27	QVINT	HILDING	/	ASS.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/2	158		
284	28	ANDERSSON	KARL	/	BAKER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/8	154		
285	29	RYMAN	NILS ALLAN	/	ASS.	2/2-34	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6/1	189		
286	30	TREFIL	KARL FREDRIK	/	CONFECTIONER	5/4-34	"	"	"	25	"	GERMAN	"	5/11	123		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

CENTRALIS. & FINCH

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 116 n. 10020 or. okt. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

183

Vessel *Drattingholm*, arriving at *NY*, JUN 9 - 1934, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
287	1	BLOMQUIST	KARL ERIK ALFRED	/	ASS. CONFECTIONER	1/3-34	GOthenBURG	NO	YES	23	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	6/1	147		
301	2	GAUFIN	JOHAN	/	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/7	138		
302	3	MARTENSSON	JOHN LUDVIG	/	WAITER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	150		
303	4	KRANTZ	ERNST OVE	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	151		
304	5	LARSSON	SVEN MARTEN	/	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/4	118		
305	6	EDVARDSSON	ERIK HOLGER	/	"	5/30-34	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	149		
306	7	PEHRSON	OSSIAN	/	"	2/2-34	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	165		
307	8	EKMAN	GÖSTA IVAR	/	"	5/30-34	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	134		
308	9	SKÖLDBERG	ERIK ALGOT	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/9	147		
309	10	JOHANNESSON	GEORG SVEN ALBERT	/	"	5/30-34	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	202		
310	11	SKOGLUND	SVEN ERIK	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/10	147		
311	12	SVENSSON	SVEN GUSTAF ALBERT	/	"	5/30-34	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/11	179		
326	13	BARTHOLDSSON	SVANTE BERTIL	/	Ass. "	1/3-34	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/11	165		
327	14	JOHANSSON	SVEN ÅKE	/	"	5/30-34	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	132		
330	15	TÅNGSTEDT	KLAES DOUGLAS	/	BARMAN	1/3-34	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/6	120		
331	16	SVENSSON	HJALMAR LINUS	/	BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	140		
332	17	BERG	OLOF	/	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/4	136		
333	18	JÖNSSON	AXEL PERCIVAL	/	"	2/2-34	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/9	180		
334	19	CASSEL	PER JOHAN YNGVE	/	"	5/30-34	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	176		
335	20	ANDERSSON	OSKAR FREDRIK	/	BATHSTEWARD	1/3-34	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	145		
336	21	KJERRULF	BIRGIT	/	BATHSTEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	23	FEM.	"	"	5/6	140		
338	22	TANNLUND	BRITTA INGEBORG	/	STEWARDESS	5/4-34	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/11	151		
339	23	NYBERG	MARGARETA MARIA	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/	112		
340	24	MARTENSSON	SIGNE ANNA MARGARETA	/	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	132		
341	25	MAGNUSSON	KNUT HOLGER	/	DECKSTWARD	"	"	"	"	34	MALE	"	"	5/9	170		
342	26	LUNDSTRÖM	CARL GÖSTA	/	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	165		
343	27	WIBERG	EDGAR ALLAN	/	BUGLER	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	118		
346	28	BENGTSSON	AXEL ROBERT	/	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/0	170		
347	29	BERNTSSON	ERIK GÖSTA	/	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	158		
348	30	ANDERSSON	KARL GOTTFRID	/	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	138		

Line
Owners
Local Agents

John E. ...
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form S. A. L. 110 a. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

184

Vessel *Drottningholm*, arriving at *NY*, JUN 9 - 1934, 19, from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
349	1	LARSSON	GUNNAR ALBAN	/	PANTRYBOY	2/2-34	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	30	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	129		
350	2	No P.E.	FALLKVIST	/	"	5/30-34	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/7	149		
351	3		JANSSON	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/7	136		
352	4	No	DOLFF	/	"	5/30-34	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	143		
360	5		ANDERSSON	/	WATCHMAN	1/3-34	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/10	160		
401	6		SOLLANDER	/	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/10	182		
402	7		MATHIASSEN	/	WAITER	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/10	154		
403	8		SÖDERMAN	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	132		
404	9		KRONHOLM	/	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	133		
405	10	No	MILSSON	/	"	5/30-34	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/7	136		
406	11	No PE	ERIKSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/7	189		
407	12		HULTGREN	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	143		
408	13		WESTERBERG	/	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/11	158		
409	14	No PE	ANDERSSON	/	"	5/30-34	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	147		
410	15		ENGMAN	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6/4	160		
411	16		JOHANSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	140		
426	17		OLSSON	/	BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	151		
427	18		NYGREN	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/11	128		
428	19		SAMUELSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/11	173		
429	20		BENGTSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/11	132		
430	21		MILSSON	/	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/10	187		
431	22		LUTTEMAN	/	BATHSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/11	162		
435	23		GRÖNROOS	/	STEWARDESS	1/2-34	"	"	"	32	FEM.	FINNISH	"	5/6	187		
445	24		KARLSSON	/	DECKSTEWARD	1/3-34	"	"	"	25	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/7	136		
447	25		DEERG	/	BARTENDER	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/9	150		
449	26		GUSTAFSSON	/	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/11	165		
450	27		ANDREASSON	/	PANTRYBOY	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	140		
451	28		JOHANSSON	/	"	5/4-34	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	140		
452	29		SMITH	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	160		
453	30		LÖRDÉN	/	"	5/4-34	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/9	154		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

CENTRAL BUREAU

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 5. A. L. 110 a. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Drottningholm* arriving at *N.Y.* JUN 9 - 1934, 19, from the port of

185

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
501	1	JOHANSSON	GUSTAF ARTHUR	/	STEWARD	1/3-34	GOTHENBURG	NO	YES	43	MALE	SCANDIN.	SWEDISH	5/9	150		
502	2	ÖSTERLUND	JOSEF TORSTEN	/	WAITER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	127		
503	3	DAHLIN	HARALD EUGEN	/	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	143		
504	4	NO P.E.	CLAUSSEN	/	JOHN ALBERT	5/30-34	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	129		
505	5	JÖNSSON	KARL AXEL	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/9	132		
506	6	FALK	FRIDOLF HENRY	/	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6/-	167		
507	7	SVENSSON	SVEN JOHAN HELGE	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6/1	170		
508	8	JOHANSSON	TORSTEN BERTIL	/	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	160		
509	9	KJELLGREN	ALFONS TEOFIL	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	156		
516	10	JOHANSSON	AXEL ERIK	/	BEDSTEWARD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/10	127		
517	11	LARSSON	GÖSTA VIKTORINIUS	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	134		
522	12	HEDÉN	ELSA SVANHILD	/	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	38	FEM.	"	"	5/9	162		
523	13	SVANTESSON	KARIN KRISTINA	/	"	5/4-34	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/6	132		
526	14	LINDAHL	TAGE AUGUST	/	BARTENDER	1/3-34	"	"	"	33	MALE	"	"	5/8	154		
527	15	JOHANSSON	PER JOHAN USKAR	/	ASS. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/-	163		
528	16	KARLMAN	SVEN ALBIN	/	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/-	202		
529	17	SKOGMAN	STIG ERIK GÖSTA	/	PANTRYBOY	5/4-34	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	145		
530	18	LINDHOLM	GUSTAF ALEXIUS	/	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/8	132		
531	19	STERNER	KARL AXEL MATS	/	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/10	173		
532	20	NO	MALM	/	SVEN AUGUST ALLAN	5/30-34	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	132		
534	21	KARLSSON	ELOF HERBERT	/	WATCHMAN	2/2-34	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/9	136		
535	22	ANDERSSON	SVEN BERTIL	/	SANITARYMAN	1/3-34	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	154		
551	23	NO P.E.	ENGSTRÖM	/	STEWARD	5/30-34	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/11	202		
552	24	JOHANSSON	KARL RUNE	/	WAITER	2/2-34	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	140		
553	25	HOLMBERG	JOHN ARVID	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6/1	167		
554	26	THULIN	KNUT LUDVIG	/	"	2/2-34	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	154		
555	27	BJÖRKDAHL	GUSTAF HOLGER	/	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/10	140		
556	28	ERIKSSON	THORSTEN GEORG	/	"	1/3-34	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6/-	165		
557	29	DAHL	ARNE VALTER	/	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/11	145		
558	30	NO P.E.	FRIDBLUM	/	HJALMAR OSKAR	5/30-34	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/10	141		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

CONTROLLER, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form B. A. L. 110 n. 10000 ex. okt. 31.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b)
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____

, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Andrew, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of June, 1934

United States
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

A COMMENTARY

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Franz Urbanski	22	German	Copenhagen Juli 17th 1933	Weak stomach
Poul Jørgensen	24	danish	New York May 23th 1934	Hernia

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

KS
whether alien
erted from
(ms)

Requ

(1)

No.
on
list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

JENSEN	Carlo	9	Sailor	4/7-33	Copenhagen
ANDERSEN	Christian	11	"	"	"
CLAUSEN	Hans. Ehs.	4	"	17/7-33	Copenhagen
SIMONSEN	Simon P.	33	"	"	"
VIVEKE	Holger.	4	"	3/4-34	Karlberg
PETERSEN	Emer	5	"	"	"
URBANSKI	Ernst	6	"	4/9-33	Copenhagen
SCHOW	Paul	5	"	3/4-34	Karlberg
HENRIKSEN	Jakob	7	"	"	"
HJØRNE	Henry O	12	Oiler	17/7-33	Copenhagen
JENSEN	Stige O	16	"	3/4-34	Karlberg
NIELSEN	Ragn. Margreth.	14	"	17/7-33	Copenhagen

CLOSED WITH 29-MEMBERS OF CREW

Line ...
Owners ...
Local A ...

Haupt
 A. L. Haller - Lappenberg,
 Hermann - Haller & Co. Inc

James Olden
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11-515
American Consulate at Caracas,
Northland West Indies
at 11
For the journey to the United States
of 11 Countess Christian
via (Caracas)
Date June 2, 1934
Value of baggage at United
States Consulate during twelve
months of the proposed passport term
and for such period
7 EE \$2.00 U.S. G.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MAASE MAERSK arriving at New York, 9th June, 1934, from the port of Curacao June 2/34

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	U.S.	CHRISTENSEN	Laurits J.	38 years	Master	17/7-33	Copenhagen	NO	Yes	52	man	Scandinavian	Danish	173	170	none	
2	"	HANSEN	Karl Boze	20	mate	3/4-34	Hamburg	"	"	39	"	"	"	175	78	"	
3	"	LARSEN-BADSE	Roger B. B.	14	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	170	72	"	
4	"	JENSEN	Andreas H.	16	"	17/7-33	Copenhagen	"	"	30	"	"	"	165	65	"	
5	"	KURE	Jens G.	34	Engineer	17/7-33	Copenhagen	"	"	53	"	"	"	172	90	"	
6	"	SCHMIDT	Alfred R.	12	"	3/4-34	Hamburg	"	"	32	"	"	"	185	84	"	
7	"	AUTRUP	Ole P. A.	6	"	17/7-33	Copenhagen	"	"	26	"	"	"	164	64	"	
8	"	CLAUSEN	Karl	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	171	72	"	
9	"	CHRISTENSEN	Oskar L.	1	Steward	23/5-34	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	170	70	"	
10	"	THOMSEN	Ejner	1	"	17/7-33	Copenhagen	"	"	25	"	"	"	170	68	"	
11	"	NIELSEN	Ejner	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	171	68	"	
12	"	JØRGENSEN	Paul	1 1/2	"	23/5-34	New York	"	"	24	"	"	"	183	83	"	
13	"	JENSEN	Rage B.	17	Steward	17/7-33	Copenhagen	"	"	30	"	"	"	185	90	"	
14	"	ULFKJÆK	Karol	7	Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	167	67	"	
15	"	AARE	Harry	2	Steward	3/4-34	Hamburg	"	"	18	"	"	"	173	65	"	
16	"	BIRCH	Elmer J. G.	3/4	Master	17/7-33	Copenhagen	"	"	18	"	"	"	175	80	"	
17	"	DYREBORG	Karl A.	24	Carpenter	3/4-34	Hamburg	"	"	47	"	"	"	165	65	"	
18	"	JENSEN	Carl	9	Sailor	4/7-33	Copenhagen	"	"	27	"	"	"	180	75	"	
19	"	ANDERSEN	Christian	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	175	70	"	
20	"	CLAUSEN	Karl O. H.	4	"	17/7-33	Copenhagen	"	"	28	"	"	"	179	73	"	
21	"	SIMONSEN	Simon P.	33	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	177	75	"	
22	"	VIVEKE	Holger	4	"	3/4-34	Hamburg	"	"	24	"	"	"	177	76	"	
23	"	PETERSEN	Ejner	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	171	70	"	
24	"	URBANSKI	Frank	6	"	4/7-33	Copenhagen	"	"	22	"	German	German	175	79	"	
25	"	SCHOW	Paul	5	"	3/4-34	Hamburg	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Danish	168	68	"	
26	"	HENRIKSEN	Carl H.	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	175	75	"	
27	"	HJØRNE	Henry V.	12	Oiler	17/7-33	Copenhagen	"	"	35	"	"	"	171	74	"	
28	"	JENSEN	Alfred A.	16	"	3/4-34	Hamburg	"	"	42	"	"	"	171	80	"	
29	"	NIELSEN	Rage Margud.	14	"	17/7-33	Copenhagen	"	"	34	"	"	"	171	74	"	
30		CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF CREW															

Line

Owners

Local Agents

14-1400

Hans J. Haller - Copenhagen
H. J. Haller - Copenhagen
H. J. Haller - Copenhagen

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

742 \$2.00 U.S.G.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the m. t. Asu Hauk, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of June, 1934

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Thorpe*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 1934, from the port of *Oslo*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gabrielsen	Torvald	Master	27/4/34	Oslo	No	35	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	180 lbs	
2	Langeland	Johannes	1st mate	-	-	"	42	"	"	"	6'0"	205	
3	Andreasen	Hans Lund	2nd	"	-	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	168	
4	Grimstad	Erling	Boatsman	"	-	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	165	
5	Nicolaissen	Harald	Sailor	"	-	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	188	
6	Langeland	Olaf	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	178	
7	Gabrielsen	Ligurd	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	173	
8	Totliassen	Karl	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	168	
9	Karlson	Hlf. G.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	156	
10	Hansen	Haakon	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	173	
11	Hansen	Magne Jøner	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'2"	173	
12	Halvorsen	Torun August	2nd	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'5"	166	
13	Kalvo	Hans M.	3rd	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	176	
14	Almland	Gustav M.	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	174	
15	Berge	Arthur J.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	168	
16	Kraas	Lars	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	167	
17	Reinertsen	Gilert T.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	180	
18	Wormsen	William H. Worm	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"	171	
19	Bernsen	Ginger C.	Trimmer	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'2"	168	
20	Mathiasen	Jacob	Ciler	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
21	Pettersen	Gabriel	Steward	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	178	
22	Ofte	Erling J.	Cook	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	163	
23	Closed with 23 members of crew.												
24	American Consulate, No. <i>Sydney</i> <i>John</i> <i>Sutton</i>												
25	at (City) (Country)												
26	SEEN For the journey to the United States,												
27	via <i>direct</i>												
28	28 <i>W. H. Watson (Consul.)</i>												
29	Date <i>JUN 5 - 1934</i>												
30	The validity of this visa expires <i>6 months</i> from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.												
	Service no. <i>45</i>												

Line *Polaris Shipping Company New York*
 Owners *A. Borgesen, Farmand, Norway*
 Local Agents *14-150*

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF IMMIGRATION Form 689 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, The. Gabrielsen, of the s/s Bogfred, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

193

The. Gabrielsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Richard P. Braden

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship or company, when and where they were respectively engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the lists above required, or of arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, for the sum of \$10 for each such case of failure to report, and shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each case concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 600 11-31

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of.....**New York**

June 16th. 1934, 193

I, master of the BRITISH S. S. CYRUS FIELD
from port of Halifax, N.S. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 60 Number of seamen deserted nll
 Number of seamen discharged nll Seamen left in hospital (or died) nll
 Number of seamen signed on at this port nll Total crew this date 60

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 8th. 1934, 1934, consigned to Western Union Telegraph Coy; is now lying at Tietjen & Lang Drydock and is expected to sail June 16th. 1934 1934 for Halifax, N.S. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

191

[illegible]

14-00000

17	"	Wooden	Henry C	35	Cable Foreman	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scotch	"	5-8	220	tattoo both arms
18	"	Parker	William J	32	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	66	M	English	"	6-0	180	No
19	"	MaeGreadie	Matthew	18	Boon	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	159	"
20	"	Moore	James	26	Ben's mate	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scotch	"	5-9	160	"
21	"	Poole	Arthur L.	17	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5-6	180	"
22	"	Hedgkin	Vieter J.R.	10	Joiner	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5-8	145	No
23	"	Jones	John J	21	" mate	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-2	120	"
24	"	O'Flynn	John C	17	Stkpr	"	"	"	"	36	M	Ireland	"	5-8	160	tattoo left arm
25	"	Dickinson	Lewis T	28	Qstr.	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-11	172	" both arms
26	"	Young	Reginald	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	162	No.
27	"	MaeLeod	Harold	8	Qstr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5-4	120	"
28	"	Hardy	John R	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-2	147	"
29	"	Anderson	John Henry	20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scotch	"	5-7	195	"
30	"	Ransay	Ronald	21	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7	130	"

WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY

ORDER **BRITISH WESTERN UNION LTD.**

Local Agents WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COY. 40 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK CITY

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible][illegible]

Line WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY
 Owners BRITISH WESTERN UNION LTD.
 Local Agents WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COY. 40 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK CITY
 12-1898

**See list of races on back hereof.*

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CABLE SHIP "CYRUS FIELD", arriving at NEW YORK, JUN - 8 1934, 19, from the port of LAST PORT HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA. 6/4/34 192

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1934											
1	Yes	Beaton	Richard	26	Master	May 1st.	Halifax	No.	Yes	41	M	English	British	5-6	142	No	
2	"	Walmesley	Hubert C	22	Chief Officer	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-2	190	"	
3	"	Turner	Herbert	19	Nav.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-0	150	"	
4	"	Oough	Eric Page	18	2nd.	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-0	155	"	
5	"	Flack	Geoffrey W	18	3rd.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-3	170	"	
6	"	Heard	Walter S	22	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-0	154	"	
7	"	Douglass	Norman R	17	2nd.	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	171	"	
8	"	Mathieson	Gerald M	13	3rd.	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5-8	156	"	
9	"	Leitch	J. McCulloch	12	4th.	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-7 1/2	170	"	
10	No	Wegg	Robert G.	5	5th.	June 4th.	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-7	140	"	
11	Yes.	Dyke	Francis R.	23	Ch. Electrician	May 1st.	"	"	"	41	M	English	"	5-9	145	No	
12	"	Cato	Edgar John Eric	11	2nd.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	156	Tattoo both arms	
13	No	Jefferies	Stanley A	13	WT Operator	June 1st.	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-10	154	No	
14	Yes	Hammond	John E	17	2nd.	May 1st.	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-0	143	"	
15	"	Hutchinson	George O.	6	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5-8	135	"	
16	"	Sherwell	George E.F.	18	Purser	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-8	137	"	
17	"	Wooden	Henry C	35	Cable Foreman	"	"	"	"	49	M	Scotch	"	5-8	220	tattoo both arms	
18	"	Parker	William J	32	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	66	M	English	"	5-0	180	No	
19	"	MacGreadie	Matthew	18	Boat	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-8	159	"	
20	"	Moore	James	26	Boat's mate	"	"	"	"	44	M	Scotch	"	5-9	160	"	
21	"	Poole	Arthur L.	17	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	"	5-6	180	"	
22	"	Hedgkin	Victor J.R.	10	Joiner	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	"	5-8	145	No	
23	"	Jones	John J	21	" mate	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5-2	120	"	
24	"	O'Flynn	John C	17	Stkpr	"	"	"	"	34	M	Ireland	"	5-8	160	tattoo left arm	
25	"	Dickinson	Lewis T	28	Qmtr.	"	"	"	"	38	M	English	"	5-11	172	" both arms	
26	"	Young	Reginald	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-10	162	No.	
27	"	MacLeod	Harold	8	Qmtr.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Scotch	"	5-4	120	"	
28	"	Hardy	John R	14	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	"	5-2	167	"	
29	"	Anderson	John Henry	20	A.B.	"	"	"	"	33	M	Scotch	"	5-7	195	"	
30	"	Ramsay	Ronald	21	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7	130	"	

Line WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY
 Owners BRITISH WESTERN UNION LTD.
 Local Agents WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COY., 40 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK CITY

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RICHARD BRADON Master, of the C. S. CYRUS FIELD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Richard Bradon
Master, ~~First Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CYRUS FIELD, arriving at NEW YORK, JUN - 4 1934, 19, from the port of LAST FORT HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA 6/4/34 193

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
						1934											
1	Yes	Groves	William	27	A.D.	May 1st.	Halifax	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5-4	150	No	
2	"	Tapper	John	15	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	140	"	
3	No	Parsons	Llewelyn	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-9	160	tattoo right arm	
4	Yes	Gaines	Joseph	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-11	138	No	
5	"	Baggs	Nathan	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	150	tattoo both arms	
6	"	Miller	James	12	Deck Eng.	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scotch	"	5-10	175	No.	
7	"	Saunders	Louis A	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	West Indian	"	5-10	156	"	
8	"	Hynes	Lemuel R	17	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	"	5-4	136	"	
9	"	Jameson	George C	24	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5-5	170	"	
10	"	Edwards	Fred	38	Oiler	"	"	"	"	54	M	"	"	5-4	175	"	
11	"	Whamser	Reuben	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-6	165	"	
12	"	Douset	Peter W	17	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	French	"	5-8	140	"	
13	"	Hamy	Joseph	18	Fireman	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scotch	"	5-8	130	"	
14	No	Silver	Simon M.	8	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-3	195	"	
15	No	Silver	Robert	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	Irish	"	5-7	167	"	
16	Yes	Gilmour	James J.	13	Chief Steward	"	"	"	"	35	M	Scotch	"	5-4	140	"	
17	"	Levy	Harold	9	2nd.	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	"	5-5	128	"	
18	"	Oldham	William	12	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	29	M	Welsh	"	5-7	132	"	
19	"	MacLeod	Kenneth	21	Crew	"	"	"	"	52	M	Scotch	"	5-6	130	"	
20	"	Nehiley	Harold	7	Ast. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5-7	145	"	
21	"	Crowell	Hiram	26	"	"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-5	160	"	
22	"	MacDonald	Augustine A	6	"	June 4th.	"	"	"	24	M	Scotch	"	5-6	135	"	
23	No	MacIntosh	Connel	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scotch	"	5-8	162	"	
24	"	MacDonald	Hugh	1	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	5-3	128	"	
25	"	Innes	Joan G	2	"	May 1st.	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-0	128	"	
26	"	Hardy	Randall	15	A.B.	June 4th.	"	"	"	34	M	English	"	5-3 1/2	142	3 scars left arm	
27	"	Loake	Levy	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-5	160	"	
28	Yes	Bangay	Floyd	11	A.B.	"	"	"	"	31	M	English	"	5-11 1/2	165	tattoo left arm	
29	No	Lavers	Phillip	6	O.B.	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	165	tattoos right arm	
30	"	Buffett	John	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-11	150	no.	

Line WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY
Owners BRITISH WESTERN UNION LTD.
Local Agents WESTERN UNION TELEGRAPH COMPANY

60 HUDSON STREET, NEW YORK CITY

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, RICHARD BRADON Master, of the C. S. CYRUS FIELD, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

193

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, RICHARD BRADON.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 194

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. DELFINA # 142

sailing from FAJARDO, P.RICO

6/2/, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

June 9, 1934

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SANTARELLA	CARMEN	42	-	F	M	Rio Piedras, P.R., FEB. 14, 1892.		HOTEL TAFT
2	SANTARELLA	EMILIO	54	-	M	M	Manati, Puerto Rico, APRIL 5th, 1880.		HOTEL TAFT
3	RUIZ	JOSE	21	-	M	S	HATILLO, P.R., APRIL 17th, 1913.		1366 39th St., N.Y.C.
4	ENAMORADA CUESTA	JOSE	40	-	M	S	YAUCO, P.R., OCT. 7th, 1893.		83 PEARL ST., NEW YORK CITY
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Handwritten: 645 am 6/9/34

67

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No.

BILLED JUN 14 1934

DELFINA

1934

Delfina

JS

am. 6-9-34

P.R. Pass.

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin			4	4
Cabin				
2nd Cabin				
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Class				
Total			4	4

10-10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel *Delfina*, arriving at *New York, June 8th, 1934*, from the port of *Fajardo Puerto Rico*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Ole M. L.</i>			<i>Master</i>	<i>5/2/34</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Yes</i>								
2	<i>Patt</i>	<i>Johanna</i>														

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE AT NEW YORK JUNE 13-1934.					
AS PER ARTICLES ON FILE AT NEW YORK JUNE 13-1934.					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1013
28 *Matteotis John*
29 *Myers David E.*
30 *John Seddy*
31 *Butler Joseph*
32 *Rodriguez Eulogio*
Line *Baltimore Insular*
Owners *A. H. Bull & Co. Inc.*
Local Agents

5/15/34 Norfolk
5/28/34 San Juan
Steward 5/2/34 New Orleans
Whitman
5/31/34 Fajardo

" 35 " " 5'8"
" 50 " *Grease* " 5'9"
" 48 " *B.H.D.* " 5'6"
" 42 " *Kmer* " 6'0"
21 " " " 5'7"
25 " *Ch. Rico* " 5'8"

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full of correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of *NEW YORK N Y*
JUNE 13TH 1934

I, master of the *AMERICAN SS DELFINA S.*, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival *30* Number of seamen deserted *NONE*
Number of seamen discharged *30* Seamen left in hospital (or died) *NONE*
Number of seamen signed on at this port *30* Total crew this date *30*

The above-named vessel arrived at this port *JUNE 9TH* 1934, consigned to *A H BULL & CO INC*; is now lying at *IN STREAM*, and is expected to sail *JUNE 13TH* 1934 for *SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO*. First port of call in United States via United States port of *NONE* this voyage was *NEW YORK FROM SAN JUAN & FAJARDO, PTO RICO.*

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		<i>NONE</i>	
		<i>NONE</i>	
		<i>NONE</i>	

JUN 30 9 57 AM '34

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

(Continued on next page)

[illegible]

14-1817

7	Spangler	Ralph M.
8	Moses	Miller J.
9	Potter	Moses A.
10	Lugo	Anacleto
11	Thronton	Jack
12	Clark	Clarence M.
13	Kamboe	George
14	Diaz	Rafael
15	Johee	Aaron
16	Kovacic	Martin
17	Armstrong	Hindson
18	Platciftis	John
19	Myers	David E.
20	John	Seddy
21	Bufty	Joseph
22	Rodriguez	Eulogio
23	Baltimore	Insular
24	A. H. Bull & Co. Ins	

1 st best	5/15/34	Norfolk
2 nd		
3 ^d .		
Oiler		
W.T.		
Fireman	5/15/34	Norfolk
	5/28/34	San Juan
Steward	5/2/34	New Orleans
Utilityman		
Mess boy	5/31/34	Panama

"	36	"	"	5'8"
"	30	"	"	5'6"
"	42	"	"	5'7"
"	28	"	P. Rico	5'5"
"	40	"	"	5'6"
"	32	"	S. Africa	5'8"
"	40	"	Greece	5'10"
"	30	"	P. Rico	5'6"
"	28	"	"	5'8"
"	27	"	"	5'7"
"	35	"	"	5'8"
"	50	"	Greece	5'9"
"	48	"	B.W.I.	5'6"
"	42	"	Amier	6'0"
"	21	"	"	5'7"
"	25	"	P. Rico	5'8"

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

Note.—Failure to furnish full of correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

196

Vessel *Delфина*, arriving at *New York, June 8th, 1934*, from the port of *Pajardo Puerto Rico*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	Ole M. L.			Master	5/2/34	New York	Yes	Yes	55	M.	Scand.	Amer.	5'9"		
2	Potts	John F.			Chief Officer					24				5'11"		
3	Martin	Charles W.			Second					29				5'8"		
4	Laney Jr.	Frank J.			Third					32				5'11"		
5	Brand	Earl			Radio Opr.					22				5'10"		
6	Patland	John			Carpenter					45		Scand.	Norway	5'8"		
7	Hamilton	Aubrey C.			Cook					30		Amer.		5'7"		
8	Liberman	Jack			A.B.	5/6/34	St. Tampa			27				5'9"		
9	Saul	Carroll				5/13/34	New York			23				5'6"		
10	Kumango	Junius								28		Philippine	Philippine	5'6"		
11	Abolin	Edgar				5/27/34	San Juan			37		Lith.	Amer.	5'7"		
12	Young	Robert			O.S.	5/2/34	New Orleans			22				5'11"		
13	Jesús	Rafael d.								22		P.Rico		5'10"		
14	Gawley	Daniel L.								21				6'0"		
15	Kingsbury	Donald H.								21				6'0"		
16	Definski	Nicholas			Chief Eng.					50		Iceland		5'9"		
17	Spangler	Ralph M.			1st Asst.					36				5'8"		
18	Moses	Miller J.			2nd					30				5'6"		
19	Potter	Moses A.			3rd	5/15/34	Norfolk			42				5'7"		
20	Lugo	Anacleto			Cook					28		P.Rico		5'5"		
21	Thronton	Jack								40				5'6"		
22	Clark	Clarence M.								32		So. Africa		5'8"		
23	Kamboe	George			W.					40		Greece		5'10"		
24	Diag	Rafael								30		P.Rico		5'6"		
25	Jones	Aaron								28				5'8"		
26	Kovacic	Martin			Fireman					27				5'7"		
27	Armstrong	Hindson				5/15/34	Norfolk			35				5'8"		
28	Platciftis	John				5/28/34	San Juan			50		Greece		5'9"		
29	Myers	David E.			Steward	5/2/34	New Orleans			48		B.H.S.		5'6"		
30	John	Seddy			Whitman					42		Amer.		6'0"		
31	Butter	Joseph			Member					21				5'7"		
32	Rodriguez	Eulogio				5/31/34	Pajardo			25		P.Rico		5'8"		

Line *Baltimore Insular*
Owners *A. H. Bull & Co. Inc.*

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full of correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

6-9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wladimir, of the SS Delfina,
do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of June, 1931
[Signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1927.

Sec. 36.—That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

June 11 th. 1934, 19

I, master of the Norwegian S. S. "GYDA"
(Nationality)
from port of Cheticamp N. S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: 18

Total crew at time of arrival 18 Number of seamen deserted none
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 18

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York June 9th, 19 34, consigned to
J. F. WHITNEY & CO.; is now lying at Atlantic Gypsum Co. Wharf, and is
expected to sail June 11th., 19 34 for Cheticamp. N.S.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N			
O			
N			
E			

14-1613

[CONTINUED OVER.]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

17	<u>Olsen.</u>	<u>Einar</u>	✓	5.	---	---	"	---	"	33	m	---	---	5'8"
18	<u>Hansen.</u>	<u>Edmund</u>	✓	3.	<u>boalgust</u>	---	"	---	"	33	m.	---	---	5'9"
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

W. Dalton 315
Inspector

Atlantic Gypsum Product Co.
Owner William Hansen Agent Wm. Hansen
Local Agents Atlantic Gypsum Product Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

14-1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, printed on the reverse side of this sheet, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

14—1613

B. Harssen
Master.

[OVER]

W. B. Balkin
Chicago, Ill. Sept. 31 5 P.M.

.....
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Total 18 - all aliens

Sheet No. I

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Nov. 8

Vessel Gyda, arriving at New York, June 9th, 1934, from the port of Bluecamp, or. l. 198

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Hansen	Binger	✓	44	master	7-34	Bergen	No.	Yes	60	m	Norw.	Norw.	5'11"		
2	Olsen	Knut	✓	22	1. off.	---	---	"	"	38	m	---	---	5'11"		
3	Jorgensen	Pavlius	✓	20	2. ---	---	---	"	"	36	m	---	---	5'6"		
4	Knudsen	Thomas	✓	15	1. Eng.	---	---	"	"	40	m	---	---	6'2"		
5	Moss	Olaf	✓	25	2. ---	---	---	"	"	47	m	---	---	5'6"		
6	Lustad	Sigurd	✓	25	Steward	---	---	"	"	53	m	---	---	5'6"		
7	Hahn	Ervind	✓	8	booke	---	---	"	"	26	m	---	---	5'9"		
8	Dierkman	Knut	✓	14	carpenter	---	---	"	"	38	m	---	---	5'8"		
9	Dorelius	Sarala	✓	3	sea man	7-34	Rolludam	"	"	21	m	---	---	5'9"		
10	Odland	Mils	✓	2	---	---	---	"	"	17	m	---	---	6'0"		
11	Elkjesen	Walter	✓	2	---	7-34	Bergen	"	"	19	m	---	---	5'8"		
12	Olsen	Luning	✓	2	---	---	---	"	"	20	m	---	---	5'8"		
13	Andersen	Sigurd	✓	1	Deckboy	---	---	"	"	19	m	---	---	5'5"		
14	Jensen	Waldemar	✓	3	Deckboy	---	---	"	"	20	m	---	---	5'8"		
15	Madson	Sigvard	✓	10	Fireman	---	---	"	"	39	m	---	---	5'9"		
16	Sykm.	Thils	✓	15	---	---	---	"	"	33	m	---	---	5'9"		
17	Olsen	Ernar	✓	5	---	---	---	"	"	33	m	---	---	5'8"		
18	Hansen	Edvin	✓	3	boalgaster	---	---	"	"	33	m	---	---	5'9"		
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

W. Ballou 3:15 P.M.
chumpins suspects

Atlantic Gyppim Product Co.
Owner: William Hansen, Bergen, Norw.
Local Agents: Atlantic Gyppim Product Co.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. (See other side)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. Larsen Master, of the Norwegian S.S. "Gyda", do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

9th day of June, 1934
A. B. Albion
Immigrant Inspector.

B. Larsen
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seaman shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OF PEOPLE

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ISABELA sailing from JOBOS, PUERTO RICO LINE 3rd, 1934, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE, 1934

199

1934

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	BLANCHARD	BERNARD	55	M	M PLATTENVILLE, LA. JAN. 31, 1882		2406 CONSTANCE ST NEW ORLEANS, LA.
2	GUILLOT	ALEX	61	M	S PLATTENVILLE, LA. JULY 28, 1872		PLATTENVILLE, LA.
3	GUILLOT	JOHN LEON	52	M	W PLATTENVILLE, LA. FEB. 19, 1882		NAPOLEONVILLE, LA.
4	GUILLOT	EDWIN JOHN	27	M	S PLATTENVILLE, LA. OCT. 16, 1906		NAPOLEONVILLE, LA.
5	KEITH	DAVID S.	42	M	S WARREN, MASS. JUNE 25, 1891		NORWICH, VERMONT.
6							
7	S T O W A W A Y						
8	RIVERA	FAUSTO	23	M	S YABUCCA, P. R. OCT. 13, 1910		MONTI SORIA, AGUIRRE, PUERTO RICO
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Handwritten signature and date: 3450 6/9/34

68

Line PORTO RICO LINE
Owners M. I. & PORTO RICO SH CO
Local Agents SAME

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. BILLED JUN 14 1934

Gabello

5/8

Am 6-9-34

P. R. Pass.

ALIENS EXEMPT CITIZENS TOTAL

1st Cabin			
Cabin		5	5
2nd Cabin			
Lower 2nd Cabin			
3rd Class		1	1
Total		6	6

1 stowaway incl.

W 89

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Requint		Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
(1)	No. on list	On Lafan	37	Spain			
		St. Caparmon	32	Andalus			
		Juan Ben	30	Galicia			
		Julian Sando	45	Galicia			
		Juan Soto	50	Spanish			
		W. Fernandez	34	"			
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. A. Mann
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1611

18					17	do	do	Y	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
19	"	GARAY	RUPERTO		17	do	do	Y	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
20	"	ARIS	ANTONIO		17	do	do	Y	41	M	SPANISH	U. S. A.	5-5
21	FIRST	ARGOS	RAFAEL	FIREMAN	17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5
22	"	ORBE	JUSTO		17	do	do	Y	49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5
23	YES	OTERO	EDUARDO		17	do	do	Y	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
24	FIRST	BOTO	HERMENSJILDO		17	do	do	Y	45	M	P. RICO W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-5
25	YES	LOPEZ	ANGEL		17	do	do	Y	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
26	"	REY	MACAIRO		17	do	do	Y	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
27	"	LACHAGA	PLACIDO	COALPASSER	17	do	do	Y	50	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2
28	FIRST	SANCHEZ	ANTHONY		17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2
29	"	ANTELO	RICARDO		26	P. R. SAN JUAN	do	Y	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
30	YES	JANSEN	CHRIS A.	STEWARD	17	N. ORLEANS	do	Y	30	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-6

Line PORTO RICO LINE
 Owners M. Y. & PORTO RICO SS CO.
 Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-6-27

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New Orleans

I, master of the Am S. S. Bohemia
from port of San Francisco (Mandatory), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33 Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged 6 Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23rd 1928 consigned to N.Y. - P.R.S.S. Co. is now lying at Cable and 94th St. and is expected to sail at 1000 p.m. 1928 for Porto Rico via United States port of new york First port of call in United States this voyage was new york

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B. G. GUTERMAN, T. V. KRYUKOVA, G. V. KRYUKOV

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Elio Rivas	44	Spanish	June 15 th New York
A. R. Assencas	47	Portugal	" " " "
Jose Gonzales	27	Porto Rico	" " " "
Guato Roche	49	Spanish	" " " "
H. Solo	45	Porto Rico	" " " "
Luis Jimenez	33	Chile	" " " "

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

14-1613

18	"	GARAY	RUPERTO		17	do	do	Y	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
19	"	GARAY	RUPERTO		17	do	do	Y	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
20	"	ARIS	ANTONIO		17	do	do	Y	41	M	SPANISH	U. S. A.	5-5
21	FIRST	ARGOS	RAFAEL	FIREMAN	17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5
22	"	ORBE	JUSTO		17	do	do	Y	49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5
23	YES	OTERO	EDUARDO		17	do	do	Y	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
24	FIRST	SOTO	HERMENSJILDO		17	do	do	Y	45	M	P.RICO W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-5
25	YES	LOPEZ	ANGEL		17	do	do	Y	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
26	"	REY	MACAIRO		17	do	do	Y	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
27	"	LACHAGA	PLACIDO	COALPASSER	17	do	do	Y	50	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2
28	FIRST	SANOEZ	ANTHONY		17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2
29	"	ANTELO	RICARDO		26	P.R. SAN JUAN	do	Y	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
30	YES	JANSEN	CHRIS A.	STEWARD	17	N. ORLEANS	do	Y	30	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-6

Line

OWNERS N. Y. & PORTO RICO SS CO.

BADE

Local Agents
14-1202

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B. A. SUTHERLAND, UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA, MOBILE, AL.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. G. Mann
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on board, and stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, and whether they have been respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to cause such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as disclosed, to be furnished with information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the vessel, giving a description of the vessel, is allowed to depart, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and who have since been employed thereon, and also the names of all such employees who have since been shipped or discharged and of those, if any, who have since been landed on shore; and in the event of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to comply with the said lists of such persons arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report the same as to be required by the said lists, or to cause such immigration officer to be furnished with the said information in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50.00 for each such vessel concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as required by this section; and if such vessel shall be granted clearance to depart, while it remains unpaid, the sum of such fine shall be remitted or refunded; Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

[illegible]

Line PORTO RICO LINE
 Owners N. Y. & PORTO RICO SS CO.
 Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New Orleans
June 23rd, 1934
SS Isabela

I, master of the Imeyan S. S. Seabla
from port of San Juan (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>33</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u> </u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>3</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u> </u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>56</u>	Total crew this date	<u>33</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 23rd, 1934 consigned to N. Y. O. R. S. S. Co; is now lying at Greenwich Island, and is expected to sail June 23rd, 1934 for Porto Rico via United States port of . First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

201

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

C. G. DIFFERENTIATING PORTLAND CEMENTS BY

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

[illegible]**DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.**[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

18					17	do	do	Y	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-0
19	"	GARAY	RUPERTO		17	do	do	Y	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
20	"	ARIS	ANTONIO		17	do	do	Y	41	M	SPANISH	U. S. A.	5-5
21	FIRST	ARGOS	RAFAEL	FIREMAN	17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5
22	"	ORBE	JUSTO		17	do	do	Y	49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5
23	YES	OTERO	EDUARDO		17	do	do	Y	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
24	FIRST	SOTO	HERMENSJILDO		17	do	do	Y	45	M	P.RICO W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-5
25	YES	LOPEZ	ANGEL		17	do	do	Y	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
26	"	REY	MACAIRO		17	do	do	Y	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
27	"	LACHAGA	PLACIDO	COALPASSER	17	do	do	Y	50	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2
28	FIRST	SANCHEZ	ANTHONY		17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2
29	"	ANTELO	RICARDO		26	P.R. SAN JUAN	do	Y	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
30	YES	JANSEN	CHRIS A.	STEWARD	17	N. ORLEANS	do	Y	30	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-6

Line PORTO RICO LINE
 Owners P. R. & PORTO RICO SS CO.
 Local Agents SAME
 1-1-1945

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Required

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. C. Mann
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Phone 688-4-27

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
June 15th, 1934, 192

I, master of the American S. S. Isabela
from port of Jobos, Puerto Rico, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>34</u>	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	<u>9</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>9</u>	Total crew this date	<u>34</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port June 9th, 1934, 192, consigned to Porto Rico Sales Corp.; is now lying at Edgewater, N.J., and is expected to sail June 15th, 1934, 192, for New Orleans, La. Hampton Roads via United States port of Hampton Roads, Va. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1612

RECEIVED

18	"				17	do	do	Y	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
19	"	GARAY	RUPERTO		17	do	do	Y	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
20	"	ARIS	ANTONIO		17	do	do	Y	41	M	SPANISH	U. S. A.	5-5
21	FIRST	ARGOS	RAFAEL	FIREMAN	17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5
22	"	ORBE	JUSTO		17	do	do	Y	49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5
23	YES	OTERO	EDUARDO		17	do	do	Y	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
24	FIRST	SOTO	HERMENSJILDO		17	do	do	Y	45	M	PERICO W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-5
25	YES	LOPEZ	ANGEL		17	do	do	Y	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
26	"	REY	MACAIRO		17	do	do	Y	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
27	"	LACHAGA	PLACIDO	COALPASSER	17	do	do	Y	50	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2
28	FIRST	SANCHEZ	ANTHONY		17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2
29	"	ANTELO	RICARDO		26	P.R. SAN JUAN	do	Y	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
30	YES	JANSEN	CHRIS A.	STEWARD	17	N. ORLEANS	do	Y	30	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-6

Line PORTO RICO LINE
 Owners N. Y. & PORTO RICO SS CO.
 Local Agents SAME
 12-1-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

© 2007 Blackwell Publishing Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 262: 105–112

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

[illegible]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued[illegible]

141613

16	"	SUTHERLAND	CLIFF H.	2ND	17	do	do	Y	42	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6
17	"	HEIDEMAN	TIMOTHY F.	3RD	17	do	do	Y	42	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6
18	"	BLANCO	LUIS	OILER	17	do	do	Y	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
19	"	GARAY	RUPERTO	"	17	do	do	Y	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
20	"	ARIS	ANTONIO	"	17	do	do	Y	41	M	SPANISH	U. S. A.	5-5
21	FIRST	ARGOS	RAFAEL	FIREMAN	17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5
22	"	ORBE	JUSTO	"	17	do	do	Y	49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5
23	YES	OTERO	EDUARDO	"	17	do	do	Y	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
24	FIRST	SOTO	HERMENSJILDO	"	17	do	do	Y	45	M	P.R. W.INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-5
25	YES	LOPEZ	ANGEL	"	17	do	do	Y	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
26	"	REY	MACAIRO	"	17	do	do	Y	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8
27	"	LACHAGA	PLACIDO	COALPASSER	17	do	do	Y	50	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2
28	FIRST	SANCHEZ	ANTHONY	"	17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2
29	"	ANTELO	RICARDO	"	26	P.R. SAN JUAN	do	Y	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7
30	YES	JANSEN	CHRIS A.	STEWARD	17	N. ORLEANS	do	Y	30	M	W.INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-6

Line **PORTO RICO LINE**
 Owners **M. Y. & PORTO RICO SS CO.**
 Local Agents **SAME**
 10-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

B. A. GUTENKOV, E. M. KRYUKOV, A. A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ISABELA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE, 1934, from the port of JOBOS, PUERTO RICO, JUNE 3rd, 1934 - 203

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	MANN	CLARENCE A		MASSE	1934 MAY 17	N. ORLEANS	BOTH	Y	47	M	ENGLISH	U. S. A.	5-11			22
2	"	STEPHENSON	EMIL		1ST MATE	17	do	do	Y	47	M	FINNISH DUTCH	U. S. A.	5-6			12
3	"	HASSELL	WILLIAM T.		2ND "	17	do	do	Y	37	M	W. INDIAN DUTCH	U. S. A.	5-6			
4	"	SIMMONS	PETER G.		3RD "	17	do	do	Y	55	M	W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-8			
5	"	DELA TOUR	JOSEPH A.		PURSER	17	do	do	Y	38	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7			
6	"	MOULEDOUS	LEON		CARPENTER	17	do	do	Y	30	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-7			
7	"	AGEITOS	JOSE		BOATSWAIN	17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH P. RICO	SPAIN	5-6			
8	"	HERNANDEZ	ANDREW		A. B. Sea.	17	do	do	Y	56	M	W. INDIAN PACIFIC	U. S. A.	5-5			
9	"	HIMANG	FABIAN		do	17	do	do	Y	36	M	ISLANDER P. RICO	PHILLIPINES	5-2			
10	FIRST	GREGORY	JUAN		do	17	do	do	Y	28	M	W. INDIAN PORTU-	U. S. A.	5-6			
11	Yes	ASSENCAO	A. RAYMOND		do	17	do	do	Y	47	M	GUESE P. RICO	U. S. A.	5-11			
12	FIRST	CUEVES	RUFINO		do	17	do	do	Y	29	M	W. INDIAN P. RICO	U. S. A.	5-6			
13	"	OLIVER	NICHOL		ORD. SEA.	17	do	do	Y	32	M	W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-6			
14	Yes	KISYMONT	JOHN M.		CHP. ENGR.	17	do	do	Y	40	M	RUSSIAN SCANDA-	U. S. A.	5-8			
15	"	LOBERG	EISTEIN		1ST ASST.	17	do	do	Y	49	M	NAVIAN	U. S. A.	5-6			
16	"	SUTHERLAND	CLIFF H.		2ND "	17	do	do	Y	33	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	6-0			
17	"	HEDERMAN	TIMOTHY F.		3RD "	17	do	do	Y	42	M	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5-6			
18	"	BLANCO	LUIS		OILER	17	do	do	Y	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8			
19	"	GARAY	RUPERTO		"	17	do	do	Y	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7			
20	"	ARIS	ANTONIO		"	17	do	do	Y	41	M	SPANISH	U. S. A.	5-5			
21	FIRST	ARGOS	RAFAEL		FIREMAN	17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5			
22	"	ORBE	JUSTO		"	17	do	do	Y	49	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-5			
23	YES	OTERO	EDUARDO		"	17	do	do	Y	39	M	SPANISH P. RICO	SPAIN	5-7			
24	FIRST	SOTO	HEMENSJILDO		"	17	do	do	Y	45	M	W. INDIAN	U. S. A.	5-5			
25	YES	LOPEZ	ANGEL		"	17	do	do	Y	38	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8			
26	"	REY	MACAIRO		"	17	do	do	Y	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8			
27	"	LACHAGA	PLACIDO		COALPASSER	17	do	do	Y	50	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2			
28	FIRST	SANONER	ANTHONY		"	17	do	do	Y	34	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2			
29	"	ANTELO	RICARDO		"	26	P. R. SAN JUAN	do	Y	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7			
30	YES	JANSEN	CHRIS A.		STEWARD	17	N. ORLEANS	do	Y	30	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLAND	5-6			

Line PORTO RICO LINE
Owners N. Y. & PORTO RICO SS CO.
Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1922

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CLARENCE A. MANN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. ISABELLA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. A. Mann
Master, AMERICAN S.S. ISABELLA.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of JUNE, 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.*

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S. S. ISABELA, arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., JUNE 9, 1934, from the port of JOLOS, PUERTO RICO, JUNE 3rd, 1934

204

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or dis- charged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	YES	AMERICAN	CHARLES H.		COOK	1934 MAY 17	N. ORLEANS	BOTH	Y	33	M	DUTCH P. RICO	U. S. A.	5-10			
2	FIRST	PIMENTEL	JUAN		MESSMAN	17	do	do	Y	26	M	P. RICO	U. S. A.	5-6			
3	YES	ORZA	ROSENDO			17	do	do	Y	25	M	P. RICO	U. S. A.	5-10			
4	FIRST	PACHEGO	ANGEL		ASST.	17	do	do	Y	25	M	P. RICO	U. S. A.	5-6			
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line PORTO RICO LINE
Owners N. Y. & PORTO RICO SS CO.
Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CLARENCE A. MANN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. ISABELA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917; extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of JUNE, 1934

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Schrick Mary Sabena, arriving at New York USA, June 9, 1934, from the port of Argentina, Newfoundland May 22/34

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Kloher	Patrick		Master	1934	NY	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British				
2		Kloher	Patrick		Mate	6/21/34	Manila	No		36	Male	English	British				
3		Kloher	Michael		Boat					43	Male	English	British				
4		Shannon	James		A.B.					41	Male	English	British				
5		Barry	William		A.B.					28	Male	English	British				
6		Ream	Neelary		A.B.					46	Male	English	British				
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

MARY SABENA

JUN 8 - 1934

Line _____
Owners F. Banckler & Master
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector _____

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Mary Sabine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

193

Immigrant Inspector

Patricia Dole
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. _____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel *Schriber Sabena*, arriving at *New York USA*, *June 9*, 1934, from the port of *Argentina, Newfoundland* *205 May 29/34*

MARY SABENA

JUN 8 - 1934

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	No	Klober	Patrick		Master	1934	N.Y.										
2		Klober	Patrick		Mate	6/2/34	Manila	No	Yes	44	Male	English	British				
3		Klober	Michael		Boat					36	Male	English	British				
4		Hannon	James		A.B.					49	Male	English	British				
5		Barry	William		A.B.					41	Male	English	British				
6		Ben	Nesley		A.B.					28	Male	English	British				
7										46	Male	English	British				
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line _____

Owners

Local Agents

F. Banckhaus & Master

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Mary Sabine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of June, 1935
James H. Adams
 U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Patricia Dole
 Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

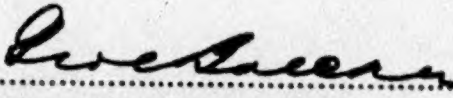
MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 11829, June 8-9, 1934

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

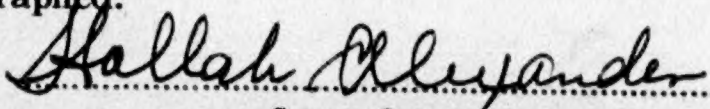
Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this eighth day of September, 1943.


Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

September 8, 1943
Date


Camera Operator

4642
5721